SOS

VOLUME-9369

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-1-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-1	Cameronia	Glasgow	39
	Paris	Havre	57
	Ausonia	London	38
	Bergensfjord	Oslo	39

9369

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9369
Feb 1, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of OCT 11 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Camera Operator

...OF ARRIVAL

...NO. 120977 FILED FEB 4 1928

Cards Received 2/1/28
Cards Removed 2/8/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am a fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or owner thereof, as the case may be)

1

Daniel Murphy.

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 2-1-28

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | CORRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX (50 cents) | | |

List

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA". Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-entry Permit ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Evans ✓	Mary Sarah	47	✓	F	S	Registered Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	RP 267533	WASHINGTON	24/5/27	U.S.A.	Yonkers
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-15

Issued at
1.45 PM 2-1-28 Dublin

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who [illegible] member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advises, advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer [illegible] or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 58

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 1 FEB 1927, 19 2

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe or disbelieve, or both, in organized government? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note on question)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose, or for any purpose or object prohibited by any law of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Mrs. Robert Evans Aughnacleagh. Portglenone. Co. Antrim	N.Y	Yonkers	Lift	June 11/27 N.Y. Self $100	yes	1906 1927	Yonkers	Returning home to - 32 Ashburton Avenue Yonkers. New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Gemmell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of . 19

at New York

J. McGuigan
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 3[illegible] These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in addition to showing question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

3

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of , 19

at New York

W. Montgomery
Special

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY , 21st JANUARY , 19 28.

14—490

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 32937 O	Morrow ✓	Alexander	39		M	M	Linen Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	243	BELFAST	18/1/28	Ireland	Belfast
2	Steward 93711	McAlister ✓	Samuel	48		M	M	Linen Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore Co. Down	240	BELFAST	17/1/28	Ireland	Belfast
3		~~Crichton~~	~~William~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Provision Merchant~~	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13		Certified Erasion:-																		
14		Line 3, William Crichton, transferred to Halifax Sheet 1, Line 2.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26		2																		
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1.40 P.M. 02-43 Sec 3/- Passage
02-43 Sec 3/- Passage
J. McAleney 2-1-28 Purser

J. Mahony
PURSER.

61

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, - 1 FEB 1928 4, 19

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in United States temporarily or to maintain permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Port in person or club member, or has been, or is suspected by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife Mrs. Mabel Morrow 5 Cranmore Park Belfast	Ireland	Belfast	N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1926	New York	365 Broadway. New York	no	six weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10		Brown	Brown	None
2	Wife Mrs. Frances McAlister Chesterfield. Parkmount Rd. Belfast	Ireland	Belfast	N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1925 1927	New York	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	no	six weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
~~3~~	~~Major New Crichton~~ Osmington House. Osmington. Dorset.	Eng-land	Liverpool		Self		yes		~~Venice~~ Iowa	Cedar Rapids. Iowa.	no	~~three~~ weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia . from Glasgow . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Gemmell
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in answer to this question should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. (*Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20. (*By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing herewith. (State whether sailing herewith or employed by steamship company, and other facts), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

J.M.G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW , 21st JANUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Johnston	William John	40		M Wd.	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Wales	Llanelly	278521	Washington	24/8/27	U.S.A.	San Francisco
2		MacHaffie	Isabel	62		F M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Grantown on Spey	331	Glasgow	4/1/28	U.S.A.	Woodhaven, L.I.
3		Michie	Isabella Jane	49		F M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	174	Edinburgh	19/1/28	Scotland	Kilmarnock
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19 6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, wholly or in part, by money, which was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; and if not, how long?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:-Mrs Elizabeth Johnston, The Manse, Robertson, Abington, Lanarkshire.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1924	San F'sco	Home - 6 Folson Street, San Francisco, California.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Small Scar lt.eyebrow.
2	Mother:-Mrs Margaret Fraser, 4 Kingsbury Avenue, Kingspark, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Woodhaven L.Island.	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1927	1887-Woodhaven	Husband:- John MacHaffie, 8327 Woodhaven Boulevard, Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
3	Husband:- John Michie, Stanley Bank, South St., Milnathort, Kinross.	Scotland	Milnathort	N.Y.	Self	$100	No			Sister:-Mrs. Mary Ritchie, 269 Upper Montclair Ave., Montclair, N.J.	No	Five Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn. Dk.	Hazel	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master (or Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections to that end will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect the alien is able to read (write)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW , 21st JANUARY , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK. , 19

W & S Ltd 7

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hewat	Donald	27		M	S	Clarksburg, Mass., 22nd August 1900.		North Adams, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* LONDONDERRY . 1st January , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Barron	Annie	12	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlefin	1280	BELFAST	20/12/27	Ireland	Glen Mills
2		Richards	Violet	24	F	S		Artist	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	4374	BELFAST	6/1/28	Ireland	Londonderry
T.D. 3		Shannon	Annie	42	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	23296	DUBLIN	6/1/27	Ireland	Buncrana
4		Craig	Kathleen	17	F	S		Nil	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	1305	BELFAST	20/12/27	Ireland	Londonderry
5		McKenna	Alexander	26	M	S		Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	3021	BELFAST	7/10/27	Ireland	Belfast
6		Gallagher	Kate	25	F	S		Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letterbe	16299	DUBLIN	1/12/27	Ireland	Co. Donegal
7		Graham	Robert	23	M	S		Farmer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullyclush	3588	BELFAST	5/10/27	Ireland	Banbridge
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... .
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , 19 9

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said in whole or in part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came after temporary visit in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien (female) is to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character)	Whether coming by reason of any prize, subscription, premium, or scheme, to sell any book, chart, or publication in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr. William Barron Dillyflatton. Straane Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Norwood	Phila.	Self	$50	no			Uncle Mr. Daniel Crawford 1 2 Trintz Avenue. Norwood. Pa.															
2	Father Mr. George Richards 30 Clarence Avenue. Londonderry.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$200	no	7	Phila.	Friend Mrs. Van Cleve Lily Arnott Street Frankford. Philadelphia	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	black	hazel	none
3	Brother Mr. William Shannon Magazine Street Londonderry.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$100	no			Sister Mrs. Mary Jane Shannon 1 6 South 60th Street Philadelphia. Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	auburn	grey	none
4	Mother Mrs. Mary Craig Shipquay Street Londonderry	N.Y.	White Plains	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Uncle Mr. William Mc Cue 1 6 South Lexington Avenue White Plains. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none
5	Uncle Mr. Michael McCann 1 Ross Place. Albert St. Belfast	N.J	Harrison	N.Y.	Brother Col. C.	$50	no			Brother Mr. John McKenna 101 North 6th Street Harrison New Jersey	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none
6	Father - James Gallagher, Carrickataskin, Co Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brother See #3	$50	no			Brother - James Gallagher, 607 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	black	blue	Gun Shot wound on body
7	Mother - Mrs. Ann Johnston, Tullyglush, Banbridge, Co. Down.	Mass.	Wellesley	Boston	Mother See 17	$110	no			Friend - William Martin, Ten Acre, Willesley, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brn	none
8											no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gemmell
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Acts 1 or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing from Liverpool
(Whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners there of, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
L. R. C. P. & S. I. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish
Flemish
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DAURONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY . 31st JANUARY. , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa— Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Johnston	Bessie	43		F	S	Seam-stress	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Down	330485	WASHINGTON	7/12/27	U.S.A.	Englewood N.J.
2		Murtagh	Mary	25		F	S	Maid	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Louth	330966	WASHINGTON	1/6/27	U.S.A.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , 19 11

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily performing labor or service in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether ever deported and if so, when and why	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister Miss Nellie Johnston Terryhoogan, Scarva. Co. Down.									returning to - 81 Ivy Avenue.																
2	Father Mr. Patrick Murtagh Shelagh. Hackballscross Dundalk. Co. Louth	N.J.	Englewood N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1912	1927	Engle-wood	Englewood, New Jersey.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
3		N.Y.	New York N.Y.	Self	$100	yes	1924	1927	New York	returning home to - 10 East 39th. Street New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(1-43)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.C. S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , 21st JANUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language; or, if exemption claimed, on what ground;	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		O'Hara	Agnes	42		F	S	Textile Operative	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7717	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Dundee
2		Pollock	Margaret Harvey	24		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milliken Park	13942	Glasgow	17/11/27	Scotland	Milliken Park
3		Pollock	George Douglas William	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milliken Park	13950	Glasgow	17/11/27	Scotland	Milliken Park
4		Robertson	Mary Cummings	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cadde	14335	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Uddingston
5		Thornton	Keith	20		M	S	Golf Club Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	7704	Glasgow	16/12/27	Scotland	Forfar
6		Young	Susan	47		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	13464	Glasgow	4/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
7	UNDER 16	Young	Graham	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13465	Glasgow	4/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Reilly	Patrick Joseph	22		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	7847	Glasgow	11/1/28	Scotland	Dundee
9		Mitchell	Sarah	26		F	S	House Duties	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	7705	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Forfar
10		Murphy	Mary Elizabeth	23		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	14500	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Cambuslang
11		Mason	Sibbald	73		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	570	Glasgow	19/1/28	U.S.A.	Stamford
12		--Mason----------	Helen----------	34	------	F	S	--Typist---	Yes	--English---	Yes	----------								
13		Jackson	Walter Darling Fleming	30		M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	9764	Glasgow	17/1/28	Scotland	Dumbarton
14		Boye	Finn	20		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5337	Bergen	16/12/27	Norway	Stavanger
15		Svendsen	Johannes Matheus	18		M	S	Sailor	Yes	English & Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand'n.	Norway	Stavanger	5523	Bergen	12/1/28	Norway	Stavanger
16		Milne	Nora Thornton	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	497	Glasgow	1/12/27	U.S.A.	New York
17	U.S.Cit.	Milne	George Thornton	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar				Scotland	Forfar
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23		Certified Erasion:-																		
24		Line 12, Helen Mason, transferred to Sheet 1, Line 10.																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. Mahony
PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19 13

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					If yes				Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by agent, or by person or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister:-Mrs Margaret Quinn, Hope Cottage, Rosebank Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Self	$10	No			Niece:- Mrs Anna Cook, 589 Wyoming Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother/ Mrs Jeanie Pollock,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt/ Mrs Isabella Hutchison,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue	None
3	Bell Land, Milliken Park.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			6417 Ingleside Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mother:- Mrs Sarah Robertson, 7 West Ave., Viewpark, Uddingston.	Mass.	Roxbury	Boston	Self	$30	No			Uncle:- William Robertson, 79 Atherton St., Roxbury, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Fair	Lt. Brn.	Grey	None
5	Father:- David Thornton, 30 Castle St., Forfar.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Self	$85	Yes	1927	New Rochelle	Uncle:- George Milne, New Rochelle Yacht Club, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
6	Father-in-law, Thomas Young,	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Self	$100	No			Daughter/ Miss Catherine Young,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Lairg Farm, Kirkmuirhill.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Mother		No			1016 Madison Avenue, Paterson, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father:- Bernard Reilly, 112 Alexander St., Dundee.	Ills.	Joliet	N.Y.	Self	$40	No			Uncle- John Cairns, 1000 Liberty St., Joliet, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Dk. Brn.	Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Fanny Mitchell, 13 North Street, Forfar,	N.J.	Princeton	N.Y.	Fiance See 23	$50	No			Fiance:- James Forsyth, 13 Edgehill St. Princeton.	No	Perm,	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
10	Aunt:- Mrs Alice Hughes, Main Street, Cambuslang.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Brother:- Michael Murphy, 105 Palisade Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
11	Brother:- William Haddon, Berrybank, Ashton, Gourock.	Conn.	Stamford	N.Y.	Self	$150	Yes	1889 1928	Stamford	Returning to:- 10 Pleasant Ave., Ferris Park, Stamford. Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	----------																								
13	Father:- John Jackson, 59 Main St., Renton.	Pa.	Bethlehem	N.Y.	Self	$300	Yes	1922-1924	Bethlehem	Friend:-William Highfield, 55 Delmore Ave. Bethlehem Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
14	Father:- Johannes Boye Rosenberget 52 Stavanger, Norway.	Minn.	Milroy	N.Y.	Self	$70	No			Friend - Christ Nygaard Ridwood, Milroy, Minn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
15	Mother:-Mrs. Margrethe Svendsen, Byford Kristensengegt, 15, Stavanger, Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$25	Yes	1926	with ship	Brother-in-law, Ole Larsen, 246, 12th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
16	Mother - Mrs. Isabella Thornton,	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$150	No			Husband - George Milne,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None
17	82g, West High St., Forfar.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Father See 23		No			New Rochelle Yacht Club, New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	blue	None
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sail, Steerage do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 11

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , 21st JANUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	†HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Allan	Thomas Hunter	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tilli-coultry	15048	Glasgow	22/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Allan	William Paterson Mackenzie	7	M	S	Schobar	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15049	Glasgow	22/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Burns	Ellen	25	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	9742	Glasgow	17/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Brown	William Chalmers	20	M	S	Insurance Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Surbiton Surrey	14616	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Brown	Nellie Robertson	23	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7441	Glasgow	18/10/27	Scotland	Dundee
6		Clark	John	51	M	M	Golf Instructor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	432	Glasgow	7/11/27	U.S.A.	Leicester
7		Clark	Helen	49	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	433	Glasgow	7/11/27	U.S.A.	Leicester
8	[U.S.C.]	Clark	Dorothy Helen	11	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Brattleboro		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Leicester
9		Carroll	Mary Ann	41	F	S	Jute Reeler	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7505	Glasgow	8/11/27	Scotland	Dundee
10		Chalmers	James	30	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenloaning	7666	Glasgow	9/12/27	Scotland	Greenloaning
11		Carson	Mary	50	F	S	Social Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan Co.Armagh	14491	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Clark	Margaret	40	F	S	Bleach Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13508	Glasgow	7/11/27	Scotland	Neilston
13		Davie	Williamina	47	F	S	Social Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	15079	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Forrester	Henrietta	32	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Auchter-derran	8836	Glasgow	9/11/27	Scotland	Lochgelly
15		Gordon	Wilhelmina	27	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lamlash	13788	Glasgow	15/11/27	Scotland	Lamlash
16		Hamilton	Mary Learmonth	24	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peebles	9007	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Peebles
17		Johnstone	Margaret Cuthbertson	33	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	12508	Glasgow	6/10/27	Scotland	Riccarton
18		Kirkcaldy	Annie Turnbull	28	F	S	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glengarnock	15239	Glasgow	6/1/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
19		Kirkcaldy	Robert Walker	24	M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glengarnock	15223	Glasgow	5/1/28	Scotland	Glengarnock
20		McCorkindale	David	33	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14328	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Paisley
21		McCorkindale	Jane McDonald	29	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14329	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Paisley
22		McLeish	James	38	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tullibody	13432	Glasgow	4/11/27	Scotland	Paisley
23		McLeish	Janet Barbour	36	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	13433	Glasgow	4/11/27	Scotland	Paisley
24		McGhee	Jeanie	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	14325	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Cambuslang
25		McMahon	Jean	33	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	14324	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Cambuslang
26		Morrison	Daniel McCaig	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	15125	Glasgow	27/12/27	Scotland	Renfrew
27		Morrison	Margaret	19	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	15070	Glasgow	27/12/27	Scotland	Renfrew
28		Murray	Elizabeth	61	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	420	Glasgow	31/10/27	U.S.A.	Essex Falls
29		Murdoch	Rebecca Elspeth Cassie	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	15053	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Airdrie
30		Nelson	William	31	M	S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7577	Glasgow	22/11/27	Scotland	Dundee

IN HOSPITAL

Except 1 & 2 mother Hospital Ward Rep 5.45 PM.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able to read or return to former country or country from which he came	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age, married or single	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, contract, or arrangement, to labor for hire in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(Mother/ Mrs Margaret Allan, 49 Blenheim Street, Springburn, Glasgow.	Neb.	Oxford	Yes	Father See 23		No			Father-William Allan, Box 6, Oxford, Nebraska.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2		Neb.	Oxford	Yes	Father See 23		No																				
3	Mother-Mrs Jane Muir, 56 Edmiston Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Husband See 23	$60	No			Husband:- John Burns, 585 Prospect Place, Brooklyn,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
4	Father-William Brown, 141 Corkerhingay Road, Maxwell Park, Glasgow.	Cal.	Pasadena	Yes	Father See 17	$250	No			Uncle - William Chalmers, 555 Sierra Madre Avenue, San Marino, Pasadena, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Lt. Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:- Robert Brown, 8 Baffin St., Dundee.	Cal.	Fresno	Yes	Fiance See 23	$100	No			Fiance:- Arthur Melville, 324 College Ave. Fresno, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	Fair	Black	Brn.	None
6	(Aunt:- Mrs Sarah Tawse,	Mass.	Leicester	Boston	Self	$200	Yes	1906	Leicester	Returning to - Mount Pleasant Country Club,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
7	18 St. Peters Place,	Mass.	Leicester	Boston	Husband		Yes	1908 1927	Leicester																		
8	Montrose.	Mass.	Leicester	Boston	Father		Yes	Born there		Leicester,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
9	Brother:- Peter Carroll. 28 Pennycook Lane, Dundee.	N.Y.	Bronx	No	Self	$25	No			Mass,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brn	brn	None
10	Brother:- John Chalmers, Dunduff Farm, Braco.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$200	No			Sister:- Mrs Catherine McGovern, 1130 East 179th Street, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
11	Father:- David Carson, 175 Elizabeth St., Manchester.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1924	Harrison	Friend - Albert McCready, 93,58 Marietta Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brn.	Brn.	None
12	Sister:- Miss Ellen Munley, 71 High Street, Neilston.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No			Brother:- Edmond Carson, 748, 42nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Black	Grey	None
13	Sister-in-law, Mrs Margaret Davie, 8 Hillside Gardens, Hyndland, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	No	Self	$50	No			Friend - Miss Lizzie McCarthy, 783 Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dk. Brn.	Blue	None
14	Father-Henry Forrester, 33 Graingers Sq. Lochgelly.	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	$200	No			Y.W.C.A., New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None
15	Father:- James Gordon, Glenarry, Lamlash. Arran.	Mich.	Dearborn	Detroit Yes	Father See 17	$350	No			Friend:- Miss Ethel Nicoll, 15 Fabian Place, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father:- James Hamilton, 6 Montgomery Place, Peebles.	N.Y.	E. Rochester	No	Self	$50	No			Friend:- Mrs 24th Currie 1843 Fort Dearborn Ave., Dearborn, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Dk. Brown	Hazel	None
17	Mother:- Mrs Sarah Johnstone, 16 New Street, Riccarton.	Ohio	Youngstown	No	Self	$100	No			Aunt:- Mrs Jeanie Valentine, 112 Washington Street, E. Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None
18	Father:- Alexander Kirkcaldy, 13 Caledonian Road, Glengarnock.	Mich.	Flint	No	Fiance See 23	$75	No			Fiance:- Angus Galbraith, 537 Lakewood Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father:- Alexander Kirkcaldy, 13 Caledonian Road, Glengarnock.	Mich.	Flint	No	Self	$25	No			Fiance:- John Jackson, 1924 Cartier St., Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
20	(Brother/ John McCorkindale,	N.J.	Kearney	No	Self	$500	No			Brother:- David Kirkcaldy, 2007 Wolcott St., Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
21	3 Crossflat Cres., Paisley.	N.J.	Kearney	No	Husband		No			Father-in-law, Thomas Lindsay, 172 Forest Street, Kearney, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown Grey	Blue	None
22	Father-in-law, Alexander Connell,	N.Y.	Yonkers	No	Self	$300	No			Mother/ Mrs. Marjory McLeish, 84 Saratoga Avenue, 31 Le Broadway	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	31 Well Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	Yonkers	No	Husband		No			Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
24	Father:- Joseph McGhee, 108 Hallside, Cambuslang.	N.Y.	Bronx	No	Father See 23	$100	No			Uncle:- Charles McMahon, 4279 Webster Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
25	Mother:- Mrs Jane McMahon, 109 Hallside, Cambuslang.	N.Y.	Bronx	No	Self	$150	No			Brother:- Charles McMahon, 4279 Webster Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Pale	Auburn	Blue	None
26	(Mother/ Mrs Jane Morrison,	Conn.	Hartford	No	Self	$35	No			Sister/ Mrs Clementina Dickie, 192 So. Whitney Street, Hartford, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	grey	None
27	6, 6th Avenue, Victory Gdns., Renfrew.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Self	$35	No				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	blue	None
28	Sister:- Mrs Annie Hillcoat, Forest Bdgs., Stevenston.	N.J.	Essex Falls	No	Self	$100	Yes	1926 1927	Essex Falls	Returning, 2 Wooten Road, Essex Falls, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
29	Aunt:- Mrs Mary Wylie, 6 Byres Road, Kilwinning.	Mass.	Holyoke	No	Father See 23	$25	No			Father- Alexander Murdoch, 57 Franklyn St., Holyoke, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
30	Mother:- Mrs Mary Nelson, 170 Hilltown, Dundee.	N.Y.	Syracuse	No	Self	$200	No			Sister:- Mrs Elizabeth Morley, 212 Burdick Ave., Syracuse, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Sallow	Blk.	Hazel	None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Wm Gemmell Master of the Cameronia from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section Three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the vessel, at the time of sailing), solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , 21st JANUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		~~Michie~~	~~Isabella Jane~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Dundee~~					
2		Hamilton	Alexander	35		M	S	Hotel Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Strathaven	460	Glasgow	19/1/28	Scotland	Strathaven
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13		Certified Erasion:-																		
14		Line 1, Isabella Jane Michie, transferred to Saloon Sheet 2, Line 3.																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. Watson
PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

14—430A

17

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before coming, or by whom paid on arrival, whether by relative, friend, society, employer, or Government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States at the request of any company, association, or corporation, to perform labor of any kind	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Husband:- Michie, Scot- Stanley Bank, South Street, land Milnathort.~~ Sister:- Mrs Ritchie, 289 Upper Mountain Avenue, Montclair, N.J.	~~Milnathort~~			~~Self~~		~~No~~			No	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	good	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	Dk. ~~Hazel~~	~~None~~
2	Mother:-Mrs Mary Hyndman Hamilton, Bucks Head Hotel, Strathaven.	Scot- land	Strathaven	N.Y.	Self	$100	No		Sister:-Mrs Catherine Muhro 153 E.148th St.Harvey,Ill.	No	Three Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fresh	Blk.	Grey	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that I also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*U. S. permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) sailing Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the L. R. C. S. & L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Edward

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 21st JANUARY, 19 28.

14—430A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Kerr	Annie	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	267257	Washington	23/5/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Kerr	John	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	268035	Washington	24/5/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19 19

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by transferee, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit, or intends permanently to live in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he prefer a Republican or Democratic form of government? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming under offer, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother - Mrs. Agnes Hunter, Meadowweir Hall, Beith, Renfermline.	Mich.	Detroit		Husband See 23	$80	Yes	1924 1927	Detroit	Husband:-Robert Kerr, 354 Lennox Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2		Mich.	Detroit		Father See 23		Yes	1924 1927	Detroit		No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Umeroonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen (State whether S. (proper) sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

J.M.G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 21st JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9		10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
	552348 mu 11-26-29																			
1		Allan	Isabella Fanny	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	308491	Washington	1/10/27	U.S.A.	Newark
2	[illegible]	Allan	Ronald	1	11	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Elizabeth		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Newark
3		Bannerman	Robert	26		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	310798	Washington	11/10/27	U.S.A.	Atlantic City
4		Bolster	Annie	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	271176	Washington	31/5/27	U.S.A.	Miami
5	UNDER 16	Bolster	Ernest	5		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	271177	Washington	31/5/27	U.S.A.	Miami
6		Campbell	Edith May	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lamlash	245933	Washington	1/4/27	U.S.A.	New York
7	[illegible]	Campbell	Violet	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	New York		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	New York
8		Campbell	Joan	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	251697	Washington	15/4/27	U.S.A.	Harrison
9		Campbell	John	9	10	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	251695	Washington	15/4/27	U.S.A.	Harrison
10		Campbell	George	6	10	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	251696	Washington	15/4/27	U.S.A.	Harrison
11		Carnochan	Bessie	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcudbright	241413	Washington	21/3/27	U.S.A.	New York
12		Davidson	Lizzie Henderson	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	252739	Washington	16/4/27	U.S.A.	New York
13		Gordon	Elizabeth	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	306369	Washington	22/9/27	U.S.A.	North Arlington
14	[illegible]	Gordon	Owen Frederick	1	-	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	North Arlington		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	North Arlington
15		Gough	Elizabeth Jane	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bargeddie	252396	Washington	16/4/27	U.S.A.	New York
16		Hutchison	Isabella	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	291578	Washington	28/7/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17		Callanan	Frances	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	287561	Washington	22/7/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
18		Herries	Jane	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	324970	Washington	22/11/27	U.S.A.	New York
19		Murray	Gilbert Walker	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	327338	Washington	30/11/27	U.S.A.	Essex Falls
20		Manuel	Joseph	40		M	S	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Linlithgow	323242	Washington	15/11/27	U.S.A.	New York
21		Manuel	Patrick	35	b	M	S	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Linlithgow	312058	Washington	15/10/27	U.S.A.	New York
22		Penman	Robert	48		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	321710	Washington	12/11/27	U.S.A.	Buffalo
23		Stewart	Charles	37		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	307281	Washington	26/9/27	U.S.A.	McKeesport
24		Wilkinson	Duncan	48		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	321613	Washington	12/11/27	U.S.A.	Trenton
25		Dunsmore	Robert	23		M	M	Account-ant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	320319	Washington	10/11/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
26		Hyde	Rose Beatrice	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ballinluig	264343	Washington	17/5/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
27	[illegible]	Hyde	George William	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit		U.S.Born		U.S.A.	Detroit
28		Colquhoun	Duncan	30		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	285889	Washington	19/7/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
29		McClure	Jean Anderson	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Jamestown	318308	Washington	7/11/27	U.S.A.	Newark
30																				

Certified Erasions:-

Line 11, Bessie Carnochan, did not sail.
Line 18, Jane Herries, did not sail.

11

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19 21

14—490A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able to read (or not)	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother/ Mrs Isabella Reid, 86 Bloomhill Road, Aberdeen.	N.J.	Hillside	N.Y.	Self	$45	Yes	1924-1927	Hillside	Husband-William Allan, 1044 Prospect Street, Hillside, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dk. Brn. Frn.	None
2		N.J.	Hillside	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born	there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	brn brn	None
3	Brother-William Bannerman, Fergushill House, Kilwinning.	N.J.	Atlantic City	N.Y.	Self	$200	Yes	1921-1927	Atlantic City	Home- 119½ Folson Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None
4	Father- Thomas Innes, 1 Granville Terrace,	Fla.	Miami	N.Y.	Self	$350	Yes	1920-1927	Miami	Home - 2237 So.West 6th Street, Miami, Florida.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue	None
5	Edinburgh.	Fla.	Miami	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	1920-1927	Miami		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown Brn.	None
6	Father:- James Montgomery, Aldersyde,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-1927	New York	Husband-James Campbell, Oriental Navigation Co., 17 Battery Place, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair Brown	None
7	Lamlash, Arran.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Mother		Yes	Born	there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Brown Grey	None
8	Mother:- Mrs Mary Carlin,	N.J.	Kearney	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$200	Yes	1923-1927	Harrison		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Fair Blue	None
9	48 Stock Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Kearney	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes	1923-1927	Harrison	Husband:-Peter Campbell, 140 Chestnut Street, Kearney, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Blk. Grey	None
10	Mother-Mrs Mary Carnochan, Craigengillan, Dalmellington.	N.J.	Kearney	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes	1923-1927	Harrison		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Fresh	Blk. Brn.	None
11		N.Y.	New York City		Self		Yes		New York City	Aunt:-Miss Lockerbie, 9 East 90th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	Fresh	Fair Blue	None
12	Mother-Mrs Mary Davidson, 11 Barona Street, Perth.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1927	New York City	Friend-Mrs Marjorie Dunse, 615 East 66th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None
13	Mother/ Mrs Margaret Johnstone, 18 Wallfield Place, Aberdeen.	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Husband See 23	$25	Yes	1924-1927	Arlington	Husband:-James Gordon, 60, 5th Street, North Arlington, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Auburn Blue	None
14		N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Father See 23		Yes	Born	there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fresh	Fair Blue	None
15	Mother:-Mrs Martha Gough, House2, No.8, Bargeddie.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1924-1927	New York	Aunt --- Mrs Annie Finn, 4 West 102nd Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair blue	None
16	Father- John Dunn, 28 Rigmuir Rd. Shieldhall,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$40	Yes	1926-1927	Brooklyn	Husband-Robert Hutchison, 1824 West 9th Street, Kings Highway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6½	Fair	Brown Grey	None
17	Sister-Mrs Mary Donachie, 14 Fords Lane, Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$40	Yes	1923-1927	Brooklyn	Sister-Mrs Lucy Farrell, 35 Leahy Ave., Ozone Pk., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown Blue	None
18	Sister- Elizabeth Smith, 10 Greenhaugh St., Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx		Self		Yes	1925-1928	New York	Husband- James Herries, 327 Willis Avenue, Bronx, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Auburn Brn.	None
19	Aunt:-Mrs Annie Hillcoat Forest Bdgs., Stevenston.	N.J.	Essex Falls	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1922-1927	Essex Falls	Returning to - 2 Wooten Road, Essex Falls, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown Grey	None
20	Father:- James Manuel 8 White Street,	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1925-1927	New York	Returning to - 12-73, 2nd Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn. Blue	None
21	Partick.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1925-1927	New York		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Lt. Brn. Blue	None
22	Father:- Robert Penman, 14 Cunningary Dr. Motherwell.	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Self	$125	Yes	1913-1927	Buffalo	Nephew:- Robert Bruce, 306 De Witt St., Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn. Blue	None
23	Sister:-Mrs Margaret Alston, Erskine Place, Old Kilpatrick.	Pa.	McKeesport	N.Y.	Self	$1000	Yes	1923-1927	McKeesport	Home - 234 Pine Street, McKeesport, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Ruddy	Brn. Blue	None
24	Father:-Angus Wilkinson, 35 Petigrew Street, Shettleston, Glasgow.	N.J.	Trenton	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1907-1927	Trenton	Returning to - 21 Cavell Ave., Trenton, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dk. Brn. Brn.	None
25	Wife-Mrs Flora Dunsmore, 3E Byass Tce., Motherwell.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-1927	Detroit	Uncle:-John Dunsmore, 12,36 Meadowbrook, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk. Grey	None
26	Father:- John Campbell, Smithy House,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23	$50	Yes	1921-1927	Detroit	Husband/ Albert George Hyde, 356 Lenox Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	None
27	Ballinluig.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father See 23		Yes	Born	there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Hazel	None
28	Mother:- Mrs Catherine Colquhoun, 1 Alexander Mansions, Greenock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$500	Yes	1920-1927	Brooklyn	Brother:William Colquhoun, 520 Bainbridge St. Brooklyn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair brn	none
29	Mother:- Mrs Mary McClure, Luss.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1924-1927	Newark	Sister:-Mrs Mary Graham, 88 Cedar Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dk. Brn. Blue	Mole on left cheek.
30											No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Brown Blue	None

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(Master, or Master First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J.M.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 21st JANUARY, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carmichael	Andrew	38		M	M	K 3W.a 47723	Court of Common Pleas, Trenton, N.J. 21st June 1919.	1806 Pennington Road, Trenton, New Jersey.
2	Morrison	John	57		M	M	U.S.P. 470791.	U.S.District Court, 6th September 1918.	11801 Scottwood Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Morrison	Mary	55		F	M			
4	Neish	John	53		M	Wd.		Superior Court, Spokane, Wash., 16th July 1902.	1044, Chrowell Avenue, St.Paul, Minn.
5	Steen	James	59		M	S	U.S.P. 164166	Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th July 1906.	727 Eastern Parkway. Brooklyn, New York.
6	Ariel	Emory Alfred	37		M	M	Agawam, Mass. 7th June, 1890		36 Alexander Street, Roxbury, Mass.
7	McCarthy	Arthur	37		M	M	U.S.P. 477308	Nat. 1912-Nyb. District Court, Lexington, Ky., 12th January 1926.	1294 East 22nd Street, Brooklyn, New York.
8	Reekie	George Howden	45		M	M			1514 South Third Street, Louisville, Kentucky.
9	Reekie	Gertrude Stokes	29		F	M	Liberty, Miss., 8th October 1898.		
10	Mason	Helen	34		F	S	North Adams, Mas., 12th August 1893.		10 Pleasant Avenue, Ferris Park, Stamford, Conn.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ward Steps
2:00 P.M.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23 54

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 21st JANUARY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hazelton	William	60		M	M	U.S.P. 6212	Superior Court of Chicago Illinois. 4th March. 1894.	3143 West 107th Place. Chicago Illinois.
2	Smyth	Helen	54		F	M	U.S.P. 8636	The Marriage.	3232 Jackson Street. San Francisco. California.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ward First.
1:45 P.M.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Saxonia, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

21

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

[signature illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration officer at port of arrival, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 53

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "[illegible]" . *Passengers sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 1st JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Mcmonagle	Bridget	22	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letter-macaward	Q 1535	DUBLIN	6/10/27	Ireland	Lettermacaward
X 2		McGinnis	James	19	M	S	Labourer IN HOSPITAL Farm DISCHARGED	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	Q 4086 †	BELFAST	9/12/27	Ireland	Co. Fermanagh
3		McGinnis	Mary		F	S	Spinner	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dion Hills		BELFAST		Ireland	Dion Hills
4		O'Brien	Owen	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Q 17520	DUBLIN	15/11/27	Ireland	Cootehill
5		O'Donnell	Bridget	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derryveg Co. Donegal	Q 15644	DUBLIN	7/10/27	Ireland	Derryveg Co. Donegal
6		Rourke	Edward	29	M	S	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blacklion	Q 15[illegible]	DUBLIN	15/10/27	Ireland	Blacklion
7		Mooney	Hodger	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Manor-Hamilton	Q 18681	DUBLIN	7/12/27	Ireland	Ainlough
8		Mooney	Katherine		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ainlough	1156	BELFAST	10/10/27	Ireland	Ainlough
9		Smith	Julia	22	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrickboy Co. Cavan	Q 17201	DUBLIN	9/11/27	Ireland	Carrickaboy Co. Cavan
10		Shannon	Philip	17	M	S	Boot Salesman	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Anniskillen	Q 4156	BELFAST	13/12/27	Ireland	Anniskillen
11		Thompson	Celia	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	18/11/27	Ireland	Portadown
12		Thompson	Mary Catherine	21	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	18/11/27	Ireland	Portadown
13		Wright	Joseph	24	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aath-friland	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	5/10/27	Ireland	Aathfriland
14	VL-209-206	Wallace	John	23	M	S	Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Manor-cunningham	Q 16[illegible]	DUBLIN	5/10/27	Ireland	Manorcunningham
15		Brown	Charlotte	18	F	S	Shop Assistant	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	11/10/27	Ireland	Londonderry
16		Brook	Francis	65	M	W	Seaman	yes	English	yes	British	Dutch	Holland	Leyden	Q 1[illegible]	BELFAST	16/1/[illegible]	Ireland	Newry
17		McCartlan	Joseph	34	M	S	Domestic Driller	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Dublin	Q 16425	DUBLIN	20/10/27	Ireland	Carrick-on-Shannon
18		O'Donnell	Charles	29	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Omagh	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	17/11/27	Ireland	Omagh
19		McGlinchy	James	27	M	S	Marine Driver	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs Co. Donegal	Q 170[illegible]	DUBLIN	8/11/27	Ireland	Killybegs Co. Donegal
20	VL 678/733	Monaghan	William	23	M	S	Motor Driver	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Donegal Lifford	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	4/10/27	Ireland	Omagh
21		McAnally	Francis	31	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	Q 3[illegible]	BELFAST	5/10/27	Ireland	Dungannon
22		Craig	William	54	M	M	Auction-eer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Donegal Raphoe	Q 1[illegible]	BELFAST	10/10/27	Ireland	Londonderry Raphoe Co. Donegal
23		Dunleavy	Clara	19	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Donegal	Q [illegible]	DUBLIN	1/12/27	Ireland	Co. Donegal
24		McGuire	Sylvester	21	M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Down	Q 15100	DUBLIN	1/10/27	Ireland	Co. Down
25		McGowan	Honor	21	F	S	Nursemaid	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Milty-[illegible]	Q 1[illegible]	DUBLIN	[illegible]/[illegible]/27	Ireland	Milltyclogher Carracloon
26		McGowan	Francis	17	M	S	Assistant Grocer	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carraglen Co. Leitrim	Q 16629	DUBLIN	1/11/27	Ireland	Co. Leitrim
27																			
28																			
29		Certified Erasions:- 14																	
30		Line 3, Mary McNamee, did not sail. Line 8, Katherine Rooney, did not sail.																	

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

J. Mahony
PURSER

* Permanent Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 19 25

14—4206

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by him personally or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came or to some other foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father Mr. John McConagle Nanny. Letterfacaward Co. Donegal				Cousin see Col. 23.					Cousin Miss Hannah Gallagher 1307 Thompson Street Philadelphia																
1	Friend Mr. Patrick Ayes. Kesh. Co. Fermanagh.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	no												Good	no	5	6	fair	Fair	blue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Margaret McManus 39 Main Street. Glen Mills. Co. Tyrone	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Father see Col. 23.	$15	no												Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	blue	Slight deformity tip right index finger.
3	Mother Mrs. Ann O'Brien Greesh. Kill. Cootehill. Co. Cavan.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Aunt see Col. 23.	no													Good	no	5	2	fresh	rown	hazel	None
4	Uncle Mr. Andrew O'Donnell Keenanillar. Kerrycor. Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	No	Uncle See 23	$25	no												Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	blue	None
5	Father Mr. John Moarke Coralea. Blacklion. Co. Cavan	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Aunt see Col. 23.	$25	no												Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	blue	None
6	Father Mr. Rodger Rooney Carnoone. Largydonnell Manorhamilton. Co. Leitrim	Mass	Newton	Yes	Self	$50	no												Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	brown	None
7	Father Mr. Philip Rooney Black. Enckoe. Kinlough. Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	No	Bro - John Rooney 350 W. 47th St. New York.	$50	no												Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	grey	None
8	Father Mr. Francis Smith Creamfield. Carrickaboy Co. Cavan	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Cousin see Col. 23.	$25	no												Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	blue	None
9	Father Mr. John Shannon 1 Corporation Street Enniskillen.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	no												Good	no	5	2	Fresh	rown	blue	None
10	Father Mr. James Thompson Derryland. Birches Portadown. Co. Armagh	N.J	Jersey City	No	Brother See Col. 23	$15	no												Good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Wright Downpatrick Street Ballynahinch. Co. Down.	Mass	Canton	Yes	Self	$50	no												Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	blue	None
12	Father Mr. James Thompson Derryland. Birches Portadown. Co. Armagh	N.J	Jersey City	No	Brother See 23	$15	no												Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	blue	None
13	Mother Mrs. Matilda Wallace Manorcunningham. Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	no												Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	blue	None
14	Father Mr. Samuel Brown. 9 Stewarts Terrace Londonderry	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Father see Col. 17.	$30	no												Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
15	Friend - Mrs. Rose McCann, 83 Chapel St., Newry.	N.Y	Long Island	No	Daughter	$		1920											Good	no	5	8	Fair	lack	Brown	None
16	Sister Mrs. Bridget Bowers 40 South Earl Street Dublin	Ohio	Akron	Yes	Self	$50	no	1922	Long Island										Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Tattoo
17	Father Mr. Thomas O'Donnell Glennordial. Omagh Co. Tyrone	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Father see Col. 17.	$35	no												Good	no	5	6	Fair	lack	Brown	None
18	Brother Mr. Edward McGahan Ballinalew. Derry P.O. Co. Donegal	N.Y	New York	No	Brother see Col. 23.	$25	no												Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Brother Mr. Thomas McAnally Tamore. Roj. Dun Lunon. Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$35	no												Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Rear right Eyebrow
20	Wife Mrs. Mary Craig Shipquay Street Londonderry	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$40	no												Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
21	Father Mr. Charles Mulvey Cahirmore. Ballaghy P.O. Co. Donegal	N.Y	White Plains	No	Self	$30	no												Good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
22	Mother Mrs. Catherine Maguire Dowra. Co. Cavan.	Mass	Everett	Yes	Cousin Col. 23.	$35	no												Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None
23	Brother Mr. Felix McGowan Corraleoon. Co. Leitrim	N.Y	New York	No	Sister see Col. 23.	$25	no												Good	no	5	10	Fair	Red	Blue	None
24	Brother Mr. Felix McGowan Corraleoon. Co. Leitrim	N.Y	New York	No	Cousin see Col. 23.	$20	no												Good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	blue	None
25				No	Cousin see Col. 23.					Cousin Miss Mary McGowan 77 West 101st Street New York City.									Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	None
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—41

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I William Gemmell Master, of the Camerania, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S.I, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Daniel Murphy.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S.S. "CALEDONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* LONDONDERRY , 31st JANUARY , 1928.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Campbell	Rose	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	3296	BELFAST	18/11/27	Ireland	Portadown
2		Coyle	Bridget	26		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Creeslough	17894	DUBLIN	10/11/27	Ireland	Creeslough
3		Cullen	Michael	46		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenfarne	15024	DUBLIN	1/10/27	Ireland	Glenfarne
4		Clarke	William	22		M	S	Packer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	3830	BELFAST	6/11/27	Ireland	Belfast
5		Clarke	Joseph	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumard Co.Derry	4259	BELFAST	4/1/28	Ireland	Drumard Co.Derry
6		Cunningham	Catherine	37		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrick Co.Donegal	15540	DUBLIN	6/10/27	Ireland	Carrick Co.Donegal
7		Dunleavy	Patrick	21		M	S	Shop Assistant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Meenmore Co.Donegal	15640	DUBLIN	1/11/27	Ireland	Annagry Co.Donegal
8		Flanagan	Patrick	3[illegible]		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Garrison Co.Fermanagh	16659	DUBLIN	5/10/27	Ireland	Garrison Co.Fermanagh
9		Finn	James	38		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Keady Co.Armagh	3824	BELFAST	17/11/27	Ireland	Charlmount Co.Armagh
10		Fitzpatrick	Sylvester	29		M	M	Railway Porter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	1170	BELFAST	4/10/27	Ireland	Londonderry
11		Gorman	Patrick	40		M	S	Grocer's Assistant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co.Cavan	16827	DUBLIN	3/11/27	Ireland	Co.Cavan
12		Gallen	Michael	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	15765	GLASGOW	21/10/27	Scotland	Maryhill
13		Gallagher	John Patrick	32		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballintra	15161	DUBLIN	17/10/27	Ireland	Ballintra
14		Gallagher	Susan	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrybeg Co.Donegal	16337	DUBLIN	15/10/27	Ireland	Derrybeg Co.Donegal
15		Green	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aethmullan	18245	DUBLIN	1/12/27	Ireland	Letterkenny
16		Greene	Patrick	20		M	S	Grocer's Assistant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co.Fermanagh	[illegible]	BELFAST	8/11/27	Ireland	Belleco Co.Fermanagh
~~17~~		~~Hagan~~	~~Maggie~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Plumbridge~~		~~BELFAST~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Plumbridge~~
~~18~~		~~Hagan~~	~~Catherine~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Plumbridge~~		~~BELFAST~~		~~Ireland~~	~~Plumbridge~~
19		Kelly	Mary Jane	27		F	S	Dress-maker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybofey	15466	DUBLIN	5/10/27	Ireland	Ballybofey
20		Kennedy	Alice	31		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	16413	DUBLIN	10/10/27	Ireland	Donegal
21		Kunney	Frank	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumquin Co.Tyrone	3657	BELFAST	12/10/27	Ireland	Castlederg
22		Maguire	Bridget	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bowra Co.Leitrim	16005	DUBLIN	12/11/27	Ireland	Bowra Co.Leitrim
23		McCough	Owen	25		M	S	Cycle Merchant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newbliss	16416	DUBLIN	2/11/27	Ireland	Newbliss
24		McKinney	Rose	23		F	S	Tobacco Worker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	3765	BELFAST	2/11/27	Ireland	Belfast
25		McFadden	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derrybeg Co.Donegal	16361	DUBLIN	19/10/27	Ireland	Derrybeg Co.Donegal
26		McFadden	Bridget	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunbeg Co.Donegal	16366	DUBLIN	19/10/27	Ireland	Letterkenny
27		McGettigan	Hannah	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letter-kenny Co.Donegal	17650	DUBLIN	17/11/27	Ireland	Lettermacaward Co.Donegal.
~~28~~		~~Maguire~~	~~Patrick~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farm Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kilty-Clogher~~	~~16007~~	~~DUBLIN~~	~~15/10/27~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Kiltyclogher~~
29		McGinley	Thomas	27		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cross Lough Co.Donegal	15765	GLASGOW	7/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
30		McHugh	Michael	18		M	S	Shop Assistant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blacklion	17540	DUBLIN	15/11/27	Ireland	Blacklion

Certified Erasions:-

Line 17. Maggie Hagan, did not sail.
Line 18, Catherine Hagan, did not sail.
Line 28, Patrick Maguire, did not sail.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

J. Mahony
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, 19 27

14-4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether, and by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (nation or people, as Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, Italian, African (black), Armenian, South American Native, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously been in the United States; if so, when and for how long	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr.John Campbell Derrylard, Birches. Portadown. Co.Armagh	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Sister see Col.	$30	no			Sister Miss Catherine Campbell 181 W. Huntington Philadelphia.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Uncle Mr.Barney Coyle Dortnalike. Cressloughmore. Donegal.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Aunt see Col.	$25	no			Aunt Mrs. Fannie Schaub 1330 Narragansett Street Germanstown. Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother Mrs.Allen Cullen Drockagh. Glenlarne. Co. Leitrim.	Mass	Woburn	Yes	Bro-in-law see Col.	$100	no			Bro-in-law Mr. Patrick Cox 11 Highland Street. Woburn. Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Brown	Slight Mark on Neck
4	Mother Mrs.Mary Clarke 11 Dundee Street Belfast	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	$500	no			Friend Mr. Charles O'Neill 117 South Hall Street, Los Angeles. California	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scars on left Hand
5	Uncle Mr.William Clarke Tamlaght O'Crilly Otterlands. Co.Derry	N.J.	Union	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Friend Mr. Hugh Wilson Woodcrook Farm. Union New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on both Arms
6	Father Mr.Michael Cunningham Straleel.Carrick. Co. Donegal	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father see Col.	$35	no			Brother Mr. Francis Cunningham 4713 Knox Avenue. Chicago. Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	Father Mr.Charles Dunleavy Dalhame. Annagry. Co. Donegal.	Mass	Waterston	Yes	Cousin see Col.	$30	no			Cousin Mr. Joseph Quinn 42 Church Street Waterston Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father Mr.Bernard Flanagan Glen west. Co.Fermanagh.	Mass	Brookline	Yes	Brother see Col.	$25	no			Brother Mr. Francis Flanagan 323 Boylston Street Brookline Mass.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
9	Father Mr. Thomas Finn Donavalley. Charlemont Co. Armagh	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	no			Bro-in-law Mr. John Campbell 15 West 30th Street New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Black	Blue	None
10	Wife Mrs. Agatha Fitzpatrick 51 Dunriven Road Waterside. Londonderry.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Bro-in-law - Mr. Leo Markin 7445 Drexel Avenue Chicago. Illinois.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Black	Blue	None
11	Mother Mrs. Bridget Gorman Ballymoney. Ballinarry Co. Armagh	N.Y	Bronx	N.Y.	Brother see Col.	$25	no			Brother Mr. Michael Gorman 1719 Montgomery Place Bronx New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
12	Friend Mrs. Bridget McLaughlan, 113 North Park Street Maryhill. Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Cousin see Col.	$60	no			Cousin Miss Jane Banning 134 Locust Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Mother Mrs. Mary Gallagher Dromoske. Ballintra Co. Donegal	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Cousin Mrs. Mary Martin Lafayette Avenue Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Red	Grey	None
14	Father Mr. Hugh Gallagher Carrick Derryveg Co. Donegal	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.	$25	no			Aunt Miss Mary Gallagher 74 Henry Street. Brooklyn New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
15	Father Mr. Hamis Green Greeve. Annalian Co. Donegal	N.J	Jersey City	N.Y.	Friend see Col.	$25	no			Friend Mr. Martin Kelly 70 Court House Place Jersey City, New Jersey.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
16	Father Mr. Patrick Greene Belcoo. Co. Fermanagh	N.Y	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Mother - Helen Col.	$50	no			Cousin Mr. Thomas Green Bedford Avenue Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Faint Scar near left eye.
17	Mother) Mrs. Margie Regan Drumreagh. Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Sister see Col.		no			Sister Miss Mary Regan 2[illegible] Glen Road Drumore Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Dark	None
18	Mother) Plumbridge Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia		Sister see Col.		no			Sister Miss Maggie Kelly 2[illegible] Troy Avenue Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
19	Father Mr. Charles Kelly Tievockmoy Plumbsley Co. Donegal.	N.J	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Sister see Col.	$25	no			Brother Mr. Daniel Kennedy [illegible] South Cord Street Philadelphia.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Mother Mrs. Alice Kennedy Frosses P.O. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother see Col.	$25	no			Brother Mr. Charles Dunney [illegible] East Logan Street Philadelphia.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Father Mr. Charles Dunney Segronan. Castlederg. Co. Tyrone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	no			Sister Miss Kate Maguire 1800 Amsterdam Avenue New York City.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
22	Father Mr. Sylvester Maguire Croal Bar. Dowra Co. Leitrim.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister see Col.	$25	no			Brother Mr. Joseph McCough 7 East 42nd Street New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Father Mr. Patrick McCough Dromate. Newtoliss Co. Monaghan	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother see Col.	$25	no			Cousin Mr. John McKenna 408 - 2nd St. 141 North 4th Street Harrison, New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Auburn	Brown	None
24	Father Mr. John McKinney Albert Quare Belfast	N.J	Harrison	N.Y.	Self	$50	no			Aunt Mrs. Cecilia Kenny 160 Washington Street Phillipsburg. New Jersey	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Brown	Scar over left Eyebrow
25	Father Mr. Connell McFadden Carrick Derryveg Co. Donegal	N.J	Philipsburg	N.Y.	Aunt see Col.	$25	no			Cousin Mrs. Mary Gallagher 257 Kingston Avenue Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
26	Father Mr. Patrick McFadden Knockastoller. Co. Donegal.	N.J	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Cousin See 23	$25	no			Uncle Mr. John McGettigan 253 Ringold Street Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
27	Father Mr. Patrick McGettigan Toome. Lettermacaward Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle see Col.	$25	no			Brother Mr. Frank Maguire 2[illegible] - 2nd Street Brooklyn, New York	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Auburn	Blue	None
28	Mother Mrs. Bridget Maguire Killyleagher Co. Leitrim.	N.Y	Brooklyn		Brother see Col.		no			Friend Mr. James Sheridan Matsorfold Road, Kadon, Philadelphia	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
29	Uncle Mr. Thomas McGinley 63 William Street Dumbarton. Scotland.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$40	no			Brother Mr. Thomas McHugh 414 West 50th Street New York City	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
30	Father Mr. Bernard McHugh Barran. Blacklion Co. Cavan	N.Y	New York	Yes	Col.	$30																	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Pennell, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Pennell
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

28

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thereveith (State whether S. S. line — sailing therewith — or employed by which Liberal, as U. S. law may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible] day of , 19

at New York.

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of such officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 509E
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

RE ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CALEDONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY , 31st JANUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Re-entry Permit Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Quinn	James	27		M S	Labourer	yes	English yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Co. Tyrone	334178	WASHINGTON	1/8/27	U. S. A.	Philadelphia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14. 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

State.., or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 29
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, , 19

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Read in prison or similar work, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If healthy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Polygamist, or practical polygamist, or believing in or practicing polygamy	Ticket, or sufficient money, to reach ultimate destination	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father Mr. Thomas Quinn Ballymallett. Donegal. Co. Tyrone.			Yes																					
1		Pa.	Philadelphia		Self	$100	yes	1923 1927	Phila.	Returning home to - 1640 Dickison Street Philadelphia.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—42

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Samonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether a surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at New York

[signature]

(Signature and title of inspector, examining surgeon, or other person administering oath.)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , 21ST JANUARY 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		McKay	Catherine	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Campbeltown	14932	Glasgow	19/12/27	Scotland	Motherwell
2		McKay	John	15		M	S	Plumber Steel	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	14933	Glasgow	19/12/27	Scotland	Motherwell
3		McFadyen	Andrew	27		M	S	worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14926	Glasgow	15/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
4		McGinty	James	31		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	553	Glasgow	12/1/28	U.S.A.	New York
5		Aitken	James	31		M	S	Ship Steward	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	15379	Glasgow	20/1/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
6		Kelly	Annie	35		F	S	Factory worker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co.Dublin	16748	Dublin	3/11/27	Ireland	Dublin
7		Shepherd	David	51		M	M	Tube-maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	571	Glasgow	19/1/28	U.S.A.	Chicopee Falls, Mass.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

17

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

14—4330

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother - Archie Campbell, 36 Thornwood Ave., Whiteinch.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Son See 23	$25	no			Son - Murdo McKay, 214 Fisk Ave., Avalon, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grey	none
2	Mother:-Mrs. Helen McFayden 20 Murray Street, Maryhill, Glasgow.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Mother	$25	no			Bro -	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	auburn	blue	none
3	Wife:-Mrs. Teresa McGinty 203 Milburn Street. Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx New York City	N.Y.	Self	$25	No			Sister:-Mrs. Elizabeth Byrne 730 East 182nd Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother - Mrs. Mary Aitken, 27 Bank St., Coatbridge.	N.Y.	City	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1923-N.Y. 1927 City		Brother:-Mr. Thomas McGinty 517 145th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Sister:-Mrs. Agnes McCahill 2 Garturk Street, Crosshill, Glasgow.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1924, 1927, Sailing		Friend - Edward Buchanan, 465 Garfield Av., Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brn	blue	None
6	Daughter - Miss Margt. Shepherd, 8 High St., Arbroath.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Sister See 23	$25	No			Sister:-Mrs. Jean Hartwell 217 Buena Vista Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7		Mass.	Chicopee Falls		Self	$50	Yes	1922 Chicopee Falls 1927		Wife - Mary Shepherd, 15 Muzzy St., Chicopee Falls, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk brn	grey	None
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I William Gemmell, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David Murphy, Surgeon of the Campania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy.

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible]2020 day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW. , 21ST JANUARY, , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Ferguson	Catherine	44	F	S		Textile worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14855	Glasgow	13/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Anderson	Margaret Carruthers	28	F	S		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15154	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Stevenston
3		Arnott	Archibald Brown	22	M	S		Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	13841	Glasgow	16/11/27	Scotland	Troon
4		Grey	James Shirlan	20	M	S		Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Stevenston	13514	Glasgow	7/11/27	Scotland	New Stevenston
5		McClafferty	Isabella	29	F	M		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14580	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Kilmarnock
6		McClafferty	Neil	11	M	S		Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	14581	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Kilmarnock
7		McClafferty	Lachlan	8	M	S		Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Craigie	14582	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Kilmarnock
8		McClafferty	Elisabeth	6	F	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Craigie	14583	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Kilmarnock
9		Brown	Alexander	38	M	M		Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	13451	Glasgow	4/11/27	Scotland	New Stevenston
10		Cullion	John	26	M	S		Structural Plater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carfin	14763	Glasgow	14/12/27	Scotland	Carfin
11		Hill	Isabella McBain	22	F	S		Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Burntisland	9129	Glasgow	12/1/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
12		Parnell	Samuel Frederick Richard	29	M	M		Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	9127	Glasgow	12/1/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
13		Parnell	May Hutton	27	F	M		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	9126	Glasgow	12/1/28	Scotland	Dunfermline
14		Dalgetty	William Smith	25	M	S		Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carnoustie	7845	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland	Carnoustie
15		~~Hoey~~	~~Helen~~	~~24~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~H'wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kelty~~	~~9113~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~10/1/28~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kelty~~
16		Gordon	William	53	M	S		Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	551	Glasgow	12/1/28	U.S.A.	New York
17		Stokes	Patrick	27	M	M		Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	25885	Glasgow	1/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Martin	Thomas	32	M	S		Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12932	Glasgow	20/10/27	Scotland	Cambuslang
19		Milroy	William	38	M	M		Grocery Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Minnigaff Kirk-Cuddright	12365	Glasgow	22/9/27	Scotland	Coatbridge
20		Hutchison	John	16	M	S		Sales-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	8857	Glasgow	11/11/27	Scotland	Edinburgh
21		Joss	Robert Ritchie	37	M	S		Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	8961	Glasgow	12/12/27	Scotland	Edinburgh
22		Cavanagh	Catherine	55	F	S		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Johnstone	14609	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Johnstone
23		Rainikiveze	Adele	24	F	S		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Carfin	15304	Glasgow	18/1/28	Scotland	Carfin
24		Gault	William	32	M	M		Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	14632	Glasgow	9/12/27	Scotland	Port Glasgow
25		Gault	Susan	39	F	M		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	14636	Glasgow	9/12/27	Scotland	Port Glasgow
26		Gault	Catherine	2	F	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	14634	Glasgow	9/12/27	Scotland	Port Glasgow
27		Winters	Alice	28	F	M		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	14617	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Johnstone
28		Winters	Luke	5	M	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	14618	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Johnstone
29		Winters	William	1	M	S		Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	14619	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Johnstone
30		Hannah	Isabella McMillan	20	F	S		Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	13298	Glasgow	28/11/27	Scotland	Kilbirnie

Certified Erasion:-

Line 15, Helen Hoey, did not sail.

J Mahony
PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race, nation or people (Hebrew, Irish, Scottish, Italian, South Italian, Negro, Spanish, Spanish-American, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Polish, Russian, Finnish, Magyar, Roumanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Greek, Indian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Lithuanian, Dutch, Flemish, German, Swiss, Scandinavian, Canadian, English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, Scotch-Irish, Miscellaneous, or other race or people)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ever before deported from the United States to the country whence he came, or to any other country, and if so, when and why	Whether alien has previously been deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years / Where?												Feet	Inches				
1	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Ferguson, 47 Fisher Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$100	No		Cousin:-Mrs.Catherine Brown 5019-11th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs.Margaret Gracie, 6 Limekiln Road, Stevenston	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	$50	No		Brother:-Mr.David Anderson 480 25th Street, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
3	Father:-Mr.James Arnott, 24 South Beach, Troon.	N.Y.	Buffalo	N.Y.	Self	$75	No		Brother:-Mr.Stephen Arnott 294 Potamac Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Father:-Mr.James Gray. 26 Stevenston Street, New Stevenston.	Ohio.	Steubenville	Yes	Brother (See 23)	$25	No		Brother:-Mr.John Gray, 12 Sinclair Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
5	Mother:-	Mass.	Roxbury	Yes	Husband See 23	$25	No		Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Mrs. Elizabeth McCaw,	Mass.	Roxbury	Yes	Father See 23		No		Mr. Neil McClafferty,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Forge Road,	Mass.	Roxbury	Yes	Father See 23		No		731 Parker Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Kilmarnock.	Mass.	Roxbury	Yes	Father See 23		No		Roxbury, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Wife:-Mrs.Jeanie Brown, Jackson Place, Carfin Street, New Stevenston	Ohio.	Steubenville	Yes	Self	$30	No		Friend:-Mr. John Grey, 12 Sinclair Avenue, Steubenville, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Pale	Au-burn	Hzl	None
10	Father:-Mr. James Cullion 27 Leven Terrace, Carfin, Motherwell.	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y.	Self	$30	No		Aunt:-Miss Catherine McDermott 1224 E.134th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey Blue	None
11	Father:-Mr. John Hill 20 Reform Street, Dunfermline.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	$30	No		Uncle:-Mr. Thomas McBain 822 N.Deerborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Mother:- Mrs. Sophia Parnell	N.C.	Kannapolis	N.Y.	Self	$200	No		Father-in-law:- Mr. Alexander Hutton, P.O.Box 386, Kannapolis, N.C.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
13	11 Mary Place, Brucefield, Dunfermline.	N.C.	Kannapolis	N.Y.	Husband		No		Brother.Mr.James Dalgetty Box 291, Glenbrook, Stamford, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother:-Mrs.Catherine Dalgetty 47 Barry Road, Carnoustie.	Conn.	Stamford	N.Y.	Self	$50	No		Husband:-Mr.John Hoey, Laing, West Va.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Hzl	None
15	Father:-Mr.Andrew Penman ~~Mossgreen Street,~~ Kelty, Fife.	W.Va.	Laing.		Self		No		Sailors Home, 507 West St.reet, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Pale	Black	Blue	None
16	Brother:-Mr.Robert Gordon 75 North Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$75	Yes 1922- New York City 1937		Brother:-Mr.John Stokes, 44 Manhattan Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Black	Brown	None
17	Wife:-Mrs. Mary Stokes, 64 Bridge Street, Partick, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Brother (See 23)	$25	No		Brother:-Mr.James Martin, 2130 Paskob Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Red	Blue	None
18	Father:-Mr.Robert Martin 15 Fraser Street, Wellshot, Cambuslang.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother:-Mr. Robert Milroy 34 Brighton Avenue, Kearney, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
19	Wife:-Mrs. Agnes Milroy, 92 Main Street, Coatbridge.	N.J.	Kearney	N.Y.	Self	$35	No		Step-father:-Mr.George Macartney 710 North 29th Street, Camden, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Pale	Dark Brown	Blue	None
20	Grandmother:-Mrs. Macartney,33 Roebank St. Glasgow.	N.J.	Camden	Yes	Step-father (See 23)	$50	No		Friend:-Mr.George Macartney 710 North 29th Street, Camden, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother:-Mrs.Sarah Joss, 159 Lauriston Place, Edinburgh.	N.J.	Camden	N.Y.	Self	$500	No		Nephew:-Mr.Patrick Kennedy 102-02 Way Avenue, Corona, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
22	Friend:-Mrs.Isabella McAllister 21 William Street, Johnstone.	N.Y.	Corona.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$75	No		Uncle:-Mr.George Yankauskas 3116 So. Jefferson Avenue, Saginau, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Pale	Black	Brown	None
23	Father:-Mr.Jonas Rainikivoze Glenburn View, Motherwell Road, Carfin.	Mich.	Saginau	Yes	Uncle (See 23)	$35	No		Brother-in-law:- Mr. James McCann, 2886 Richmond Terrace, Mariners Harbor, S.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Light Brown	Grey	None
24	Brother:- Mr. Frank Gault,	N.Y.	Mariners Harbor.S.I.	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
25	9 Barrsbraefoot,	N.Y.	Mariners Harbor.S.I.	N.Y.	Husband		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
26	Port Glasgow.	N.Y.	Harbor.S.I.	N.Y.	Father		No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Dark Brown	Hzl	None
27	Mother-in-law:- Mrs.Isabella Winters,	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Husband (See 23)	$75	No		Husband:- Mr. Luke Winters,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
28	99½ George Street,	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Father (See 23)		No		244 E.31th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
29	Paisley.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Father (See 23)		No		New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None
30	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Hannah 38 Western Crescent, Kilbirnie, Ayrshire.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father (See 23)	$30	No		Father:-Mr.George Hannah 1033 Concord Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4281

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Willian Gemmell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Cameronia, from Glasgow., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David Murphy, Surgeon of the Lamcronia, sailing therefrom (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therein," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1st years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

David Murphy.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or U.S. Consular officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 509-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW. , 21ST JANUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Stead	John	20		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bogside	14419	Glasgow	2/12/27	Scotland	Dalmellington
2		Tait	Grace	21		F	S	Sales woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14554	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Tomlinson	Mary	56		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13170	Glasgow	27/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Tomlinson	Margaret	18		F	S	Mill worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13169	Glasgow	27/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Topley	James Cooper	26		M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13814	Glasgow	15/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Wards	James	46		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14082	Glasgow	22/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Wilson	Edward Philp	22		M	S	Motor Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	8996	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Dunfermline
8		Wishart	James	18		M	S	Brick Layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12323	Glasgow	23/9/27	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Wishart	Joseph	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12324	Glasgow	23/9/27	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Wright	John	19		M	S	Coal Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14415	Glasgow	2/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Wylie	Samuel	31		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	14502	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Chesney	James	31		M	M	Plate-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	14986	Glasgow	20/12/27	Scotland	Kilbirnie
13		Brownlie	Gavin	44		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glassford	15148	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Bellshill
14		Brownlie	James	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	15149	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Bellshill
15		King	John	27		M	S	Golf House Porter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pumpherston	9104	Glasgow	9/1/28	Canada	Thornhill.
16		Philp	James	24		M	S	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lumphinnans	9101	Glasgow	9/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
17		Nisbet	Thomas	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	9005	Glasgow	23/12/27	Scotland	Dunfermline
18		Mooney	Annie	26		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	15011	Glasgow	20/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Blyth	Margaret	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13635	Glasgow	10/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Daye	Edward	22		M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14477	Glasgow	5/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Redpath	James	24		M	S	Warehouse-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	9106	Glasgow	9/1/28	Canada	Toronto
22		Doyle	Annie	22		F	S	Button Holer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Nitshill	14527	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Nitshill
23		Mulrooney	Mary	66		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Nitshill	14529	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Nitshill
24		Mulrooney	Margaret	24		F	S	Blind Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Nitshill	14530	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Nitshill
25		Maxwell	Colin	33		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Polmont	9069	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
26		Maxwell	Rebecca	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Larkhall	9070	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
27	UNDER 16	Maxwell	Elizabeth	6		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	9071	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
28		Maxwell	Colin	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	9072	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
29		Maxwell	William	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	9073	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
30		Maxwell	Robert	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	9074	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Cowdenbeath

Certified Erasions:-

Line 9, Joseph Wishart, did not sail.
Line 21, James Redpath, did not sail.

Ward Insp.
5.500m

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

J. Mahon
PURSER.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

14—1201

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by agent, person, society, railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	
	Mother:-Mrs.Elizabeth Stead									Father:-Mr.William Stead,															
1	12 Old Schoolhouse, Dalmellington,Ayrshire.	Pa.	Plainsville	Yes	Self	$75	No			Plainsville, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown Brown	None
2	Father:-Mr. William Tait 25 Smith Street,Whiteinch, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$35	No			Brother:-Mr.William Tait, 97281 Yosemite Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown Grey	None
3	Daughter:- Miss.Elizabeth Tomlinson	Conn	Bridgeport		Self	$75	No			Husband:- Mr. Thomas Tomlinson,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Brown	None
4	99 Mordant Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	Conn	Bridgeport		Mother		No			450 East Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown Grey	None
5	Mother:-Mrs.Catherine Topley 9 Port Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Amsterdam		Self	$25	No			Brother:-Mr.William Topley 400 Locust Avenue, Amsterdam, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark Blue Brown Grey	None
6	Wife:-Mrs.Edith Wards, 137 St. Andrews Road, Pollokshields,Glasgow.	Cal.	Berkly.		Self	$100	No			Brother:-Mr.Thomas Wards, 1505 Virginia Street, Berkly, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown Brown	None
7	Father:- Mr. Edward Wilson 119 Brucefield Avenue, Dunfermline.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self	$35	No			Brother:-Mr. Robert Wilson 8716 3rd Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Grey	None
8	Mother:-Mrs. Margaret Wishart 107 George St. Glasgow.	N.J.	Linden		Self	$25	No			Father:-Mr. Joseph Wishart 317 Helen Street, Linden, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark Grey Brown Blue	Mole on cheek
9	107 George Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Linden		Self		No			317 Helen Street, Linden, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Fresh	Dark Grey Brown Blue	Scar on nose.
10	Father:-Mr.John Wright, 56 Hawthorn Street, Possilpark, Glasgow.	N.J.	Harrison		Self	$40	No			Bro-in-law-Mr.William Borland 425 William Street, Harrison, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	None
11	Father:-Mr.Irvine Wylie, 136 Creil Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	Pa,	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$40	No			Uncle:-Mr.James McGarvie, 5815 Crittenden Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown Brown	None
12	Wife:-Mrs.Helen Chesney, 4 Bridge Street, Kilbirnie.	Pa,	Pittsburgh.	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother:-Mr.John Chesney, 326 Hale Street, Brushton, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue Grey	None
13	Wife:-Mrs.Jessie Brownlie, Ivybank Terrace,	Pa.	Plains	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law:- Mr.David McNair,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None
14	Bellshill.	Pa.	Plains	Yes	Self	$25	No			159 N. [illegible] Street, Plains, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None
15	Mother:-Mrs.Mary King, 167 Pumpherston, Midcalder.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father:-Mr.John King, 8322 Carbondale Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None
16	Father:-Mr.David Philp, Burgh Road, Cowdenbeath.	Ill.	Benld		Self	$65	No			Sister:-Mrs.Violet Davidson Box 457, Benld. Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	None
17	Father:-Mr.Thomas Nisbet, 12 Front Row,Wellwood, Dunfermline.	N.Y.	East White Plains		Self	$45	No			Friend:-Mr.James Nisbet, Park Avenue, East White Plains, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown Brown	None
18	Father:-Mr.John Mooney 120 Naburn Street,Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City		Self	$25	No			Cousin:-Mr.John McKeefrey 8 Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Light Brown Hzl	None
19	Mother:-Mrs.Annie Cummerford 213 Stevenson Street, Glasgow.E.	N.Y.	Yonkers		Self	$50	No			Friend:-Mrs. Sarah Miller 3 Alder Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown Brown	None
20	Mother:-Mrs.Alice Daye, 293 St. Georges' Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Mother (See 17)	$100	No			Aunt:-Mrs. Alice Butler 820 Knickerbocker Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Brown Grey	None
21	Father:-Mr.John Redpath, 28 Rosetta Road, Peebles.	N.Y.	Spencer Port		Self		No			Friend:-Mr.Walter Jones, Box 71,Spencer Port N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Fair	Brown Grey	None
22	Father:-Mr.Hugh Doyle, Peat Road, Mitshill.	Ohio.	Cleveland		Self	$60	No			Uncle:-Mr.Thomas Mulrooney 10518 Bernard Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark Green Brown	None
23	Husband:- Mr. Thomas Mulrooney,	Ohio.	Cleveland		Son (See 23)		No			Son:- Mr. Thomas Mulrooney,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey Grey	None
24	Unitas Buildings, Nitshill.	Ohio.	Cleveland		Self	$50	No			10518 Bernard Avenue, Cleveland,Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Fresh	Brown Grey	None
25	Mother:-	Pa.	Colver	Yes	Self	$55	No			Father-in-law:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Fair	Brown Blue Grey	None
26	Mrs. Joan Maxwell,	Pa.	Colver	Yes	Husband		Yes. 1907/1910			Mr. William White	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown Blue Grey	None
27	Natal Place,	Pa.	Colver	Yes	Father		No			Box 261,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair Grey	None
28	Cowdenbeath	Pa.	Colver	Yes	Father		No			Colver,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair Brown	None
29	Fife.	Pa.	Colver	Yes	Father		No			Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair Blue Grey	None
30		Pa.	Colver	Yes	Father		No				No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dillian Gemmell Master, of the Saxonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.& S.I. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)

33

Daniel Murphy.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of the immigration officer administering oath.)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 21ST JANUARY, , *19* 28

14—4306

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Melville	Andrew	38		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Kimblesworth Durham	8730	Glasgow	11/10/27	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
2		Melville	Jean Buick	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lumphinnans	8731	Glasgow	11/10/27	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
3	UNDER 16	Melville	Frank Roy	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lumphinnans	8732	Glasgow	11/10/27	Scotland	Cowdenbeath
4		Miller	Alexander	24		M	M	Building Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	14598	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Hamilton
5		Mills	George William Hilard	26		M	S	Storeman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13757	Glasgow	14/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Morrison	Alexander	32		M	S	Iron-monger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fort William	14602	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Munro	Catherine	37		F	S	Shop Manageress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	8852	Glasgow	11/11/27	Scotland	Edinburgh
8		Munro	Catherine Sinclair	50		F	Wd	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	13188	Glasgow	28/10/27	Scotland	Rothesay
9		Murphy	Janet	28		F	S	Tin Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Govan	13507	Glasgow	7/11/27	Scotland	Govan
10		Murphy	James	19		M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co. Armagh	12435	Glasgow	4/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Myatt	Jeannie	17		F	S	Shoo Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14915	Glasgow	19/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
12		McCafferty	Frank	24		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kerry-hamnshe	25719	Glasgow	1/10/27	Scotland	Carluke
13		McCarron	Susan	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	15144	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Wishaw
14		McCarron	Patrick Joseph	10		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	15145	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Wishaw
15		McCarron	Mary	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	15146	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Wishaw
16		McFarlane	Annie	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	West Calder	14547	Glasgow	7/12/27	Scotland	Johnstone
17		McGee	George Purves	29		M	M	Boiler maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	8825	Glasgow	8/11/27	Scotland	Leith
18		McGready	Elizabeth	22		F	S	House duties	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15251	Glasgow	6/1/28	Scotland	Glasgow
19		McKay	Andrew	25		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Whiteinch	12534	Glasgow	6/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
20		McKay	Francis	23		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Whiteinch	12430	Glasgow	3/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
21		McLaughlan	Robert	25		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hardgate Duntocher	14041	Glasgow	21/11/27	Scotland	Duntocher
22		McLernon	Daniel	34		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uphall	8978	Glasgow	14/12/27	Scotland	Bathgate
23		McRory	Francis	25		M	S	Shop keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	15282	Glasgow	5/1/28	Scotland	Glasgow
24		O'Neill	Hannah Elliott	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rothesay	12569	Glasgow	10/10/27	Scotland	Motherwell
25		Park	Hannah Georgina	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	12595	Glasgow	10/10/27	Scotland	Helensburgh
26		Park	Eileen Jean	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	12596	Glasgow	10/10/27	Scotland	Helensburgh
27		Park	Sheila Evelyn	6		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne	12597	Glasgow	10/10/27	Scotland	Helensburgh
28		Robertson	James	23		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glen-corrodale	489	Glasgow	8/12/27	Mich.	Detroit
29		Sherry	Elizabeth	33		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	15137	Glasgow	27/12/27	Scotland	Clydebank
30		Smith	Grace	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14423	Glasgow	2/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 19 37

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by own person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came without being put to any expense	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, prepaid, or advanced transportation, or by reason of relation or friendship to any person in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, and, if so, how often and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:-Mr.Robert Melville	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$150	Yes	1922-1925	Amsterdam	Friend:-Mr.John McGovern	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Grey	None
2	Mungall Street,	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Husband		Yes	1922-1925	Amsterdam	445 E.134th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Black	Grey	None
3	Lumbhinnans.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Father		Yes	1922-1925	Amsterdam	New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Father:-Mr. John Miller, 129 Low Waters, Hamilton.	Mass	East Walpole	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin:-Mrs.Lizzie Knox, 30 Rhodes Avenue, East Walpole, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None
5	Father:-Mr.James Mills, 45 Pollok Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Jersey Cy.	N.Y.	Self	$150	No			Cousin:- Dougal Maxwell 234 Clinton Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Mother:-Mrs. Sarah Morrison 1058 Cathcart Road Mount Florida, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$150	No			Second Cousin:-Mr.Arthur Finlay 571 St. Mark Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Munro, 4 South Oxford Street, Edinburgh.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	$100	No			Brother:-Mr. Hugh Munro, 103 Hillside Avenue Arlington Hts. Boston, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Golden	Grey	None
8	Daughter:-Mrs.Helen Murdoch 47 Vernon Street, Saltcoats.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$75	No			Cousin:-Miss Mary Reid, 1E 28th Street, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
9	Father:-Mr.Thomas Murphy, 105 Queen Street, Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Cousin (See 23)	$50	No			Cousin:-Miss.Catherine Maguire 363 Walnut Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None
10	Sister:-Miss Rose Murphy 37 Glebe Street, Townhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Brother:-Mr.John Murphy 72A Munroe Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
11	Mother:-Mrs.Jeannie McDougall 28 Main Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Masspeth.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$25	No			Cousin:-Mrs.Jennie Evans, 6109 Zeidler Avenue, Masspeth, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
12	Brother:Mr.Dennis McCafferty Hill Farm, Kilncadzow, Carluke.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$	No			Sister:-Miss.Anna McCafferty 151 Lexington Avenue, New York.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None
13	Sister:-Mrs.Catherine Cogan	Pa.	North Braddock	Yes	Husband (See 23)	$50	No			Husband:- Mr. Edward McCarron,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
14	15 Stanley Place,	Pa.	North Braddock	Yes	Father (See 23)		No			1208 Roy Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	grey blue	None
15	Glencairn St.Motherwell.	Pa.	North Braddock.	Yes	Father (See 23)		No			North Braddock, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	brn	blue	None
16	Mother:-Mrs.Theresa Docherty 20 Leighcartside Street, Johnstone.	Conn.	Danbury.	N.Y.	Husband (See 23)	$75	No			Husband:-Mr.James McFarlane 89 Liberty Street, Danbury, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
17	Wife:-Mrs.Margaret McGee, 10 Canon St. Edinburgh.	N.J.	Bellevue	N.Y.	Self	$60	No			Friend:-Mrs. Williamson Hughes 14 Bridge Street, Bellevue, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Father:-Mr.John McGready, 149 Crownpoint Road Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Sister (See 23)	$25	No			Sister:-Mrs.Agnes Putz, 1728 East 8th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
19	Mother:- Mrs. Mary McKay,	Mass	Lynn	Yes	Aunt (See 23)	$25	No			Aunt:- Mrs. Rose Feighery,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
20	17 Minerva Street, Finnieston, Glasgow.	Mass	Lynn		Aunt (See 23)	$25	No			26 Acord Street, Lynn, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
21	Mother:- Mrs.Mary Robertson Colbreggan Place, Hardgate, Duntocher.	Mass	East Walpole	Yes	Self	$30	No			Aunt:-Mrs. Lizzie Knox, 30 Rhodes Avenue, East Walpole, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None
22	Mother:- Mrs. Catherine O'Hara Pantville, Bathgate.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$~~50~~	No			Friend:-Mrs. Jessie Phillips 1429 Flat Bush Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother:-Mrs.Sarah McRory, 51 Apsley Place, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Central Islip.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$	No			Brother:-Mr.Joseph McRory Box 231,Central Islip, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey Green	None
24	Father:-Mr. William Miller, Cruden, Ranfurly, Rothesay.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband (See 23)	$50	Yes	1921	Brooklyn	Husband:-Mr.John O'Neill, 257, 12th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father:- Mr. Jonathan Leardale,	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Husband (See 23)	$15	No			Husband:- Mr. George Park,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26	20 Shuttleworth Street	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Father (See 23)		No			2636 So. 18th Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None
27	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Pa.	West Philadelphia	Yes	Father (See 23)		No			West Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28	Mother:-Mrs.Christina Robertson Camus Eright, Rannoch Street Rannoch.	Hawaii	Hilo	Yes	Self	$150	Yes	1926 1927	Detroit	Brother:-Mr.John Robertson, Hakalau Plantation, Hilo, Hawaii.T.H.	No	In Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	Brother:-Mr.Michael Sherry 292 Glasgow Road, Clydebank, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Astoria.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$5	No			Friend:-Mrs. Margaret Bryan 244 Potter Avenue, Astoria, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None
30	Father:-Mr.James Smith, 6 Dechmont Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.J.	Kearney	Yes	Self	$40	No			Brother:-Mr.Robert Smith, 162 Highland Avenue, Kearney, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P., S.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien as named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F. S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW. 21ST JANUARY, 1928.

14—4308

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11			12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Feehely	Sarah	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carduff	25906	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland	Uddingston
2		Feehely	Catherine	14		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Uddingston	25907	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland	Uddingston
3		Feehely	Margaret	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Uddingston	25908	Glasgow	10/1/28	Scotland	Uddingston
4		Ferguson	John	27		M	M	Loco Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltcoats	14501	Glasgow	5/12/27	Scotland	Ardrossan
5		Fierstein	John Philip	31		M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Jewish	England	London	13261	Glasgow	31/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Fraser	Helen	25		F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12624	Glasgow	11/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Fraser	William James	22		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Elgin	7377	Glasgow	10/10/27	Scotland	Findhorn
8		Freedman	Sarah	19		F	S	Sales Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	Manchester	14832	Glasgow	15/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Fulton	John	34		M	M	Steel Erector	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalserf	13984	Glasgow	18/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Gallagher	Martha	17		F	S	House Duties	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotlan	Airdrie	12468	Glasgow	4/10/27	Scotland	Airdrie
11		Hamilton	Bessie	43		F	Wd	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	What Cheer	12710	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Paisley
12		Hamilton	Janet White	18		F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Govan	12709	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Paisley
13		Hamilton	Margaret Dunn	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Rochdale	12711	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Paisley
14		Harker	Jeanie Millar MacDoch	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tarbolton	12890	Glasgow	19/10/27	Scotland	Riccarton
15		Harker	Sarah Lees	5		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Riccarton	12891	Glasgow	19/10/27	Scotland	Riccarton
16		Holland	Jane	23		F	S	French Polisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Partick	14903	Glasgow	19/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
17		Irvine	James	28		M	M	Sheet Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14051	Glasgow	22/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Johnston	Edwin	22		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	7320	Glasgow	3/10/27	Scotland	Forfar
19		Johnstone	Edgar	28		M	S	Farm worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Liverpool	13430	Glasgow	3/11/27	Scotland	Newton Stewart
20		Kelly	Joseph	30		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belina Co. Sligo	25878	Glasgow	21/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Kissin (Gossan)	Harry	32		M	M	Warehouse-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12735	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Kissin	Fannie	26		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Russian	Russia	Varisov	12736	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Kissin	Zara	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12737	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
24		Low	David Dargie	21		M	S	Elec-trician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7347	Glasgow	6/10/27	Scotland	Dundee.
25		Lynch	Mary	32		F	S	Jute Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	7474	Glasgow	3/11/27	Scotland	Dundee
26		Lynch	Catherine	30		F	S	Jute winder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	7410	Glasgow	14/10/27	Scotland	Dundee
27		Marshall	Annie	22		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13876	Glasgow	16/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
28		Marshall	Jeanie	20		F	S	Sales Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13880	Glasgow	16/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Maxwell	Joseph Edward	35		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14428	Glasgow	2/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Melvin	Sarah	26		F	S	Childrens Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Cumnock	15052	Glasgow	22/12/27	Scotland	Ayr

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival leliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 19

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of and permanently reside in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when and what time and reason	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
										Husband:-														
1	Father:-Mr.Thomas Lee,	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Husband (See 23)	$50	No			Mr. Thomas Feehely,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey Blue	None
2	46 Copeland Terrace,	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Father (See 23)		No			78 Oak Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
3	Uddingston.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Father (See 23)		No			Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
4	Wife:-Mrs.Mary Ferguson, 27 Winton Street, Ardrossan.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend:-Mr. Patrick Morrison 11404 Willor Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Black	Grey	Tattoo mark left arm.
5	Wife:-Mrs.Bessie Fierstein 202 Howard Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	$99	No			Uncle:-Mr. Abraham Barron 869 E.156th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sal-low	Black	Grey	None
6	Mother:-Mrs.Emily Fraser 61 George Street, Whiteinch, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$100	No			Fiance:-Mr.William Hamilton, 623 E.Wyoming Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
7	Father:-Mr.John Fraser, Kimberley Square, Findhorn, Morayshire.	Texas	Kerrville	Yes	Self	$40	No			Sister - Mrs. Catherine McDonald, Box 186, Kerrville, Texas.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on forehead Scar on neck.
8	Mother:-Mrs.Rebecca Freedman 77 Portugal Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Williams-town	N.Y.	Uncle (See 23)	$25	No			Uncle:-Mr.Max Freedman Bluebell Road, Williamstown, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
9	Wife:-Mrs.Margaret Fulton, 480 Tollcross Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Milmont	Yes	Self	$75	No			Sister-in-law:-Mrs. Janet Willox Girard Avenue, Milmont, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
10	Father:-Mr.Bernard Gallagher 13 Deedes Street, Airdrie.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Aunt (See 23)	$25	No			Aunt:-Mrs.Mary Weberski 23 Hosseth Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Black	Hzl	None
11	Brother:-Mr.William Martin	Mass	Roxbury	Yes	Self	$2500	Yes	born there 1884 1890	Cheer	Sister:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Dark Blue	None
12	4 Castle Street,	Mass.	Roxbury	Yes	Mother		No			Mrs. Jeanie Hillcoat, 7 Anita Terrace, Roxbury, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Dark Light	None
13	Paisley.	Mass.	Roxbury	Yes	Mother		No			Husband:- Mr. Harry Harker, 327 Wood Avenue, Mattapan, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Mother:- Mrs. Sarah Murdoch, 7 Academy Street,	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend:-Mrs.Annie McGuire 192 South Orange Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Fair	Black	Brown	None
15	Riccarton, Ayrshire.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Mother		No			Friend:-Mr.Archibald Backhouse 24E,72nd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Holland 28 Ardenlea Street, Dalmarnock,	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	$25	No			Uncle:-Mr.Frank Porter, 1922 Ratcliffe Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Forefinger right hand missing.
17	Wife:-Mrs.Margaret Irvine, 34 Hope Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend - Mr.James Paul, 6235 Glenwood Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father:-Mr. David Johnston, 17 Watt Street, Forfar.	N.Y.	Bronx.	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Brother-in-law:-Mr.James Larkin 55 Pearl Street, Brookline, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on right cheek
19	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Johnstone, Sorbie, Wigtownshire.	Ill.	Chicago.	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Sister:- Mrs. Tillie Schneider	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
20	Wife:-Mrs.Mary Kelly, 35 Kyle Street,	Glasgow.	Mass.	Brookline	Yes	Self	$40	No		534 South 11th Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Black	Brown	None
21	Father-in-law:- Mr.Joseph Plotnikov,	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Sister (See 23)	$500	Yes	1912 1913	New York	Friend:-Mr.Richard Macfarlane 3076 33rd Street, Long Island City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Brown	None
22	5 South Wellington Street	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Sister-in-law (See 23)		No			Friend - Mrs. Margaret Mogens Suurballe, 105 Ryerson Avenue, Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
23	Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Aunt (See 23)		No			Brother:-Mr.Gilbert Marshall 804 Newark Avenue, Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
24	Father:-Mr.William Low, 21 Airlie Place, Dundee.	N.J.	Long Island City.	N.Y.	Self	$75	No			Friend - Miss.Jenny McKinlay 869 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
25	Mother:-Mrs. Rose Lynch, Balmoral Place, New Rattray,	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Self	$100	No			Sister:-Mrs.Elizabeth Ogilvie, 222 Johnson Avenue, Fairmount	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Dark Hzl	None
26	Blairgowrie.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Self	$100	No																			
27	Mother:-Mrs.Jean Marshall 3 Springfield Road,	N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Mother (See 17)	$75	No																			
28	Bishopbriggs, Glasgow.	N.J.	Bloomfield	N.Y.	Mother (See 17)	$75	No																			
29	Mother:-Mrs.Jane Maxwell 18 Kelvinhaugh Street, Glasgow.	N.J.	Paterson	N.Y.	Self	$100	No																			
30	Father:-Mr.Robert Melvin 38 Baig Road, Connel Park, New Cumnock.	N.J.	Hackensack	N.Y.	Self	$50	No																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Camerania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Caroonia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at New York.

[signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration officer authorized to administer oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW. , 21st JANUARY, , 1928

14-4308

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single / Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Barclay	John	27		M	S Machine-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kinross	8950	Glasgow	8/12/27	Scotland	Kinross
2		Borland	William	37		M	M Rivetter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15107	Glasgow	23/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Borland	Rebecca	30		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15108	Glasgow	23/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Borland	Jeanie	8		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15109	Glasgow	23/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Borland	Constance	6		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15110	Glasgow	23/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Borland	Helen	3		F	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15111	Glasgow	23/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Boyle	Manus	30		M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blackburn	13607	Glasgow	10/11/27	Scotland	Bathgate
8		Buchanan	Archibald	22		M	S Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14515	Glasgow	6/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Burns	James Francis	43		M	M Oil worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Blaney	25807	Glasgow	2/11/27	Scotland	Addiewell
10		Burns	James	20		M	S Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	25808	Glasgow	2/11/27	Scotland	Addiewell
11		Burns	Thomas	14		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Addiewell	25809	Glasgow	2/11/27	Scotland	Addiewell
12		Burns	Edward	25		M	S Tramway Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12906	Glasgow	19/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Campbell	Rachel	21		F	S Letterpress Feeder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14206	Glasgow	25/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Carson	Jane Campbell	37		F	S Core Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13361	Glasgow	2/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
15		Casey	Agnes Mary	28		F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Clonmell	25863	Glasgow (IFS)	5/12/27	Scotland	Edinburgh
16		Clark	William	27		M	M Truck Hepler	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	7831	Glasgow	9/1/28	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
17		Connell	Cecilia Christina	27		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12984	Glasgow	24/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
18		Connell	Julia Aileen	6		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12985	Glasgow	24/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
19		Connell	John Anthony	4		M	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	12986	Glasgow	24/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Cruickshank	Mary	19		F	S Linoleum Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	9006	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
21		Danby	George	27		M	S Elec-trician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	1848	London	4/10/27	Scotland	Glasgow
22		Davidson	Moses McDicken	22		M	S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Troon	14917	Glasgow	19/12/27	Scotland	Troon
23		Davie	Thomas	30		M	S Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shotts	14826	Glasgow	15/12/27	Scotland	Shotts
24		Davis	Catherine Wright	24		F	S Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13559	Glasgow	9/11/27	Scotland	Glasgow
25		~~Dolan~~	~~Frances~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~ Childrens Nurse	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Falkirk~~		~~Glasgow~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~
26		Doran	Michael	31		M	M Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Armadale	8998	Glasgow	30/12/27	Scotland	Bathgate
27		Duffy	Patrick	24		M	M Steel worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Cambuslang	12621	Glasgow	11/10/27	Scotland	Cambuslang
28		Elliott	William	22		M	M Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	13845	Glasgow	16/11/27	Scotland	Airdrie
29		Fagan	Charles	19		M	S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	15187	Glasgow	4/1/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
30		Ferguson	David Bell	25		M	M Motor Driver & Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14654	Glasgow	12/12/27	Scotland	Glasgow

Certified E rasion:-
Line 25, Frances Dolan, did not sail.

J Mahony
PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 19

14—4308

1

11

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes- Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father:-Mr. George Barclay 70 Gladstone Terrace,									Cousin:- Mrs.Elizabeth Forbes 4461 Oakenauld Avenue,															
1	Kinross.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$150	No			Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Fair Grey	None
2	Mother-in-law:-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$300	No			Mother:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown Brown	None
3	Mrs. Jane Clarke,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband		No			Mrs. Jane Borland,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None
4	St. Clair Street,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		No			198 Smith Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No			Fair	Brown Grey	None
5	New City Road,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		No			Brooklyn,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No			Fair	Brown Brown	None
6	Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Father		No			N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No			Fair	Fair Brown	None
	Mother:-Mrs. Bridget Boyle 37 Durhamtown, Bathgate.									Brother-in-law:-Mr.William Curran, 408 Main Street,															
7		Pa.	Vandaling	Yes	Self	$150	No			Vandling, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Grey	None
	Father:-Mr.Archibald Buchanan 419½ Argyle Street,									Sister:-Mrs. Isabella Walker															Grey
8	Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			824E 221st Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None
9	Wife:-Mrs. Sarah Burns,	N.Y.	Corona.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$150	No			Nephew:-Mr.Thomas Smith,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Grey	None
10	28 Livingston Street,	N.Y.	Corona.L.I.	N.Y.	Father		No			1707 101st Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Light Brown Brown	None
11	Addiewell.	N.Y.	Corona.L.I.	N.Y.	Father		No			Corona, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5		Med.	Brown Blue	None
	Father:-Mr.Edward Burns, 28 Pollok Street,									Friend:-Mr.Jack Devlin															
12	Pollokshaws, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1923	Pitts- 1924 burgh	1307 North Murtlewood St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Grey	None
	Father:-Mr.William Campbell 94 George Street,		Long Island							Cousin:-Mr.Archibald Jamieson 28.25 34th Street,															
13	Whiteinch, Glasgow.	N.Y.	City.	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Long Island City.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5		Fair	Fair Blue	None
	Father:-Mr.James Carson,		New							Cousin:-Mr. Robert Carson,															
14	93 Summerfield Street, Glasgow.S.1.	Mass.	Bedford	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			141 Holly Street, New Bedford, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3¾	Sal-low	Black Brown	None
	Sister:-Mrs.Margaret Bridges									Friend:-Miss. Bridget Flynn,															
15	Janefield, Uphall.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$60	No			34 Convent Avenue, New York.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black Brown	None
	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Clark,									Home -															
16	281 King Street, Aberdeen.	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1920-1927	Eliza-beth	930 Drake Avenue, Rosselle, Elizabeth,N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue	None
17	Mother:-Mrs.Julia McGowan	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Husband:-Mr.John Connell,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black Brown	None
18	31 Fairfield Street,	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Mother		No			~~3700 Boulevard~~,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No			Light Fair	Brown Brown	None
19	Govan, Glasgow.	N.J.	Jersey City	N.Y.	Mother		No			~~Jersey City~~, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No			Fair	Fair Blue	None
	Father:-Mr.Alexander Cruickshank		New		Sister - Mrs. Annie Pookless, address					Brother-in-law:-Mr.Alexander Bookless,37 Jackson Street,															Grey
20	141 Overton Road, Kirkcaldy.	N.Y.	Rochelle	N.Y.	Col.23	$50	No			New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown Blue	None
	Father:-Mr.George Danby,			N.Y.				1922		Friend - Mrs.Louisa Robinson,															
21	Shepparton, Milngavie.	N.Y.	Little Neck.	L.I.	Self	$100	Yes	1926	NewYork	2[illegible] Prospect Place, Little Neck,L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown Blue	None
	Father:-Mr.Robert Davidson									Brother-in-law:-Mr.John Knox															
22	16 Welbeck Crescent, Troon.	N.J.	Newark.	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			Bernville Pike,Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair Grey	None
	Father:-Mr.John Davie,									Friend:-Mr.Hugh McKellar,															
23	Retrurio, Sorinnghill Road, Shotts.	Conn.	New Haven	N.Y.	Self	$50	No			92 Edward Street, New Haven, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None
	Mother:-Mrs.Agnes Davis McLean,			N.Y.						Aunt:-Mrs. Elizabeth Lawson,															
24	18 Shaw Street,Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Hempstead.	L.I.	Self	$100	No			R.F.D.H.3 Harding Street, Hemostead, L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown Blue	None
	Father:-Mr.James Dolan, 4 Welseley Crescent,				Brother-in-law:					Brother-in-law:-Mr.Louis Boyle 209 East 84th Street,															Dark
25	Edinburgh.	N.Y.	New York		(See 23)		No			New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown Grey	None
	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Doran 9 Hill Street,									Sister-in-law - Mrs. Mary Lewis,															
26	Bathgate.	Mass	Boston	N.Y.	Self	$100	No			1 Hilltop Rd.,Wellesley,Mass	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	None
	Wife:-Mrs.Mary Duffy, 3 Sauchieburn,									Sister:-Miss Catherine Duffy 41 Grand Place,															
27	Cambuslang,Glasgow.	N.J.	Arlington	N.Y.	Self	$30	No			Arlington, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown Grey	None
	Wife - Mrs. Sarah Elliott, 26 Stonefield St.,				Friend					Friend:-Mr.Patrick Bonner,															
28	Airdrie.	Ohio.	Niles	Yes	(See 23)	$30	No			421 Hyde Street,Niles, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Black Brown	None
	Father:-Mr.Hugh Fagan,				Father					Aunt:-Mrs. Alice Simpson,															
29	7 Manse St. Coatbridge.	Ohio.	Youngston	Yes	(See 17)	$25	No			367 South Jackson Street, Youngston, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	nn	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown Brown	None
	Wife:-Mrs.Ann Ferguson,		North							Friend:-Mr.Thomas Russel,															
30	174 Gardgad Hill Glasgow.	N.J.	Arlington	N.Y.	Self	$26	No			4 Belmont Avenue, North Arlington, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Saxonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Gemmell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether British, Mexican, Japanese, or other nationality, as the case may be.)

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at New York.

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW. , 21ST JANUARY , 1928

14—4100

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Paterson	Mary	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	429	Glasgow	17/1/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ward Insp.
4:20 P.M.

23

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19 43

14—4301

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; if laboring person, state occupation	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a prepaid or other ticket or by reason of being sent for by any person or persons in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches				
1	Husband:- Mr. James Paterson, 153 Stockwell St.Glasgow.	Scot-land	Glasgow	Daughter Yes(See 23)	$45	No				Daughter:- Mrs. Isabella Clarke, 6131 Lensen Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Ramsonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out side the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Samaronia, sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

at New York.

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration officer before whom affidavit is sworn to.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F. S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW. 21ST JANUARY, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Boyd	John	32		M	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shamannan	327558	Washington	1/12/27	U.S.A.	New York
2		Dick	John	44		M	M	Boiler maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	275323	Washington	11/6/27	U.S.A.	Newark
3		Fox	Michael	23		M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	320577	Washington	10/11/27	U.S.A.	New York
4		May	Robert	26		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverallochy	249558	Washington	9/4/27	U.S.A.	Chicago.
5	5/2/6/27	McClymont	Jane	28		F	S	Sewing Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	326260	Washington	28/11/27	U.S.A.	Astoria
6		MacDougall	William	32		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	322073	Washington	14/11/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
7		McGready	Joseph	27		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	315644	Washington	28/10/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Norton	Mary	23		F	S	Nurse-maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	264187	Washington	17/5/27	U.S.A.	Montclare
9		Provan	Charles	32		M	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry Ayrshire	300377	Washington	27/8/27	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
10		Smith	Frederick Robert	26		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Benchory	313853	Washington	21/10/27	U.S.A.	Detroit
11		Thomson	Elizabeth	24		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	W.Calder	323611	Washington	16/11/27	U.S.A.	New York
12		Toman	Margaret Thomson	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	310065	Washington	8/10/27	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
13		Young	William Alexander	28		M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	306537	Washington	7/9/27	U.S.A.	Chicago
14		Macartney	Margaret	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uphall	332507	Washington	17/12/27	U.S.A.	Camden
15		Reid	John Smith	35		M	M	Brass Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	342597	Washington	25/3/27	U.S.A.	New York
16		Russell	Elizabeth	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	331337	Washington	8/12/27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17		Cassidy	Agnes	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rothesay	329393	Washington	5/12/27	U.S.A.	Bronx
18		Stevenson	Agnes McLaughlan	24		F	S	Factory worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	322964	Washington	14/10/27	U.S.A.	Bronx
19		~~McClurg~~	~~Thomas~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Govan~~	~~325563~~	~~Washington~~	~~25/11/27~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Reading~~
20		McKeever	Patrick	38		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Co. Antrim	333485	Washington	27/12/27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
21		Miller	John	52		M	M	Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	319777	Washington	9/11/27	U.S.A.	Yonkers
22		Gilmour	William	25		M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	312934	Washington	19/10/27	U.S.A.	Chester
23		Mitchell	William Alexander	42		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Barrow-in-Furness	329382	Washington	5/12/27	U.S.A.	Paterson
24		Stevenson	Thomas	49		M	M	Boiler Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	330033	Washington	6/12/27	U.S.A.	New York Chicopee
25		~~Shepherd~~	~~David~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tube-maker~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scottish~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Arbroath~~	~~671~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~19/1/28~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Falls, Mass.~~
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

21 Certified Erasion:-

Line 19, Thomas McClurg, did not sail.
Line 25, David Shepherd, transferred to Sheet 15, Line 7.

PURSER.

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
...Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 19

14—4900

15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether sold by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of year.		Whether alien has come to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read or write not less than 30 words of some language	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:-Mrs. Margaret Boyd Meadowmill, Tranent.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	N.Y.	Self	$40	Yes	1926-New York	417,7 Eighth Street, Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on right side of neck
2	Wife:-Mrs.Agnes Dick, 1 Parker Street, Whiteinch, Glasgow.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-1927 Newark	Home - 407 Fralinghansen Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Friend:-Mr. Christopher Rocks 39 Scott Street, Hamilton.	N.Y.	Brooklyn Long Island City.	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1924 New 1927 York	Home - 128 Dahlgren Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Wife:-Mrs.Helen Ann May, 34 George Street, Fraserburgh.	N.Y.		N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923 1927 Chicago	Cousin:-Mr.Alexander Wiseman 25-31 Steinway Street, Long Island City. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Grey	Right arm Tattooed
5	Mother:-Mrs.Catherine McClymont 105 Green Street, Ayr.	N.Y.	Astoria,L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923 1927 Astoria	Sister:-Mrs. Agnes Hood 2318 Broadway, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Mother:-Mrs. Jean MacDougall, 21 Telford St.,Inverness.	Mich	Royal Oak	N.Y.	Self	$60	Yes	1923 Royal 1927 Oak	Wife:-Mrs.Lilian Macdougall Box.303 Route 7, Royal Oak, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Scar on right cheek.
7	Father:-Mr.John McGready 149 Crownpoint Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-Brook- 1927 lyn	Home - 1918 Kings Highway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
8	Grandmother:- Mrs. Mary Scullion, 36 Hamilton Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Montclare	N.Y.	Self		Yes	1923-Mont- 1927 clare	Mother - Mrs. Mary Norton, 84 Park Street, Montclare, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
9	Wife:-Mrs.Elizabeth Provan 27 Winton Street, Ardrossan.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1922 Niagara 1927 Falls	Friend - Mr. George Allan, 153 Atlantic Avenue, La Salle, Niagara Falls. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father:-Mr.Duncan Smith, 305 Union Grove, Aberdeen.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1923 1927 Detroit	Home - 3405 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Black	Brown	Tattoo marks right forearm
11	Mother:-Mrs.Mary Neilson 23 Mosshall Place, Blackburn, Bathgate,	N.Y.	Bronx.	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1922-New 1927 York	Husband:-Mr.William Thomson 1486 Southern Boulevard Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Father:-Mr.James Whyte 3 Eden Place, Aberdeen.	Pa.	Pittsburgh.	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923-Pitts- 1927 burg.	Husband:-Mr.John Toman, 803, S.Aiken Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	Father:-Mr.William Young, 7 Hyndland Street, Partick. Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago.	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1923- 1927 Chicago	Uncle - John Brown, 6217 So. Maryfield Avenue Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Mother-in-law:-Mrs. Sarah Macartney,33 Roebank St., Glasgow.	N.J.	Camden	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1927 Camden	Home:-710 North 29th Street, Camden, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Au- Fair burn	Grey		None
15	Wife:-Mrs.Evelyn Reid, 57 Dura Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Maspeth.L.I.	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1913- 1927 Maspeth	Home - 5212 Juniper Avenue, Maspeth,L.I.N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Friend:-Mrs.Annie Lang, 9 Gilsburn Place, Kilmarnock.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923 1927 Brook- lyn	Home - 377 5th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Father:-Mr.Edward Cassidy 46 High Street, Rothesay.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	$60	Yes	1926- 1927 Bronx	Aunt:-Mrs. Sarah McGlin, 1805 University Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
18	Sister:-Mrs.Janet Hannah 574½ Gallowgate, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.	Self	$30	Yes	1923- 1927 Bronx	Sister:-Mrs.Margaret Gibson 3644 Ollinville Avenue Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
19	----------	Pa.	Reading		Self		Yes	1925 Read- 1927 ing.	Sister:-Mrs. McAlees 413 Huyett Street, Reading, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
20	Sister:-Miss.Susan McKeever 15 Martin Street, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1923-Phila- 1928 delphia	Home - 2041 Seigle Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Wife:-Mrs.Eliza Miller 2309 Dumbarton Road, Yoker, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	$2000	Yes	1922 Yonk- 1927 ers	Friend:-Mrs. Margaret Aitkenhead 103 Ash Street, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
22	Father:-Mr.Robert Gilmour Lisburn, Aberdour Road, Dunfermline.	Pa.	Chester	Phila	Self	$50	Yes	1923- 1927 Chester	Home - 209 East 8th Street, Chester, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
23	Mother-Mrs.Williamina Mitchell, 33 Carlton Av., Barrow-in-Furness.	N.J.	Hawthorne	N.Y.	Self	$50	Yes	1921 Pater- 1927 son	Cousin:-Mr.William Bingham 13 Bamford Avenue, Hawthorne, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light Fair	Brown	Blue	None
24	Wife:-Mrs.Elizabeth Stevenson 5 Brewery Lane, Clydebank, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx West	N.Y.	Self	$100	Yes	1923-New 1927 York	Daughter:-Mrs.Margaret Fraser 3512 Cambridge Avenue, Bronx West,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
~~25~~	~~Daughter - Miss Margt.Shepherd, 8 High Street, Arbroath.~~	~~Mass~~	~~Chicopee Falls~~	N.Y.	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~	1922 Chicopee 1927 Falls	Wife - Mary Shepherd, 15 Muzzy St., Chicopee Falls, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Damaonia, from Lagos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Gemmell
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW 21ST JANUARY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 16, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Brown	William Phillips	38		M	S	U.S.P. 462986	U.S. District Court at Providence R.I. 20th September, 1927.	917 Smith Street, Providence, R.I.
2	Findlay	Robert	47		M	M	U.S.P. 478867	District Court of Pittsburgh, Pa.	650 Davie Avenue, Lincoln Pa.
3	Findlay	Maggie	47		F	M	U.S.P. 478867	Ct, 15th September, 1920.	
4	Forrester	Margaret McDougal	34		F	M		Hudson County Jersey City, N.J. 15th November, 1926.	836 Communipaw Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
5	Gray	Alfred	36		M	M	U.S.P. 473422	Hampden Co., Court, Springfield, Mass. 21st June, 1920.	41 Southwick Street, Chicopee Falls, Mass.
6	Hogg	Alexander	37		M	S	U.S.P. 453703	Montana County Court, Toole. 8th January, 1918.	Lewistown, Montana.
7	Clark	Jean	28		F	M	U.S.P. 475353	Common Pleas Court, Elizabeth, N.J. 29th September, 1927.	930 Drake Avenue, Roselle, Elizabeth, N.J.
8	Finnigan	Lewis	44		M	M	U.S.P. 476430	Superior Court of Chicago, Ill. 15th May, 1918.	7023 South Robey Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	Gorman	John	51		M		U.S.P. 481642	Superior Court of Cleveland, Ohio. 9th July, 1920	1171 Lakeview Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 50

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "[illegible]" sailing from LONDONDERRY 21st JANUARY, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] YORK [illegible], 19

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McGrossan	Patrick	30		M	S	U.S.P. 466570	Court of Waterbury Conn. 18th March. 1.17.	[illegible] North Main Street, Waterbury, Conn.
2	Mcnally	James	30		M	S	San Francisco Cal. 20th January 1890	U.S.P. 448280 Supreme Court of New York. 17th November. 1.17.	[illegible] East Third Street. New York City.
3	Gillon	Hugh	39		M	M	U.S.P. 166265.		356 - 3rd Avenue. New York City.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form No. [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMERONIA CUNARD arrived FEB. 2, 1928. , 192 , M., Hdle-$14 , from

No	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
42f	1	SHANNON Annie V. 2 cab	10:00	56	3		1	MED HOLD Ret 2/6/28 945	Sister, Mary, 230 E. 38 St. Yuma, Ariz.	Self	2/2	10 25		
19m	2	McMANUS James	9:30	53	2		1	TO HOSP ON ARR 1-2 Ret 2/6/28 945	Father, James, 730 Franklin Ave, Bklyn, N.Y.	John	2/6	11 35		
9m	3	ALLAN Thomas 2 cab	10:00	5	1/2	2	BOTH TO HOSP	Father, William, Axtood, Nebraska	John	2/6	2 20	—	2	—
7m		Mackenzie						Do	"	"	"			

T.D. CAMERONIA 2/2/28

CAMERONIA 2/2/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 49

S. S. CALIFORNIA CUNARD *arrived* FEB. 2, 1928. , 19 , *M.*, , *from* Ldn Qtn

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
19m 1	MURPHY James	12	10	GT BR	LPC PH D	9:30	OLDING							2/2	54	KB	1st								—	1 — 4

CALIFORNIA 2/2/28

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form D 3

Printed and Sold by McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

4th February, 1928.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "CAMERONIA"

from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 301 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 300

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st February, 1928, consigned to Anchor Line, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 53, and is expected to sail 4th February, 1928, for GLASGOW via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK. 50

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Lewis Derry (Steward)	33	British	18/1/28 Glasgow.
Arthur Smith (Pantryman)	34	British	18/1/28 Glasgow.

[CONTINUED OVER]

Printed 1930
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 51

Arrived at the port of NEW YORK, 2, 19 28, from the port of GLASGOW.

(7) Ether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	191	NONE
do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
do	do	30	do	do	do	6.1	165	do
do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
do	do	do	do	do	do			do
do	do	53	do	do	do	5.11	172	do
do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	168	do
do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
do	do	33	do	do	do	5.1	112	do
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	139	do
do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	169	do
do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	179	do
do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	167	do
do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	164	do
do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	169	do
do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	146	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged at the United States. They are all necessary for the navigation of this vessel.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , -9 FEB 1928 , 19 , *from*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
1	Gemmell	William			Master	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES
2	Hawley	Thomas			Ch. Offcr.	do	do	do	do
3	Brown	William			1st Mate	do	do	do	do
4	McPhail	Lachlan			2nd Mate	do	do	do	do
5	Walmsley	Joseph			Jr. do	do	do	do	do
6	Hancock	Herbert			3rd Mate	do	do	do	do
7	Blake	Roland			Jr. do	do	do	do	do
8	Murphy	Daniel			Surgeon	do	do	do	do
9					Retired	do	do	do	do
10	Coutts	James			Dispenser	do	do	do	do
11	Mithhell	Alexander			Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do
12	Mahony	John			Purser	do	do	do	do
13	Robertson	Robert			Sr. A/do	do	do	do	do
14	Easton	Harry			Jr. do	do	do	do	do
15	Parish	Norman			Clerk	do	do	do	do
16	Watt	Netta			Typist	do	do	do	do
17	Harvey	John			1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do
18	Macdonald	Hugh			2/ do	do	do	do	do
19	Fay	Frederick			3/do	do	do	do	do
10	Munro	James			Carpenter	do	do	do	do
11	Birrell	James			Joiner	do	do	do	do
12	McLean	Hugh			Bosun	do	do	do	do
13	McLeod	Hugh			do Mate	do	do	do	do
14	Livimgstone	Hugh			do do	do	do	do	do
15	McInnes	Allan			M. at A.	do	do	do	do
16	McIntosh	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do
17	Andrews	James			G. M.	do	do	do	do
18	Riddell	Allan			do	do	do	do	do
19	Smith	Murdo			do	do	do	do	do
20	Ferguson	Allan			do	do	do	do	do

Printed in England.

Immigrant Inspector.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN LEFT AT ELLIS ISLAND

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Wylie	28	British	19/1/28 Glasgow

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Charles Bain	31	British		
William Tweed	20	British		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 291
All aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , -9 F[illegible] 1928 , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gemmell	William			Master	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	52	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	191	NONE
2	Hawley	Thomas			Ch. Offcr.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
3	Brown	William			1st Mate	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.1	165	do
4	McPhail	Lachlan			2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
5	Walmsley	Joseph			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
6	Hancock	Herbert			3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
7	Blake	Roland			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
8	Murphy	Daniel			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
9					Purser	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
10	Coutts	James			Dispenser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.11	172	do
11	Mithhell	Alexander			Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
12	Mahony	John			Purser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	145	do
13	Robertson	Robert			Sr. A/do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.1	168	do
14	Easton	Harry			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
15	Parish	Norman			Clerk	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	145	do
16	Watt	Netta			Typist	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.1	112	do
17	Harvey	John			1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	139	do
18	Macdonald	Hugh			2/ do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
19	Fay	Frederick			3/do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
20	Munro	James			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
21	Birrell	James			Joiner	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
22	McLean	Hugh			Bosun	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	169	do
23	McLeod	Hugh			do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	179	do
24	Livimgstone	Hugh			do do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	178	do
25	McInnes	Allan			M. at A.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	167	do
26	McIntosh	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
27	Andrews	James			Q. M.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	164	do
28	Riddell	Allan			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
29	Smith	Murdo			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	169	do
30	Ferguson	Allan			do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	146	do

James D. Sim
Capt.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible] M.N.C.
20 JAN 1928
GLASGOW

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Agents
14—1960

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Bain	31	British	
William Tweed	20	British	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible] 1923 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , [illegible] , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Stokes	Joseph			Lamps	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	51	MAN	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE
2	McKenzie	Roderick			A.B.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
3	Hartley	William			Sailor	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11	171	do
4	McDonald	Malcolm			A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
5	Strachan	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
6	Stokes	George			Sailor	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
7	McArthur	Finlay			A.B.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.10	162	do
8	McLeod	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
9	McDonald	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	165	do
10	Mathieson	John			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
11	Black	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
12	McNeil	James			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.2	145	do
P.E. 13	Savage	James			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	6.0	171	do
14	Parker	William			do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.6	159	do
15	Livingstone	Hugh			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	161	do
FIRST 16	Robbins	Thomas			Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
17	McCurrach	Walter			A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
FIRST 18	Lankester	William			Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	167	do
19	Bell	William			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
FIRST 20	Morrison	Thomas			A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	164	do
do 21	McLean	Duncan			Sailor	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
22	Morrison	John			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
23	Mclean	John			A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
24	Ryrie	Angus			Sailor	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
FIRST 25	Wyrie	William			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	6.4	144	do
26	Black	James			O.S.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	149	do
27	Parker	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3	144	do
28	McKeague	George			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
~~29~~	~~Dixon~~	~~Thomas~~			~~do~~	do	do	do	do	~~22~~	do	do	do	~~5.8~~	~~141~~	do
30	Campbell	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	158	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all to proceed to [illegible] on this vessel.

M.M. C.P.S. 20 JAN 1928 GLASGOW

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Timmell, Master, of the Lamerosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Timmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 1920 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector

FIRST

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 20 JUL , 19 29 *from the port of* GLASGOW.

53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McDonald	Roderick			O.S.	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	NONE
2	McKellar	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
3	McKay	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	143	do
4	~~Campbell~~	~~Michael~~			~~Bookboy~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~22~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.6~~	~~159~~	~~do~~
FIRST 5	McNeil	James			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	138	do
6	Henry	Ethel			Conductress	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.2	138	do
7	SINCLAIR.	LEMUEL			BANDMASTER	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
8	WORMALD	FRED			MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
FIRST. 9	BROWN	WILFRED			do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	154	do
10	Spence	Edward			Apptce	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

John O'Connor 2.8.29

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are, in the opinion of the undersigned, persons of the class designated by the Commissioner of Immigration as entitled to admission to the United States.

M. McLEOD 20 JUL 29 GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel "CAMERONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nairn	Matthew			Ch.Engr.	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	55	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.1	169	NONE
2	Beveridge	Alexander			2nd Engr.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	165	do
3	Carruthers	Thomas			2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	169	do
4	Keith	Martin			3/2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
5	Bell	Gilbert			3rd Engr.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	148	do
6	Wilson	James			4th do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.3	147	do
7	Brisbane	William			5th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
8	McColm	William			6th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
P.E. 9	Lochhead	James			7th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	141	do
10	Phillips	Thomas			8th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6.2	167	do
P.E. 11	Aitchieson	Donald			9th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
12	Goodall	George			1/Ref. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	155	do
FIRST 13	McCulloch	John			2/ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.1	161	do
14	Keay	James			3/ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
15	Grant	Angus			Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
16	Boyle	Thomas			1/Electrn	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
17	Page	Alfred			2/ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
FIRST 18	Newman	Edward			3/ do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
19	Miller	Hugh			Plumber	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6.1	169	do
20	Millrine	William			Ldg. Stkr.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
21	Craig	James			Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.0	167	do
22	McMahon	John			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
23	Giffen	William			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
24	Scanlon	Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.2	147	do
25	Carr	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
26	Crilly	James			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
27	Fisher	William			Fireman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
P.E. 28	Currie	John			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	167	do
29	Giffin	William			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.2	143	do
30	Murray	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	154	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R.M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 GLASGOW

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel "CAMEROEIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McQuillan	Michael			Fireman	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	159	NONE
2	Sheerin	John			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
3	Ramsay	John			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
4	O'Donnell	James			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
5	Doyle	James			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	161	do
6	Millrine	John			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	162	do
7	Gray	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
8	Taylor	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
9	McGhee	John			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
10	Grogan	John			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	152	do
11	Wilson	James			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
12	Tutty	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	149	do
13	Fannan	Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
14	Glover	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.0	142	do
15	O'Donnell	William			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
16	Munro	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
17	Harris	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
18	Glover	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	149	do
19	Murray	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.2	146	do
20	Toner	John			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FIRST

do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities claimed for them in accordance with the requirement to be discharged at the destination of the vessel. They are all [illegible]

[illegible]

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Canaronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14–1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 1 , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Woodrow	Archibald			Ch. Stwd	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7	171	NONE
2	Clark	Alexander			2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
3	Inches	William			Writer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
4	Smith	Minian			Barkpr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	166	do
5	Russell	John			Cellarman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
6	Morrison	Samuel			Strkpr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
7	MCILVRAY	JOHN			2/ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5 11	150	do
8	Sutherland	James			1/Sal.Stwd. [illegible]	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
9	Millan	Peter			2/ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
10	Stewart	Robert			1/Linenkpr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
11	Brown	John			2/ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	5 5	do
12	Skillen	Hugh			Barber	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	1 9	do
~~13~~						do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.7		do
~~14~~						do	do	do	do		do	do	do	5.8		do
15	McInnes	Alexander			Sal.Pty.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
16	Knox	William			A/ do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
17	Gunning	Thomas			A/Pty.Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
18	Muter	George			A/Plte.Pty.Std.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	165	do
19	Hughes	William			Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	172	do
20	Richardson	Archibald			S.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	149	do
21	Ross	Charles			Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
P.E. 22	Douglas	William			Librarian	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
FIRST 23	DICKIE	JOHN			Off's Stwd	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	158	do
24	Law	William			Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
25	Gaffney	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
26	Robertson	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
27	Menzies	Thomas			1/B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
28	Rankine	John			Boots	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
29	Smith	George			B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
30	McDiarmid	Alexander			Bugler	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.2	155	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. There are no [illegible] operation of the vessel.

N.M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 GLASGOW

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each offense. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14- 1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, master, of the Lamerosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this -1[illegible] day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , -1 , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Walker	Joseph			Capt's Stwd	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	20	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	157	NONE
	2	Neill	Robert			Prsn's do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
	3	Rodgers	William			Br's do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
	4	Dow	Matthew			Ch.Stwd's do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.2	143	do
P.E.	5	May	Alexander			Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
	6	Currie	John			Silverman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	143	do
	7	Rodgers	Ernest			Lift Att.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.0	139	do
P.E.	8	Whitehill	James			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.10	137	do
FIRST	9	McLaren	James			Fruitman	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
	10	Sherlook	John			Gym. Att.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
	11	Hamilton	Christopher			Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
FIRST	12	SKINNER	WALLACE			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5 8	112	do
	13	HENRY	JOHN			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6.2	180	do
	14	Colquhoun	Robert			Head Night Stwd.	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
	15	Mathieson	Kenneth			Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
	16	Lang	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
P.E.	17	Ramsay	Ernest			2nd Class Ch. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
	18	McIntosh	James			2nd Barkpr	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
	19	Miller	William			2nd Cl. Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.0	161	do
	20	Derry	Louis			Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
	21	Hughes	Joseph			S.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
	22	Patterson	John			M.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.2	139	do
	23	Hanson	Thomas			A/P'S Stwd	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	148	do
	24	Murray	John			Radio Stwd	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	4.10	135	do
	25	Patterson	John			1/2nd Cl. Ptyman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
	26	Smith	Edward			2/ do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
	27	Smith	James			A/ do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	544	154	do
	28	O'Flaherty	Thomas			A/Plte.Pty.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
	29	McCulloch	William			B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
	30	McDonald	Benjamin			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.4	148	do

The above named persons have p... satisfactory evidence of the nati... stated after their names and none ... is under an agreement to be dischar... the United States. They are all ... for the operation of the vessel

H.M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 GLASGOW

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14--1360

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each offence. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Gillian Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Wright	Charles			B.R.Stwd	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.5	147	NONE
P.E.	2	Miller	David			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
P.E.	3	Kelly	Matthew			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
	4	Jackson	Christopher			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
	5	Nisbet	James			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
	6	Walker	Joseph			2/Cl.Waiter	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
	7	Meek	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
	8	McMillan	James			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
FIRST	9	Menzies	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
P.E.	10	Villiers	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
	11	Pert	William			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
P.E.	12	Manson	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
P.E.	13	Ovenstone	John			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
P.E.	14	Callander	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
P.E.	15	Miller	William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
P.E.	16	McLellan	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
P.E.	17	Sutherland	James			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
P.E.	18	Archer	James			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	6.0	161	do
P.E.	19	Lithgow	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
P.E.	20	McGuigan	John			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
P.E.	21	Dallas	William			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
P.E.	22	Fraser	John	(1)		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.0	148	do
~~23~~	~~Fraser~~	~~John~~	~~(2)~~			~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~23~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5.8~~	~~157~~	~~do~~
	24	Smith	Richard			Watchman	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	147	do
	25	Moore	James			do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.9	146	do
	26	Boyle	Neil			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
	27	Livingstone	John			Bath.Stwd	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
	28	Hunter	William			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
	29	Lang	John			3rd Cl. Ch. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
	30	Kelly	Thomas			A/ do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	154	do

The above named persons have produ... satisfactory evidence of the nationali... stated after their names and none of t... is under an agreement to be discharge... the United States. They are all neces... the operation of the vessel

N.M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1580

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Lamorica, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , [illegible] , *19* , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Phelps	George			3rd Barkpr	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.5	156	NONE
2	Kerrigan	William			3rd Cl. Ptyman	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
3	Mooney	James			A/Pty.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.0	143	do
4	Lorimer	James			A/ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
5	Graham	Richard			Sectionman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	6.0	168	do
6	Watters	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	143	do
7	Symington	John			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
8	Reid	James			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	151	do
9	Cameron	Duncan			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
10	~~McDarroll~~	Ross			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
11	Sorby	William			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	158	do
P.E. 12	Machin	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.11	165	do
13	Smith	Arthur			3rd Class Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
14	Walker	William			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
15	Roxburgh	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.4	155	do
16	Rankine	James			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	149	do
17	McNaughton	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	165	do
18	Hunter	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	157	do
19	Craig	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
20	Kemp	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
21	Marshall	George			do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.3	153	do
22	Stewart	James			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
23	Smith	George			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	155	do
24	Walsh	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
P.E. 25	Guthrie	William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
do 26	McKillop	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
FIRST 27	Buchanan	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
28	Reid	John			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
29	Jardine	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
30	Nelson	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	159	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , -1 [illegible] , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

60

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Smith	James			3rd Class Waiter	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	157	NONE
2	McDonald	Neil			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.2	146	do
3	Robertson	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
4	Fairie	James			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
5	Galbraith	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
6	Whyte	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
P.E. 7	Boyd	John			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
do 8	Doig	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
do 9	Kyle	David			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
10	Dickie	George			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
FIRST 11	Murray	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
R.E. 12	Phoenix	William			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
do 13	Sherlock	Philip			Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
14	Dickson	Jacob			Pub.Rm.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
P.E. 15	Shepherd	William			G.H.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
16	Oakes	George			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
17	Andrews	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
18	Mains	James			1/Printer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.3	144	do
19	Tod	George			2/ do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
20	Elliott	Andrew			3/ do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	151	do
FIRST 21	WYATT	CHARLES			Asst Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M.M. OFFICE 20 JAN [illegible] GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19* *, from the port of* GLASGOW. 61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McGuire	Felix			Chef	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	49	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	156	NONE
2	Cox	Arthur			Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
3	Urquhart	John			Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
P.E. 4	Bryce	John			Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
5	Young	William			1/Veg.Ck.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
6	Urquhart	Thomas			2/ do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	159	do
P.E. 7	DAIRAIN	FRANK.			LARDER COOK	do	do	do	do	32	do	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	157	do
P.E. 8	Paterson	Alexander			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
9	Miller	Harry			2nd Cl.Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
10	Carroll	George			2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
FIRST 11	Thirbert	William			Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
P.E. 12	Liddle	James			3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.0	145	do
do 13	Montgomery	William			4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
14	Mackintosh	George			1/Cook	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.9	156	do
15	McLeod	Malcolm			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
16	Thomson	William			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	154	do
17	Marshall	John			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
18	Buchanan	James			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	149	do
19	Rettie	James			3rd Cl.Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	155	do
20	Hill	Alexander			A/ do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
21	Black	Robert			1/Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	139	do
22	Brown	Thomas			Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
23	Currie	Hugh			A/ do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	155	do
24	Martin	Robert			Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
25	Cameron	Duncan			2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.11	169	do
26	Hunter	Robert			3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
27	Gordon	Andrew			A/ do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
28	Campbell	Alexander			Confctr.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
29	McKee	William			Ch.Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	167	do
30	Rodgers	George			2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	168	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M.M. OFFICE

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Dillian Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel "CAMERONIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rankine	David			3rd Butcher	18/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	35	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	169	NONE
2	Hamill	Alexander			A/ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
3	Collins	Flora			Hd.Stwdess	do	do	do	do	56	FEMALE	do	do	5 3/8	138	do
P.E. 4	Blyth	Isabella			Stwdess	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	137	do
P.E. 5	McCrorie	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	141	do
P.E. 6	Todd	Jennie			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	136	do
P.E. 7	Hempseed	Eleanor			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
8	Millen	Jennie			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	137	do
9	Leslie	Agnes			do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.3	133	do
10	Cole	Dorothy			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	129	do
P.E. 11	Harley	Agnes			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	137	do
12	Wilson	Jennie			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	132	do
13	*Muir*	*Peggy*			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	131	do
14	Hunter	Christian			Kiosk Att.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	134	do
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 29
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Consul of the United States
via
Vice-Consul
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

Fee $2.00 - 8/x

AMERICAN CONSULATE GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2 FEE STAMP

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

[illegible]

IMMIGRATION OFFICE 20 MAR GLASGOW

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMEROWIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, - SUPPLEMENTARY - , 19 , *from the port of* GLASGOW. 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
P.E. 1	Dunlop	William			O. S.	21/1/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	15	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.2	138	NONE
do 2	Weir	William	VL 381-359		A/Stwd	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
do 3	Aitken	George			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with four manifests

American Consulate
Glasgow Scotland
January 21, 1928

Seen

S. Pinkerton Sprunt
American Vice Consul

Seen
S.B.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Legal Agents
14 1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 4 1926

SAILED FROM HAVRE

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre ....., *Surgeon of the* French s/s "PARIS" ....., *sailing therewith* ....., *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				HEAD TAX COLLECTED					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	Same Country	Under 16 Years	Under 16 Years				Above 16 Years	
ALIENS	2	1			2	2			1		3
U. S.	1				1						1
TOTAL	3	1			3	2			1		6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
2nd Cabin	2		2
Steerage	1		1
	4	2	6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (Eng.), January 26th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BARBER	Horatio G.	52		M	M	Insurance	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Croydon	X N.Immig.611	London	January 11/1928	England	Sussex
2	TRANSIT	WEIL	Andre	27		M	S	-"-	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	X N.I.1636	Paris	Jan.18,28	France	Paris
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

27

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Mrs Barker Devonshire House Eastbourne Sussex England	England	Sussex	Y	Self	Y	Y	1920	N.Y.	Army and Navy Club 30 . 44th Street New-York	Y	5 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	blue	none
SIT 2	Family 19 Rue Boissy-PARIS	France	Paris	I	-"-	Y	no	----------		Ritz Hotel New-York City	Y	3 weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 -620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, First Officer, of the French S/S "PARIS", from [illegible], Jan. 2[illegible] 1921, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of said arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read (should be stated)." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, *Surgeon of the* French S/S "PARIS", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Dr Brissot

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, January 7th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	ARIAS DE SALGADO	Marie	60		F	W	none	yes	French, Engl. Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A	New-Orleans	N.Y. 17	Havre	Jan.17th 1928	France	Ste Adresse	TRAN
2	DIPLOMAT	BERLANGA (DE)	EDgar	28		M	M	Diplomat	"	French, Span.	"	"	"	Spain	Madrid	Diplomatic Passport			Spain	Madrid	
3	DIPLOMAT	"	Angeles	22		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malaga	Diplomatic Passport			"	"	
4		CEBOLLERO	Antonio	31		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"		Salano	N.Y. 125	Anvers	Dec.30th 1927	Belgium	Anvers	TRA
5		GOMEZ	Ramon	29		M	S	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"		Burgos	Transit 324	Habana	Sept.27th 1927	France	Paris	TRAN
6		QUIROGA	Manuel	36		M	M	Musician	"	"	"	"	"		Pontevedro	N.Y. 1598	Paris	Jan. 9th 1928	"	"	D
7	"	"	Marthe	36		F	M	"	"	French, Span.	"	"	French	France	Thionville	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	
8		PERALTA	Emilia	26		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	N.Y. 77	Madrid	Jan.20th 1928	Spain	Madrid	
9		PICHEL-FERNANDEZ	Doroteo	41		M	M	Merchant	"	Engl.Spanish	"	"	"		Zermova	N.Q. 74	Bilbao	-"-	NY	New-York	
10		PARDO	Antonio	28		M	M	Painter	"	French, Span.	"	Colombian	"	Colombia	Sonanta	N.Q. 683	Paris	Jan.23rd 1928	France	Paris	
11	ALIEN	MUNOZ	Roma	36		F	M	none	"	"	"	Chilian	Italian	Italy	Roma	N.Immig.I670	"	Jan.24th 1928	"	"	TRA
12		MONZON	Jorge	55		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Guatemalian	Spanish-Amer.	Guatemala	Quezaltenango	Transit	Ciudad Guatemala		"	"	TRA
13		OROZCO	Cesar	58		M	M	Doctor	"	Spanish	"	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Colima	Transit	Mexican City		"	"	TRA
14		"	Teresa	30		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Peru	Lima	Transit	"	"	"	"	TRA
15		ZAMORA	Benedicto	30		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Guatemalian	Spanish-Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala	Transit 206	Paris	Jan 8th 1928	"	"	TRA
16	"	"	Henriette	22		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"			Transit 206	"	-"-	"	"	TRA
17	DIPLOMAT	SAGARRA	Jean	48		M	M	Diplomat	"	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Transit	Havana		"	"	
18		"	Mrs.	33		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	French	France	Paris	Transit			"	"	TRA
19		AXELOS	Alexandre	37		M	M	Merchant	"	French, Engl. Greek, Ital.	"	Greek	Greek	Greco	Athenes	N.Immig.563	Paris	Sept.16th 1927	"	"	TRA
20		"	Marthe	44		F	M	none	"	French	"	French	French	France	Tours	N.Immig.508	-"-	Sept.26th 1927	"	"	TRA
21		DUBOWSKI	Ignace	52		M	S	Clergyman	"	Polish, Russian Italian	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Vilna	N.Y. 218	Roma	Jan.3rd 1928	Italy	Roma	
22		CHEFTEL	Marc	43		M	M	Doctor	"	French, Germ. Italian, Rus.	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Taganrog	N.Y. 22695	Berlin	Dec.30th 1927	Russia	Mossou	
23		"	Catherine	41		F	M	"	"	Russ.Ital.	"	"	"	"	Poltava	N.Y. 22697	"	-"-	"	"	
24		IVANENKO	Vera	30		F	M	none	"	Russian	"	"	"		Petrograd	N.Immig.58	Bruxelles	Aug.17th 1927	Ill.	Lake Forest	
25	UNDER 16	"	Michael	7		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"			-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	
26		POTOCKA	Marina	23		F	S	Secretary	"	French, Engl. Russian	"	"	"			N.Immig.I675	Paris	Jan.24th 1928	France	Paris	
27		RANK	Otto	43		M	M	Professor	"	Engl.German French	"	Austrian	German	Austria	Vienne	N.Immig. 481	"	Sept. 18th 1927	N.Y.	New-York	
28		BOEDEKER	Just	21		M	S	Tourist	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	N.Immig.22686	Berlin	Dec.29th 1927	Germany	Berlin	
29		DE MENDELSSOHN	Robert	25		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"			N.Immig.22687	"	-"-	"	"	
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

67

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK , U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928 , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28)	Whether coming in pursuance of contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home- Villa Miramas 20 ave du Roi des Belges Ste Adresse France	France	Ste Adresse	yes	self	yes	yes	I908	NY	Sister- Mrs Denis Empson st 7422 New-Orleans La	yes	2 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	wh	br	none
2	Villa Carmen (Caleta) Malaga Spain	DC	Washington	"	"	"	no	-	-	Spanish Embassy at Washington	"	perman.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	ch	gr	"
3	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	f	ch	"
4	Home- 48 rue Ruytenburg at Anvers Belgium	Cuba	Habana	"	"	"	no	-	-	in transit to Habana , Cuba	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	I	"	"	bl	"
5	Family at Burgos, Spain	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I927	NY	in transit to Habana , Cuba	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	blk	blk	"
6	Home- 2I Blvd de Strasbourg Paris France	France	Paris	"	Col.23	"	yes	I923	"	c/o John Wanamaker at New-York	yes	1 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	br	"
7	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I916	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	"
8	Family at Barbara , Spain	Spain	Madrid	"	self	"	no	-	-	Friend- Miss Beatrice Graeb II70 - 5th ave N.Y.City	"	5 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	f	gr	"
9	Family at Bilbao,Spain,Ag.No3	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	I927	NY	I5 Moore st at New-York NY	no	indefin.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	d	d	"
10	Family at Paris France,4 rue Galilée	-"-	-"-	"	Col.23	"	no	-	-	Employer- Mrs L. Delaney Hotel Ritz N.Y.City	Y	Perman.	No									5	8	"	ch	gr	"
11	Mr A.B.Graves,Lloyds Bank Blvd des Capucines at Paris France	France	Paris	"	self	"	yes	I9I2 I920	NY	Mother- Mrs A.G.Moffat 200 W. 58th st N.Y.City	yes	2 mths	no									5	-	"	br	gr	"
12	Dr Roblez 4 rue Thiers Paris France	Guatem.	Quezaltenango	no	"	"	yes	I927	N.O.	in transit to Quezaltenango, Guatemala	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	wh	br	"
13	Family- Mrs Del Alcazar 93 rue de Courcelles at Paris France	"	Guatemala	"	"	"	no	-	-	in transit to Guatemala,Guatemala	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blk	blk	"
14	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	ch	"	"
15	Family- 5 rue Henri Pape st Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	TRANSIT -			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	br	"
16	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
17	Palace Hotel at Paris France	Cuba	Santiago	"	"	"	yes	I927	NY	in transit to Santiago,Cuba	TRANSIT --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	I	"	gr	blk	"
18	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I927	"	-"- -"- -"-	TRANSIT -			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	ch	bl	"
19	Mr Hornez Commissaire de Police at Quimper,France	France	Paris	yes	"	"	yes	I927	"	Hotel Chatham,Vanderbilt ave N.Y.City	yes	2 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	ch	"
20	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I927	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
21	Mr Alfredo Marini at Roma Italy	Italy	Roma	"	"	"	no			Consulate Polish at New-York	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	br	"
22	N o b o d y	"	New-York	"	Commissariat Santé publique	"	no	-	-	Park Hotel- New-York City	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"
23	-"-	"	"	"	-"-	"	no	-	-	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	blk	blk	"
24	Princess Korlovsky 32 rue de Lubeck at Paris France	Ill.	Lake Forest	no	self	"	yes	I926 I927	NY & Canada	Col.Robert R.Mc Cornick at Lake Forest Illinois	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
25	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I926 I927	"	-"-	"	6	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	"	"	"	"
26	Parents- 40 rue Faidherbe st Paris France	France	Paris	yes	"	"	no	-	-	Mrs Tandey I23 E.30th st N.Y. City	"	4 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	ch	blk	"
27	Family- 9 rue Louis Boilly st Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I927	NY	Lectures- Dr F.E.Williams 44 W. I2th st N.Y.City	"	3 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"
28	Family- Zehlendorf West Margaret-Germ. enst.8 Berlin Germany	Berlin	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Hotel Savoy Plazza N.Y.City	"	2 mths	"									5	7	"	ch	gr	"
29	Paris ,France 203 Blvd Raspail	France	Paris	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	bl	"
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRAL..C, Louis, First Officer *, of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 14th 1920 *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Fraud

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other too general designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should instruct their agents upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and secretary clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect that an alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people heads given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and secretary clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63

I, BRISSOT Pierre ....., Surgeon of the French S/S "PARIS", sailing therewith ....., (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..four.. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....Dr Brissot.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HITAU	Edouard	45	M	M	Decorator	Y	French/Engl/	Y	French	French	France	Paris	P.R.285016	Washington	July, 25, 27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2		HISHIKAWA	Keizo	37	M	M	Diplomat	Y	French/Japan	Y	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Diplomatic Visa 286	Paris	Dec, 20, 27	Japan	Tokyo
3		JEQUIER	Jean Victor	65	M	M	None	Y	French/Engl/ Japan/Russian	Y	French	French	Chili	Santiago	Miami. 1621	Paris	Jan, 16, 28	France	Paris
4		KUNTZ	Marie	51	F	S	Domestic servant	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Niederbram	P.R. 301613	Washington	Sept, 2, 27	U.S.A.	Colorado Springs
5		LATRUFFE	Robert	36	M	S	Industrial	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Lyon	N.Immig. 38	Lyon	Jan, 17, 28	France	Lyon
6		LAYDERNIER	Leon	61	M	W	Banker	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-		Annecy	N.I. 1674	Annecy	Jan. 21, 28	-"-	Annecy
7		MALLARD	Charles	39	M	S	Dentist	Y	English	Y	-"-	-"-		Sartrouville	T.V. 1661	Paris	Jan. 23, 1928	-"-	Paris
8		MASSENET	Marcel	32	M	M	Engineer	Y	French, Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Bayonne	N.Immig. 46	Strasbourg	Jan, 16, 28	-"-	Paris
9		MAUGE de HAUKE	Cesar	27	M	S	Art Dealer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-		Paris	N.Immig.1642	Paris	Jan, 18, 28	-"-	-"-
10		MONTEUX	Pierre	52	M	D	Conductor	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Paris	N.Immig.235	Brussels	June, 13, 1927	Belgium	Brussels
11		NETON	Alberic	56	M	M	None	Y	French, German Span, Italian	Y	-"-	-"-		Chercourt	Diplomatic visa 126	Paris	July, 27, 27	France	Paris
12		NISSIAT	Charlotte	35	F	S	Professor	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-		Lyon	N.Q. 53	Lyon	Jan, 20, 28	France	Lyon
13	TRANSIT	PERROT	Henri	44	M	M	Engineer	Y	French, Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Paris	T.V. 1653	Paris	Jan, 20, 28	-"-	Paris
14	TRANSIT	PETIT	Raymond	58	M	M	Doctor	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-		Rennes	Diplomatic Visa	Paris	Jan, 24, 28	-"-	-"-
15	27/237-1/17/32<1-3	POZZY	Théo	26	M	M	Export Manager	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-		St Armel	N.Q. 666	Paris	Jan. 24, 28	N.Y.	Rochester
16		SABLE	Andrée Laure	42	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-		Paris	Diplomatic Visa	Paris	January 1928	Paris	France
17	37702	SAGOT	René	49	M	M	Passenger Trafic Manager French Line	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Calais	T.V. 1483	Paris	Dec, 13, 27	France	Paris
18		SILHOL	Olivier	33	M	M	Banker	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Nice	N.Immig.1600	Paris	Jan, 9, 28	-"-	-"-
19		SILHOL	Blanche	31	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-		Paris	N.Immig.1619	-"-	Jan, 11, 28	-"-	-"-
20	TRANSIT	THIERY	Pierre Octave	28	M	S	Engineer	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-		Montigny	Transit 214	-"-	Jan, 24, 28	-"-	-"-
21		VARAY	François	53	M	M	Doctor	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-		Annecy	N.I. 1673	Annecy	Jan, 24, 28	-"-	Annecy
22		GERSBACH	Charles	33	M	S	Merchant	Y	French, Engl/	Y	Swiss	-"-	Switzerland	Rein	P.R. 329175	Washington	Dec, 3, 27	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
23		GUGGENHEIM	Georges	43	M	S	-"-	Y	-"- -"-	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Roubaix	N.Immig.1345	Paris	Dec, 25, 27	France	Paris
24		OSBENEFFE	Jean François	45	M	M	Merchant (Printer)	Y	French/Engl/	Y	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Noville-les-Bois	N.Immig.165	Brussells	Jan, 12, 28	Belgique	Brussells
25	TRANSIT	BRANCHAUD	Charles	61	M	M	Banker	Y	French/Engl/	Y	British	English	Canada	Montreal	Transit			Canada	Montreal
26	21762	HAWES	Millicent	49	F	M	Writer	Y	French/Engl/ German	Y	-"-	-"-	Ecosse	Sutherland	T.V.147	Paris	July, 25, 27	France	Paris
27	32626	IRVINE	Austin	53	M	M	Physician	Y	English	Y	-"-	-"-	Canada	Montréal	Transit			Canada	Montreal
28	(2)	IRVINE	Virginia Ant	38	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Transit			-"-	-"-
29	37025	KIRE	Douglas	43	M	M	Merchant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	Austria	Cracow	Transit 16	Antwerp	Jan, 23, 28	-"-	-"-
30	37026	CAIRNS	Janet	35	F	S	Domestic servant	Y	Engl/French	Y	-"-	English	Ecosse	Edinbourg	T.V.146	Paris	July, 25, 27	France	Paris

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Literacy:
other organized government because of his or their

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid her own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any alien person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Exempt from head tax, as alien in transit through the United States, or as a returning resident, or as a child under 16 years of age coming with or following to join a parent admitted or landed as a returning resident? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See Instruction Book for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend-3 R.Jules Lativier-PARIS	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1920 1927	N.Y.	Home 712- 5th avenue at New-York	No	Forever	Y		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	grey	brown	none
2	Ambassade of JAPAN PARIS	Japan	Tokio	Y	-"-	Y	no	----------		in transit to JAPAN TOKYO	I N T R A N S I T				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	brown	brown	-"-
3	Family-150 Avenue des Champs Elysées PARIS	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1917	N.Y.	Pensylvania Hotel- NEW-YORK	Y	3 week's	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	grey	blue	-"-
4	Friend-60 Aven.du Bois PARIS	Colo.	Colo.Springs	Y	Col/23	Y	Y	1927	-"-	Servant of Mrs Spencer Penrose Colorado Springs Colo.	No	Forever	Y		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	grey	-"-
5	Father-Mr Latriffe Justin 31 Rue St Eusèbe- LYON	France	Lyon	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	-"-	L.O.Thompson C° 244 Madison aven. New-York	Y	2 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	brown	-"-
6	Childrens- R.&D.Laydernier 24 Rue Guillaume Fichet ANNECY	-"-	Annecy	Y	-"-	Y	no	----------		Consulate French- New-York City	Y	15 day's	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	-"-
7	Family-J.B.Mallard- 27 Rue Chartraine EVREUX Eure	-"-	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1920 1921	N.Y.	Hotel C° Alpin New-York City	Y	2 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	-"-
8	Wife-Mrs Massenet 12 Square Delambre PARIS	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	-"-	Hotel Biltmore New-York City	Y	4 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	-"-
9	57 Rue St Dominique- PARIS	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	c/o De Hauke & C° 3 West-51th street at New-York City	Y	2 mths	no		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
10	Brother-Emile Monteux 17 Bld St Martin-PARIS-	France	Paris	Y	Self	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	c/o Philadelphia Symphony Orchestra Packard Building Philadelphia	Y	3 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	-"-
11	Family-10 Rue de Cherroy-PARIS	Haiti	Haiti	No	Government	Y	No	----------		In transit to HAITI- c/o Berteil 3 W.51st.New-York	Y	4 mths	no		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
12	Friend-30 Rue de Chartreux-LYON	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926	N.Y.	Hunter College-New-York Park avenue	Y	6 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	"	-"-
13	Wife-Mrs Perrot-5 Rue Gounod-at PARIS	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1924 1925	N.Y.	Bendir Brake Company -South Bend Indiana	Y	6 week's	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
14	Son-Mr Petit P.R. 57 Aven.Montaigne PARIS Seine	France	Paris.	Y	-"-	Y	no	----------		c/o Mr Fodor 37 West-47th Street New-York City	Y	-"-	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
15	Hotel du Louvre- PARIS France	N.Y.	Rochester	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1925 1927	N.Y.	2 Bonnie Brae Aven.ROCHESTER N.Y.	Y	Permanent	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
16	Home-11 Rue de Cluny-PARIS	D.C.	Washington	Y	Government	Y	no	----------		Husband- Capitaine de Frigate Aide Attache Naval à l'ambassade de France at WASHINGTON	Y	-"-	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	black	-"-
17	Family-1 Rue Debrousse PARIS	France	Paris.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1911	N.Y.	Lafayette Hotel- New-York City	Y	15 day's	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	grey	brown	-"-
18	Home53 Rue de Boulainvilliers at PARIS	-"-	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	no	----------		American Exchange Irving Trust New-York City	Y	4 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	-"-
19	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no	----------		-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
20	Family-Mrs E.Thierry 40 Aven.Duquesne PARIS	Mexique	Sta Rosalia	Y	Col/23	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	In transit to Sta ROSALIA Mexico	I N T R A N S I T				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	-"-
21	Wife-Mrs VARAY Rue President Favre ANNECY	France	Annecy	Y	Self	Y	no	----------		Rockfeller Foundation -New-York	Y	15 day's	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	grey	-"-
22	Employer- Soieries F.Ducharne- 20 rue de la Paix- PARIS	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	185 Madison aven. New-York City	No	Forever	Y		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	-"-
23	Friend-77 Rue de Monceau PARIS	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1924	-"-	c/o James Neumann 354-4th avenue at NEW-YORK City	Y	6 week's	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
24	Wife-Mrs Deheneffe-16 Montagne aux herbes Potageres-BRUXELLES	Belgique	Bruxelles	Y	-"-	Y	no	----------		c/o Remington Rand Inc. 374 Broadway- New-York City	Y	1 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
25	n o b o d y	Canada	Montreal	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	In transit to MONTREAL Canada	I N T R A N S I T				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
26	Mother-Comtesse Rozsbyn York Terrace LONDON	Ill.	Chicago	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	-"-	Barclay Hotel- New-York City	Y	4 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	grey	brown	-"-
27	n o b o d y	Canada	Montreal	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	In transit to MONTREAL Canada	I N T R A N S I T				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	grey	-"-
28	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	I N T R A N S I T				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	-"-
29	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	I N T R A N S I T				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
30	Family- Mr CAIRNS Roslin- Midlothian SCOTLAND	Ill.	Chicago	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	-"-	Servant of Mrs Hawes- Barclay Hotel New-York City	Y	3 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, First Officer *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* French S.S." P A R I S" ..... *from* HAVRE, France, January 21st 1914 *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... FOUR ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L Friant

..... First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre ....., Surgeon of the French S/S "PARIS", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Brissot

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS . Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, January 25, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	
1		ALENGRIN	Eugènie	29		F	S	Secretary	Yes	French, Engl. Spanish	Yes	French	French	France	Lyon	Non Immig.I	Paris	Jan. 3rd 1928	France	Paris	TRAN
2		BARBREAU	Paul	33		M	M	Merchant	"	French	"	"	"	"	Renault	Temp.Vis.	Marseille	Jan. 19th 1928	"	Marseille	TRAN
3		BRANGER	Gaula	37		F	M	none	"	French, Engl. Germ. Siamese	"	"	"	Germany	Gronianwick	Q. 1913	Paris	Jan. 5th 1928	"	Paris	
4	*	TONG-TIKAYOU	Chakr	15		M	S	-"-	"	French, Engl. Siamese	"	Siamese	Chinese	Siam	Bangkok	N.Q. 684	"	Jan.23rd 1928	"	"	
5		BESNARD	Lucien	36		M	S	Merchant	"	French, Engl.	"	French	French	France	Orleans	Transit 202	"	Jan.14th 1928	"	"	TRA
6		BEZIA	Marie Antoinette	38		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	French	"	"	"	"	Tiaret	P.R.297354	Washington	Aug.17th 1927	N.Y.	New-York	
7		BIGNOU	Etienne	37		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	T.V. 1520	Paris	Dec.21st 1927	France	Paris	TRAN
8		"	Germaine	34		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	T.V. 1526	"	Dec. 22nd 1927	"	"	TRAN
9		BILLILLE	Eugène	26		M	M	Merchant	"	French, Engl.	"	"	"	"	Bois Colombes	T.V. 1669	"	Jan.24th 1928	"	"	TRAN
10		BOETTO	Baptistin	43		M	M	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	Cotte	T.V.1647	Paris	Jan.19th 1928	"	"	TRAN
11		CALVIGNAC	Germain	35		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	T.V.1654	"	Jan.20th 1928	"	"	
12		CARLET DE LA ROZIERE	Jean	25		M	S	Menager	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	T.V. 1616	"	Jan.11th 1928	"	"	
13		CLARAC	Fernand	41		M	S	Inspector French Line	"	French, Engl. Spanish	"	"	"	Martinique	Fort de France	T.V. 1660	"	Jan. 23rd 1928	"	"	TRAN
14		DELCROIX	Angele	68		F	M	none	"	French	"	"	"	France	Le Havre	T.V. 18	Le Havre	Jan.17th 1928	France	Ste Adresse	TRAN
15		DE SARTIGES	Anne	44		M	S	Diplomat	"	French, Engl. Russian	"	"	"	"	St Chamont	Diplomatic Passaport	Washington	Sept.16th 1927	D.C.	Washington	TRAN
16		DU ROURE	René	47		M	S	Professor	"	French, Engl.	"	"	"	"	Versailles	Transit 208	Paris	January 20th/28	Canada	Montreal	
17		FERTEY	Charles	54		M	S	Merchant	"	French	"	"	"	"	Paris	T.V. 1622	"	Jan.12th 1928	France	Paris	TRAN
18		FICHET	Charles	36		M	M	Banker	"	French, Engl. German	"	"	"	"	"	Transit 213	"	Jan. 24th 1928	Canada	Montreal	TRAN
19		FORTIN	Madeleine	27		F	S	Hospital-nurse	"	French, Engl.	"	"	"	New Caledonia	Noumea	N.Immig.1646	"	Jan.19th 1928	France	Paris	
20		FRANK	Paul	22		M	S	none	"	French, Engl.	"	"	"	France	St Germain en Laye	Q. 591	"	Dec.16th 1927	"	"	
21		FURST	Jacques	31		M	S	Banker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	T.V. 1641	"	Jan.18th 1928	"	"	
22		FURST	Suzanne	22		F	S	none	"	French	"	"	"	"	"	T.V. 1640	"	-"-	"	"	
23		GILLIER	André	46		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Troyes	T.V. 1630	"	Jan.17th 1927	"	Troyes	TRAN
24		"	Mrs	40		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	T.V. 1631	"	-"-	"	"	
25		GROSFILS	Paul	45		M	M	Manager	"	French, Engl.	"	Belgian	French	Belgium	Verviers	T.V. 26177	London	Dec.31st 1927	England	London	
26		"	Madeleine	28		F	M	none	"	"	"	French	"	France	Neuilly	T.V. 26179	"	-"-	"	"	
27		GUILLAUME	Renée	22		F	S	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	Levalloie-Perret	N.Immig.1565	Paris	Jan.9th 1928	France	Paris	
28		GUIMONT	Marie	42		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lamonteau	P.R.240569	Washington	March 18th 1927	N.Y.	Newburgh	
29		HERBOUT	Joseph	55		M	M	Merchant	"	French, Engl.	"	"	"	"	Frevent	T.V. 1658	Paris	Jan, 21/1928	France	Versailles	
30		"	Alice	45		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Enghien	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—459

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK ,U.S.A. , FEB 1 - 1928 , 19 71

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— W	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily pursuing in the United States the purpose specified	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane? (Not supported by citizen? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of that convention.)	Whether coming because of contract, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Employer- Mrs Neton IO rue de Cherroy at Paris France	Haiti	Haiti	No	Col.I7	Yes	Yes I925	N.Y.	In transit to HAITI- c/o Mrs Bertell 36W.59St.New-York	Yes	4 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	ch	bl	none
2	Home- I78 blvd Malesherbes at Paris France	France	Paris	yes	self	"	" I926	NY	Hotel Biltmore at N.Y.City	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	br	blk	"
3	Family 43 Avenue Montaigne at PARIS	Cal	San Francisco	"	"	"	" I9I7	Minn	Husband- Mr M.Beranger 29I9 pacific ave San Francisco Cal	"	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	ch	gr	"
4	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	Guardian- -"- -"-	"	"	"															
5	Family- 38 ave Niel Paris France	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	yes I927	NY	in transitto Montreal Canada	T R A N S I T --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	yell.	blk	br	"
6	Family- 4I pavé des Chartrons at Bordeaux France	France	Bordeaux	"	Col.23	"	" I927	"	Employer- Mr Goolet 59I - 5th ave N.Y.City	yes	3 mths	no	o	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	bl	[illegible]	"
7	Family- Mr Bonjean 29 bis rue Demours at Paris France	"	Paris	"	self	"	no -	-	Hotel Plazza 5th ave N.Y.City	"	3 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	ch	"	"
8	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blk	gr	"
9	Family- at Paris France IOI rue Reaumur	"	"	"	"	yes	yes I926	NY	Hotel Brevort -5th avenue at New-York City	"	3 mths	"	o	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
10	Wife- Mrs Boetto IO rue Philibert Delorme at Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	c/o Pierce Arrow Motor Car Co at Buffalo N.Y.	"	I mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	"	f	bl	"
11	Family- 49 rue Lannois at Levallois Perret France	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	Bendix Brake Co South Bend,Ind.	"	6 weeks	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	ch	gr	"
12	Family- 26 rue Fabert at Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	yes I924 I925	NY	Manhatan Club N.Y.City	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	br	"
13	Family- I9 rue Molitor at Paris France	"	"	"	Col.23	"	yes I927	"	French Line at New-York NY	"	I mth	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	"	f	bl	"
14	Family- Villa Miramas at Ste Adresse France	"	Le Havre	"	self	"	yes I908	"	Mrs Denis 7422 Empson at at New Orleans La	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	br	"
15	Family- I8 rue Spontini at Paris France	DC	Washington	"	"	"	yes I926 I927	"	French Embassy at Washington	Diplom. Mission	--		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	b	"	"
16	Mr E.Du Roure I6 rue de Condé at Paris France	Canada	Montreal	no	"	"	yes I927	"	in transit to Montreal Canada	T R A N S I T --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"
17	Cousin- Mr Vauque 59 rue de Sanoy at Paris France	France	PARIS	yes	"	"	yes I9I5	Cal	My advocate- Attorney Law.Fontaine at Oakland Cal	yes	2 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	gr	gr	"
18	Home- 23 rue du Cherche Midi at Paris France	Canada	Montreal	no	"	"	yes I927	NY	in transit to Montreal Canada	T R A N S I T --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	blk	"
19	Mother- Mrs Fortin at La Palette Croisette,Cannes France	NY	New-York	yes	"	"	no -	-	c/o Mrs E.D. Mc Lave Cortland Place Cliffside N.J.	yes	I year	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	bl	"
20	Parents- 4I rue St Dominique at Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	Racquet Club 370 Park ave N.Y. City	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	f	"	"
21	Family- 3I ave Hoche at Paris France	France	Paris	"	"	"	yes I927	NY	26 E. 83rd st N.Y.City	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch	"	"
22	Father- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes I923	"	Aunt- Mrs Stralem I4 E. 82nd N Y.City	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	I	"	"	"	"
23	Family - I5 ave Pasteur at Troyes France	"	Troyes	"	"	"	yes I926	"	Andre Gillier Inc.Co IOI Madison ave N.Y.City	"	2 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
24	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes I926	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
25	Home- 8 rue du Boccador at Paris France	"	Paris	"	"	"	no -	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
26	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	br	ch	"
27	Miss R.Guillaume 24 rue Octave Feuillet at Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	no -	-	Mr Jacques Guillaume Carmel Bros 225 E. 27th st N.Y.City	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	bl	"
28	Family Mrs Guimont at Lahonteau Basses Pyrenees .	"	"	"	"	"	yes I927	Newburgh	Employer- Mrs Forbes at Newburgh NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	gr	"
29	Family- Mrs Gautnier I37 Blvd de la Reine at Versailles France	Canada	Montreal	no	"	"	yes I927	NY	in transit to Montreal Canada	T R A N S I T --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	ch	bl	"
30	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes I926	"	-"- -"-	T R A N S I T --			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	gr	br	"
																						5	4	"	ch	bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. FRIANT, Louis, First Officer *, of the French s/s* "F A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 5th, 1920, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the obvious entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE(France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARCLAY	Isabella	56		F	M	Boston.Mass . May/7/1872 - Pass N° 310046		16 East 53rd Street.New-York.City
2	BEADEL	Gerard	50		M	M	Staten Island.N.Y. January/6/1878 -Pass N° 3271		50 West 45th Street .New-York.City
3	"	Adelaide	47		F	M	San Francisco.Calif .Oct/17/1880 -Pass N° 342066		" "
4	BEGEMANN	William	42		M	S		Naturalized- District court of Pensylvannia Philadelphia.Pa. May/20/1922-Pass N° 307707	295 -5th Avenue - New-York.City
5	BEHN	Sosthenes	46		M	M		Naturalized-Federal court of New-York. July 1904 - Pass N° 332654	41 Broad Street- New-York.City
6	"	Margaret	37		F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. Sept/22/1891-Pass N° 333375		" "
7	"	Edward-	5		M	S	New-York.City -Dec/5/1922 -Pass N° "		" "
8	"	William	3		M	S	" " Febr/1/1924- Pass N° "		" "
9	BENKLIDES	George.N.	32		M	M		Naturalized- at Supreme court of Yonkers.N.Y. March/15/1925-Pass N° 408964	129 Saratoga Avenue.Yonkers.N.Y.
10	BERTRAND	Lucienne	39		F	S		Naturalized at Salem .Mass January/1912 Pass N° 399250	562 Westtate Avenue .Los Angeles.Cal
11	BLAKE	Francis	55		M	M	Milton.Mass . May/26/1872 - Pass N° 562		Blake Bross . Bankers . Devonshire.St at Boston.Mass
12	BLAKE	Margaret	23		F	S	Wellesley.Mass . Aug/1/1904 -Pass N° 483503		29 Colchester.St.Brookline.Mass
13	BRETON	Albert	61		M	S		Naturalized . New-York.District Court August.1920 - Pass N° 328732	140 Broadway.New-York;City
14	BROOKE	Henrietta	49		F	M	San Antonia -Texas-May/1878 -Pass N° 479334		1218 Connecticut Avenue - Washington.D.C
15	CASTLE	Benj.F.	43		M	M	Portage.Misc. May/11/1864-Pass N° 461904		1049 Park Avenue .New-York.City
16	"	Mary.D.	38		F	M	Louisville .Ky. Sept/14/1889 - Pass N° 461904		" "
17	CLARK	Alice	29		F	S	New-York.City. Febr/22/1897 - Pass N° 264911		41 Broad Street .New-York.City
18	COCHRAN	H.M.	35		M	M	Crawfordsville .Ind. July/6/1892 - Pass N° 837(Diplomatic)		Hotel Martinique .12II- 16th Street at Washington.D.C.
19	CORSA	Louise	34		F	S	New-York.City . Novemb/26.1892 - Pass N° 451638		1045 Park Avenue .New-York;City
20	CUSTER	Edna	40		F	M	" " Sept/9/1887 - Pass N° 473346		Beach 45 th Street .Seagate-Long Island
21	DANDURAND	Leo	38		M	M	Bourbonnais.Ill . July/9/1889 - Pass N° 74		2289 Northcliff .Montreal-Canada
22	DAVIDSON	Jo	45		M	M	New-York.City . March/30/1883 - Pass N° 277880		12 West 69th Street .New-York.City
23	DANDURAND	Emilia	38		F	M		By Marriage at Montreal Canada - May/14/ 1912 - Pass N° 74	2289 Nothcliff - Montreal-Canada
24	DELANY	Kathryn	43		F	S	Imlay City .Mich. Febr /27/1884 -Pass N° 401391		212 West 78th Street .New-York.City
25	DILLARDE	Marguerite	25		F	M	Chester .Pa. In 1903 -Pass N° 454456		114 East -52nd Street .New-York.City
26	EICHELMAN	Celia	58		F	S	New-York.City -Nov/19/1869 -Pass N° 310916		425 Riverside Drive .New-York.City
27	EISENBREY	Edwin	68		M	S	Philadelphia.Pa-Jan/2/1860 -Pass N° 202647		2312 Delansey Street .Philadelphia.Pa
28	FANERA	Romol	47		M	M		Naturalized- at New-York. City-Hall.March/8 1926-Pass N° 179784	Hotel Plaza-New-York.City
29	FORBES	Dora	76		F	W	Nothampton.Mass . in 1852 - Pass N° 263049		350 Madison.Avenue .New-York.City
30	FERRER	Rafael	38		M	M		U.S. Citizen by act of congress -Jone Bill 1917 - Pass N° 463533	San Juan - Puerto-Rico.P.O Box.275

CLOSED AT NUMBER - T H I R T Y -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK [illegible] 1 - 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	If married or single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WASHER	Ross	33		M	M	New-York.City- January/3/1895-Pass N° 477215		482st. Whasington. Ave.New-York.City
2	"	Marion	28		F	M	" " Oct/9/1899 - Pass N° "		" " "
3	WEIL	Léo	43		M	S	Boston.Mass . March/27/1884 - Pass N° 1850		210 .W. 70th Street .New-York.City
4	WILEY	Andrew	65		M	S	New-Castle .Co. Del. July/15/1862-Pass N° 457712		620 Idaho.Bldg .Boise .Idaho
5	WINSOR	Mary	67		F	S	Salem.Mass . Oct/31/1860 - Pass N° 429366		51 Brattle.Str. Cambridge .Mass
6	ZALESKI	John	33		M	M	Chicago.Ill . June /20/1894 - Pass N° 349397		French Line .213 Michigan Ave.Chicago.Ill
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER : S I X -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PARIS" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRICHARD	Henry	24		M	M	Charleston.W.Va. Sept/9/1903- Pass N° 320866		C/o Hytapham.44 Pine Str.New-York.City
2	PIERSLOW	Doris	33		F	S	Eden.Maine. Novemb/8/1894 - Pass N° I629I5		425 South 22nd Street .Philadelphia.Pa
3	REAVIS	Margaret	32		F	M	Waynesburg-Grrene county-Pa-Febr/I8/I895-Pass N° 356442		270 Riverside Drive -New-York.City
4	READ	Mary	40		F	S	Hampton.So.Ca . Nov/5/I887 - Pass N° I94622		Mc Phersonville .S.C.
5	READE	Alee	40		M	M	New-York.City .July/26/I887 - Pass N° 4808I8		25I West 92 th St. New-York.City
6	ROSS	Jacob	43		M	M		Father's papers S.D. of .N.Y.C. on Aug/3/I899 Pass N° 389414	High School I39 -I40 West I40th St. New-York.City
7	"	Anna	36		F	M	New-York.City - May/I2/I890 -Pass N° 3894I4		" "
8	"	Helen	8		F	S	" " Nov/I5/I9I9 -Pass N° "		" "
9	RUMPH	Alice.F.	37		F	S	Rome .Ga. in I890 - Pass N° 77I7I		560 Berkeley Avenue .Orange .N.J.
10	SACHS	Franz.M.	38		M	M		Naturalized- District court of New York November I927 - Pass N° 476099	45 .W. 68th St.New-York.City
11	SALISBURY	Edward	44		M	S	Lincoln.Nebr.June/2/I883 - Pass N° 474I28		I444 Hide Park ..Chicago. Ill
12	SALISBURY	James	45		M	M	Salt Lake City .Utah . in I883-Pass N° 9032		Salt Lake City .Utah
13	SEDGWICK	Mary	68		F	W	Stamford.Conn. Nov/I/I859- Pass N° 5569		60 State Street .Boston.Mass
14	SEABURY	Frida	41		F	M	New-York.City . in I887 - Pass N° 4363I0		83 Chestnut Street .Boston.Mass
15	SMITH	H.B.	54		M	M	Midleburg.Pa. in I873 - Pass N° 469849		New Kensington.Pa
16	"	Sara.M.	46		F	M	Glenshaw.Pa. in I888 - Pass N° "		" "
17	STALTER	Edward	49		M	S	Lancaster.Ohio. March .I878 - Pass N° I55843		Lyons.N.Y.
18	STEIM	Joseph	50		M	M	Kittaning .Pa. in I877 - Pass N° 473II6		New-Kensington. Pa
19	"	Ethel	36		F	M	Punxsutauney .Pa. in I89I - Pass N° 473II6		" "
20	STRAUS	May	52		F	M	Philadelphia.Pa. May/26/I875-Pass N° 23I438		26 East 83rd Street .New-York.City
21	STRAUS	Margaret	2I		F	S	Long Branch .New-Jersey-August/23/I906 -Pass N° 228958		26East 83rd Street .New-York.City
22	TYSEN	Rosalie	40		F	M	New-York.City .June/6/I886 - Pass N° I629I6		I37 West .23st Street .New-York City
23	TOMASZEWSKI	Cesar	58		M	S	28765	Naturalized- at Lalleyheny , County of Pittsburgh .Pa. June/I0/I897- Pass N° 287645	3I6 West Avenue .Mount Carmel .Pa
24	TOOKEY	Marck	38		M	M	GloversvilleN.Y. March/6/I889-Pass N° 446000		I20 Broadway New-York;City
25	TOWNSON	Douglas	36		M	M	Rochester.N.Y. Febr/I7/I89I - Pass N° 482203		I2 Buckingham . Rochester .N.Y.
26	"	Marie.W.	35		F	M	Rochester .N.Y. Jan/26/I892 - Pass N° 482203		I2 Busckingham .Rovhester. N.Y.
27	UHL	Oswald.W.	57		M	S	New-York.City .Aug/I8/I870 - Pass N° 464772		I West 72st Str. New-York. City
28	VALENTINE	Ivanita	3I		F	S	New-York. City . May/I3/I896 - Pass N° 47I629		Beach.45th Str. Seagate . L.I.
29	"	Jacqueline	23		F	S	Larchmont ..N.Y. Sept/I5/I904 -Pass N° 473408		" "
30	WALLACE	Mary	30		F	M	Grumville .N.Y. An I897 - Pass N° 456588		6I0 Park Avenue .New-York.City

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I RT Y --

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE (France) , JANUARY 25th , 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK SEP 1 - 1928 , 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEVY	Paul	4I		M	M		Naturalized - at Paris Ill .Southern Distr of Ill -Pass .290534	52I0 Dorchester .Ave .Chicago.Ill
2	"	Dorothy	40		F	M	Albert Lee-Minn -March/26/I887 -Pass N° 290534		" "
3	"	Robert.E.	9		M	S	Chicago.Ill -April/30/I9I8 - "		" "
4	"	Rose	11		F	S	" " Jan/I3/I9I7 - "		" "
5	MAC FARLAND	Marion	4I		F	S	New-York.City May/22/I886 - Pass N° 40036I		600 West -I65th Street .New-York;City
6	MAC KEE	Frances	20		F	S	Biltmore .N.C.July/I907 - Pass N° 28		I2I8 Conn Avenue -Washington.D.C.
7	MAGGEE	James	73		M	M	New-Orleans Aug/I8/I854 - Pass N° 460978		South County Road .Babylon Suffolk Co. New-York. City
8	"	Julia	63		F	M	New-York City . Nov/24/I864 -Pass N° "		" "
9	MAHONY	Adèle	42		F	S	" " Nov/8/I884- Pass N° I493		C/o H.LEHMAN. III Broadway .New-York City
10	MAXWELL	Paul	43		M	M	Chicago.Ill July/8/I885-Pass N° 482955		7II-5th Avenue - New-York. City
11	MEYER	Frieda	62		F	S		Naturalized- Court of New-York. City -Febr/2/ I925 - Pass N° 333437	Hotel Plaza - New-York.City
12	MOON	Parker	35		M	M	New-York.City .June/5/I892 -Pass N° 404503		29 Claremont Avenue .New-York.City
13	"	Edith	30		F	M	" " " June/I0/I897 -Pass N° "		" "
14	"	Alice	5		F	S	" " " Oct/24/I922- Pass N° "		" "
15	NAPIERALSKI	A.Emily	45		F	S	Chicago.Ill. April/2I/I882 -Pass N° 6670		47th Street .Lagrange .Ill
16	"	Frances	35		F	S	" " April/4/I892 -Pass N° 667I		" "
17	NORTON	Edward	35		M	M	New-York.City .March/2/I892 -Pass N° 268045		I7 East 96th Street .New-York.City
18	"	Pauline	23		F	M	Charleston.S.C. in I903 - Pass N° 268045		" "
19	OLNEY	Alphild	56		F	W		By Marriage . May/20/I893- at San Francisco- California -- - Pass N° 464774	I7I West 57th Str. New-York.City
20	OLTARSH	Max	33		M	S	New-York.City .July/I0/I894 - Pass N°320659		I4I.W.36th Str.New-York.City
21	"	Moe	3I		M	M	Decemb/9/I896 -New-York. - Pass N° 4829I4		" "
22	PERK	Ruth	35		F	M	Denver.Color. -Sept/I2/I892 - Pass N° 454479		I30 East 40th Str.New-York.City
23	PARSONS	Thomas.C.	30		M	M	Rochester.N.Y .Oct/22/I897 - Pass N° 482028		975 University Avenue .Rochester.N.Y.
24	PARSONS	Janet	30		F	M	Chicago.Ill.Oct/I0/I897 - Pass N° 482028		" "
25	PATTERSON	Edmund .M.	3I		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. Decemb/24/I896 -Pass N° 48373I		II2 Marine Avenue .Brooklyn.N.Y.
26	PENROSE	Spencer	62		M	M	Philadelphia.Pa. in I865 - Pass N° 453582		Colorado Springs .Colorado
27	"	Julie	57		F	M	Detroit .Mich. in I870 - Pass N° "		" "
28	PENROSE	Eva	25		F	S	Deepwater.Mo. June/I0/I902- Pass N° I63529		II9.W.57th Str. New-York.City
29	PITKIN	Wolcott.H.	46		M	S	Albany.N.Y. Decemb/6/I887 - Pass N° I835		Congers.N.Y.
30	POZZY	Dorothy	22		F	M	Bangor.Me. March/8/I903 - Pass N° 2889		Rochester .N.Y.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 76 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FENDRICK	Raymond	39		M	M	Mercersburg .Pa.Decmb/I8/I889- Pass N° 267I		Mercersburg.Pa
2	"	Berthe	29		F	M		American by Marriage july/I0/I9I9 at Joinville le Port(France) Pass N° 267I	"
3	FRIEDE	Donaldo	26		M	M	New-York.City - May/I2/I90I -Pass N° 3520II		I7 East 84 th Street .New-York.City
4	CEARY	Belle	56		F	S	Cheboygan.Mich. January/I5/I872-Pass N° I8I920		29I Parfields Place .Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	"	Katherine	39		F	S	" " " in 1889 - Pass N° I80979		" "
6	GEIST	Harry	44		M	M	New-York.City . March/I0/I884-Pass N° 25I659		47 .W. 37th Street .New-York.City
7	GELBERG	Herry	43		M	M		Naturalized- Supr.Court of .New-York. May/2I/I9I3 -Pass N° 470447	I78 Ocean Parking.Booklyn.N.Y.
8	GRANATA	Censerico	50		M	M		Naturalized- Southern.District .N.Y. March 8/I926 - Pass N° 220538	2426 .West 26th Street-New-York.City
9	GONZALEZ	Edouardo	33		M	S	San Juan de Puerto-Rico-in I895 -Pass N° 9623		Hotel Ansonia .New-York.City
10	GOELET	Robert.W.	47		M	M	New-York.City.March/I9/I880 - Pass N° I80928		Newport.R.I.
11	"	Anne,Marie	28		F	M		By Marriage at Bordeaux(France) Jan/24/I92I Pass N° 45II05	"
12	GOULD	Francis	58		M	S	New-York.City April /9/I869-Pass N° I76599		25 Broad Street -New-York.City
13	GREY	Irving	48		M	M	" " " July/7/I879 - Pass N° 4785II		267 West 89th Street .New-York.City
14	"	Eugénie	36		F	M	" " " April/30/I892 Pass N° "		" "
15	HALE	Julia	42		F	M		Naturalized- Eastern District court Brooklyn August /I90I - Pass N° 473560	303 West 74th Street .New-York.City
16	HARRISON	A.E.	5I		M	M		Naturalized- Court common pleas Hudson Co N.J. Jan/II/I900 -Pass N° 207226	340 W.272 New-York.City
17	"	Myron	22		M	S	January/ 28/I906 -New-York.City - Pass N° 4702I2		" "
18	HEINEMAN	Bernard	34		M	M	New-York.City - May/II/I893 - Pass N° 472375		229.West 97th Street .New-York.City
19	"	Lucy.M.	33		F	M	Chicago.Ill . Octob/I9/I894- - Pass N° 472375		" "
20	HILLS	Edith	50		F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. Sept/I4/I877 - Pass N° I62713		c/o .A.Willis .60I.W. I44th St. at New-York.City
21	HOLMGREN	Harriet	52		F	W		American by marriage April /8/I895 - at San Francisco.Cal. - Pass N° 464374	I7I West 57th Street .New-York.City
22	JOHNSON	Bradish	49		M	M	New-York.City ,Sept/I8/I878 - Pass N° 357764		I0 East 83rd Street .New-York.City
23	KERWOOD	Charles	32		M	S	Chicago.Ill . Aug/I/I895 - Pass N° 480I90		22 East 38 Wb Street- New-York.City
24	KOCH	William	42		M	M	New-York.City . in I885 - Pass N° 48026I		2I5 West 90th Street .New-York.City
25	"	Mrs.	36		F	M	" " in I88I - Pass N° "		" "
26	LE ROY	Edward.A.	32		M	S	" " Jan/3I/I895 - Pass N° 476374		55 East 86th Street .New-York.City Bernardsville .New-Jersey
27	LE ROY	B.Delaney	3I		F	M	Louisville .Ky. in I896 - Pass N° 282072		Ritz Hotel.New-York.City
28	LEVENSON	William	30		M	S	New-York.City . Febr/I0/I898 - Pass N° 278271		440 - 4th Avenue .New-York.City
29	LOREE	Robert	38		M	M	Logansport.Indiana .Decemb/2/I889 -Pass N° 470202		Guaranty Trust Co of .N.Y. I40 Broadway .N.Y.City
30	"	Eleonore	27		F	M	New-York.City . Febr/4/I900 - Pass N° 470202		" "

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY --

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—638

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

S. S. "PARIS" sailing from PLYMOUTH (England); , JANUARY 26th , 1928 , Arriving at port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAER	Herschel	35		M	M	Belleville .Ill .March/27/I892 - Pass N° 48I352		33 Young Avenue .Pelham .N.Y.
2	BARRETT	Mary	37		F	S	New-York.City . Decemb/3/I885 - Pass N° 3I0777		6I0.West I39th Street .New-York City
3	BLUM	James	36		M	M	San Francisco.Cal . April/5/I89I-Pass N° 8232		27I Crocker Avenue .Oakland.Cal
4	"	Erma	30		F	M	Quiney.Cal. March/I7/I897 -Pass N° "		" "
5	"	James.Jr.	6		M	S	Oakland .Cal. April/I0/I92I -Pass N° "		" "
6	"	Rose Mary	5		F	S	" " March/27/I922 -Pass N° "		" "
7	FRENTRUP	Frances	43		M	S	Germany July/I9/I882 -Pass N° 227818		I2I Rickey .Ave. Pittsburgh.Pa
8	FRIEDMAN	Stantex.M.	28		M	M	Toledo.Ohio .Nov/6/I899 -Pass N° 459021		929 OHIO . Bldg . Toledo.Ohio
9	"	James	23		M	S	" " Oct/I5/I904 -Pass N° 459020		" "
10	HEACOCK	Grosvenor	44		M	M	Mohawk .New-York. Jan/7/I884 -Pass 282263		I05 West Street .Lion.N.Y.
11	KELLY	Howard	69		M	M	Camden.N.J. in I859 -Pass N° 480888		I406 Evtaw Pl. Baltimore .Maryland.
12	KRAFT	Philip	38		M	M	New-York.CIty . April/2/I890 -Pass N° 48I204		I4 Wall Street .New-York.City .N.Y.
13	"	Elizabeth	33		F	M	Mt Vernon. N.Y. Oct/8/I894- -Pass N° 480698		" "
14	MERX	Margaret	36		F	M	Chicago.Ill . July/I5/I89I -Pass N° 25I249		Madison. Avenue 59th Str.New-York.City
15	MUDD	Harvey	39		M	M	Leadville .Colr. Aug/30/I888 -Pass N° 464873		I206 Pacific Mutual . Bldg. Los Angeles Cal.
16	SHAPIRO	Aaron	32		M	M	New-York. City .July/4/I895- -Pass N° 486053		I274 -5Avenue .New-York. City
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIXTEEN --

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

78

I, B R I S S O T ..... Pierre ....., Surgeon of the French s/s" P A R I S" ....., sailing therewith .....
(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Brisset

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—40

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), January 26th, 19 26

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAMB	William Ernest	45		M	S	Steward	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Brightlingsea	T.V. 1593	Paris	Jan/9/28	England	Brightlingsea Essex
2		MINTER	William	36		M	M	Domestic	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.V.1593	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3		STANFORD	Jack	27		M	S	Thetrical	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Colchester	T.V.1607	-"-	Jan,10,28	-"-	London
4		TAYLOR	Hilda	38		F	M	Domestic	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rowhedge	T.V.2360	London	Feb,6,27	-"-	Rowhedge
5		TAYLOR	William	36		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	T.V.1594	Paris	Jan,9,28	-"-	-"-
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Business Dept.
4 Pass.

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19* 79

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative (whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Family-Mrs W .Lamb 76 Church avenue at Brightlingsea England	England	London	Y	Col/23	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	c/o Mr R.W. Goelet 591-Fifth avenue at New-York City	Y	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
2	Family- Welyn Winter at Almerton Montford England	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
3	Parents- Herve William 54 Orlando Rd Clapham S. . 4	Eng.	London	Y	Self	Y	no	----------		Claridge Hotel New-York City	Y	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
4	Family-Mrs Taylor Chapel St. Rowhedge Colchester England	England	London	Y	Col/23	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	c/o Mr R.W. Goelet-591-Fifth avnue at New-York City	Y	3 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	grey	-"-
5	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	brown	-"-
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer *, of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, from* PLYMOUTH (England) Jan. 26th 192[illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State Whether Master, First or Second Officer)

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT . . Pierre . . . . . , Surgeon of the French s/s" PARIS", . . Sailing therewith . . . . . , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear . . that I have had . . . twenty two . . . . . years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . Faculty of PARIS . . . . . .
. . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . . . FIVE . . in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

. . . . . J Brissot

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOPEZ	Jose	33		M	M	Cook	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Broto	P.R.246273	Washington	April 3rd 1927	N.Y.	New-York
2		"	Maria	31		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.R.246269	"	April 2nd 1927	"	"
3		PUENTE	Angel	33		M	M	Common-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Satue	P.R.258611	"	April 30th 1927	"	"
4		"	Marie	27		F	M	none	"	French, Span.	"	"	French	France	Pierrefitte	P.R.256103	"	April 26th 1927	"	"
5		"	Jose	39		M	M	Cook	"	Spanish	"	"	Spanish	Spain	Satue	P.R.253754	"	April 20th 1927	"	"
6		"	Rose	34		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torla	P.R.253758	"	"	"	"
7		TOTORICA	Jose	43		M	M	Common-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elanchove	N.Q. 64	Bilbao	Janu.3rd 1928	Spain	Elanchove
8		URRIBARREN	Esteban	41		M	M	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] 82	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
9		KEJS	Antonina	32		F	S	Teacher	"	Polish	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Varsovie	P.R.250018	Washington	April 1927	N.Y.	New-York
10		"	Jozefa	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.R.250300	"	"	"	"
11		MITTER	Sura	56		F	W	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowel	C. 4234	Warsaw	Jan.17th 1928	Poland	Horochow
12		STACHOWIAK	Stanislas	33		M	S	priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyskie	N.Immig.1646	Warsaw	Jan.17th 1928	Italy	Roma
13		ZAMELOWICZ	Wolf	55		M	W	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	C. 5840	-"-	Jan. 3rd 1928	Poland	Bialystok
14		MOZEIKA	Sophia	30		F	S	none	"	Lithuanian	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuanie	Dlhenilis	N.Y. 310	Riga	Nov. 21th 1927	N.Y.	New-York
15		BELESIAK	Fedora	41		F	M	Housewife	no	Russian	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bozonchedrck	N.Q. 437	-"-	Jan.18 th 1928	Russia	Bozonchedrk
16	UNDER 16	"	Michel	15		M	S	child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 438	-"-	Jan.18th 1928	"	"
17	1045059-6/20/35 AA	CHARDYKO	Maria	35		F	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	C. 586	Riga	Jan; 9th 1928	"	Minsk
18		GOLOS	Fannie	29		F	M	none	"	Engl.Russian	"	"	"	"	Yman	P.R.281638	Washington	July 3rd 1927	N.Y.	Bronx
19		HELMAN	Alexandre	23		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Warsow	N.Q. 409	Riga	Dec. 29th 1927	Russia	Moscou
20		SAPISOTSKY	Sarrah	61		F	W	none	no	Russian	no	"	"	Russia	Furovo	C. 749	-"-	Jan. 16th 1928	"	Minsk
21		BUCUR	Nicolae	34		M	S	Electrician	yes	Engl.Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest	P.R.289282	Washington	July 26th 1927	N.Y.	New-York
22		GOLDENBERG	Isidor	57		M	M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	T.V. 38/824	Bucharest	Jan. 6th 1928	Roumania	Bucharest
23		LUPESCU	Rachel	33		F	M	none	"	French, Roum.	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucharest	N.Y. 00339	-"-	Dec. 15th 1927	"	"
24		UNGAR	Hermann	32		M	M	Cook	"	German	"	Austrian	magyar	Poland	Warsaw	P.R. 318600	Washington	Nov. 7, 1927	N.Y.	Bronx
25		KADAR	Bela	50		M	M	Painter	"	Hungarian	"	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	W.Immig.131	Budapest	Jan. 4th 1928	Hungary	Budapest
26		TAMBOR	Louis	35		M	S	Common-worker	"	"	"	"	magyar	France	Paris	C. 437	Paris	Jan.21st 1928	France	Paris
27		MILAN	Ruzic	32		M	S		"	Croatian	"	Yugoslav.	Croatian	Yugoslav.	Kreljin	P.R. 230970	Washington	Febr/6, 27	N.Y.	New-York
28	32702	CARAPARDO	Esperanza	47		F	M	none	"	Spanish	"	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Transit			France	Paris
29		SMITH de PALENCIA	Isabel	49		F	M		"	Span.English French	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	T.V. 86	Madrid	Jan, 20, 1928	Spain	Madrid
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK , U.S.A. , FEB 1 - 1928 , *19* 81

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by railway, steamship or other transportation company, money order company, express company, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every person or a husband or wife thereof, 16 years of age or over, who can read, who has been denied admission to the United States, or who is supported by money? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Family at Huesa Broto Spain	NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1927	NY	Home- 429 W.57th st N.Y.City	yes	indefin.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	br	bk	none
2	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"		yes	1927	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Father- Mr Joseph Railla Huesca Boltana Torla Spain	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	1917 1927	"	Cousin- Mr Antonio Gonzales 44 W.117th st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	br	"
4	Brother in law- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	1927	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	bk	"	"
5	Parents- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1916 1927	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	br	"	"
6	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1927	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
7	Family at Elanchove Spain	Idaho	Boise	yes	"	"	yes	1916 1927	Boise	Home Googd Street at Boise, Idaho	"	6 years	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	bl	"
8	-"- -"-	"	"	no	"	"	yes	1921 1927	"	619 Gobe Street at Boise Idaho	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br	"
9	Father in law- Mr Henryk Marczenski Oborna 9 Warsow Poland	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	1923 1927	NY	Home- 321 E. 9th st N.Y.City	"	indefin	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	ch	"	"
10	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1923 1928	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	ch	"
11	Daughter- Mrs Chajka Mitter, Chochochow, Poland	"	Brooklyn	"	Col.23	"	no	-	-	Son- Mr Jack Mitter 1515 St Marks ave, Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	gr	"	"
12	Family at Wyskoc Twew Koscian Whys Poland	"	New-York	"	"	"	no	-	-	accompagned Mgr Ignace Dubowski at New-York, Polish Consulate.	"	6 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	Daughter- at Bialystok, Rynek Kosciuszki, Poland	"	"	"	self	"	no	-	-	Son- Mr Joseph Saveloff 74 Essex st New-York NY	"	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	br	"	"
14	Family- Mr Km Podziai at Laurinas Cenbres Lithuanie	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1927	NY	46 Ten Eych st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	ch	bl	"
15	N o b o d y	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Husband - Mr Marcel Belesiak 704 Washington st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
16	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Father- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	"
17	Mother- at Minsk Russia	DC	Washington	"	"	"	yes	1913 1922	NY	Husband- Mr R.F. Shardick 2oo RFD Washington DC	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	br	bl	"
18	A.L.Tolosiyjetz Storo Tagankovosky Per 19 Moscou Russia	NY	Bronx	"	"	"	yes	1913 1927	NY	Husband - Mr Morris Golos 1214 Shakespeare ave Bronx NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	br	"
19	Father- Helman Samuel Tverskaia 38 apt 17 Moscou Russia	Ind	Lafayette	no	"	"	no	-	-	Purdue University at Lafayette Ind.	yes	indefin	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	fair	gr	"
20	Son- Mr Motel Sapiscotwsky at Furovo Russia	NY	Brooklyn	yes	"	"	no	-	-	Son Mr Benny Sapiscotwsky 205 Berriman ave Brooklyn NY	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	ch	br	"
21	Family- 107 Calea Victorici Bucharest Roumania	"	New-York	"	"	"	yes	1920 1927	NY	Home- 315 W. 28th st N.Y.City	yes	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"
22	Family- Mr Mina Goldenburg 18 Street Negru Voda Bucarest	Roum.	Bucharest	"	"	no	yes	1908 1914	"	Cousin- Mr Rosenthal -473 Grand Street New-York City	"	3 mths	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	gr	gr	"
23	Family at Bucarest Str Anton paum 72, Roumania	Ill	Chicago	"	Col.23	"	no	-	-	Husband 1827 S. Turner ave at Chicago Illinois	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	blk	br	"
24	Wife- Mrs Paula Ungar Wiew II Kleine Pfarrgasse 29	NY	Bronx	"	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	NY	931 Jast st at Bronx NY Home	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	"	"
25	Family Szayados 20 Universitelor at Budapest Hungary	Hungary	New-York	"	"	"	no	-	-	Weiss Nandor 536 E. 79th st N.Y.City	yes	1 year	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
26	Home- 8 rue Baillet at Paris France	NJ	Hilleside	"	"	no	no	-	-	Sister-Mrs Stephen Voras Guard ave 50 at Hillside NJ	"	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	ch	bl	"
27	Ruza Ruzic at Kreljin, Yugosl.	"	New-York	"	"	"	yes	1924 1927	NY	Friend- r Mato Kucer 1938 10th avenue at New-York City	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	br	"
28	Hotel II rue de l'Arcade at Paris France	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	"	yes	1924	"	in transit to Mexico, Mexico	TRANSIT	---	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	br	"	"
29	Family- Mr Cejernio Palencia Villamagna 2 Madrid Spain	Spain	Madrid	"	"	"	yes	1925	"	Mother-Mrs Oyazzabel 3012 Clifton ave at Baltimore Md	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, First Officer *, of the* French S/S" P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 22nd 1925, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* February, *19* 25

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO 1-1927-27720

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT ..... Pierre ..... Surgeon of the ..... French s/s" PARIS", ... sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear ..... that I have had ..... twenty two ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... Republic of France .....
..... , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... FIVE ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

..... J Brissot .....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 32702?	MICA	Thomas	35		M	M	Confectioner Workman	Y	Greek	Y	British	English	Greece	Vourtrico	Transit	Athens	Dec/	Canada	Montreal	TRAN
2		MICA	Mrs Mary	29		F	M	Housewife	Y	"-English	Y	-"-	-"-	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Transit			-"-	-"-	TRAN
3		POVINELLI	Guiseppe	25		M	S	Workman	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milan	P.R.285446	Washington	July/18/27	U.S.A.	New-York	
4		PORTA	Angelo	50		M	S	Merchant	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Parma	Q.86	Florence	Oct/29/27	Italy	Parma	
5		SOLARI	Silvio	37		M	M	Clerk	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	Q.3666		Dec/21/27	-"-	Bettola	
6		VICINI	Giovanni	37		M	M	-"-	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	Italy	Bineto	N.Imig.82		Nov/8/27	-"-	Fornovo	
7		BERNET	Josef	24		M	S	Workman	Y	German, French	Y	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hitzkirch	Q.969	Zurich	Nov/30/27	Switzerland	Zurick	
8		BIRCHLER	Jean	34		M	M	Chocolate expert	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Neuchatel	P.R.243638	Washington	March/28/27	Pa	Philadelphia	
9		BIRCHLER	Emma	31		F	M	none	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	Austria	Bludenz	P.R. 243166	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
10	U.S.Cit.	BIRCHLER	Jean jr	3		M	S	-"-	no	-"-	no	U.S.	-"-	U.S.A.	White Plains	Certificat of birth			-"-	-"-	
11	UNDER 18	BIRCHLER	Lucie		6	F	S	-"-	no	-"-	no	-"-	-"-	Austria	Feldkind-				Austria	Bludenz	
12		CURSCHELLAS	Lucas	27		M	S	Shoemaker	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	Switzerland	Andermatt	Q. 1532	Lucerne	Dec/19/27	Switzerland	Andermatt	
13		CURSCHELLAS	Plasidus	21		M	S	Farmer	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q. 1531	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
14		FEHR	Albert	26		M	S	Workman	Y	-"-/Engl.	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Basel	Q. 1138	Basel	Dec/27/27	-"-	Ertsfeld	
15		GALLANDAT	Nelly	19		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	French	Y	-"-	French	-"-	Vevey	Q. 1475	Lausanne	Jan/10/28	-"-	Vevey	
16		GRUNIG	Edmond	29		M	S	Banker	Y	French, Italian Engl, German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Breme	N.C. 36	Berne	Jan/12/28	France	Paris	
17		IACHOF	André	21		M	S	Engineer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Corgemont	Q. 1474	Berne	Dec/22/27	Switzerland	Corgémont	
18		SEITZ	Johan	22		M	S	Laborer	Y	-"-/German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Berneck	Q. 972	Zurich	Dec/1/27	-"-	Berneck	
19		MATTHEY	Fernand	43		M	M	Banker	Y	French, Engl, Russie, German	Y	-"-	Egytian	Egypt	Alexandrie	P.R. 320426	Washington	Nov/10/27	U.S.A.	N.YORK	
20		MATTHEY	Nathalie	26		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Russian	Russia	Slaviansk	P.R. 320424	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
21		MATTHEY	Irene	2		F	S	-"-	no	no	no	-"-	French	France	Levallois	P.R.320426	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
22		MULLER	Hermine	28		F	S	Laborer	Y	French, German	Y	-"-	German	Switzerland	Hoefen	Q. 952	Zürich	Nov/17/27	Switzerland	Hoefen	
23		NEESER	Gertrud	34		F	S	None	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Schoftland	Q. 994	-"-	Dec/8/27	-"-	Schoftland	
24		RITZ	Gustave	22		M	S	Laborer	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Heerbrugg	Q. 962	-"-	Nov/29/27	-"-	Heerbrugg	
25		SCHNURIGER	Franziska	30		F	S	Housewife	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sattel	Q. 478	Lucerne	Nov/2/27	-"-	Lancrs	
26		THOMANN	Emma	57		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Imier	P.R. 242204	Washington	May/1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
27		WUTHRICH	Maria	26		F	S	Saleswoman	Y	French/German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Delemont	Q. 1263	Berne	Dec/13/27	Switzerland	Delemont	
28		ARMITISAURTENA	Ciriaco	33		M	S	Workman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Joldna	N.C. 65	Bilbao	Jan/3/28	Idano	Boise	
29		BUISAN-JAMEZ	Consuelo	25		F	M	None	Y		Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Catillas	F.R.265702	Washington	May/21/27	U.S.A.	New-York	
30	U.S.	-"-	Jules Enrique		5	M	S	-"-	no	---	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	Sabenenigo				Spain	Sabinanigo	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

83

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., FEB 1 1928, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative (whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States as indicated by permit	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can read or write, or is otherwise literate (Answer "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and by what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
SIT	1	Family at Vogatrico Greece	Canada	Montreal	I	Self	Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	In transit to MONTREAL Canada 4501 St Denis Street	I N	TRANS IT	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
SIT	2	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	I N	TRANS IT	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	3	Friend- Mr Maubri 8 Via Borgogno Milan	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	July	Y	1921 1927	-"-	Home 236 East-42nd Street at New-York City	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	4	Sister- Porta Maria at Fornovo Taro Italy.	Italy	Parma	Y	-"-		Y	1905 1921	-"-	Cousin-Emilio Ca[illegible] 699 Hudson avenue West-New York, N.Y.	Y	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	-"-
	5	Family Domenica Guiseppina Bettola di Piacenza Italy	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$100	no			Friend- Mrgom Adele-Mac Dougal St. 95 New-York City	Y	Perman/	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
	6	Family Brizati Virginia- at Fornovo Taro Italy	Italy	Parma	Y	-"-		Y	1907 1919	N.Y.	Friend- 315E. 61 St. New-York	Y	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	7	Father- Mr Franz Jozef Barnet at Emmen Luzern.	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$60	no			Friend- Mr Josef Portman 128 W. 98th Street New-York	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	-"-
	8	Family at Bludenz -Vorarlberg	Pa	Philadelphia	Y	-"-	cash	Y	1922 1928	White Plains	Motel Ritz-Carlton Philadelphia	Y	Perman/	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	9	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	cash	"	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	10	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		Y	"	"	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	11	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	12	Family Curchellas at Andermatt Switzerland	Florida	Miami	Y	-"-	$60	No			Family-Marie Hafner 421 Washington avenue at Miami Beach Florida	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	-"-
	13	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$60	No			-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	14	Father Fehr J. Burgfelderstr 102 Basel- Switzerland	Ill.	Chicago	Y	-"-	$60	no			c/o Alex.Brothers Hospital 1200 Belden Racine avenue CHICAGO Ill.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	15	Family-Mrs Maene 41 Rue Louis Meyer Vevey Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-		Y	no		Mother Mrs Louis Perrot 183 W. 97th Street New-York City	I			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	16	Father Mr Grunig 32 Rue Neupans Breme Switzerland	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$60	Y	1923 1927	N.Y.	Nat. City Co 55 Wall Street at New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	17	Parents-Mr Charles Imhof at Corgemont Switzerland-	Michigan	Flint	Y	-"-	$115	no			Friend- Mr Charles Locher at Flint Michigan	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	black	-"-
	18	Parents- Mr Jakot Seitz at Bernneck Switzerland	Wisc.	Alma	No	-"-	$60	no			Friend- Mr Bloraner at ALMA Wisc.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	bl	blue	-"-
	19	Family- Matthey 29 Bd Malesherbes PARIS 8°	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Dec	1926 1927	N.Y.		c/o Mr Filsenberg 52 William street at New-York City	Y	German/	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	-"-
	20	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Dec	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	21	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		-	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	"	"	"	-"-
	22	Father Mr Robert Muller at Hoefen Berne Switzerland	Ill	Chicago	Y	TA	$60	No			Friend- Mr Bohren-Spring Valley Chicago Illinois	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	grey	-"-
	23	Father Mr Neeser at Hugentabler Schoftland Switzerland	Oregon	Portland	Y	TA	$150	No			Aunt Mrs Susette Wallwyler -500E. 26Str. PORTLAND Oregon	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
	24	Parents-Mr J. Ritz at Meerbrusch Canton of Wall Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-		Y	no		Brother Mr Willy Ritz 202 East-76th Street New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
	25	Family Mrs Schmuriger Elisabeth at Lancrz-Switzerland	Cal.	Sacramento	Y	TA	$100	no			Brother in law-Mr John Holdener at Sacramento California	No	-"-	I	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	26	Mother-Mrs Sophie Meyrat -Route Frumelon St Imier Switzerland	N.Y.	Brookly	Y	-"-		Y	1923 1927	N.Y.	Sons- Mr Thomann 723 Herkimer St. Brooklyn New-York	No	-"-		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
	27	Mother Mrs Lina Wuthrich at Delo-mont Jura Bernois Switzerland	Cal.	San Francisco	Y	TA	$100	No			Aunt Mrs Raas-Feller -Maywood Drive 1 San Francisco California	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
	28	Family-Mr Areitisaurtena at Laid-na Spain.	Idaho	Boise	Y	-"-		Y	1913 1927	Idaho	Home [illegible]	Yes	16 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	blue	-"-
	29	Parents- Miguel Bulosan at Sabenanigo Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	July	1927	N.Y.		Uncle and- 312 W. 49St. New-York	Y	German/	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
	30	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	No			Father - -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	-	"	"	"	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer *, of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 5th 19[illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(date of this Master, First, or Second Officer)

Le Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* Feb *, 19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRISSOT Pierre, *Surgeon of the* French s/ "PARIS", *sailing therewith* _____, *do*
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof "as the case may be")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____ Brisset

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* _____, *19* ".

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, January 25 th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOUME	Jacques	26		M	M	Baker	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Dax		Bordeaux	Jan.9th 1928	France	Dax
2		"	Jeanne	18		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille		-"-	-"-	"	"
3		LOUPIAS	Eloi	27		M	M	Electri-cian	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carmaux	Transit 211	Paris	Jan.29th 1928	"	"
4		"	Laure	26		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Florensac	Transit 212	"	-"-	"	"
5		LE COZ	Jeanne	31		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gourin	Q. 2215	Nantes	Nov 29th 1927	"	Nantes
6		LE ROUX	Marie Jeanne	39		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luittan	Q. 2491	"	Dec.9th 1927	"	Luittan
7		LUSTENBERGER	Ernestine	31		F	S	"	"	French, German	"	"	"	" (Alsace)	Guebwiller	Q. 2977	Strasbourg	Jan.17th 1928	"	Guebwiller
8		LELAVANDIER	Marie	43		F	S	Professor	"	French, English Italian	"	"	"	"	Tours	P.R.247405	Washington	April 5th 1927	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
9		MEILLIER	Henri	27		M	M	Engineer	"	French, Engl.	"	"	"	"	Frelinghien	P.R.3I5657	"	Oct.15th 1927	R.I.	Woonsocket
10		"	Madeleine	25		F	M	none	"	French	"	"	"	"	Feignies	P.R.3I206I	"	Oct.28th 1927	"	"
11	U.S. Cit	"	Micheline	3		F	S	"	no	"	no	USB.	"	U.S.A.	Woonsocket	Certificat of birth			"	"
12	U.S. Cit	"	Georgette	1		F	S	"	"	"	"	USB.	"	"	"	Certificat of birth			"	"
13		MENEGAUX	Alice	17		F	S	Comm	yes	"	yes	"	"	France	Vieux Chamont	Q. 1677	Lyon	Nov.16th 1927	France	M andeure
14		MAILHE	Henri	46		M	M	Common-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	Q.1929	Marseille	Dec.13th 1927	"	Decazeville
15		"	Noelie	44		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montbazon	Q. 1930	"	-"-	"	"
16		"	Renée	19		F	S	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	Q. 1931	"	-"-	"	"
17		MELIERES	Lucienne	19		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montechemet	Q. 1772	Lyon	Nov.16th 1927	"	Mandeure
18		NAURY	Bernard	22		M	S	Common-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrodos	Q. 1212	Bordeaux	Nov. 8th 1927	"	Mauléon
19		PERRAS	Martha	33		F	S	none	"	English	"	Canada	"	"	Paris	Transit	Canadian - Citizen - in - Tours	"	"	Paris
20		PUENTE	Encarnacion	17		F	S	"	"	French, Engl. Spanish	"	"	"	Spanish	Urdos	P.R.253755	Washington	April 20th 1927	N.Y.	New-York
21		PARENTIER	Jules	42		M	M	Weaver	"	French	"	"	"	"	Halluin	Q. 3218	Lille	Jan.3rd 1928	France	Halluin
22		RAUSCHAERT	Prosper	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q. 3224	"	Jan.17th 1928	"	"
23		SAINT CRICQ	Jean	19		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbes	Q. 1297	Bordeaux	Jan.5th 1928	"	Tarbes
24		WIHLM	Henri	28		M	S	Pastry-cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhouse	Q. 585	Paris	Dec. 15th 1927	"	Paris
25		WINISDORFFER	Lina	27		F	S	None	"	German, Engl.	"	"	"	"	Fenitraup	N.Q. 44	Strasbourg	Nov.10th 1927	N.Y.	New-York
26	ADMITTED	ABAZ or ABASOGLOU	Joseph	21		M	S	Student	"	greek	"	French	Greek	Turkey	Constanti-nople	N.Q. 1403	Athenes	Dec.5th 1927	Greede	Athènes
27		PONTAFICAS	Glikeria	25		F	M	none	"	"	"	Greek	greek	Greece	Vogatsikon	N.Q. 306	Saloniki	Jan.20th 1928	"	Vogatsikon
28		AHARONIAN	Babic	21		M	S	Weaver	"	French, Armen.	"	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Trivan	Q. 10	Paris	Nov.28th 1927	France	Paris
29	TRANSIT S 76341	LAMB	Leonard	43		M	M	Domestic-servant	"	English	"	British	English	England	Brightlingsea	N.I. 32	Bordeaux	March 8th 1927	N.Y.	New-York
30		PRICE	Henri	32		M	M	Publicist	"	Engl.French	"	"	"	"	Aldershot	N.Immig.1667	Paris	Jan.23rd 1928	France	Paris

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19* 85

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative or friend, whether by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which now permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Entry in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 on the full text of this Question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Mrs Loumé Chemin de la Parcelle at Dax France	NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	I924	NY	Father-in-law- Mr Soreil 3II W. 39th st N.Y.City	no	indefin.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	ch	bl	none
2	Mother in law- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I9II	"	Father- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	br	"
3	Family at Carmaux France	Mexico	Santa Rosalia	"	Col.23	200	yes	I924		in transit to Santa Rosalia Mexico (C° of Bolso)	TRANSIT	---		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	Family- Mr Pierre Bor at Neuville sur Escaut France	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	TRANSIT	--		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	bl	"
5	Family at Nantes,France,I7 quai de la Fosse.	N.J.	Milltown	no	self	60	no	-	-	Brother- Mr Le Coz 74 Riva ave Milltown N.J.	yes	4 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	Home- at Lanvin France	N.Y.	Harrison	yes	"	"	no	-	-	Husband- Mr Louis Le Roux Wayside Rest Harrison on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	"	"
7	Family- at Guebwiller France, 9 rue Von Jandels.	N.J.	Garfield	"	"	"	no	-	-	Husband - Mr Eugène Lustenberger 72 Monroe st at Garfield N.J.	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	br	br	"
8	Family at Paris,France,I04 rue de Longchamp.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	"	"	"	yes	I926 I927	NY	Vassar College at Poughkeepsie N.Y.	yes	indefin.	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
9	Family- at Lille France -Rue Nouvelle Hellemmes	R.I.	Woonsocket	"	"	"	yes	1926 1927	R.I.	Home 897 Park avenue at Woonsocket -Rhode Island-	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	ch	"	"
10	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	bl	"
11	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	I	"	"	br	"
12	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	I	8	"	"	"	"
13	Parents at Mendaure,France	NY	New-York	"	"	75	no	-	-	Union Chretienne des Jeunes Filles I24 W. I6th st N.Y.City	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	ch	br	"
14	Brother- I0 rue Emile Negre at Decazeville France	Cal	San Francisco	"	Col.23	400	yes	I903 1908	San Fr.	Brother- Mr Frédéric Mailhe I259 Market st San Francisco Cal	yes	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	"	gr	"	"
15	Brother in law- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I905	"	Brother in law- -"- -(-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	"	"
16	Uncle- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Uncle - -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
17	Sister- Miss Sara Melieres at Mandeure,France,Grande rue.	NY	New-York	"	self	75	no	-	-	Union Chretienne Jeunes Filles 124 W. 16 Street New York City	no	always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	"	ch	gr	"
18	Family-Mme Vignan rue Gambetta at Mauléon,France	Cal	San Francisco	"	"	80	no	-	-	Mr Joseph Roger 2495 - 20th st San Francisco Cal	yes	I0 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br	"
19	Hotel Monsigny st Paris France	Canada	Montreal	"	"	"	yes	I927	NY	in transit to Montreal Canada	TRANSIT	--		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	gr	"
20	Mr Joseph Ralla,Duesca-Boltena Torla Spain	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	I9I6- I927	"	Uncle- Mr A.Gonzales 44 W. II7 st N.Y.City	yes	indefin	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	blk	"
21	Wife- Mrs Parmentier Cité Barbare st Halluin France	"	"	"	"	20	no	-	-	Friend- Mr Camille Dekeir 339 W. 24th st N.Y.City	no	perman.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	br	"
22	Father- 28 rue des Près at Halluin,France	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Friend -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	bl	"
23	Parents-72 ave Joffre st Tarbes France	Ohio	Baltimore	"	Col.23	400	no	-	-	Uncle- Mr Pierre Pique 937 N. Calvert st Baltimore Ohio	yes	2 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	br	"
24	Brother- Mr Paul Wihlm 54 quai d'Artois Le Perreux France	Mich	Detroit	no	self	100	no	-	-	Friend- Mr Henri Goubert 77 Adelaide st Detroit Mich	no	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	bl	"
25	Mother- Mrs Line Winisdorffer st Fenitraup,France	NY	Rockaway	yes	"	"	Y	1920 1927	N.Y.	Employer- Mrs Irma Silverman IIII Oak & Far Rockaway N.Y.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	Family at Athenes,Greece	Mich	Detroit			500	no			2035- Park ave Detroit Mich Cousin-Mr Zannis	yes	5 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	ch	"
27	Parents- Takantza Vogetsikon Florina,Greece	NY	Buffalo	"	"	"	no	-	-	Husband- Mr Nikolas Portaficas 942 Broadway at Buffalo NY	"	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	br	"
28	Father- 7I ave Kleber st Paris France	N.J.	Union City	"	"	50	no	-	-	Brother- Mr W.Adnian 28I Summit ave Union City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	blk	blk	"
29	Home- 44 Regent Road Brightlingsea England	France	Sandricourt	"	Col.23	50	yes	I927	NY	Employer- Mr R.W.Gorlet 59I 5th ave N.Y.City	"	6 weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	"	fair	bl	"
30	Home-"The Anchorage" Pevensey Bay Sussex,England	"	Paris	"	self	100	yes	I92I	Los Ang.	Uncle-Mr Martin J.Price I730 Caton ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	4 mths	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	br	br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, First Officer *, of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 25th 19[illegible] *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reviewing clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column subdivided into the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B R I S S O T . . Pierre . . . . . *, Surgeon of the* French S/S" P A R I S" . . . . . *, sailing therewith* . . . . . *, do*
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear . . *that I have had* . . . twenty two . . . . *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS 85

. . . . . *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . F I V E . . *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

. . . . . Briset

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *, 19*

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BACQUE	Joseph	33		M	M	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Orce	Q. 652	Paris	Jan/24/28	France	Alsace
2		BACQUE	Lucie	35		F	M	Domestic	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Soulan	Q. 652	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
3		BRUNNER	Jeanne	21		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Guebwiller	Q. 2648	Strasbourg	Jan/3/28	-"-	Wittelsheim
4	UNDER 16	BRUNNER	Mariette	3		F	S	-"-	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q. 2949	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5		BARBIER	Alice	61		F	S	Journal Keeper	Y	English	Y	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	Doubs	P.R. 322838	Washington	Nov/15/27	Mass.	Fairhaven
6		BECK	Jean	24		M	S	Clerk	Y	French, German English	Y	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	Marimont	Q. 2690	Strasbourg	Jan/26/28	France	Haguenau
7		CORNET	Marie Antoinette	32		F	S	Artist	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	Paris	Transit 215	Paris	Jan/24/28	Canada	Montreal
8		CHAPERON	Jules E.	50		M	S	Clergyman	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	St Georges d'Esperanche	N.Imm. 67	Nice	Jan/9/28	France	Grasse
9		CLERMET	Georgette	21		F	S	Clerk	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	Dauphiné	Q. 1783	Lyon	Jan/4/28	-"-	Fresnes le Chatel
10		DAVID	Georges	24		M	S	Weaver	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Halluin	Q. 3226	Lille	Jan/21/28	-"-	Halluin
11		DEMEYERE	Albert	26		M	M	Joiner	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q. 3220	-"-	Jan/3/28	-"-	-"-
12		DEMEYERE	Jeanne	23		F	M	Chair-mender	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q. 3219	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13		DEININGER	Frederic	24		M	S	Merchant	Y	-"-/Engl/ German, Spain	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Ribeauville	P.R. 325720	Washington	Nov, 3/27	D.C.	Washington
14		DROUIN	Virginie	36		F	M	Embroiderer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	N.Q. 592	Paris	Dec/16/27	France	Paris
15		ENGLANDER	Louis	22		M	S	Artist-sculptor	Y	French/German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	-"-	Jan/5/28	-"-	-"-
16		FOISSET	Anne	22		F	S	None	Y	French/German	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Petitrech	Q. 2995	Strasbourg	Jan/2/28	-"-	Qlebirsch
17		FABREGUE	André	25		M	S	Clerk	Y	French/Engl/ panish	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lyon	Q. 1589	Londres	Nov/5/27	-"-	Paris
18		FOURNIER	Josephine	36		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mançay	Q. 641	Paris	Jan/9/28	-"-	-"-
19		GALINAT	Marguerite	32		F	S	None	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Perigueux	Q.1667	Lyon	Dec/6/27	-"-	Clermont Ferrand
20		GAUTIER	Henry	37		M	M	Engineer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	St Briac	N.Y.1626	Paris	Jan/16/28	-"-	Paris
21		GAUTIER	Yvonne	36		F	M	None	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Rennes	N.Y. 1627	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
22		GHEKIERE	Jean	35		M	M	Dyer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Halluim	Q. 3225	Lille	Jan/19/28	-"-	Halluim
23		GACONNIER	Berthe	42		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	French/Engl/	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lachaume	N.Q. 680	Paris 4-B	Jan/14/28	U.S.A.	N.York
24		HORN	René	18		M	S	None	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Lyon	Q. 1678	Lyon	Jan/12/28	France	Lyon
25		JUNG	Alphonse	25		M	S	Pastrycook	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Seltz	Q. 611	Paris	Dec/6/27	-"-	Paris
26		JEANMIN	Odette	17		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Boudeval	Q. 1780	Lyon	Nov/16/27	-"-	Maudeure
27	DIPLOMAT	KOSZUL	André	49		M	M	Teacher	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Roubaix	Diplomatic Visa 49	Strasbourg B-1	Jan/14/28	-"-	Strasbourg
28		KERGOURLAY	Anne-Marie	23		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Coray	Q. 2246	Nantes	Jan/10/28	-"-	Coray
29		KLEIN	Emma	20		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Reichshoffen	Q. 2858	Strasbourg	Nov/7/27	-"-	Reichshoffen
30		LIEN	André	28		M	S	Engineer	Y	German/French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dambach	Q. 2970	Strasbourg	Jan/12/28	-"-	Dambach

Total passengers 41
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19* 87

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a subject of poor relief? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with his or her consent and by direction of the Secretary of Labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Family Soum Pierre at Ardiden par Soulan Ariège	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	no			Sister Mrs Leonard Anna 340 W. 30th Street at New-York City	No	Forever	I	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	black	brown	none
2	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
3	Father Joseph Mehr at Wattelsheim HautRhin	N.J.	Kearny	Y	-"-	Y	no			Husband- Mr Jules Brunner 316 Devon Street at Kearny N.J.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	bl	olue	-"-
4	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			Father - -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	"	"	"	-"-
5	Mother Mrs G.Barbier 4 Rue des Glaces at Valentigney Doubs	Mass.	Fairhaven	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1927	Mass.	Faibatha Inn Fairhaven Mass.	Y	Permanent	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	-"-
6	Father Mr Beck Emile 14 Route de Vinterhouse Haguenau HtRh.	Ohio	Hamilton	Y	-"-	Y	no			c/o Y.M.C.A. at Hamilton Ohio	No	Forever	A	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	grey	-"-
7	Family Mr Cornet 14 Rue de la Fraternité at DRANCY Seine	Canada	Montreal	Y	-"-	A	Y	1927	N.Y.	in tranit to MONTREAL CANADA 1425 Stanley Street	I N T R A N S I T			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	-"-
8	Friend-Miss Emilie KOREL at Notre Montagne Grasse A.M.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1926 1927	-"-	Consulate French 9 E. 40th St. New-York City	Y	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	grey	brown	-"-
9	Family Mr and Mrs Clerget 1 Rue de Belfort -Fesches le Chatel	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No			Cousins-Morris Adams at Maple Glenns New-York.	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	-"-
10	Family Louis David 35 Rue Pasteur at Halluin France	N.Y.	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			Friend- Camille Dekier 367 West 35th street at New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	black	"	-"-
11	Parents-Mr Demeyere-Ruelle St Jean 36 at Halluin Nord	Pa	Phila	Y	-"-	Y	no			Friend-Camille Dekin-339 West-24th Street at New-York City	Y	Permanent	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	"	-"-
12	Parents-Mr et Mrs Mourice-48 Rue des Ecoles at Halluin Nord	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			Consulate Correal 45554 Baria St. Managua	Y	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
13	Father Mr Deininger Jacques at Vierderletschdorf Alsace	D.C.	Washington	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1925 1927	N.Y.	c/o Hamilton Hotel WASHINGTON DC	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	-"-
14	Mother-Mrs Morel 60 Rue Pigalle PARIS	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	no			Husband-Mr Drouin 598 West-178 th street at New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	grey	-"-
15	Father-Mr Englander-6 Rue de la Boetie at PARIS	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	no			Friend-Mr Jeo Young 914 Bushwick Aven. Brooklyn N.Y.	Y	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
16	Family-Mr Jacques Foiset -Maire de Qlsberach Bas-Rhin-	N.Y.	Jamaica	Y	-"-	Y	no			c/o Mr Charles Guill r 10-26 Briar Wood Road- Jamaica New-York	Y	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	blue	-"-
17	Family Mr Fabregue-Chef de Gare at Montanevaux S. & Loire	-"-	N.Y.	Y	-"-	Y	no			Friend-Mr Silvera 470 West- 166 Street at New-York City	A	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
18	Family-Augustin Fournier at Romorantin Loir-et-Cher	N.Y.	-"-	A	-"-	Y	Y	1919 1922	N.Y.	Sister- Miss Hautelny 71 Central Park West- New-York City	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	brown	-"-
19	Family-Mrs Valinat 37bis Cours Sablon-Clermont Ferrand	Pa	Phila.	Y	-"-	Y	no			Aunt Mrs Paquemal 1708 Walnut Street at Philadelphia	Y	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
20	Home 5 Rue du Dr Goujon at PARIS	France	Paris	Y	-"-	Y	no			c/o Laykold Corporation 315 Montgomery street at San Francisco	Y	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	-"-
21	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	grey	-"-
22	Family Mrs Ghékiere Avenue L'Hopital at Halluin Nord.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	no			Friend- Mr Camille Dekier 339 W. 24th Street at New-York City	no	forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	-"-
23	Hotel du Président Nilson 10 Rue de Stocknolm PARIS	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Yes	1922 1927	N.Y.	Home 550 West- 153rd Street at New-York City	Y	3 years	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	grey	-"-
24	Family-Helen Horn 19 Cours Morand LYON.	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			Father Mr Robert Horn 130W.16th street at New-York City	A	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
25	Family Joseph Busser 4ter Passage Delamaindor PARIS	N.Y.	Bufalo	Y	-"-	Y	no			c/o George Streissel 31 Lesteur street at Buffalo N.Y.	Y	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	-"-
26	Family-Mrs Jeannin-Rue de la Fontaine at Mandeure Doubs	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	no			c/o Miss Ulman French Horne-300 West 34th Street at New-York City	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	grey	-"-
27	Family-Mrs Koszul 14 Rue Fischart at Strasbourg France	France	Strasbourg	Y	-"-	Y	no			Harward University Mass.	Y	4 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	-"-
28	Family-Mr Dreau at Rosebcoat Coray Finisters	N.Y	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	no			Husband-Mr Kergourlay 2420-8th avenue at New-York City	Y	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	-"-
29	Parents-Mr Klein Rue de la Croix Reichshoffen Bas-Rhin	N.Y.	Long Island	Y	-"-	Y	no			Aunt-Mrs Roch 254 Acad my Street Long Island	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	brown	-"-
30	Father-Mr Joseph Lambach-Leville Bas-Rhin	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	no			Cousin-Mr Levy-164 Cromswell avenue at New-York City.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, First Officer *(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *, of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 25th 19[illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19[illegible]

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people designation and not.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AUDUIZA	Pedro	21		M	S	Boise .Idaho - June/1906 - Pass N° 111		619 Grove Street .Boise City-Idaho
2	"	Julia	20		M	S	" " - July/31/1907-Pass N° 112		" "
3	BRASE	Boris	47		M	M		Naturalized- Bronx County at Bronx.N.Y. July/3/1923-Pass N° 477299	22.W.48th Str. at New-York.City
4	BURNS	Joseph	37		M	S	Brooklyn.N.Y. July/10/1890- Pass N° 326069		2056 East-38th Str.New-York.City
5	COHEN	Jacob	32		M	M		Naturalized-District court of .New-Jersey at Camp Dix in 1918 - Pass N° 472651	11 Wegman .Parkway .Jersey.City .N.J.
6	COUTE	Brunette	58		F	M		Naturalized at Denver Colorado- in 1905 County Court- Pass N° 277875	2114 Stout Street .Denver.Colorado
7	GOLASZEWSKI	Martin	35		M	M		Naturalized- Supr Court at Wilkes Barre .Pa in 1926 - Pass N° 322057	14 Shawner .Street .Beslau. Pa
8	"	Zofja	32		F	M		-"- -"- -"- By marriage in 1911 Pass N° 322057	" "
9	"	Josephine	15		F	S	South Denver .N.J. in 1912 - Pass N° 322057		" "
10	GOODMAN	Percival	24		M	M	New-York.City- January/13/1904 -Pass N° 129489		C/o F.J.Withman .42 Garden Pl.Brooklyn N.Y.
11	GORRETTA	Andrea	38		M	M		Naturalized- Court of Cattlesbury . May/25/1922 - Pass N° 464858	Cleveland .Ohio
12	"	Elvira	36		F	M		-"- -"- -"- By marriage at .N.Y.City Sept/4/1920 Pass N° 276044	" "
13	"	Paul,Vincent	5		M	S	Moribend-Ky. June/23/1923 - -Pass N° 276044		" "
14	HANES	Neibert	37		M	S	Sprinfield.Ill . Oct/25/1890 - Pass N° 471		822 West.Jefferson Str. Springfield Illinois
15	HOLT	M.I.	37		F	M	Montgomery.Ala . Dec/19/1889 - Pass N° 1537		Hotel Chatham . Washington.D.C.
16	JUNQUA	Jules	54		M	M		Naturalized- at Sacramento .Cal . December 11/1923 - Pass N° 2578 -S.F.	2417 - 15th Street .Sacramento.Cal
17	KLIAROSEWICZ	Thomas'	54		M	S		Naturalized - Supr Court of Grand Rapids Mich- Febr/25/1908- Pass N° 402457	730 Mason .Str . Grand Rapids -Mich
18	KUSTER	Edward	49		M	S	Terre Haute -Ind. Aug/15/1878 - Pass N° 7534		Carmel .Calif- Box 10
19	KUZA	Kazimiers	33		M	S	Chicopee .Falls -Mass- Oct/6/1895-Pass N° 457627		18 Grove Street .Chicopee .Falls -Mass
20	LACOSTE	Albert	42		M	M		Naturalized- Distr.Court of .U.S.A at Seattle .Wash. June/1917 -Pass N° 485	Port Blakely -Wash. Box 29
21	"	Louise	39		F	M		By Marriage at Seattle in 1910 - Pass N° 485	" "
22	"	Yvonne	12		F	S	Seattle .Wash. Oct/28/1915 - Pass N° 485		" "
23	LOPEZ	Guiseppe	7		M	S	New-York.City -April /1/1924-Pass N° 15979		429 .W. 57th Street -New-York. City
24	LUTZ	Herman	46		M	M		Naturalized- at Owatonna .Minn - July/29/1920- Pass N° 480743	Haman .City - Rochester .Mich
25	Mac CORMICK	A.J.	42		F	M		Naturalized-by marriage at San Francisco.Cal Febr/5/1920 - Pass N° 4281	3105 Elmocc Avenue -Oakland.Cal
26	MAFFONI	Enrico	39		M	M	New-York City - Decemb/1888 - Pass N° 48056I		9224-214th Pl-Queens village - Long Island .N.Y.
27	MATHEWS	Catherine	32		F	S	Beaver .Utah - Nov/18/1890 - Pass N° 473027		453.W.23rd Street .Apartment25 . New-York .City
28	MAZEL	Maurice	40		M	M		Naturalized -Bronx Supr Court .N.Y. February 1925 - Pass N° 481284	2807 Claffin Ave. New-York.City
29	MOZEILA	Jolen	40		F	M		Naturalized- Common Pleas Court - at Cleveland Onio- Febr/8/1926- Pass N° 392218	7005 Hecker . Cleveland.Ohio
30	"	Andrew	12		M	S	Youngstown .O. Dec/8/1915 - Pass N° 392218		" "

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE (France) , JANUARY 25th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MENDRYS	Julia	47		M	M		Naturalized- Supr Court of New-York in White Plains . Febr/27/1914 - Pass N° 470415	Franklin Street .Port Chester .N.Y.
2	MILLER	John	26		M	S		Naturalized- U.S. Court Manathan .N.Y. Nov/2/1927 - Pass N° 476302	140 .East- 46th Street .New-York.City
3	MULAZZI	Adelina	23		F	S	New-York.City - March/13/1904 -certificate of birth N° 13343		10 Roosevelt Street .New-York.City
4	NEGROTTI	Giovanni	21		M	S	Boston.Mass . Par/11/1907 -Pass N° 756		63 Da lb Street .at Newton.Mass
5	NEWLAND	Robert.C.	61		M	W	New-Albany.Ind in 1869 -Pass N° 296		1106 Cornell Ave. Indianapolis-Ind
6	PORTAFICAS	Nikolar	37		M	M		Naturalized - Western.Distr of .N.Y. March/3/1923- Pass N° 192621	942 Broadway -Buffalo.N.Y.
7	PANTELES	Zonas	36		M	M		Naturalized- at Buffalo.N.Y. Supreme Court Decemb/1/1926 - Pass N° 308495	657 Holden Avenue .Buffalo.N.Y.
8	PAPACHRISTOFER.	Dionisus	45		M	M		Naturalized- at Cary.Md. Decemb/1920 - Pass N° 461363	640 Broadway . New-York.City
9	PISTCHAL	Julius	38		M	S		Naturalized- at Jersey City Court in 1916- Pass N° 3108	1472 East 5th Street -Brooklyn.N.Y.
10	RODGER	Stewart	46		M	S	New-York.City .Sept/9/1888 -Pass N° 469255		Hotel Beltmore -New-York.City
11	RODRIGUEZ	Genaro	44		M	M		Naturalized- Akron Ohio .March/25/1926 Pass N° 465476	156 Miles Street- Akron-Ohio
12	SAFRAN	Alfred	40		M	M		Naturalized- Cleveland Ohio .Common Pleas Jan/11/1912 - Pass N° 477740	295 Rocky River Drive -Berea.Ohio
13	SIEGEL	Anna	50		F	S	New-York. City. May/17/1877 -Pass N° 469252		556 Lindell Blvd -St Louis .Mo
14	SWARS	Agnes	22		F	S	Philadelphia.Pa. in 1905 -Pass N° 415605		7406 Dorcas .Street -Philadelphia .Pa
15	TATHAM	Rebecca	25		F	S	New-York. City - Jan/23/1903 -Pass N° 225755		1 Chauney Street .Cambridge .Mass
16	TERRY	Marion	43		F	S	Fort George .Fla. in 1885 -Pass N° 365251		Fort George -DuvalCo- Florida
17	THOMASSIN	Germaine	38		F	M		By Marriage at Montreal - Canada - April/6/1918- Pass N° 4458	2516 Sutter Street- San Francisco.Cal
18	VAN DEN BOGAERDE	Arthur	28		M	M		Born of American Parents at Ardenne -Belgium June /19/1899 - Pass N° 458197	1214 Camp Street -New-Orleans.La
19	"	Jeanne	21		F	M	Dubuth .Minn . Aug/17/1906 - Pass N° 458197		" "
20	WATSON	Mary	55		F	W		American by Marriage at Rossold .B.C. March /25/1910-Pass N° 479282	Box 858 Faurbanks .Alaska
21	WOLF	Robert	33		M	M	Chicago.Ill .Jan/10/1895 -Pass N° 286846		New-Preston.Conn
22	ZANNIS	Anastasio	41		M	S		Naturalized- at Joliet .Ill - in 1924 Pass N° 383496	2035 Park Avenue - Detroit - Michigan
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY-TWO -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from PLYMOUTH (England), JANUARY 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 1-1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HODGE	Edwin.R.	68		M	S		Naturalized- Supreme court of District of Columbia - June /30/I88I -Pass N° 469234	Medical Section Army Supply Base Brooklyn.N.Y.
2	HUBER	Edward	46		M	M	Menomonic -Ohio-May/30/I882 - Pass N° 466082		Sam Houston.Texas
3	"	Frances	44		F	M	Bellevue .Mich- Febr/20/I884 - "		"
4	MAC DONALD	Thomas	37		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. May/22/I890 -Pass N° 48I777		3523 Beverly Road -Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	SATTIG	John	53		M	S	New-York City . Decemb/I2/I873-Pass N° 3099I9		St Philips rectory - I063 -8Ist Str Brooklyn.N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER - F I V E -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..E R I S S O T Pierre....., *Surgeon of the* French s/s" P A R I S" , Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..swear..... *that I have had* ..twenty two..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..Faculty of PARIS..... ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ....EIGHT ..*in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

91

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June, *19*..

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 3774	GAST ✓	Moses Lewb	35		M	M	Merchant	Y	German 1-1655	Y	Polish	Heb ✓	Poland	Borislav ✓	T.V. 3284	Bucharest	Dec/7/27	Roumania	Germanti.	TRA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

List 10

92

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23 FEB 1 - 1928	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Excluding persons or classes, as to admission or exclusion of which the decision of the Secretary of Labor is final, which aliens coming to the United States will be required to sign a statement? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in labor pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
NSIT 1	Wife-Mrs Mast Maria -18 Req. Ferdinand Cernanti	Roumania	Cernanti	Y	Self	325 ✓	No	----------		c/o Max Sterman 769 E. 158th Street at BRONX New-York City	Y	2 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Ret Ticket Fare $78.25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

92

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and by what law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
NSIT 1	Wife-Mrs Mast Maria -18 Req. Ferdinand Cernanti Roumania	Roumania Cernanti		Y	Self	$25/ Y	No	----------		c/o Max Sterman 769 E. 158th Street at BRONX New-York City	Y	2 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE BRIART Louis, First Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* French S/S "P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, *this* 19th *day of* May, 1926 *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Le Briart

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June, *19* 26

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

93

I, E R I B O T Pierre *, Surgeon of the* French s/s " P A R I S " *, sailing therewith* (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E Briot

70

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DOMINELLI	Vittorio	33		M	M	Baker	Y	Italian	Y	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Tirino	Q. 1534	Lucerne	Dec, 20/27	Switzerland	Faido
2		SUTER	Arnolds	29		M	S	Workman	Y	German	Y	-"-	German	-"-	Interlaken	Q. 1265	Berne	Dec, 14/27	-"-	Interlaken
3		GIANTAR	Charles	21		M	S	Clerk	Y	French	Y	British	English	Malta	Valette	Q. 1331	Tunis	Jan, 4/28	Tunisie	Goulette
4		GEIGENHOLTZ	Joseph	26		M	S	Worker	Y	English/French	Y	-"-	[illegible]	England	London	Q. 2351	Paris	Jan, 3/28	France	Paris
5		GEIRINHAS Fernandes	Antonio	29		M	S	Workman	Y	Portuguese	Y	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Oledo	Q. 250	Strasbourg	Nov, 14/27	France	Foug
6		KOVACIC	Josefina	18		F	S	None	Y	Slovenian	Y	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavia	Rupert	Q. 54	Zagreb	Jan, 4, 28	Yugoslavia	Ruppert
7		KLJUCEVSEK	Frank	21		M	S	Laborer	Y	[illegible]	Y	-"-	Yugoslavian	-"-	Loke	Q. 56	-"-	Jan, 2/28	-"-	Litija
8		BENAK	Alojz	24		M	M	-"-	Y	[illegible]	Y	Czéko-Slov/	Slovak	Croatia	Zdenci Fel.	Q. 429	-"-	Jan, 4/28	Czéko-Slov/	Zdenci Fel.
9		BEITELMAN	Channa	63		F	W	None	No	Russian	No	Russian	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Q. 752	Riga	Jan/10/28	Russia	Odessa
10		DOUHAN	Beila	55		F	M	None	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	Palotzie	Q. 433	-"-	Jan, 12, 28	-"-	Minsk
11		-"-	Esaia	13		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q. 435	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
12		-"-	Guema	17		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Q. 434	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
13		KOTLIAR	Berko	19		M	S	Workman	Y	[illegible]	Y	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	Szpikow	Q. 665	-"-	Dec, 21, 27	-"-	Krasney
14		SIEKIERSKI	Wladyslawa	36		F	M	None	Y	Russian/Polish English	Y	-"-	Polish	Ill.	Chicago	Q. 789	-"-	January/1928	P"-	Komjva
15		DAUKSZEWICH	Jan	53		M	M	Farmer	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Medyrzecze P.	Q. 4870	Warsaw	Oct, 24, 27	Poland	Nowe
16		-"-	Marjanna	56		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Michniszki	Q. 4869	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
17		GECHT	Jankiel	67		M	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Boski	Q. 4350	Havre	Jan, 17, 28	-"-	Bockach
18		-"-	Fesza	63		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Boski	Q. 4351	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#15-16 by William Sidey Insp. 5:45 p.m.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—428

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

91

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he profess to be a polygamist, or practice polygamy, or believe in the practice of polygamy? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Family- Lucia Dominelli at Fa- do Ticino Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco	Y	Self		no			Cousin-Mr Fornasier Emilio-354 6th aven. San FRANCISCO Cal.	Y	Perman/	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
2	Sister- Suter at Watten Zuter-laken Switzerland	Nebraska	Winnetoon	Y	-"-		no			Brother- Fritz Suder-County of Knof- Winnetoon Nebraska	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
3	Mother- Mrs Yve Louise Giantar 14 Place Ahmed Bey La Goulette Tunisie	Pa	Phila.	Y	-"-		no			Uncle Mr A.Fizzuto 816 Chris-tian street Philadelphia	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	-"-
4	Father-Mr Geigenholz Joseph-121 avenue Ph.Auguste PARIS France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-		no			Cousin- Philip Zwyer 63 Riversi-de Drive New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
5	Cousin-José Geirinhas-Fonderies de Foug Meurthe et Moselle	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		no			Friend- José D'Oleneira 144 Buena avenue-Yonkers New-York	No		Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	-"-
6	Family- Martina Kovacic -Novo Mestr Yugoslavia	Ohio	Cleveland	Y	-"-		no			Father Martin Kovacic-6628 Bliss avenue at Cleveland Ohio	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
7	Parents- Cecilija Graselj Loke p.Zagorje ob Javi Yugoslavia	Kansas	Pittsburg	Y	-"-		no			Father Franc Kljucevsek-R.R.8 Pittsburg Kansas	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
8	Mother- Barbara Benak Vel.Zdenci Czeko-Slovaquia	Mo	St Louis	Y	-"-		no			Brother Mr Jozef Benak 1009 N. 11th Street at St Louis	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
9	Daugther Passia Seiderberg-at Odessa Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-		no			Daugther Mary Mandel 12East-115th Street at New-York City																
10	Sister- Mrs Chanet Liberman at Kamen-Russia.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	-"-		no			Husband-Mr Berko Duchan 2007 U-nion Street at Brooklyn New-York	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	blue	-"-
11	Aunt - -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		no			Father - -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	brown	-"-
12	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		no			-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
13	nobody	-"-	-"-	Y	Father		no			Father-Mr Max Kotliar 657 Stone avenue at Brooklyn New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	-"-
14	Husband-Mr Jos.Kujanski-Sewierna Kawkaskaja. Russia	Ill	Chicago	Y	Self		Y	Born in U.S.A.		Mother-Mrs Anna Irzeskowiak 8519 Brandon aven. CHICAGO Ill.	Y		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	grey	grey	-"-
15	Brother in law- Jarmalowiecz at Nove- Niedzyrzecze Poland	Mass.	North Adams	Y	-"-		Y	1907 1925	Wife 2 sons	407 River Street-North Adams Mass.	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	brown	-"-
16	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
17	Daugther- Bockach -Poland -Miss Perel Chaba.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	-"-		no			Son- Alex.Gecht 539 Chester Street Brooklyn. New-York	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
18	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-		no			-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	-"-
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Med cert 7674 - Hernia etc Watch may off
Med cert 7675 Def vision etc Watch may off

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer *..., of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *....., from* HAVRE, France, January 28th 1926 *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(States whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* July, *19* 26

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E R I S S O T Pierre *, Surgeon of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, sailing therewith* (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named herein" as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

97

P Briffot

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* __

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		V-286642-9/29/27																			
1		ANECH	Raymond	18		M	S	Book Keeper	Yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	647	Paris	Jan.10th 1928	France	Paris
2		ANTONNUCCIO	Léonce	28		M	W	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serignan	I940	Marseille	Dec.31st 1927	"	Serignan
3		ARGUEL	Edmond	33		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Millau	5I0	Paris	Dec.1st 1927	"	Paris
4		BOHRER	Emile	30		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mulhouse	2837	Strasbourg	Oct.18th 1927	"	Mulhouse
5		"	Rosalie wife	24		F	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2838	"	-"-	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Lucie ch	3		F	S	none	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	2839	"	"	"	"
7		COUSIN	Pierre	29		M	S	Cook	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bourg les Va-lences	I955	Marseille	Jan.23rd 1928	NY	New-York
8		DEVAUX	Marcel	24		M	M	Turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villemonble	622	Paris	Jan. 4th 1928	France	Livry-Gargan
9		"	Henriette wife	2I		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moussy le Neuf	623	"	-"-	"	"
10		GRAHL	Allain	32		M	M	Tinman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chateauneuf du Faou	25II	Nantes	Jan.3rd 1928	"	Brest
11		GUILLOU	Pierre	23		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2228	"	Dec.13th 1927	"	Chateauneuf du Faou
12		GALAND	Pierre	30		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edern	2I78	"	Oct.25th 1927	"	"
13		JAM	Mathieu	22		M	S	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chateauneuf du Faou	2250	"	Jan.10th 1928	"	"
14		JUGE BOULOGNE	Marie	I9		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pau	I3I9	Bordeaux	Jan.11th 1928	"	Pau
15		JUNG	Pierre	2I		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Metz	2973	Strasbourg	Jan.17th 1928	"	Metz
16		LE MOIGNE	Louis	25		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Goazec	2502	Nantes	Jan.3rd 1928	"	St Goazec
17		LAHITTE	Henriette	I6		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	560	Paris	Dec.10th 1927	"	Paris
18		LOGET	Auguste	25		M	M	Polisher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	664	"	Jan.12th 1928	"	Boulogne
19		"	Georgette wife	2I		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boulogne sur Seine	663	"	-"-	"	"
20	UNDER 16	"	Renée ch	I	8	F	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	665	"	-"-	"	"
21		LE STER	Germain	24		M	M	Cabinet - - maker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Chateauneuf du Faou	2505	Nantes	Jan.3rd 1928	"	Chateauneuf du Faou
22		OGIER	Yvette	23		F	S	Domestic-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Eugène	588	Paris	Dec.15th 1927	"	Paris
23		RICHARD	Yves	29		M	M	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pen ar Pont	2507	Nantes	Jan.3rd 1928	"	Pen ar Pont
24		SAVIDAN	Guillaume	35		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morlaix	640	Paris	Jan.9th 1928	"	Poissy
25		SAINTARD	Francine	28		F	S	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braine	506	"	Dec.1st 1927	"	Paris
26		TESSIER	Albert grandson	7		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	567	"	Dec.12th 1927	"	Asnieres
27		PFEIFFER	Emil	2I		M	S	Clerk	"	French, Germ.	"	German	German	Germany	Boesch	3I87	Strasbourg	Jan.16th 1928	Germany	Neinkirchen
28		BOURQUIN	Max	25		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Swiss	French	Switzerl.	Diew	I89	Berne	Nov.2nd 1927	Switzr.	Bienne
29		"	Robert bro	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		I90	"	-"-	"	"
30		CANONICA	Francisco	20		M	S	Clerk	"	Italian, Fren.	"	"	Italian North	"	Cagiano	5I7	Lucerne	Nov.9th I927	"	Fessenck

IN HOSPITAL

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19* 96

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every person or alien who is mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, etc. (See full text of question 28 below)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Mrs Marie Goltzmann 30 rue Claude Tellier Paris France	Ill	Chicago		Col.23		no	-	-	Father- Mr Peysach Anech 8040 Lemoyne st Chicago Ill	yes	8 years	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	ch	br	none
2	Father- Mr Fidele, Serignan France	NJ	Paterson		self	yes	no	-	-	Brother in law- Mr Nicolas Moise Dundee Lakee Box 9I E.Paterson NJ	no	always		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		blk	blk	
3	Mother- Mrs Arguel at Morigny near Etampes, France	Pa	Phila				no	-	-	Friend-Mr E.A.Dent, Lincoln Furniture Co 19th st & Lehigt ave Philadelphia Pa				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		br	br	
4	Father in law- Adolf Eleat I5 rue d'Illgast, Mulhouse, France	NJ	Lindenhurst				no	-	-	Brother-Mr Joseph Baker Menich road Lindenhurst NJ				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2				
5	Father- -"- —						no	-	-	Brother in law- -"- -"-				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2				
6	Grand Father- -"- -"-						no	-	-	Uncle- -"- -"-				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-		fair		
7	Sister- Mrs Conte 29 rue Aldeberg at Marseille France	NY	New-York				yes	1924 Lowe	NY	Friend- Mr Marcel Hug 309 W.52 th st N.Y.City				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I			bl	
8	Parents- 4 ave de Clichy at Livry-Gergan, France						no	-	-	Friend-Mr Tessier 24I E.40th st N.Y.City				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7				
9	-"- -"-						no	-	-	-"- -"-				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		ch	br	
10	Wife-Mrs Grahl I98 rue de la Vierge at Brest France	NJ	Lodi				no	-	-	Cousin- Mr John Taude, Mercerst at Lodi N.J.				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2			gr	
11	Wife- rue du Cimetiere at Chateau neuf du Faou, France		Milltown				no	-	-	Brother- Mr Mathieu Guillou IO Pershing ave at Milltown NJ		6 years		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		red		
12	Mother- Mrs Geland at Korguan near Chateauneuf du Faou, France		Lodi				no	-	-	Brother in law- Mr Jean Medelec 37 Mercer st at Lodi NJ		indefin		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		ch	br	
13	Father- at Chateauneuf du Faou France						no	-	-	Cousin-Mr Henri Bideau 293 Westminster Place at Lodi NJ				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			gr	
14	Father at St Luc, France	NY	New-York				no	-	-	Uncle- Mr Florent 30 E.72th st N.Y.City				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5				
15	Mother-30 rue de la Poste at St Julien les Metz, France	Mich	Detroit				no	-	-	Father- Mr Frank Jung 7623 Quinn ave at Detroit Mich	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		fair		
16	Mother- Mrs Le Moigne at St Goasec, France	NY	New-York				no	-	-	Friend- Mr Calvez 37 W.98th st N.Y.City	yes	5 years	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			br	
17	Aunt- Mrs Charriere 9 rue de Clignancourt at Paris France	Conn	Hardford				no	-	-	Friend- Mrs Cecile Rouillard 8I Gellette st at Hardford, Conn		indefin		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2				
18	Father-Mr Georges Tuper I8 Faubourg Croncels, Troyes, France	NY	Brooklyn				no	-	-	Brother in law-Mr Jim Frois 43 Danglas st, Brooklyn NY				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		blk	bl	
19	-"- -"-						no	-	-	-"- -"-				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			br	
20	-"- -"-						no	-	-	-"- -"-				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	I	-		fair		
21	Parents- Ecluses de Bizernic at Chateauneuf du Faou, France	NJ	Milltown				no	-	-	Brother- Mr Charles Le Ster 70 Clay st at Milltown NJ				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		ch	gr	
22	Employer- Mrs Duff 26 rue Washington Paris, France		Montclair				no	-	-	Employer- Mrs Duff I3I Gordonhurst ave at Montclair NJ		5 years		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		br		
23	Mother-Mrs Richard at Pen ar Pont near Chateauneuf du Faou France		Lodi				no	-	-	Brother-Mr Richard Corentin I80 Westervel Place at Lodi NJ		3 years		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2				
24	Wife-I7 grande rue at Poissy sur seine, France	NY	Bronx				no	-	-	Sister- Mrs Pauline, I425 Grand-Concours at Bronx NY	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		blk	bl	One eye
25	Mother- Mrs Seintard at Jaulgonne France	Mass	Springfield	no			yes	1918 Spring. I920		Friend- Mrs.Chapin 52 Maple Court st Springfield Mass		5 years		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		br		Mono
26	Grand Mother-Mrs Tessier 4 ave de Clichy at Livry Gargan, France	NY	New-York	yes	Col.23		no	no	-	-	Parents- Mr Tessier 24I E.40th st at N.Y.City	no	always	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-				
27	Parents -Mr Jakob Pfeiffer at Neinchichen, Germany	Pa	Rossiter				no	-	-	Sister- Mrs Pauline Andes at Rossiter Pa	yes	indefin		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			br	
28	Mother- Mrs Bourquin Aarbergstrasse 27 Bienne, Switzerland	Ill	Warren		self	yes	no	-	-	Brother- Mr Marcel Bourquin Red Fern Faitary, Warren Ill	no	perman.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2		ch	bl	
29	Mother in law- -"- -"-						no	-	-	Brother in law- -"- -"-				No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2			br	
30	Father- at Fesserde Switzerland	Wisc	Loyal	no			no	-	-	Cousin-Mr Stefano Lepori at Loyal Wisconsin	yes	indefin.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		blk		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT Louis, First Officer, of the French s/s "PARIS" ..... , from HAVRE, France ..... do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... SWEAR ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... EIGHT ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Le Friant
..... First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

97

I, BRISSAT Pierre, Surgeon of the French s/s" PARIS", Sailing therewith ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Physician sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of ..., 19...

at ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—639

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS Passengers sailing from LEHAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FOURNEAU	Emile	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Sontenac	NQ. 54	Bordeaux	Jan.23rd 1928	Conn	Darien
2		"	Marie	27		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doust	N.Q. 55	"	-"-	"	"
3		VEGEAIS	Paul	22		M	S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cramoisi	N.Q. 665	Paris	Jan.12th 1928	"	Ouilles
4		GARABEDIAN	Aram	17		M	S	Student	"	Armenian, Eng. French	"	Syrian	Syrian	Turkey	Koma	N.Q. I6I	Beyrout	Jan.10th 1928	Syria	Beyrout
5		BARSANIAN	Armanouki	31		F	M	none	"	Armenian	"	Turkish	Turkish		Ainsab	N.Q. I60	"	Jan.9th 1928	"	"
6		MARACHLIAN	Marie	30		F	M	"	"	"	"	Armenian	Armenian		Malgara	N.Q. 677	Paris	Jan.19th 1928	France	Paris
7		"	William	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Xanthia	N.Q. 679	"	-"-	"	"
8		"	Frances	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Q. 678	"	-"-	"	"
9		COBO	Manuel	28		M	S	Laborer	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lierganes	N.Q. 66	Bilbao	Jan. 5th 1928	Spain	Santander
10		CARAJIANIS	Andreas	36		M	M	Common - worker	"	Greek	"	Greek	Greek	Rhodes Kal.	Mesangis	N.Q. I563	Athenes	Jan.11th 1928	Pa	Canonsburg
11		KAOULAS	George	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Ulahocatino	N.Q. I585	"	Jan.16th 1928	Ohio	Warren
12		ORFANOS	Demetre	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Asia Minor	Karavourac	N.Q. I555	"	Jan. 4th 1928	NY	New-York
13		FRINGGAS	Nicolas	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samos	Karlovarl	N.Q. I554	"	Jan. 4th 1928	Ohio	Cleveland
14		HEFTI	Peter	56		M	S	Gardener	"	German, Engl.	"	Swiss	German	Switzerl.	Schwander	N.Q. 39	Berne	Jan.17th 1928	Switzerl.	Schwander
15		ISELT	Elise	38		F	M	none	"	Hungarian, German, Engl.	"	German	"	Roumania	Nagymasteny	N.Q. 332	Budapest	Jan.16th 1928	N.Y.	New-York
16		KOCSIS	Sandor	18		M	S	Student	"	Hungarian	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Csorna	N.Q. 334	"	Jan.20th 1928	Hungary	Csorna
17		BANKOV	Anna	47		F	M	none	"	Servian, Engl.	"	Yugoslav.	Servian	Yugoslav.	Claria	N.Q. 2I4	Sofia	Jan.10th 1928	Ohio	Akron
18		ZADNIKAR	Marija	33		F	M	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	Slovenian		Podntik	N.Q. 572	Zagreb	Jan;17th 1928	Yugosl.	Podnsik
19		ZUPANC	Fani	22		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Loka	N.Q. 5I7	"	Dec.13th 1927	"	Zidanimost
20		CELAP	Stoja	44		F	M	"	no	Croatian	no	"	Croatian		Crnipotok	N.Q. 577	"	Jan.18th 1928	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
21		"	Evica	15		F	S	Student	yes	"	yes	"	"		Staroselo	N.Q. 578	"	-"-	"	"
22		NOVACIC	Julka	23		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"		Kamenica	N.Q. 579	"	-"-	Yugosl.	Lika
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19* 98

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to a foreign country after engaging temporarily in a laboring occupation in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother- Mrs Marie Fourneau at Sentenac,France	Conn	Darien	yes	self	yes	yes	I926 I927	Darien	Employer- Mr Franke at Darien Conn. P.O.Box 536	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	br	none
2	Mother in law- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	I926 I927		-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	ch	"	"
3	Uncle- Mr PaulVegeais 22 rue Dessey at Houilles,France	Ill	Chicago	"	"	yes	yes	I923 I926	NY	Mother-in-law I224 Montana st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	N o b o d y	Wisc	Racine	"	"	30	no	-	-	Mother- Mrs Schainaz Garabedian Hardy I2I4 state st at Racine W.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	ch	"
5	Sister- Mrs Leivonik Garmenian Hotel Adana Beyrouth Syria	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	yes	no	-	-	Accompagned American Citizen Husband- Woodwort Road,Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	br	"
6	Home- 5 rue Jouge Rouve st Paris France	NY	New-York	"	Col.23	25	no	-	-	Husband - Mr Charles Marachlian 269 W.45th st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	blk	blk	"
7	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	-	no	-	-	Father- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	"	"	"	"
8	-"- -"-	"	"	"	"	-	no	-	-	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	I	"	"	"	"
9	Father- Mr Angel Cobo at Lierganes,Santander,Spain	"	"	"	self	yes	yes	I920 I926	N.O.	Brother- Mr Angel Cobo 565 - I4th st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	ch	br	"
10	Mother- Mrs Ca Carajiannis,Mesanagros,Rhodes Island	Pa	Canonsburgh	"	"	yes	yes	I9I2 I927	Canon.	Friend- Mr John Stefe,Spring st Canonsburgh Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	blk	blk	"
11	Wife- Mrs Polixene Kaoulas at Vlahocatino,Greece	Ohio	Warren	"	"	yes	yes	I9I2 I927	Warren	Cousin- Mr James Zervas 305 S. Pine st Warren Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
12	Wife- Mrs Eleche Orfanos,Lagia Triadge at Patras Greece	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	I920 I927	NY	Cousin- Mr Leonidas Orfanos I69 W. 25th st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
13	Father- Mr George Fringgas Korlovari Samos Greece	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	"	yes	I920 I927	Clev.	Brother- Mr Ademon Fringgas 632 Bolsover Road Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
14	Brother- Mr Fobias Hefti Malermeister Schwanden Switzerland	NY	New-York	"	"	"	yes	I89I I925	St Louis	Home-Hotel Grufti Greenwich st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	gr	br	"
15	Mother- Mrs Laskodi Janosue Kasmai no Nagymasteim Roumania	"	"	"	"	"	yes	I9I0 I927	NY	Husband- Mr Eduard Iselt 2I0 E. I23rd st N.Y.City	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	fair	bl	"
16	Parents- Kocsis Marton Csorna Soprom m. Hungaria	Ill	Southbend	"	"	"	no	-		Brother- Mr Joe Kapar Leeper ave I024 Southbend Ill	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	"	"	"	"
17	Father- Cpuska Kitopuja Banat. Yugoslavia	Ohio	Akron	"	Col.23	"	yes	I906 I927	Akron	Husband- Mr Maic Bankov 295 Lloyd st Akron Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	blk	bl	"
18	Mother- Terca Dobnkar Podntik Yugoslavia	Pa	Johnstown	"	self	"	no	-	-	Husband - Mateoz Padnikar 5I6 Linden ave Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	"	"
19	Mother- Jam Zelernik St Peter Zadaminost Yugoslavia	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	Husband -Mr Martin Zupanc 5I6 Linden ave Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	br	br	"
20	Son- Mr Zija Celap poste I58 staro Selo z.p.Topusko Yugosl.	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	"	"	"	yes	I92I I927	Ind.	Husband - Mr Vasil Celap at Indiana Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
21	Grand-Parents - Mr Celap Staro seko z.p;Topusko Yugosl.	"	"	"	Col.23	"	yes	I92I I927	"	Father- -"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	I	"	"	"	"
22	Mother- Mrs Manda Foljan poste Krispolje k-b.26 Lika Yugosl.	Wisc	West Allis	"	"	"	no	-	-	Husband- Mr Ivan Novacic 393 - 52 ave West Allis Wisc.	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the French s/s" P A R I S", from HAVRE, France, January 25th 1923, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 19 23

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

99

I, BRISSOT Pierre, *Surgeon of the* French s/s "PARIS", Sailing therewith, *(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Brissot

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* Oct, *19* 1

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

INSPECTED BY TECHNICAL ADVISERS

S. S. "PARIS", Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (T) is column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAZZETTA	Lucia	27		F	M	None	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Tonadico	Special Visa N.Q. 783	Geneve	Jan/5/28	Italy	Tonadico
2		RAFA	Stanislaw	45		M	M	Laborer	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodisko	N.Q. 2154	Warsaw	Dec/16/27	Pa	Chester
3		SANDER	Szymon	48		M	M	Workman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q. 2153	-"-	Oct/1c/27	-"-	Philadelphia
4		HODULIK	Angelina	19		F	M	None	Y	Slovak	Y	Czéko-Slov	Slovak	Czéko-Slov	Horne-Oredany	N.Q. 943	Prague	Jan/20/28	Czéko-Slovaquia	Herne-Oredany
5		KRAL	Michal	38		M	M	Laborer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Komarovce	N.Q. 941	-"-	Jan/18/28	W.Virginia	Keirton
6		MACALLA	Helena	26		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Porac	N.Q. 944	-"-	Jan/21/28	Czéko-Slov	Porac
7		-"-	Peter	6		M	S	-"-	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q. 947	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
8		VOROBEL	Katarina	24		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Jakubiany	N.Q. 945	-"-	Jan/20/28	-"-	Jakubiany
9	UNDER 16	-"-	Stefan	5		M	S	-"-	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	N.Q. 94	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19*

100

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutional care and treatment of the insane? (Or supported by charity? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Moter Mr Lutian Maddalena at Tonadico Trento Italy	Ark.	Midland	Y	Husband	Y	no			Husband travelling American Citizen- R.I.B.181 Midland Arkansas	Y	Forman/	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
2	Wife-Mrs Rafa Katazena at Grodisko Dolne Poland	Pa	Chester	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926 1927	Chester	Brother Mike Rafa- 812 8St. Chester Pa.	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
3	Wife-Mrs Kataryna Sander at Grodisko Dolne Poland	Pa	Phila.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1926 1927	Phila.	Home 3267 Gault Street at Philadelphia	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	blde	-"-
4	Mother Samek Zuzanna-Horné Oresany pp Smolenice Zupa Bratislava	Md.	Baltimore	Y	-"-	Y	no			Husband Mr Rodulik Julius-3927 Foster aven. Baltimore Md.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	-"-
5	Wife-Mrs Maria Kralova-Komarovce pp.Sobrance, xXX Slovensko	W.Virginia	Weirton	Y	-"-	Y	y	1923 1927	Indiana	Brother in law-Mr Jozef Zuza Box 133- Weirton W.Virginia	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	brown	-"-
6	Father-Mr Michel Borda at Porac Czeko-Slovaquia	Ohio	Youngstown	Y	Husband	Y	no			Husband- Mr Jan Kacalla 192 Red avenue at Youngstown- Ohio	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
7	Grand'Father - -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	Father	-	no			Father - -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
8	Parents- Tucka Michal, Jakubiany Zupa.Spiska Slovenia	Pa	Pittston	Y	Husband	Y	no			Husband-Mr Vorobel Michal- 304 Mc Lean Street at Pittston Pa.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
9	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	Father	Y	no			Father - -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE BRIANT, Louis, First Officer *..., of the French s/s* "PARIS" *..., from* HAVRE, France, January 25th 19[illegible]c
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ....swear... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ....EIGHT.... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

15—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

101

I, B R I S S O T Pierre *, Surgeon of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, sailing therewith* *, do*
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* twenty two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of PARIS *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J B Brisset

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

4

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS" . Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	QUERUEL	Maurice	50		M	M	Merchant	Y	French, Spanish	Y	French	French	France	Paris	Transit 200	Paris	Jan, 12, 28	France	Bois-Colombes	TRAN
2		BLIMBAUM	Dwojra	19		F	S	Servants	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Transit 52	Havre	Jan, 25, 28	Poland	Warsaw	TRA
3		CYGIELMAN	Hercek	33		M	S	Clerk	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Polish	-"-	Lublin	Transit 40	" "	Jan, 25, 28	-"-	Lodz	TRAN
4		ROCHALSKA	Maria	26		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Polish	-"-	Golez	Transit 49	-"-	Jan, 24, 28	-"-	Lebrezino	TRA
5		ROMANYK	Marja	26		F	S	Workman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Czerteg	Transit 41	-"-	Jan, 24, 28	-"-	Czertiez	TRAN
6		ROTHFORD	Cywa	21		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Polish	-"-	Izabelinie	Transit 42	-"-	Jan, 24, 28	-"-	Izabelinie	TRA
7		CHNAIDERE	Gerech	48		M	M	Farmer	Y	Russian	Y	Russian	Russian	Russia	Baire	Transit 44	-"-	Jany, 25, 28	Russia	Bare	TRA
8		-"-	Chaika	45		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Derosnja	Transit 45	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRAN
9		-"-	Udiiza	24		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Baire	Transit 46	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
10	UNDER 16	-"-	Sonia	9		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Baire	Transit 45	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TR
11		FEFERGRAD	Judka	48		M	M	Laborer	Y	Yiddish	Y	-"-	Hebrew	-"-	Pagolok	Transit 47	-"-	-"-	-"-	Minsk	TRA
12	TRANSIT	-"-	Mera	48		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Buprowski	Transit 48	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
13		-"-	Elid	15		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Transit 46	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
14		-"-	Khaja	17		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Transit 49	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
15		-"-	David	20		M	S	laborer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Transit 50	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
16		-"-	Bassia	16		F	S	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Transit 51	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
17		GARIVOLSKAJA	Zilda	60		F	W	Housewife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Tatchize	Transit 43	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRA
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., FEB 1 - 1928, *19* 10[illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after visiting temporarily the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or other means expended for landing, to alien in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Mrs B.Quernel 5 Rue des Aubépines Bois Colombes Seine	Mexique	San José del Cabo	No	Self	Y	Y	1923	N.Y.	in transit to SAN JOSE DEL CABO Basse-California Mexique	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	grey	blue	none
2	Father-Mr Blimbaum Leibeich Rue Zaprocek 2 Warsaw Poland	Ontario	Preston	No	Cousin	2	no			in transit to PRESTON Ontario Canada- Springs Hotel-Cousin	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	brown	brown	-"-
3	Father-Mr Cygielman -Dzika 39 Warschou Poland	Canada	Toronto	Y	Self	Y	no			in transit to TORONTO Canada 281 Major Street	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	grey	-"-
4	Home at Lebiezano Poland	Canada	Craven Sask	Y	Husband	Y	no			in transit to CRAVEN SASK Canada	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
5	Aunt-Julia Pakeze at Czerteg - Poland	-"-	Montréal	Y	Betrothed	Y	no			in transit to MONTREAL Canada- 145. Le Duc Lane- Betrothed-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
6	Aunt-Mrs Faingold Zolka-at Izabeli Poland	-"-	Hamilton	Y	Self	57	no			in transit to HAMILTON Ontario 260 York Street.	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
7	nobody	Canada	Montréal	Y	Son	460	no			in transit to MONTREAL Canada- 3650 Colonial avenue	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	black	-"-
8	nobody	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
9	nobody	-"-	-"-	Y	Brother	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
10	nobody	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	e	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			[illegible]								5	-	"	"	"	-"-
11	Brother-Mr Abram Fefergrad-at Bobrysk Russia	Canada	Montréal	Y	Daugther	50	no			in transit to MONTREAL Canada 33 Cuthbert Street	IN TRANSIT			[illegible]								5	5	"	"	"	-"-
12	Brother in law- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
13	Uncle- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	Sister	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
14	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
15	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
16	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	-	no			-"- -"- -"-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
17	Son-Mr Garivolskaja David at Rechiza Russia	-"-	-"-	Y	Son	Y	no			in transit to MONTREAL Canada 5631 Waverley Street-	IN TRANSIT			No	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer, of the French S/S "PARIS", from HAVRE, France, January 25th 19[illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Friandt

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B R I S S O T ..... P.erre ..... *, Surgeon of the* ..... Fr.nchs /s"PARIS" ....., ... sailing therewith ..... *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear ..... *that I have had* ..... twenty two ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... Faculty of PARIS .....

..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... EIGHT ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

..... J.B. Brisset .....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARIS. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, France, January 25th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PLESE	Kata	64		M	M	Common - -worker	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav.	Slovenian	Yugosl.	Kajgana Garesnica	P.R.308997	Washington	Oct.4th 1927	Wisc	Kenosha
2		REPIC	Frank	36		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cerkinca	P.R.325251	"	Nov.23rd 1927	Ohio	Cleveland
3		RAUCH	Frank	41		M	M	"	"	Servian	"	"	Servian	"	Brodmoravila	P.R.283756	"	July 14th 1927	NY	Brooklyn
4		STEFANOVICH	Dusan	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deliblato	P.R.188490	"	Aug.13th 1926 Prolong.Sept.21/27	Ohio	Barberton
5		"	Desanka	33		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.R.188491	"	Aug.13th 1926 Prolong.Febr.13/28	"	"
6		SKIBA	Juraj	42		M	M	Common - - worker	"	Slovak	"	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechosl.	Sibava	P.R.232732	"	Febr. 16th 1927	NY	Elizabeth
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK , U.S.A. , FEB 1 - 1928 , 19

104 i

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother- at Gerachnisa Kotar Yug.	Wisc	Kenosha	yes	Col.23	yes	yes	1913 1927	NY	Daughter- Mrs Kata Plese 4546 10th ave at Kenosha Wisc.	no	always	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	gr	gr	none
2	Father- Mr Anton Repic at Cerkinsa, Yugoslavia	Oh	Cleveland	"	self	"	yes	1908 1927	Cleve.	Wife- Mrs Mary Repic 6412 Mesasa ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	br	"	"
3	Wife- Mrs Ljnba Rauch Crai 15 Drega di Moscovin Istria, Italy	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	"	yes	1923 1927	Brk	Home 1285 Green ave Brooklyn NY	Yes	indefin	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	blk	br	"
4	Mother- Mrs Anka Stefanowich at Deliblato, Banat, Yugoslavia	Ohio	Barberton	"	"	"	yes	1921 1926	Barb.	Friend- Mr Milos Malenwich 150 Jenston st at Barberton Ohio	no	always	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"
5	Mother in law- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1921 1926	"	-"- -"-	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	br	"	"
6	Wife- Mrs Anna Skiba, Sipava PP, Sobrance Czechoslovakia	NY	Elizabeth	"	"	"	yes	1923	Mckees.	Brother-Mr Pavel Skiba Cort str 104 , Elizabeth NY	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer *, of the* French s/s" P A R I S" *, from* HAVRE, France, January 31th 1924 *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Le Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

I, ... Pierre ....., Surgeon of the French S/s" P A R I S ....., Sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... twenty two ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... Faculty of PARIS .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

..... [signature] .....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PARIS", Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, January 25th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DONZE	Marius	24		M	S	Steward	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Montaudon	P.R. 292200	Washington	July, 26/27	U.S.A.	New-York	
2		VERSAIS	Celine	19		F	S	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Manisi	P.R. 291196	-"-	July, 28/27	N.Y.	Chicago	
3		VERHAS	Martha	31		F	S	Pastrycook	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Roubaix	P.R.312900	-"-	Oct, 19/27	N.Y.	New-York	
4		DeKEINSCHEITER	Jean	53		M	M	-"-	Y	French, Engl/	Y	Belgium	Flemish	Belgique	Ruiste	P.R.312899	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	D
5		KERN	Louis	29		M	S	-"-	Y	French/German/ English	Y	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Fribourg	P.R.276791	-"-	June/18/27	Conn.	New-London	
6		VOZIOU	Naoumi	37		M	M	Fourer	Y	English	Y	Greek	Greece	Greece	Siatista	P.R.322751	-"-	Nov, 12/27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	D
7		AJA	Lorenzo	39		M	M	Workman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Hornedo	P.R. 277190	-"-	June/21/27	Vermont	Williamston	
8		GOMEZ	Alfredo	31		M	S	Workman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Caballa	P.R. 276360	-"-	June/17/27	New-York	New-York Cy	
9		SAUTERON	André	37		M	M	Laborer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Huelija	P.R.229635	-"-	Feb/2/27	-"-	-"-	
10		VINGUT	Ferrer Pedro	26		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Alicante	P.R. 263700	-"-	May/16/27	Pa	Johnstown	
11		CALESA	Luigi	49		M	M	Shunting	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	Italy	Mazzano	P.R. 272144	-"-	June/3/27	Mass.	Boston	
12		-"-	Maria	44		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Corsica	P.R.229165	-"-	Jan/29/27	-"-	-"-	
13		-"-	Elehe	19		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	P.R.229164	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
14	UNCERTIFIED	-"-	Giovanni	12		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	P.R.229163	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	
15	U.S. CIT.	-"-	Joseph	6		M	S	-"-	No	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Mass.	Somerville	Certificat of birth			-"-	-"-	
16		CHERCIU	Anita	48		F	M	-"-	Y	Roumanian	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Tetchora	P.R.291967	Washington	July/27/27	Michigan	Detroit	
17		BAIER	Mathilde	26		F	S	-"-	Y	German	Y	Austrian	Hungar	Austria	Klein	P.R. 291169	-"-	-"-	Ohio	Canton	
18		CSERODI	Mike	35		M	M	Farmer	Y	Hungarian/Slovak	Y	Hungarian	-"-	Czeko-Slov/	Kaposolonya	P.R.234332	-"-	Feb/2/27	Indiana	Indiana	
19		KECSKES	Steve	52		M	M	Laborer	Y	Hungarian	Y	-"-	-"-	Hungary	Femes	P.R. 229983	-"-	Febr, 2/27	Detroit	Michigan	D
20		-"-	Elisabeth	51		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Roumania	Mojlat	P.R. 229734	-"-	Febr/2/27	-"-	-"-	
21		LACZKO	Anna	34		F	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Hungary	Forro	P.R.250552	-"-	April/12/27	Ohio	Toledo	D
22		SENTE	Jozef	41		M	M	laborer	Y	Hung/English	Y	-"-	-"-	Roumania	Karosbocat	P.R. 272256	-"-	June/3/27	New-York	New-York	
23		BARTMAN	Waqrzyniec	44		M	M	-"-	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wysoka	P.R. 232324	-"-	Febr/16/27	Pa	Uledi	
24		TABAKA	Mataryna	20		F	S	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Polka	P.R. 271277	-"-	June/1/27	N.Y.	Jamaica	
25		BARKOVITCH	Forko	29		M	M	Laborer	Y	Yugoslavia	Y	Jugoslavia	Slovak	Yugoslavia	Zagreb	P.R.270414	-"-	May/28/27	Pa	Pittsburg	
26		CVETEZNIK	Mary	39		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Smartno	P.R. 261931	-"-	May, 10/27	Wash.	Renton	
27		NANUT	Jozef	42		M	M	Laborer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Podgove	P.R. 267805	-"-	May, 24/27	Minn.	Hibbing	
28		NANUT	Kristina	32		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Donzale	P.R. 259296	-"-	May/3/27	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
29		PETROI	George	48		M	W	Laborer	Y	Roumanian	Y	-"-	Roumanian	-"-	Uzdin	P.R. 230637	-"-	Febr, 7/27	Detroit	Michigan	
30	P-526948 9/23/37	PIRVU	Pavel	39		M	M	-"-	Y	English/	-"- Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	P.R.230175	-"-	Febr/4/27	-"-	-"-	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

106

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 1-1928 *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been or will be deported under the immigration laws, or who has been excluded from admission and who is coming to the United States to apply for such admission	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend- Mrs Vincent 8 Rue Re-gnard Le Havre	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	Y	Y	1926 1927	N.Y.	Club St Vincent 234 W. 22nd St. New-York City	Y	2 years	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
2	Uncle- Mr Paul Vegesin 50 Rue Dessey at Guilles S.&O.	Ill.	Chicago	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1924 1927	-"-	Mother- Mrs Vegesis- 1224 Monta-na Street at CHICAGO Illinois	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
3	Uncle- Mr R.Dekeirschieter- 61 Rue de Beveam Harlebeke Belgique	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1920 1927	-"-	Uncle -367 W. 35St. New-York Mr Verlias	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
4	Brother - -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	Brother - -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
5	Sister-Mrs Marie Berset Kern at Autigny Eriburg Switzerland	Conn.	New-London	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1923 1927	-"-	Home Mohican Hotel State Street New-London Connecticut	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	-"-
6	Wife-Mrs Erin Voriou at Siatis-ta Greece	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1912 1927	-"-	Home 20 West 75th St.New-York	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
7	Mother Mrs Maria Fernandes Her-nddo SANTANDER Spain.	Vermont	Williamston	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1913 1927	Vermont	Wife-Mrs Aja Antonia Box 26 at Williamston Vermont	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
8	Father- Mr Roquez Gomez at San-tander Liorganez Spain.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1914 1927	N.Y.	Firend- Mr Ricardo Cantolia-2 W. 119 Streetat New-York	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	black	"	-"-
9	Father- Blas Gelmeron- Calle de Canava s Huecija Spain.	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1924 1927	-"-	Friend-Mr Jan Salwador 420 W. 56th Street at New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
10	Wife-Mrs Agueda Vingut Calle Mayon 3 Aliante Spain.	Pa	Johnston	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1920 1927	Pa.	Friend-Vicente Signes 216 Sou-rel avenue at Johnstown Pa.	Y	7 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	'	"	"	"	-"-
11	Sister- Mrs Genoveffa at Nob-tiano Italy	Mass.	Boston	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1900 1927	Boston	Home -Gilman Street 97 at BOSTON	No	Forever	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
12	Sister in law- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
13	Aunt -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
14	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	"	"	-"-
15	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Born in U.S.A.		-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	-"-
16	Brother-Mt Timichora Roumania	Det.	Michigan	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1912 1927	Detroit	Husband-Mr Chereiu 2743 Waght Street Detroit Michigan	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	"	"	"	-"-
17	Aunt-Mrs Karoline Metosky-Wol-kensdirf Nied.Austria	Ohio	Canton	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1923 1927	Canton	Home- 134West- 21 Street at Canton Ohio	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	brown	brown	-"-
18	Parents- Mr Czerodi Mihalyne Ipolyvarho Czeko-Slovaquia	Ind.	Mishawaka	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1923 1927	Indiana	Brother- Mr Gabor Czeradi 710E. Lawrence St. at Mishawaka Ind.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
19	Sister- Marget Szalma at Mojlat Roumania	Mich.	Detroit	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1905 1927	Detroit	Home- 11788 Maiden avenue at Detroit Michigan	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	"	"	blue	-"-
20	-"- -"- -"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
21	Family- Fortuna Gavor-at Forro Abain- Hungary	Ohio	Toledo	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1913 1927	Toledo	Home 2217 Caledonia Street at Toledo Ohio	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	brown	-"-
22	Friend- Mr Placsinkas Itsvan-v.Nador u.32 Budapest Hungary	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1914 1927	N.Y.	Home -509 East- 76th Street at New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
23	Wife- Zoja Bartman Wysoka pow. Lancut Poland	Pa	Uledi	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1907 1927	Uledi	Brother in law-Mr Wawrzyniec Sul-macz at Uledi Pa. Fayette	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-
24	Brother Mr Dominik Fabaka eWolka Niedwiedrka Poland	N.Y.	Jamaica	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1920 1927	Jamaica	Home 10844 Liverpott Street at Jamaica N.York	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
25	Mother-Mr Barkovitch Kata at Zagreb Yugoslavia	Pa	Pittsburg	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1924 1927	Pittsb/	Brother Mr Geo Barkovitch-4828 Blackberry Way. Pittsburg Pa.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	blue	-"-
26	Family-Ana Cigalo Smartno ob. Doeti Stajersko Yugoslavia	Wash.	Renton	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1910 1927	Renton	Home at Renton.Wash.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	-"-
27	Family Helena Banut Poscukev 35 p. Starstog Rabek	Minn.	Hibbing	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1905 1927	Hibbing	Family- Box 13 at Hibbing Minne-sota	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	-"-
28	Family Edoard Banut Donzale 64 Slovenia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1920 1927	N.Y.	Home 46E.1 aven. New-York City	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	-"-
29	Sister Anica Saran- at Uzdin-Bernat-Yugoslavia	Detroit	Michigan	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1923 1927	Detroit	Friend- Mr Djordje Nikodin 3239 Franklin Street at Detroit Mich.	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	brown	brown	-"-
30	Wife-Mrs Flora Firvu-Uzdin -Ber-nat Yugoslavia	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1914 1927	-"-	Friend- Ilia Sokarda 3311 Ford Street at Detroit Michigan	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	-"-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE PRINT Louis, First Officer *..., of the* French s/s "PARIS" *from* HAVRE, France, January 25th 19[illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Le Print

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* January, *19* 17

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 197 — 1

S. S. "PARIS" sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAGALL	Israel	25		M	S	New-York .City-Aug/25/1902 - Pass N° 382210		1088 Washington Avenue - 164 Bronx New-York
2	BADOWICZ	Helena	18		F	S	Chicago.Ill- Novemb/9/1910- Pass N° 474967		4451 S.Wood Street -Chicago.Ill
3	BALKUN	Wladyslaw	20		M	S	Middletown-Conn- March/17/1908-Pass N° 318775		695 Atlantic Street-Stanford.Conn
4	BANKOV	Katie	14		F	S	Akron.Ohio- April/1/1914- Pas. N° 447738		295 Lloyd Street -Akron.Ohio
5	BARAN	John	21		M	S	Alleghany.Pa. Febr/6/1906 - Pass N° 474964		Mike Ivanco - 457 Hemlak Street - Freeland .Pa
6	BARSANIAN	Sarkis	43		M	M		Naturalised - at Cleveland Ohio- April/22/1927 - Pass N° 468245	13313 Woodwort Road -Cleveland .Ohio
7	BIALKA	Erzebet	15		F	S	Chicago;Ill . January /19/1918-Pass N° 449635		C/o Mary Pederi.1851 Genesee Street . Toledo .Ohio
8	BARICSKA	Anna	14		F	S	Pittsburgh.Pa. Sept/7/1913 - Pass N° 468742		5508 -2nd Avenue -Pittsburgh .Pa
9	BILL BORYS	Zofja	22		F	M	Lowell .Mass .Febr/1906 - Pass N° 368813		C/o Roma, Mlodecki -90 Durcham Ave- at Metuchen .N.J.
10	BIONDI	Domenico	35		M	S		Naturalized- Distr.Court of U.S.A. at Pittsburgh -Pa. May/12/1927-Pass N° 452928	New-Kensington- Pa
11	BOROVIC	Sarah	43		F	M		By Marriage at Buffalo in 1917 - Pass N° 465931	2873 Niagara Street at Buffalo.N.Y.
12	BRYK	Josef	17		M	S	Derby River Place - Conn- Febr/22/1910-Pass N° 1525		37 Minerva Street - Derby .Conn
13	BRYTNAR	Andrzej	17		M	S	Tower Hill .Pa. Sept /23/1911 -Pass N° 1523		C/o Mick Szall .New-Salem .Pa
14	BUCELLA	Michele	40		M	S			110 Buffington.Place Midland -Arkansas -R.I.B.181
15	BURLIGA	Emilja	20		F	S	Chicago.Ill Aug/26/1907 - Pass N° 1526	Naturalized - Court of Western Distr. at Fort Smith - Arkansas- July/13/1925 Pass N° 302147	C/o Franciszek Adas -5332 So Honore St at Chicago.Ill
16	CAPELLINI	Maria	17		F	S	New-York.City - Aug/4/1910-Pass N° 41294		312 East-105th Street - New-York.City
17	CELAJO	Petar	5		M	S	Indiana Harbor.Ind. Debr/17/1923 - Pass N° 149		Vasil Calap - Indiana Harbor -Ind
18	CHURCHOVICH	Gjuro	39		M	M		Naturalized- .U.S. Distr Court of Eastern Distr- of Michigan at Detroit- Sept/19/1921- Pass N° 452122	7438 Street Aubni Ave - at Detroit Michigan
19	"	Angela	44		F	M		-"- -"- -"- By Marriage at Belinac Glina(Yougoslavia) Pass N° 452122	" "
20	DAUSKZEWICZ	Anna	13		F	S	Reading .Pa. January/8/1915 -Pass N° 162897		407 River Street -North Adams .Mass
21	DEKEIR	Camille	58		M	M		Naturalized- Southern distr of .N.Y. Sept/8/1927 - Pass N° 468813	367 .W. 35th Street .New-York.City
22	DUGOME	Peter	20		M	S	Wilmington.Ill April /7/1908-Pass N° 771		11 Minetter Str. New-York.City
23	ROMANELLI	Peter	55		M	S		Naturalized- South Distr. Court Of.U.S. N.Y.City .Febr/28/1900-Pass N°493822	3924 Woodlaw Avenue -Los Angeles.Calif
24	FUGINA	Iwan	27		M	S	Pittsburgh.Pa. Decemb/16/1900-Pass N° 131		5237 Rutlji Street-Pittsburgh-Pa
25	FUSAR	Zofija	24		F	S	Spring Gulch .Col. Jan/5/1903 -Pass N° 460107		Uncle -Doosan Frank .Saginamo .Mich
26	GELACINI	Luigi	48		M	M		Naturalized- Distr.Court of Waterbury .Conn June/15/1921 - Pass N° 473813	P.O.Box .605 Beacon Falls.Conn
27	HAWRYSZKO	Francis	16		M	S	Chicago.Ill . Sept/26/1911 - Pass N° 1522		C/o Piotr Hawryszko .5045 S.Washtenaw Ave Chicago.Ill
28	HOUMERIE	John	57		M	M		Naturalized- Serpot Court at Rockville-Md in 1924 - Pass 475878	144th Street at Quinsington-Md
29	HRUZEK	Andon	35		M	M		Naturalized- Circ.Court of Milwaukee,Wisc Sept/19/1916 - Pass N° 480795	502 Somes Avenue . Sudahy .Wisconsin
30	"	Franciska	31		F	M		-"- -"- -"- By Marriage at Sodahy.Wisconsin April/14/1914- Pass N° 480795	" "

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 108 2

S. S. " PARIS " sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JANUARY 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KALWEET	Karl	37		M	W		Naturalized-Distr.Court . of U.S.at Cleveland. Ohio- Sept/23/1920- Pass Nº 478050	1212 East 173rd Str.Cleveland.Ohio
2	KARACYA	Miliva	18		F	S	St Louis.Miss .May/13/1909- Pass Nº 71		C/o Mr.Johan Moice - Warren .Ohio
3	KECSKCS	Ernest	15		M	S	" " March/3/1918 -Pass Nº 318341		11788 Maiden Avenue . at Detroit .Mich
4	KRULL	Katie	20		F	S	Jersey.City .N.J. Novemb/10/1908-Pass Nº 1490		C/o .A. Jakobek . 93 Eagle Street- at Brooklyn.N.Y.
5	LANG	Andrew	65		M	W		Naturalized- Circuit court of Cook County at Chicago.Ill - Oct/2/1834-PassNº 446028	1318 Argyle Str.Chicago.Ill
6	LENZINI	Mauro	18		M	S	Macon .Missouri-July/14/1909-Pass Nº 467598		Highwood-Ill
7	LEPORI	Stefano	30		M	S		Naturalized- Circ.Court .of Lafayette County at Darlington.Wisc. Jan/7/1926-Pass Nº 30749	Box.79.R.I. at Loyal - Wisconsin
8	LOVRIC	Sam,Seper	31		M	S		Naturalized- Common Pleas Court of Mercer at Mercer.Pa. Oct/10/1924-Pass Nº 418037	1120 .- 1st Str at Farrell . Pa
9	LUIGI	Jem	22		M	W		Naturalized - Lake Spr .Count of Gary .Ind May/10/1927-Pass Nº 459607	8023.W. Taylor Str.Chicago.Ill
10	MAC MATHEWS	Edgar	30		M	S	Jersey.City.N.J. March/8/1897 - Pass Nº 460426		521 Garfield Avenue -Jersey City-.N.J.
11	MICHNO	Stanislaw	16		M	S	Clifford.Ill . Febr/22/1911 - Pass Nº 1524		1653 W. Division.Str.Chicago.Ill
12	"	Mery	15		F	S	" " " Nov/26/1912 - Pass Nº "		"
13	MORELLI	Mario	40		M	S		Naturalized - Common Pleas Court of ElkCount -Brandy Camp at Rigdway.Pa at Rigdway .Pa. January/7/1924-Pass Nº 421717	
14	MORELLI	Carlo	31		M	S		Naturalized- Court of Kittanin.Pa. Common Pleas -Seminole .Pa court of Armstrong .County -Oct/2/1925 Pass Nº 338416	
15	PERREZ	Charles	27		M	M		Naturalized- Federal Court of Detroit .Mich May/2/1927-Pass Nº 46[illegible]40	3841 Manistique Str. at Detroit .Mich
16	PERREZ	Marcella	35		F	M		By Marriage at Duluth .Minn . Sept/8/1920 Pass Nº 442999	" " "
17	ROSEN	Isidor	32		M	M		Naturalized- District court of Brooklyn.N.Y June /1927 - Pass Nº 423465	261 Riverdale Avenue .Brooklyn.N.Y.
18	SKRTICH	Dan	37		M	S		Naturalized - Circuit court of Marion Count at Fairmont .W.Va. June/12/1925- Pass Nº 465970	75-1119th Street - Pittsburgh -Pa
19	SOJKA	Genowefa	18		F	S	Chicago.Ill . Jul[illegible]/5/1910 - Pass Nº479477		1510 .W. Northe .Ave.Chicago.Ill
20	STAINOFF	Elia	54		M	M		Naturalized- at Battle Creek Mich- Sept/22/1922-Pass Nº460974	96 Shepard Street - Battle .Creek .Mich
21	TODOROVIC	Srboljub	32		M	S		Naturalized- Distr Court of.U.S. at Brooklyn N.Y. June/9/1927 - Pass Nº 467261	Park Commission at Babylon.N.Y.
22	VOROBELY	Mike	27		M	[illegible]		Naturalized- Common Pleas Court of Luzerne County at Wilkes Barre -Pa- Aug/29/1927 Pass Nº 466223	304 Mekler Str. Decont.Pa -
23	WESTFALL	Henri	10		M	S		American Father - Pass Nº 3402	900.W. 50th Street .Chicago.Ill
24	WILEY	Harry	36		M	S	Sioux.City . Iowa -Novemb/6/1891-Pass Nº 476379		6863 Crandon Avenue -Chicago.Ill
25	WNUK	Teofil	35		M	M		Naturalized- Distr.Court of Philadelphia .Pa Septemb/24/1926 - Pass Nº 340973	3344 Hancak Street .Philadelphia.Pa
26	ZAJC	Marija	18		F	S	Hibbing .Minn . Aug/21/1908- Pass Nº 142		452 .east 157th Street .Cleveland.Ohio
27	ZUK	Marjanna	14		F	S	Grand Rapids .Mich .May/10/1914 -Pass Nº 1520		2714 Norwalk .-Hamtramck.Michigan
28									
29									
30									

CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY - SEVEN --

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 109

S. S. PARIS FRENCH arrived Feb. 2, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Td 21

	Index No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings Date.	Rehearings Page.	Rehearings Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Admitted Page.	Admitted Sec'y.	Admitted Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
19f	1	BLINBAUM Dwojra	5	2	PCL HEB	NO I VISA	11:0. DAILY							2/2	76	7	3 50							—	1	—
37m	2	VOZIOU Naoumi	3	6	GK	IPC	11:00 DAILY	2/3	18	28				2/2	14	1	62 10 20							1	1	1
21m	3	ABAZOGLOU ABAZ Joseph	4	26	TURK	NO IMMIGRATION VISA	11:00 DAILY							2/1	39	1	23 50							1	1	1
15m	4	KOCSIS Samuor	7	16	HUNG	QUOTA	1:00 DAILY							2/1	33	1	663 55							—	—	1
28m	5	COBC-OSLE Manuel	7	9	SP	QUOTA	1:00 DAILY							2/3	140	KS	11 25							1	—	1
67m	6	GECHT Jankiel	9	17/18	HEB	IPC PH D	1:00 DAILY							2/2	66	7	83 00							—	—	—
(65f		Pesza																						—	—	1
56m	7	HEFTI Peter	7	14	GER	PH D IPC QUOTA	1:00 DAILY							2/3	144	KS	1							1	1	1
25m	8	Bourguin Max Hon. on may Rec. 2/11/28 - 930 am	8	28	Swiss	FROM T.D. 2/1/28 L.C.D.	11:30 John	2/8	86	KS								L.C.D.			3 2/1			—	1	—

PARIS 2/2/28

TOTALS.

Form 650

Form 650

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2

N. Y. District
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PARIS, FRENCH arrived FEB. 2, 1928. , 192 , M., , from Havre, Fr.

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
24m 21f	1 DEVAUX Marcel Henriette	8	8/9		3	TO CALL	End. Albert Tessier, 241 E. 40 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/2	10:05	—	3	—
7m	TESSIER Albert		26				do	"	"	"			
25m	2 BOURQUIN Max	8	28		1	TO HOSP ON ARR	do	"	"	"			
							S.D.	John	2/7	11:30			
30f 6m 8f	3 MARACHLIAN Marie William Frances	7	6/8		3	TO CALL	Husb. Charles, 269 W. 45 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/2	1:45			
							do	"	"	"			
							do	"	"	"			
19f	4 BOULOGNE Marie	8	14		1	TO CALL	Uncle, Emil Mathieu, 30 E. 72 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/3	11:35	1	—	1
5of 13f 17f	5 DUHAN Beila Essia Guenia	9	10/12		3	TO CALL	Husb. Beiko, 120 E. New York Ave. Brklyn.	John	2/2	1:50			
							do	"	"	"			
							do	"	"	"			
63f	6 BEITELMAN Channa	9	9		1	TO CALL	Daughter, Mrs. Mary Handler, 12 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.	John	2/2	1:50			

Name.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

.....

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 2

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New-York

February 4th, 1928

I, master of the French (Nationality) S.S. "PARIS"

from port of HAVRE, France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 401 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged Seventeen Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port ---- Total crew this date 764

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New-York, U.S.A. February 1st, 1928, consigned to COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R. and is expected to sail February 4th, 1928, for LE HAVRE, France, via United States port of Plymouth(England) First port of call in United States this voyage was ----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

.....

, *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

(1) Line	(2) Name in full	(3) Relationship	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]				46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	6.2.	I75	NONE
2	[illegible]				40	"	"	"	6.1.	I74	"
3	[illegible]				28	"	"	"	5.5.	I62	"
4	[illegible]				37	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
5	[illegible]				31	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
6	[illegible]				26	"	"	"	5.7.	I64	"
7	[illegible]				41	"	"	"	5.6.	I68	"
8	[illegible]				48	"	"	"	5.4.	I63	"
9	[illegible]				48	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
10	[illegible]				23	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
11	[illegible]				35	"	"	"	5.6.	I67	"
12	[illegible]				29	"	"	"	5.6.	I68	"
13	[illegible]				44	"	"	"	6.1.	I77	"
14	[illegible]				31	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
15	[illegible]				35	"	"	"	5.8.	I70	"
16	[illegible]				21	"	"	"	5.7.	I71	"
17	[illegible]				24	"	"	"	5.6.	I61	"
18	[illegible]				26	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"
19	[illegible]				33	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	[illegible]				32	"	"	"	5.7.	I72	"
21	[illegible]				30	"	"	"	5.8.	I73	"
22	[illegible]				37	"	"	"	6.0.	I71	"
23	[illegible]				37	"	"	"	5.6.	I64	"
24	[illegible]				47	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
25	[illegible]				37	"	"	"	5.6.	I68	"
26	[illegible]				20	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
27	[illegible]				24	"	"	"	5.6.	I61	"
28	[illegible]				25	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
29	[illegible]				20	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
30	[illegible]				26	"	"	"	5.6.	I37	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

2

(5) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [illegible] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, [illegible] to the United States immigration officer by the re[illegible] arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , [illegible]-1 1928 , *fr*

2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	THOMAS	Yves	MASTER	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	46	M
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	1st, Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"
3	ROCHET	Jean	Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"
4	GALLAIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
5	RAVEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"
6	MARIOLE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
7	AUFFRET	Alexis	Asst.Offic.	"	"	"	"	41	"
8	LECOMTE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	48	"
9	METRIE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	"
10	LORNADIC	Pierre	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"
[illegible]BOARD	[illegible]FFROY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
12	LE MIGNOT	Yves	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"
13	KEROUMAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
[illegible]BOARD	DAVID	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	14	"
15	QUELLEC	Eugène	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"
16	FICHANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"
17	URVOAS	François	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
18	MAUDEZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
19	LE DU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
20	MEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
21	LE LOHEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
22	L'HOTELLIER	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	30	"
23	LE BESQ	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
24	KERLOCH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"
25	LAGADEUC	François	"	"	"	"	"	47	"
26	TOUTAINT	Clément	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
27	SIMON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
28	MICHEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
29	CADIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
30	LE CORRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

Note. Failure to [illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Where and when signed on.	Sickness.	Name.
LAPOUZE Louis	42	Cook	French	HAVRE, January 25th 1928		
MAHE Armand	29	"	"	"		
BAILLEU Jean	30	"	"	"		
DUPUY Robert	19	"	"	"		
LAURANE Jean	35	"	"	"		
COMAS Alexandre	38	Steward	"	"		
GOARDOUE Georges	16	"	"	"		
SEMER Maurice	38	"	"	"		
PIGOU Theophile	29	"	"	"		
BOULEVILLE Maximilien	59	"	"	"		
ROGER Edouard	18	"	"	"		
GUICHARD Henri	26	Cook	"	"		
LE GOALIOU Alberline	38	Stewardess	"	"		
BOULANGER Aimée	47	"	"	"		
SAUVE Gilbert	25	Steward	"	"		
HUBERT Paul	40	"	"	"		
MASSON Henri	31	Boy's Mess	"	"		

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [redacted] PLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, [redacted] to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens [redacted] arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , - 1 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	THOMAS	Yves	MASTER	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	6.2.	I75	NONE
2	LE FRIANT	Louis	Ist.Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.I.	I74	"
3	ROCHET	Jean	Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5.	I62	"
4	GALLAIS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
5	RAVEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
6	MARIOLE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I64	"
7	AUFFRET	Alexis	Asst.Offic.	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.6.	I68	"
8	LECOMTE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4.	I63	"
9	METRIE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
10	DORNADIC	Pierre	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
BOARD	GEFFROY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	I67	"
12	LE MIGNOT	Yves	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I68	"
13	KEROUMAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.I.	I77	"
BOARD	DAVID	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9.	I69	"
15	QUELLEC	Eugène	Sailor	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
16	FICHANT	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	I70	"
17	URVOAS	François	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.7.	I7I	"
18	MAUDEZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
19	LE DU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"
20	MEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7.	I72	"
21	LE LOHEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	I73	"
22	L'HOTELLIER	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0.	I7I	"
23	LE BESQ	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6.	I64	"
24	KERLOCH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
25	LAGADEUC	François	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6.	I68	"
26	TOUTAINT	Clément	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
27	SIMON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
28	MICHEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
29	CADIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
30	LE CORRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
LARONDE Louis	42	Cook	French	HAVRE, January 25th 1928
MANZE Armand	29	"	"	"
BEAULIEU Jean	30	"	"	"

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, . of the do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from [illegible]rt or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB - 1 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE); JAN 2 5 1928

Mod. 2286 RPD. DU COM. DE LA SEINE- 64488

Imp. G. Bailly, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LE GOFF	Constant	Sailor	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	I68	NONE
	2	GOURET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
	3	FICHOU	Françis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
	4	LE ROLLAND	Claude	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4.	I57	"
	5	NOBLANC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"
NOT-ON-BOARD		NICOLAS	François												
	7	GOUR	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
	8	QUILLEVIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8.	I7I	"
	9	HELARY	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.I.	I72	"
	10	LE COADOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	I68	"
	11	TASSEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5.	I63	"
	12	PAPE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	13	VIDCOQ	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
	14	NICO	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	I6I	"
	15	LE TACON	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6.	I72	"
	16	GUERMEUR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
	17	JEHAN	Prosper	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5.	I63	"
	18	LE PERON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I67	"
	19	PILON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8.	I68	"
	20	LE ROUX	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
NOT-ON-BOARD		DAROQUE	Paul												
	22	BOUGAULT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	I64	"
	23	GUILLOU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	I7I	"
	24	MERRIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8.	I72	"
	25	STEPHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	26	LE GALL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
	27	JOSSE	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"
	28	LE BOURDONNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	29	THIVENEZ	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
	30	RAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7.	I74	"

2

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel " P A R I S " ., arriving at N E W Y O R K ., - 1 1928 , from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Mod 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 64463

Imp. G. Bedu, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	DUGAIN	François	Sailor	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	6.0	I73	NONE
NOT-ON-BOARD		ORRIET	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
	3	LORRE	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	4	GUILLAS	Georges	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
	5	LE COADOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
	6	LE CORRE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I55	"
	7	JEAUS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
	8	PLUSQUELLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	4.9	I45	"
	9	LE ROUSSEAU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.I	I47	"
First Trip	10	CERTAIN	Auguste	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	11	QUEMENEUR	Pierre	Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	I76	"
	12	VERIN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
	13	LE CAM	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	I70	"
	14	FERON	Sénateur	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.I	I75	"
	15	LEBORGNE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
	16	GUILLOU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	17	DESBUREAUX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	I73	"
	18	FEAT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	19	LEBORGNE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	20	DREAN	Eugène	Asst. Engin.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	I72	"
	21	GILLES	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	22	MIOSSEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I66	"
	23	INGER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
	24	CALLENNEC	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6.0	I73	"
	25	LE BRETON	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	26	LE FRANCES	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
	27	LE BAS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
	28	QUERE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
First Trip	29	MERCEREAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	30	RETIVAT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	"

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

T OF ARRIVAL

NO.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, . of the . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdicisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel " P A R I S " *, arriving at* N E W Y O R K *,* FEB -1 1928 *, from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64468

Imp. G. Buttin, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	FAITY	Pierre	Asst. Engin.	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	18	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	162	NONE
	2	COCHIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	163	"
	3	BIENVENU	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8.	160	"
	4	BENET	Armand	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8.	171	"
	5	TREBOUTA	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9.	173	"
	6	JACQ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.0.	174	"
	7	PRIGENT	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6.	166	"
	8	LEROUX	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7.	161	"
	9	HUON	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	163	"
	10	LE GALL	Simillien	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	170	"
	11	FRANCOISE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	163	"
	12	PINCOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8.	176	"
	13	LAHELLEC	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	159	"
	14	PILLET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	161	"
	15	LE MOAL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	167	"
	16	COLLIOU	Hamon	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8.	170	"
	17	TOUFFET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	168	"
	18	DELANOS	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	158	"
	19	LAMOUR	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9.	169	"
	20	LE LOARER	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	162	"
	21	FAURESTIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	166	"
	22	VAIDY	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7.	163	"
NOT-ON-BOARD		GONIDEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	160	"
NOT-ON-BOARD		ROBERT	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9.	167	"
	25	FEREC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8.	161	"
	26	CRATIPUS	William	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	159	"
	27	PASQIOU	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	163	"
	28	LIGUISTIN	Yves	1st. Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8.	171	"
	29	LE BUZULIER	Françis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	162	"
	30	GUILLERMIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6.0.	174	"

4

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Form 650

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 38. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel " P A R I S " *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB - 1 1928 *, from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Mod 2266 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE. 84489 Imp G. Rolls, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	OLIVIERI	Jean	1st. Fireman	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	34	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	I68	NONE
2	RAOULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
3	OLLIVIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	I68	"
4	LE CHALLONY	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.0.	I7I	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	DANO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
6	OLLIVIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I63	"
7	COQUIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
8	LAOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
9	PIEDNOIR	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8.	I73	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	GAUTIER	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0.	I74	"
11	ROUAT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
12	RAOUL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5.	I64	"
13	LE PIVAING	Gustave	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
14	SIMON	Isidore	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
15	ROUZES	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.I.	I76	"
16	LE COZ	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
17	LAMOUR	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	I64	"
18	CANNE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
19	MOREL	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
20	LE FLEM	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
NOT ON BOARD	[illegible]	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
22	ALLAIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5.	I6I	"
23	OLLIVIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9.	I70	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	VALLOT	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
25	OLLIVIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"
26	RAOULT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.I.	I67	"
27	LE FLEM	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
28	PELLEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8.	I72	"
29	MARCELIN	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
30	GUYONVARCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8.	I55	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been set ed, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6SO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB - 1 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Mod. 2286 RPD DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64485 Imp. G. Bietry Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE SAUX	Yves	Fireman	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I63	NONE
2	GARO	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9.	I72	"
3	KERVICHE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
4	BOULARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	I67	"
5	DROUMAGUET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
6	GARLAND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
7	MARIE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9.	I66	"
8	BAZILLE	François	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I54	"
9	SIMON	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8.	I7I	"
10	COLIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
11	LE RENARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
12	LE COZANNET	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	I58	"
13	PERSON	Léon	"	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
14	LE MOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.0.	I74	"
15	ABGUILLERM	René	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	I63	"
16	MARAIS	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
17	UGUEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
18	BELAIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
19	LECOQ	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
20	LECLAIR	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4.	I58	"
21	LE BARS	François	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
22	QUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
23	ROPERT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
24	MALLET	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
25	HERRY	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8.	I62	"
26	COADOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8.	I7I	"
27	CROSKE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.8.	I6I	"
28	SARTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
29	PERDRAUT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
30	GUIL ERME	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"

NOT-ON-BOARD

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

6

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid ; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB -1 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2[illegible] 1928

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Rods, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE BARS	Yves	Fireman	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	28	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	I64	NONE
2	PAUMIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I64	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	DADEN	Jean						40				5.8.	I66	
4	FAUCHARD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9.	I72	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	CARADEC	Yves						36				5.6.	I6I	
NOT-ON-BOARD	COZAN	Michel	Cleaner					24				5.5.	I57	
7	PERIOU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
8	VITALI	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9.	I69	"
9	RENOUT	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
10	BOURDON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
11	SANSON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5.	I54	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	CORNOU	Jean						30				5.7.	I63	
13	LE PENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
14	LUCAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	I59	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	MICHEL	Jean						30				5.9.	I72	
16	HERRI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
17	COADE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	DARGIC	Isidore						I8				5.5.	I54	
19	LE GUILLOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9.	I7I	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	GUEMOIN	Jean						35				5.7.	I68	
21	LE DOYEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
22	JACQ	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I60	"
23	LE FLEM	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I57	"
24	SIMON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.0.	I69	"
25	COSQUER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
26	AUFFRET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	I6I	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	PASQUIOU	Guillaume						29				5.8.	I67	
28	VELLY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
29	GOUZIEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
30	LE MEUR	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"

7

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I . *of the* . . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 11 1928, from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 54482 Imp. G. Rody Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE SCRAIGNE	Jean	Cleaner	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	22	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	I66	NONE
2	PELLEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I54	"
3	LE DREAU	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
4	LE BOUILT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
5	CROGUENNEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I61	"
6	RAULIN	Roger	Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
7	MALLET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
8	AUTRET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
9	SIFFRID	Emile	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1.	I69	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	AMBAUD	Charles	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.2.	I68	"
11	BRISSOT	Pierre	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6.1.	I77	"
12	PETIT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	I68	"
13	MORETTE	Maurice	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
14	MILLET	Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6.1.	I78	"
15	COUPPEY	Victor	Ch. Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
16	MILLIEN	Camille	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
17	BOISSE	Roger	Ch. Cabin Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
18	LE BARZIC	Georges	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8.	I71	"
19	LE CHEVANTON	Jean	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.1.	I72	"
20	KERIZIT	Jean	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
21	BERTHOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
22	BOUCHARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I64	"
23	BOURDELIER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
24	MAUDUIT	Henri	Postal Agent	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	I58	"
25	LE BELZIC	Maurice	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I69	"
26	THOMAS	Raymond	Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
27	NICOLAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
28	CHAPRON	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
29	BREAUTE	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6.	I49	"
30	ARAUS	Alberto	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8.	I60	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

8

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, . of the . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB - 1 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Mod 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6483 Imp. G. Buda, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LE MEN	Edouard	1st.Printer	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	32	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	I59	NONE
	2	CROMER	René	Printer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
	3	MOREL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
	4	GLEMOT	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
	5	DEHAIS	Zézine	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5.	I49	"
	6	LE MARECHAL	François	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7.	I64	"
	7	MARYN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
	8	LEIFMAN	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.5.	I54	"
	9	MAILLARD	Gabriel	Wireless Clerk	"	"	"	"	24	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I65	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	10	SOUMIER	Emile	Typist	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	11	LEDIGARCHER	Marcel	Phone Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
	12	LATOUR	Marcel	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.I.	I77	"
	13	GUILLAUMEN	Louis	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
	14	COZ	James	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I7I	"
	15	GOUJON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
	16	PENTECOTE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	4.9.	I64	"
	17	DIELBOLD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	I68	"
	18	HEMERY	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
	19	MARTIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
	20	WIERING	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	5I	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
	21	BEAUDAIS	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I72	"
	22	DAVEAU	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.0.	I68	"
	23	LE FLEM	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	24	LE BRIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	I73	"
	25	MENARDAIS	Justin	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.0.	I68	"
	26	DRACOULIDES	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
	27	AMRHEIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
	28	BETTE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0.	I72	"
	29	LEROY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	I58	"
	30	TOUSSAINT	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9.	I69	"

9

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ____, of the ____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

M J. 2286 REG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483 Imp. G. Rudy Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	AMRHEIN	Gaston	Cook	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I63	NONE
2	MASSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.0.	I58	"
3	PERDRIEL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
4	JULIAN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.I.	I73	"
5	DUMONT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
6	CARBOULEC	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
7	LE LAY	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I72	"
8	LE GALL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
9	JEHANNO	Raphael	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9.	I74	"
10	MORETTE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	NAUZE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	I6C	"
12	LANGLOIS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
13	JEGO	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.9.	I66	"
14	LECOURT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
15	JOSEPH	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I67	"
16	LARDE	André	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.I.	I59	"
17	LOTHORE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
18	GUILLAUME	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4.	I60	"
19	BOURLON	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9.	I70	"
20	LARDE	René	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.7.	I56	"
21	JOSEPH	René	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
22	THOMAS	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"
23	PIRON	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
24	LE NAOUR	Yves	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3.	I54	"
25	LABIA	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	OLLIVIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
27	BUREL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	OLIVIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7.	I68	"
29	LE CARBOULEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
30	DUBOC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

10

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

T OF ARRIVAL .

. NO.....

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

11

122

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Med 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE 64483 Imp. C. Bridy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LOISEL	Jean	Asst.Cook	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	29	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	I70	NONE
2	TAUVEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	VERCLER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	I58	"
4	BINAY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4.	I56	"
5	SAUTREUIL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
6	LAPEYRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	I57	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	VIDAUD LAPERRIERE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
8	ROCHE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
9	LAPEYRE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
10	LETRAY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I54	"
11	RAOUL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I50	"
12	FREROT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7.	I5I	"
13	HEINTZ	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
14	PEISEC	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
15	TOULOUZAN	Israël	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
16	BLONDEL	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	I60	"
17	LUCAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4.	I54	"
18	LE FOLL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	RIQUET	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0	I68	"
20	L'HOSTIS	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.7.	I55	"
21	GUICHET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.8.	I57	"
22	GUIVARCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"
23	GRLEDEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
24	LE NECH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
25	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	I49	"
26	VOUIN	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8.	I55	"
27	BRENIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6.	I50	"
28	TASSERIE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4.	I47	"
29	PIERRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I6I	"
30	CORREL	Yves	Baker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

11

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, . of the . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Mod 2286 RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. C. Bally, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	BOUREZ	Lucien	Baker	JAN 2 5 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.9.	I70	NONE
	2	CONARD	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
	3	LEBRET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
	4	FONTAINE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	5	QUEDE	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
	6	ANDRE	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
	7	DESMASURES	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I64	"
	8	ROZET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I68	"
	9	GRENET	Edmond	Butcher	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6.I.	I73	"
	10	SAVOYE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	11	QUEDE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
	12	DESCHAMPS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I64	"
	13	GALLOY	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	14	LOBJOIS	Philibert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
	15	RAIMBOURG	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"
	16	LUNVEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	17	TINARD	Edouard	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
	18	LE BELANGER	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9.	I58	"
	19	GILLES	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
	20	BOUGAIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7.	I70	"
	21	VANDENABEELE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0.	I66	"
	22	TELLIER	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8.	I59	"
	23	CORLOUER	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	24	MAIRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
	25	FARAUT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
	26	PERIOU	Louis	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9.	I75	"
	27	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	28	BURNAUD	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
	29	LALONDE	Auguste	Cellar Keeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7.	I74	"
	30	PERON	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

12

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, . of the . do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod 2286 RPQ. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 54453 Imp. G. Rich Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	RENAULT	Joseph	Cellar Keeper	JAN 2 [illegible]	HAVRE	NO	YES	26	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I60	NONE
	2	CHEREAU	Georges	Barman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5.	I54	"
	3	MONTROUGE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	4	SILLIAU	René	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.1.	I76	"
	5	LEBOUC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	I71	"
	6	ROUSSEL	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5.	I61	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	7	HENNEQUIN	Léon	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9.	I67	"
	8	FUTEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
	9	MAGUET	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6.2.	I78	"
	10	PERRIN	Nestor	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.1.	I77	"
	11	VILLARD	Pierre	Ch. Cabin Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.0.	I67	"
	12	BUCHARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.2.	I68	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	13	LEHODEY	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	I65	"
	14	FAUVEL	Louis	1st. Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9.	I78	"
	15	RAZER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6.	I64	"
	16	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
	17	GILLES	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
	18	VINCENTI	Abramo	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Italian	Italian	5.7.	I61	"
	19	LIMARE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	I67	"
	20	VETIS	Jean	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9.	I72	"
	21	MICHEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6.2.	I75	"
	22	LE DANTEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I61	"
	23	BAUDOIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.1.	I68	"
	24	GUILBERT	Robert	Painter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0.	I69	"
	25	OLIVIER	Lucien	Linen Draper	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
	26	JAOUEN	François	2nd. Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9.	I69	"
	27	VILLARD	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
	28	PREAEL-CABIC	Emmanuel	Asst. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.0.	I58	"
	29	MERRER	Anne	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5.5.	I67	"
	30	VILGRAIN	Albert	Barber	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	4.9.	I56	"

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN. 2 [illegible]

Mod. 2286 RPQ DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. C. Bida, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LECOMTE	Georges	Barber	JAN 2 [illegible]	HAVRE	NO	YES	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	I67	NONE
2	SEVENOU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4.	I59	"
3	MELLIOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
4	GALLAIS	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
5	BAUME	Théophile	Shampooer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
6	DACHER	Gilbert	Presser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6.	I64	"
7	BUISSON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
8	MALLEY	Albertine	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
9	BESNUS	Marguerite	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	I57	"
10	ALLAIN	Léon	Tourist Agent	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6.0.	I68	"
11	BIJEON	Victorine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	56	F	"	"	5.I.	I55	"
12	PORDOY	Anastasie	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
13	GODIN	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3.	I50	"
14	LE BAS	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0.	I60	"
15	CAQUANT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	5I	"	"	"	5.7.	I68	"
16	LEGUILLER	Marinette	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.I.	I70	"
17	JEANCLERE	Albine	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I54	"
18	DEVIN	Madeleine	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
19	BUREL	Alphonsine	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
20	RAOULD	Marguerite	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
21	DUPUIS	Louise	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	I58	"
22	PIANTA	Catherine	Nurse	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5.7.	I59	"
23	DUBOIS	Georges	Musician	"	"	"	"	46	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	I65	"
24	FRIGERE	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.9.	I63	"
25	COURDESSE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.7.	I68	"
26	MICHOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0.	I66	"
27	BROCHET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3.	I53	"
28	REMK	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.6.	I55	"
29	HENRY	Jean	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4.	I56	"
30	ECHE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

T OF ARRIVAL
. NO.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 126

Vessel " P A R I S " *, arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 *, from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JUNE

Mod. 2286 RPO. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp. G. Bral, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	FLOURY	Auguste	Steward		HAVRE	NO	YES	36	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	I68	NONE
	2	AUDREN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
	3	KERLANNE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5.	I53	"
	4	CAHERIC	Norbert	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
	5	ALLAIN	Florentin	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5.	I66	"
	6	HAMEL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	7	LE NUE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7.	I58	"
	8	SOUDRY	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	I69	"
	9	OLLIVIER	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
	10	LE MOAL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9.	I7I	"
	11	L'HOSTIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
	12	GEMORS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
	13	GORCHON	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5.	I57	"
	14	RIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.I.	I7I	"
	15	LE PON	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9.	I70	"
	16	ANDRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
	17	TOULOUZAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	18	MONTFOINT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	I54	"
	19	MARIE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
	20	HELBERT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5.	I57	"
	21	LE BLOND	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	I62	"
	22	BOULANGER	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
	23	COAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
	24	LAURENT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.2.	I75	"
	25	PONCET	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	I63	"
	26	LETELLIER	César	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I69	"
	27	REMOND	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3.	I54	"
	28	LE DUC	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
First trip	29	ABAUTRET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
	30	LE SAUX	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

15

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I _____ *, of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6sc
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod 2286 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE 64462 Imp G. Bedy Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DELAVEAU	Léopold	Steward	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	47	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4.	I49	NONE
2	DAGORNE	Casimir	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8.	I70	"
3	LE BOZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
4	RICHARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
5	BOUZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
6	VALLER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8.	I68	"
7	HEMON	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5.	I61	"
8	LEVEQUE	Jean B.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6.I.	I69	"
9	ASTOUL	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
10	ROSAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.2.	I76	"
11	MAHIEU DE PRELARD	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
12	FERRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
13	DAVID	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9.	I7I	"
14	HUET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5.	I68	"
15	BOUGUE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
16	BOEZEMEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.4.	I59	"
17	DESCHAMPS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
18	LE PIVAIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I57	"
19	DUCHAUSSOY	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
20	POQUET	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.4.	I58	"
21	KELEDER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.I.	I69	"
22	NAVICET	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.5.	I6I	"
23	LE BRANCHU	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
24	BRUAL	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	I62	"
25	CATHERINE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
26	TASSIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
27	DOEUVRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5.	I67	"
28	DAVOULT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
29	PAOLI	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
30	GAFFRIC	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"

16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

T OF ARRIVAL
NO.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1
Sheet No 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel " P A R I S " *, arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 *, from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN

Mod 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64469

Imp. G. Bois, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ERIARD	Amédée	Steward JAN		HAVRE	NO	YES	39	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I68	NONE
2	GUYOMARD	Joseph	"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
3	MAGUEUR	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8.	I70	"
4	CLOAREC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.I.	I7I	"
5	LAGRANGE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
6	DENIZOT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4.	I53	"
7	PELAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.2.	I69	"
8	ANDRE	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7.	I55	"
9	HARIVEL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5.	I5I	"
10	GALES	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
11	LE BAILLIF	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.I.	I64	"
12	DEBRAIZE	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I56	"
13	LE QUELLEC	François	"	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
14	MAUCLAIR	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9.	I70	"
15	BOURNE	John	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	English	British	6.I.	I69	"
16	HERY	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5.	I55	"
17	LAURENT	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I64	"
18	NAVICET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.5.	I50	"
19	BUROSSE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6.	I52	"
20	LEGROS	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
21	MAILLARD	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
22	LUCE	André	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"
23	NAVICET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
24	BRAGANCE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Black	"	5.7.	I58	"
25	GAMELIN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	FRENCH	"	5.8.	I64	"
26	CHOQUER	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
27	LEGRIX	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	I65	"
28	GUILLERME	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.7.	I57	"
29	QUEMA	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
30	MEUBRY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

17

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (3). (4). and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17
Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN

Mod 2286 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64483

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	PRIGENT	Jean	Steward	JAN	HAVRE	NO	YES	38	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	I51	NONE
	2	BOUQUET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
	3	PENNAMEN	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
	4	LESNE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
	5	NEVEU	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	6	LE DISCORD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	7	LE GRUYER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
	8	HAMON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
	9	MOREAU	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	10	CARN	François						44				5.6	I61	
	11	LERAY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
	12	VERGER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	13	BETZER	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	I62	"
	14	DELAISTRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I54	"
	15	CUPILLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	I52	"
	16	LE LIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1	I68	"
	17	HOLLANDT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
	18	OLIVE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	I66	"
	19	LE PROVOST	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I56	"
	20	BOECHIE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I71	"
	21	POUHAER	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
	22	LURIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	I49	"
	23	PELLETIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I61	"
	24	CORNALY	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	I60	"
	25	QUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I55	"
	26	PELTIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I61	"
	27	RIVOAL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	I66	"
	28	LEMALE	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
	29	SLINGER	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5.7	I60	"
	30	PALISSER	John	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I49	"

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " PARIS ", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1928, from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod 2286 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE 84489 Imp. G. Billy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	RIBAULT	Lucien	Steward	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I64	NONE
	2	LE LOUARN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.I.	I70	"
	3	CHAPPUIS	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
	4	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4.	I60	"
	5	FERNAND	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
	6	JAOUEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
NOT-ON-BOARD		PLUNT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7.	I55	"
	8	CLECH	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6.	I53	"
	9	GOUPIL	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4.	I52	"
	10	FAURIES	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
	11	MOUTIER	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8.	I64	"
	12	COADOU	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
	13	RIBAULT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	I63	"
	14	GAREL	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	I62	"
	15	AUFY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
	16	COSONEC	John	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I49	"
	17	DORANGE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
	18	OLSEN	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
	19	LEDRAPPIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9.	I65	"
	20	GUILBERT	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	21	QUERE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5.	I5I	"
	22	HERY	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	23	BOURGES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.2.	I70	"
	24	DANIEL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.4.	I48	"
	25	RIGAL	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
	26	GAUDART	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
	27	TUDUAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
	28	AVETEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
	29	BELLIOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I63	"
Last Trip	30	PALVADEAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9.	I7I	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

19

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6BO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 61483 Imp. G. Bedy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LE CARDEROULEL	Desiré	Steward	JAN 25 19[illegible]	HAVRE	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	I60	NONE
2	THAREL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
3	LE ROUZES	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
4	VERGOZ	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
5	DUMOULIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
6	ROUSVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
7	LEBRAS	Aristide	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I56	"
8	MARIE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I57	"
9	CAUSSARIEU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	I66	"
10	RUAULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5??	I60	"
11	RAULT	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.1	I68	"
12	RIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	I57	"
13	GAUTHIER	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I52	"
14	ROUXEL	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
15	DORBO	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.2	I68	"
16	EMPSON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.7	I54	"
17	LE GUEN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	I66	"
18	REMOND	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	I7I	"
19	DUTAUT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I49	"
20	CORNET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	I67	"
21	LECOMTE	André	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I47	"
22	HUBER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I45	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	ROUSSELIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I40	"
24	ROUAT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
25	PERRET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	I66	"
26	LORCHER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
27	DESMOYERS	André	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
28	PERRIGAULT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I54	"
29	CAUVIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5	I53	"
30	KERAMBRUN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.8	I63	"

20

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I _____ *, of the* _____ _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 21

21

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN

Mod. 2286 IMPR. DU COM. DE LA SEINE 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HAMON	François	Steward	[illegible]	HAVRE	NO	YES	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I08	NONE
2	LEROUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
3	LAMEZEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5.	I5I	"
4	VELLY	Yvon	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.I.	I73	"
5	KERNOA	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
6	HEVIN	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
7	HILLION	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
8	LE DORNER	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
9	OLLIVIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I66	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	SQUERENT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I52	"
11	JOURNEAUX	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
12	DAVOLT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8.	I62	"
13	LE CHALLONY	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I48	"
14	GOLLOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
15	BERTHOU	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I6I	"
16	CORMIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4.	I47	"
17	HAUGOMAT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I50	"
18	GAILLARD	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3.	I47	"
19	KEROULLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8.	I65	"
20	BINAY	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5.	I49	"
21	BEAUFILS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I54	"
22	AVENEL	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
23	AUELE	André	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
24	TREGUIER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
25	MILLET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
26	LAISNE	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
27	DUSEHU	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9.	I68	"
28	LEFEBVRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
29	CARON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6.	I52	"
30	DEMANNEVILLE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8.	I6I	"

21
Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 22

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , arriving at NEW YORK , FEB 1 - 1928 , from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2[illegible] 192[illegible]

Mod. 2286 REQ. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483 Imp. G. Bedo, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	JEANCLERC	Henri	Steward	[illegible]	HAVRE	NO	YES	27	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I53	NONE
	2	LEROY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	I51	"
	3	DUTEURTRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4.	I49	"
	4	TANGUY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2.	I50	"
	5	CREON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
	6	LEGRAIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	I58	"
	7	LE BAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
	8	RICHARD	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
	9	PARAITHOEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
	10	HERRY	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	I57	"
	11	LENFANT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8.	I69	"
	12	RABAULT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
	13	OSSENT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
	14	DELAMARE	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"
	15	JOIGNANT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
	16	DERREY	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5.	I52	"
	17	RICHARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8.	I68	"
	18	OLIVIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I57	"
	19	ELLISALDE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4.	I53	"
	20	JANVIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9.	I70	"
	21	LEMONNIER	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I59	"
	22	CROC	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.4.	I5I	"
	23	BOUE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6.	I50	"
	24	TROADEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7.	I50	"
	25	COUTE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6.	I55	"
	26	CARPENTIER	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.8.	I64	"
	27	BARON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	I60	"
	28	LAVIEC	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5.	I59	"
	29	NEVEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4.	I50	"
	30	CABEC	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8.	I63	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

22

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel " P A R I S ", arriving at N E W Y O R K, FEB 1 - 1928, from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE),

Mod 2286 RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE 64489 — Imp. G. B. by Para

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LEMOINE	Charles	Steward		HAVRE	NO	YES	24	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8	I67	NONE
2	GUYOMARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I55	"
3	BAUBAIT	René	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.9	I70	"
4	HAGUE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I50	"
5	DELAUNAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I56	"
6	BINAY	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I5I	"
7	KERAUDREN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I48	"
8	DENEUVE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I60	"
9	HERVIEUX	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	I66	"
10	KERLEROUX	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I53	"
11	LE BRUN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I47	"
SHOT-ON-BOARD	LE [illegible]	Mathurin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6I	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6.0	I76	[illegible]
13	AMIET	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I55	"
14	MERDRIGNAC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"
15	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I46	"
16	HAMONET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.7	I52	"
17	LEBAUVAGE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I44	"
18	DUFEU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	I5I	"
19	NEDELEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I60	"
20	BROCHARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.8	I65	"
21	DELAGE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	I47	"
22	MARIE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5	I44	"
SHOT-ON-BOARD	WILLAY	Gaston	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.6	I69	[illegible]
24	BOENS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
25	GALVAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
26	POUSSIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I46	"
27	GAILLARD	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	I63	"
28	CADEAU	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I55	"
29	LE RISBE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.0	I40	"
30	AOUSTIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I5I	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

23

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6896
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1928, from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE), N[illegible]

Mod. 2286 RPO. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483 Imp. G. Bois, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	LE DRET	Paul	Steward	[illegible]	HAVRE	NO	YES	25	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	I53	NONE
	2	BELLANGER	André	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	I71	"
NOT ON BOARD	3	LEGRIX	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
	4	CORFDIR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I62	"
	5	FLOCH	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I52	"
	6	RIBAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
	7	PINTEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	I68	"
	8	TARLOST	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
	9	RENAUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	I65	"
	10	PAIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I52	"
	11	SOUDET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I49	"
	12	LE CLERCQ	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
	13	RIBOUD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	14	MILON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I72	"
	15	LEFEVRE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	I53	"
	16	MOALIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I60	"
	17	VITTECOQ	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	I68	"
	18	SIMENEL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I4I	"
	19	FABRE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.6	I35	"
	20	LE CARDERONNEL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7	I50	"
	21	LE DANTEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.9	I69	"
	22	STEPHAN	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
	23	CADENOT	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	24	BERARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"
	25	ISSARTIER	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.I	I72	"
	26	BARIL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I5I	"
	27	DESCHAMPS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.3	I38	"
	28	JEGOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.2	I35	"
	29	ROSAY	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
	30	LE DROGUEUX	François	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	" "	5.6	I5I	"

Line
24 Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* " E W Y O R K " , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 2 5 1928

Mod 2286 RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64488 Imp G. Bedy Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	PERRIGAULT	André	Steward	JAN 2 - 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	I8	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5.	I47	NONE
	2	BACQUET	André	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
	3	DEVAUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I60	"
	4	LOHOU	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.2.	I45	"
	5	LECLERCQ	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.7.	I37	"
	6	BOSCH	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8.	I62	"
	7	SIMON	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIAN	5.6.	I54	"
	8	FOUBERT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	4.9.	I33	"
	9	LE GOFF	François	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.0.	I56	"
	10	BARRIAUX	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	4.7.	I30	"
	11	LE BOURG	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
	12	FORTIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5.	I60	"
	13	DUBOC	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4.	I44	"
	14	QUITARD	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7.	I62	"
	15	BOULON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.2.	I36	"
	16	COURCHAY	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4.	I53	"
	17	BEGUEL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	4.8.	I40	"
	18	ANCEL	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.I.	I55	"
	19	SAVOYE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8.	I67	"
	20	DEMOLET	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7.	I64	"
	21	HINGANT	William	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6.	I49	"
	22	DECAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4.	I50	"
	23	GUERIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.8.	I66	"
	24	KERIZIT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3.	I42	"
	25	DUBREIL	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7.	I60	"
NOT-ON-BO	[illegible]	[illegible]	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I49	"
	27	LEMAITRE	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
	28	GIGUIERE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.4.	I46	"
	29	DEDECKER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.I.	I38	"
	30	FICHOT	Elysée	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5.	I49	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

25

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " P A R I S " , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , FEB 1 - 1928 , *from the port of* HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

M&I 2286 RPG DU COM DE LA SEINE- 6482

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LECOQ	Henri	Steward	JAN 25 1928	HAVRE	NO	YES	I6	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5.	I45	NONE
2	HERVE	François	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3.	I30	"
3	MAHE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7.	I5I	"
4	LE PESCHEUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	I60	"
5	BESNARD	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	I48	"
6	NICOLAS	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7.	I66	"
7	MAILLARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4.	I52	"
8	SCHILLEIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2.	I67	"
9	CHATON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	I63	"
10	COTE	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.3.	I27	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	FARLARD	George	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	4.9.	I25	"
12	VIGOUROUX	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.2.	I30	"
13	LE BIHAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.4.	I32	"
14	SOULLIERT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.5.	I40	"
15	SCOUARNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.8.	I58	"
16	TARIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	4.8.	I26	"
17	FORGET	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.0.	I3I	"
18	CLEMENT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	4.6.	I27	"
19	OLLU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.I.	I32	"
20	POULIQUEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	4.6.	I2I	"
21	EUDES	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	4.8.	I33	"
22	DUBOC	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.I.	I38	"
23	LE CORRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	4.9.	I40	"
24	MILLET	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5.	I49	"
25	LAURENCE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.4.	I36	"
NOT-ON-BOARD	NICOL	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	4.9.	I30	"
27	MADELAINE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.2.	I33	"
28	LE GUENNEC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.2.	I3I	"
29	BESNARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	4.8.	I28	"
30	LE CERF	Roland	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.0.	I35	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

26

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1928, from the port of HAVRE (F.A.CE), JAN 25 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ORIEL	Armand	Steward		HAVRE	NO	YES	15	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	4.9.	130	NONE
2	LICI	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.0.	125	"
3	LEVAULT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.1.	140	"
4	FALLET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.8.	128	"
5	LE BRAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.7.	120	"
6	LE BOUDEC	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.0.	130	"
7	MOY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3.	140	"
8	FONTON	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1.	145	"
9			Closed with seven hundred and eighty eight (788) names											
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 24
at HAVRE - FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via S/S "PARIS"
[illegible]
U.S. Vice Consul
Date [illegible] 1928

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alie
See other side

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1928, from the port of HAVRE (FRANCE), JAN 25 1928

Mod 2286 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE: 64468

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LOREL	Armand	Steward		HAVRE	NO	YES	15	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	4.9.	130	NONE
2	LIOT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.0.	125	"
3	LESAULT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.1.	140	"
4	FALLET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.8.	126	"
5	LE BRAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.7.	123	"
6	LE BOUETTE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5.0.	130	"
7	MOY	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3.	146	"
8	POUPON	René	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1.	145	"
9	Closed with seven hundred and eighty eight (788) names													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 24
at HAVRE - FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Plymouth
RUDOLPH J. BLAIS
U.S. Consul
Date JAN 25 1928

No. 120
2 ∞
Ps —

Line
Owners
Local Agents

27

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

T OF ARRIVAL ...

NO.....35

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Mr. LE FRIANT Louis First Officer, of the French Steamer "PARIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

L Friant

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Potuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet N° 28

139

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

ADDITIONNAL

Vessel " P A R I S " , arriving at NEW - YORK FEB 1 - 1928 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE(France) January 25th 1928

Mod 2286 Hedeman File at Bourgeois

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Were	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First Trip	1	LE COADOU	Yves	Oiler	25/I/28	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	35	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7.	I58	NONE
-"-	2	HAFF	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	3	HENRY	Philippe	Fire man	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I58	"
-"-	4	CONAN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	I54	"
-"-	5	LE PETIT	Paul	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8.	I6I	"
-"-	6	LE MEUR	Char les	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	7	DUBOC	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5.	I54	"
-"-	8	KERBOCH	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4.	I54	"
-"-	9	CONNAN	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	10	LE TROQUER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	11	BRINIG	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
-"-	12	DUCHESNE	Henri	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5.	I53	"
-"-	13	LEON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	14	DORNADIC	Yves	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7.	I59	"
-"-	15	GONTIER	René	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	16	MARINTHE	Aleyre	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	17	RONEZ	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4.	I55	"
-"-	18	DERRIEN	Louis	Stewart	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4.	I52	"
-"-	19	GUEZOU	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
-"-	20	CUILLERRN	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	21	RIVOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7.	I6I	"
-"-	22	LETELLIER	Lucie n	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
-" -	23	BERTHOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5.	I57	"
-"-	24	SCOLAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
-"-	25	LE BRIS	Corentin	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4.	I54	"
-"-	26	NICOLAS	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
-"-	27	MATAGUEZ	Pierre	Boastwain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	28	REBOUR	François	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4.	I56	"
-"-	29	FLOCON	Yves	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
-"-	30	COLIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"

28 Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T OF ARRIVAL ...
. NO.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list or changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granded clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying — (a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet N° 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

ADDITIONAL (Continued)

Vessel " PARIS " , arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 1 - 1928 , 192 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France) Jannuary 25th 1928

Mod 2286 - Hadamar Fils et Bourgeois

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Were	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First Trip	1	LEVENEZ	Jean	Asst Cook	1/25/28	LE HAVRE	NO	YES	19	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	I56	NONE
-"-	2	FAUVEL	Charles	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5.	I57	"
-"-	3	MASSON	Jean	Baggage-Master	"	"	YES	"	34	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
-"-	4	GUILLOUX	Henri	Cleaner	"	"	NO	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I57	"
-"-	5	URCUN	Eugène	Carpinter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
-"-	6	LE MEUR	Charles	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
-"-	7	BRUGEILLE	Pierre	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
-"-	8	MILLET	Henri	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	I54	"
-"-	9	LARONZE	Louis	Cook	"	"	YES	"	42	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
-"-	10	NANZE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
-"-	11	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	12	DUUOT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	13	LAGRANGE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
-"-	14	CONAN	Alexandre	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8.	I60	"
-"-	15	GOASDOUE	Ge orges	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5.	I56	"
-"-	16	SEHIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6.	I58	"
-"-	17	TISON	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	18	BOUDEVILLE	Maximilien	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.7.	I57	"
-"-	19	ROGER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6.	I56	"
-"-	20	GUICHARD	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	21	LE GOAZIOU	Albertine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.4.	I57	"
-"-	22	SAUVE	Gilbert	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5.	I58	"
-"-	23	MOURET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6.	I57	"
-"-	24	BOULANGER	Aimée	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	25	LARONZE	Gustave	Asst Cook	"	"	NO	"	23	M	"	"	5.5.	I55	"
-"-	26	LECACHEUR	Charles	Clerk	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	I54	"
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

29

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....

NO. .....

2-1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE FRIANT, Louis, First Officer, of the French S/S "PARIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

25

L Friant

Master, First ~~assistant~~ officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 192

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list or changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to delive, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true repdft is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granded clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifring.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL .....

NO. .....

FEB 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jo Hea, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be), solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

at New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

111

Ausonia

On 2-1-28

	4		1	2	7					19
	28	4		8	20			16		76
	36	4		1	11-27			16		95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	12	7	19
Steerage	56	20	76
Total	68	27	95

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AUSONIA . *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX , JANUARY 30th 1928. , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	HOLLAND	John L	44		M	M	Pilot	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	----17----------			Canada	Halifax
2		lines nos 2 to 30 are blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12 to P.M.

Purser

55

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 213

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

142

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1st February 1928 , *19*

14—420A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was otherwise paid for by relative, employer, or by any other person or by any co-, partnership, society, immigration, aid, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can he speak or read any language? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home. 14 Boggs Street Dartmouth Halifax N.S.	N.S.	Dartmouth	no	self	yes	yes	Various visits	Daughter Mrs L Brown 514 N Street N.E. Washington	In Transit to Canada	Yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	grey	blue	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford Master, of the Ausonia, from Halifax, do
(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J O'Hea, Surgeon of the Ausonia, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Hea
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AUSONIA. . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. , 19TH JANUARY , 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		CURTIS-HAYWARD	DOROTHIE L.	36	-	F	S	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	25445.	LONDON.	13.12.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		ROGERS	HILDA L.	24	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	25965.	LONDON.	22.12.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		MAY.	Aileen M.L.	21	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England.	London.				England.	London.
4		RATSEY	George	21	-	M	S	Sailmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cowes	225	Southampton	17.1.28	England	Cowes
5		Line no 3 May Aileen M. did not embark																		
6		Lines nos 5 to 30 are blank																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1928.

14-430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person with a physical defect, disease, or infirmity certified to affect the ability to earn a living	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.MRS.CURTIS-HAYWARD. QUEDGELEY HOUSE.QUEDGELEY. GLOUCESTER.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.STON DRETER. SNUG GABLES.BOSTON.MASS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	L.B.	HZL.	NONE
2	FATHER.MR.C.W.HAYCOCK.128. MANTILLA RD.TOOTING BEC. LONDON.S.W.17.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.L.F.ROGERS.172. W.79TH ST.NEW YORK.	NO	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	D.B.	GREY	NONE
3	Mother.Mrs.F.M.May.9-Montague-Pice.London-W.	Eng.	London.	No	Self - Employers	Yes	No	-	-	Friend.Miss.I.Knight, Haverford.Pa.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
4	Mother Mrs Ratsey The Brown House Cowes I.Of.Wight.	Eng	Cowes	No		Yes	Yes	2mths	1921 City Island	Father G.E. Ratsey City Island New York	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	lt	blk	grey	scar beh behind lf leftear
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Stafford, Master (Master, Harbor Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the Aurania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Ottea, Surgeon of the Ausonia Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ottea
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1928

at New York

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List LX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible], 1926

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language, or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
X 1		[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	S	[illegible]	yes	German	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20-28	[illegible] 506	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		lines nos 2 to 30 are blank																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

4

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List . . . 4 . . . .

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

146

Arriving at Port of . . . . . , ... 1913 . . . . . , 19

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, whether pa...ge was sent to him by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for business or pleasure in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read or write any language (state which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. Max Kofer Gurenskirf b. Austria	Is Northampton		No	self	Yes	No															5	6	fr. br		br	blue
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Stafford Master, of the Arizona, from Southampton & Cherbourg
(Here name Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J O'Hea, Surgeon of the Aurania; [state whether Surgeon "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Hea
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928.

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

117

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-43

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [e.g., if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		BRYANT	ISABEL F.	38	-	F	M	HSKPR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	FULHAM.	23274.	QUEENSTOWN.	1.10.27.	IRELAND	CORK
2		GUEST	ENID	29	-	F	S	DRAMATST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	WORCESTER	1834.	LONDON.	1.10.27.	ENGLAND	ABBEY WOOD.
3		HOBBINS	ALICE C.M.	23	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	KENILWORTH.	23276.	QUEENSTOWN.	29.9.27.	IRELAND	CORK.
4		MALLETT	SYDNEY C.	27	-	M	S	CHARTERED ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	2178.	LONDON.	5.12.27.	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
5		Lines nos 5 to 30 are blank																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

53

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., AUG 3 1928, 19 28.

118

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative who came for him, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to native country after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	That is, a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER.MALCOLM SMEATON.7. FANTHORPE ST.PUTNEY.SW.15.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.ARTHUR BRYANT.210. W.21ST STREET.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	brn	blue	NONE
2	FATHER.PROF.JAMES J.GUEST. FURZE DOON.ABBEY WOOD.SE2.	HAWAII.	HONOLULU	NO	SELF	YES	YES	BORN	WORCESTER.	FIANCE.MR.D'ARCY NORTHWOOD EWA PLANTATION.HONOLULU.H.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.J.A.DICKSON.25. HENRY ST.KENILWORTH.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND.MR.P.C.HOBBINS.210. WEST 21ST ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	PARENTS.MR/MRS.MALLETT.116. ANTROBUS RD.HANDSWORTH.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Mar to August 1927.	PITTSBURG.	FRIEND MR T. MELLON 2112 Oliver buildings PITTSBURGH.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	D.B.	BRN	NONE
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford, Master, of the America, from Southampton & Cherbourg
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single). Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 9 O Hea, Surgeon of the Tuscania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

J O'Hea
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1923

at New York

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bo nian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—331

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 19TH JANUARY , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		AVERILL	CHARLES R.	39	-	M M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	845 +	London	17.1.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		SINCLAIR	LAUCHLAN E.	25	-	M S	MINING ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH	657/923.+	LONDON.	16.1.28.	NEW CALEDONIA.	NOUMEA.
3		TURNER	NOEL V.C.	40	-	M M	REFRIG. ENGINEER	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASTWOOD	811 +	London	16.1.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
4		Lines nos 1 to 30 are blank																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

A.A. Hawkins
Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 218

LIST 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ~~FEB~~ JANUARY, 1928. 150

14-431a

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, ship's agent paid by relative, whether prepaid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to native or former permanent domicile in foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or does he advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any prearranged plan of prostitution or other immoral purpose	Whether ever before rejected for admission to the United States, or deported, or whether ever before arrested or deported while a child	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—Hair	Color of—Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE.MRS.AVERILL.PENTIRE. BROXBOURNE.HERTS.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	WALWORTH CO.LD. LONDON.	YES	YES	1918/ 1920. 1926.	N.Y.	44 Whitehall Street New York City	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	MOLES ON NECK.
2	FATHER.MR.SINCLAIR.71.REDING-TON RD.LONDON.N.W.3.	MEX.	PERRAL	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE.M.J.TURNER.2.SLOANE COURT. CHELSEA.LONDON.S.W.3.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	FRIGIDAIRE LD. WESTMINSTER. LONDON.SW.	YES	YES	1920 VISITS 21	NY.&C.	C/O.FRIGIDAIRE INC. DAYTON. OHIO.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	GRN.	SCAR ON THUMB OF RIGHT HAND.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford, Master, of the Aurania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do
(Master, Commanding Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of [redacted], 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from [illegible], 19th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLOOD	Leighton	31		M	M	Mass Revere 23.12.1894		National Press Club Washington D.C.
2	BRANDT	Mrs Zelma C	36		F	M	New-York 20.5.1891		125 E.57th street New-York
3	[illegible]	Barbara	12		F	S	New-York 24.10.1915		--do--
4	[illegible]	Lisa Lois	9		F	S	New-York 8.4.1919		--do--
5	DODD	Edward	61		M	S	N.York 24.4.1866		137 W. 47th str. New-York
6	~~PIERCE~~	Edgard	57		M	M	Mass. Lynn 20.7.1870		106 Brattle str. Cambridge Mass.
7	lines nos 7 to 30 are blank								
8	line no 6 Pierce Edgar transferred to Halifax sheet No 1 line no 1.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

(6)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. AUSONIA, sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, , 19TH JANUARY, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMAS	MARTHA G.	58	-	F	S	WHITFORD. PA. 13/2/1869.		HOME. WHITFORD. CHESTER CO.PA.
2	GOVER	LEONARD WM.	21	-	M	S	PHILA. PA. 26/10/1906.		5TH & MONTGOMERY AVE. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
3							lines nos 3 to 30 are blank		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. H. Mackrell
Purser

By

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted]; do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted]
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[redacted] J O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1928

at New York

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

153 27 19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 19th., 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VISLOCKY	Anna	47		F	M	H.Hold	Yes	going to daughter	Yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslavakia	Litmanova Q.11 28		PRAGUE	16/1/28	Czechoal.	Litmanova
2		LINES Nos. 2 to 30 are Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Parser.

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4268

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [redacted], *19* 28

151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to travel only in certain States or to certain parts in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (c)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son-Vislocky Vaclav Litmanova Z XIX Czechosl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Daughter Zithal Mary 22 Reclor str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford, (Master or Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 1928, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the l... in of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

155

C3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS 18

1 FEB. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBURG, JANUARY 19th, 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POLAK	Marie	33		F	M	H.Hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Legina	N.Q.937	PRAGUE-16/1/28-	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Legina
2	UNDER 16	POLAK	Anna	8		F	S	Scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Legina	N.Q.938	PRAGUE 16/1/28-	Child of U.S.C.	Czechosl.	Legina
3		LINES Nos. 3 to 30 ARE BLANK																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. Blackness
PURSER.

(63)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4n0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [redacted], 1928

158

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after studying (occupation) (following pursuits) in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every person over 16 years of age must read the following sentence and sign his name, or, if unable to write, must have his name signed by another in his presence: "I am not an anarchist; I am not a polygamist nor a believer in the practice of polygamy; and I do not believe in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law."	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother Polak Miolakova Legina XX Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	see col.23		no			Husband John Polyak 54 Mulberry str. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Gr.mother -do-	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	see col.23		no			Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			child			none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

C3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer)

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of January, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] FEB 1928, 1928

at New York

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 19th January, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MEHOVITZ	Jack	38		M	S	Performer vocaliat	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Russia	Kamenets	[illegible] M.I.	Ottawa	28.1.1928	Italy	Milan
2		LINES Nos. 2 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
3								PURSER.												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1 FEB 1928, *19* 28

158

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See act approved June 5, 1920)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country of birth or former nationality after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							Mother. 26 St Laurent St Montreal																				
1	Nobody	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no			IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	IN TRANSIT		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dr.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford (Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—4305

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this ... day of January, 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERIKA". Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19..

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	R[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	R[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	UNDER 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		FELIKSONE.	Yose.	16		M	S	Apprentice	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Kitaigorod.	411.	Riga.	3.1.28.	Russia.	Kitaigorod
6		FELIKSONE.	Riva.	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Russian.	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Kitaigorod	412.	Riga.	3.1.28.	Russia.	Kitaigorod.
7	UNDER 16	FELIKSONE.	Manja.	15		F	S	Scholar	No	Joining Father.	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Kitaigorod	413.	Riga.	3.1.28.	Russia.	Kitaigorod
8		FELIKSONE.	Khava.	42		F	M	H'wife	(No)	Joining Husband	No	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Kitaigorod	410.	Riga.	3.1.28.	Russia.	Kitaigorod
9		ENENBERG.	Esther.	68		F	W	H'wife	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Kiev.	741.	Riga.	9.1.28.	Russia.	Kiev.
10		TCHEREPKO.	Michel.	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia.	Russian.	Russia.	Minsk.	747.	Riga.	10.1.28.	Russia.	Minsk.
11		LINES Nos. 11 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25 A-334-3-2-43.

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

PURSER.

Feb. 2nd 1928.

65

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible]; [illegible], 19 .

160

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country (temporarily) following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See next page of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (when and why)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister. Marie Rosenberg Slulsk Russia																										
2	Aunt. --DO--	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	Father					F[illegible]																	
3	Do Do	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	F[illegible]					F[illegible]																	
4	Do Do	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	F[illegible]					F[illegible]																	
5	Aunt. Becker Gorvitz Guyson Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Father See 23.	$10.	No			Father: Shiniel Felixson, 1738 S.4th Str. Philadelphia.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lght.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
6	Aunt. Do	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Father.		No			Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Lght.	Brn.	Brn.	None.
7	Do Do	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Father.		No			Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Lght.	Blk.	Brn.	None.
8	Sister. Do	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Husband		No			Husband: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Lght	Blk.	Grey	None.
9	Daughter: Liza Spektorovskaja, Kiev. Russia.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Son See 23.	$10.	No			Son: Isadore Enenberg, 3222 Division Str. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Lght	Grey	Grey	None.
10	Uncle: Anton Spiltchevsky, Minsk, Russia.	S.Dak.	Tonkton.	Yes	Mother See 23.	$10	No			Mother: Sofia Misewicz, 3834 W.56th P.L. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lght	Bld.	Grey	None.
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford, MASTER, of the ARIGHI, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January, 1928.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

15—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "making the verification" or "employed by the owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

Form 5001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH JANUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EVANS	EDITH P	33		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.	22980	Southampton	18/1/28	WALES	GORSEINAN
2		EVANS	CEINWEN	16		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA	22981	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
3	UNDER 16	EVANS	MURIEL M	15		F	S	SHOP ASST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.	22982	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
4	UNDER 16	EVANS	[illegible]	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.	22984	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
5	UNDER 16	EVANS	OLWEN	12		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	GORSEINAN	22983	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
6	UNDER 16	EVANS	GLYNDUR	9		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	GORSEINAN	22985	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
7	UNDER 16	EVANS	ROBERT	7		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	GORSEINAN	22986	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
8	UNDER 16	EVANS	MARGARET C	5		F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	GORSEINAN	22987	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
9	UNDER 16	EVANS	[illegible] ANNA	3		F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	GORSEINAN	22988	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
10	UNDER 16	EVANS	BENICE	1		F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	WELSH	WALES	GORSEINAN	22989	do	do	WALES	GORSEINAN
11		MILES	THOMAS H.	24		M	M	MOTOR MECH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WELSH.	WALES	SWANSEA.	22865	SOUTHAMPTON.	Nov 26,1929	WALES	SWANSEA.
12		DWYER	TIMOTHY	24		M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH.	IRELAND	THURLES.	26758	LONDON.	7.11.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
13		MOSS	GRAHAM W.	38		M	M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	5841	SOUTHAMPTON	1.11.27.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.
14		MOSS	ROSINA	40		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.	5842	SOUTHAMPTON	1.11.27.	ENGLAND	BRISTOL.
15		DICKSON	PETER SINCLAIR	44		M	M	DECORATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH.	SCOTLAND	LEITH.	2060	LONDON.	7.11.27.	ENGLAND	LONDON.
16		ANDREWS	CHRISTIAN K	36		M	M	Co. Organiser	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	INDIA	FEROZEPORE	94	LONDON	22.12.27	ENGLAND	MARGATE
17		ANDREWS	MARGARET I.	28		F	M	H'WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SUSSEX	NEWHAVEN	2239	LONDON	22.12.27	ENGLAND	MARGATE
18		LEES	MARY ELLEN	31		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COLEFORD	6454	SOUTHAMPTON	8.12.27.	ENGLAND	COLEFORD.
19	UNDER 16	LEES	EDWIN ALEXANDER	11		M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL.	174	SOUTHAMPTON	8.12.27.	ENGLAND	COLEFORD.
20		QUINLAN	BRIDGET	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	IRELAND	GREENANE	14552	DUBLIN.	20.9.27.	IRELAND	TULLAGHT
21																				
22		LINES Nos. 21 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. Harkness
PURSER.

Rosegen Inspector 21/1/28 2 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 1 FEB 192[redacted], *19* 28

162

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER. MR. MILES. 133 CARMARTHEN ROAD.				HUSBAND SEE 23	#218				HUSBAND. MR. W.J.EVANS. 331 HARRISON ST. GARY.																	
1	CWMBWILA. SWANSEA.	IND.	GARY.	NO		YES	NO	-	-	INDIANA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
2	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	FATHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
3	-DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
4	-DO-	ND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
5	-DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
6	-DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
7	-DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
8	-DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
9	-DO-	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
10	-DO- WIFE. MRS. MILES.	IND.	GARY.	NO	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO- BROTHER IN LAW. MR. W. J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
11	10 DYFATTY STREET, SWANSEA	IND.	GARY	NO	SELF.	$1140	NO	-	-	EVANS. 331 HARRISON ST. GARY. INDIANA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE.
12	FATHER. RICHARD DWYER. MATTHEW PLACE. THURLES. CO. TIPP) MOTHER. MRS. JAMES	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF.	$60 $50	YES	NO	-	COUSIN. MRS. MARTIN HEALY [redacted] 6TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
13	14 RICHMOND TERRACE. CLIFTON BRISTOL.	OHIO	BRIDGEPORT.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS. MR. A. BRITTON. R.D. 2. BRIDGEPORT. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
14	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	OHIO	BRIDGEPORT.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
15	WIFE. MRS. M. DICKSON. 85 LEITH WALK. LEITH. SCOTLAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF.	$140	YES	1912 1913	CHIC.	FRIEND. MRS. S.A. [redacted] 3613 ELLIS AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PALE	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
16	Mother. 24 Dahe Rd. Margate	Georgia	Atlanta	NO	S.A.	$220	YES	NO	-	-	Friend. Mr. Evans 54 Ellis St. Atlanta	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	Br	Grey	None
17	Mrs. Akehust MOTHER 1 Prospect Pl. Dover	Georgia	Atlanta	No	S.A	[redacted]	NO	-	-	-- DO---	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Ft	Br	Hazel	None
18	FATHER. MR. RICHARD ASTON. FIVE ACRES FARM. NR. COLEFORD. GLOS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	$150	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. ALEXANDER LEES 406 E 137 STREET, BRONX. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
19	GRANDFATHER. -DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	FATHER. SEE 23	[redacted]	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
20	MOTHER. MRS. MARY QUINLAN. GREENBANE. CO. TIPPERARY.	NY.	ASTORIA	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	$35	NO	-	-	BROTHER. PATRICK QUINLAN. 23. MARC PL. ASTORIA. L.I. NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Stafford, MASTER, of the AURONIA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 15 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 1918, 1918.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

[illegible]

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUGONIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT UNDER 16	RICHARDS	EDITH	39	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	20685	Ottawa	3/11/27	CANADA	TORONTO.
2		RICHARDS	GWENDOLYN	-	11	F	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO.	do	do	do	CANADA	TORONTO.
3		LINES Nos. 3 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
4		W. P. Hankins PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [illegible], *19* 28

161

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See Note, page 2 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose?	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to proceed immediately or subsequently to the United States, or remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS. NELLIE NICHOLSON. 122 IVYDALE ROAD. NUNHEAD. LONDON.	CAN.	TORONTO.	YES	HUSBAND. SEE 23	$25	YES	VISIT ONLY 1927	BUFF.	HUSBAND. MR. JOHN RICHARDS 16 WINDERMERE AVENUE. TORONTO ONT.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	AUNT. -DO-	CAN.	TORONTO.	YES	FATHER. SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford (Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the AUCONIA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Stafford

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the Ausonia, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Ausonia
Journal
New York
Jan 1928

Form 5003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 19TH JANUARY, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PATRICK	ADA	47	-	F	W	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BANBURY.	[illegible] 828	LONDON.	31.12.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		LINES Nos. 2 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. Blackwell
PURSER.

10

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [redacted] 1[redacted]3, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in prison or other institution, or result of crime, or prostitution, or procuring same, as supported by charge? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER. MRS. HATTON. 106 WAVERLEY ROAD. ST. ALBANS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925 1927	N.Y.	HOME. 483 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]AR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Allsons [illegible]
N. Y.
[illegible]
[illegible]

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 19TH JANUARY, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town
1		GRAVESTOCK ✓	ALBERT	27		M	M	PAINT MIXER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLUMSTEAD	308127	WASHINGTON.	30.9.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2	U.S.C.	GRAVESTOCK ✓	MARY	21		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	+---	BORN U.S.A.	-----	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		PRICE	ANN	31		F	S	TELEPHONE OPERATOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	298183	WASHINGTON.	19.8.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
4		JARVIS	ARA S[illegible]	39		F	S	NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	261203	WASHINGTON.	7.5.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
5		LEWIS ✓	CATHERINE	32		F	M	HWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE.	271142	WASHINGTON	31.5.27.	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
6		WELLER ✓	MARGUERITE	29		F	D	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	278293	WASHINGTON	~~22-12-27~~	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON.
7		CURRY	DORIS M.	30		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWQUAY	293302	WASHINGTON.	3.8.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
8	U.S.C.	CURRY	BRUCE	1		M	S	INFANT	NO		NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.	+-----	BORN U.S.A.	------	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
9		~~SOLICITS~~	ALBERT	39		M	W	Tool & Die Mkr	Yes	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	328112	WASHINGTON	12-2-27	U.S.A.	DETROI
10			LINES Nos. 10 to 30 ARE BLANK.																	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [redacted], 19 28.

168

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, contract, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	139 ANN STREET, PLUMSTEAD LONDON S.E.	NYS	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1920 1927	N.Y.	HOME. 37-26 111TH STREET, CARONA.L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLD.	BRN	NONE.
2	-DO-	NY.	NEW YORK.	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BRN	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	[illegible]			[illegible] U.S.C.		
3	MOTHER. MRS. PRICE. 49 ST. STEPHENS RD.SELBY PARK. BIRMINGHAM.) MOTHER. MRS. JARVIS.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1919 1927	N.Y.	Mr. Perkin HOME. 411 GREGORY ST, BRIDGEPORT. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	GREY	NONE
4	4 SHENLEY ROAD. CAMBERWELL LONDON S.E.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1922 1927	BRONX.	HOME. 1144 FRANKLIN AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR,	BRN	GREY	NONE.
5	FATHER. MR. J. BLEWETT 3 CROSS ST. CAMBORNE. CWLL. MOTHER. MRS. M. ROSE.	MICH	DETROIT.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1926 1927 1925	DET.	HUSBAND. MR. E. LEWIS. 2404 [illegible] AVE. DETROIT. MICH. EMPLOYER. MR. R. PIPER.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE.
6	319 CLAPHAM RD. LONDON. S.W.9 MOTHER. MRS. E. WILLIAMS. GWENNA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	1927	WASH.	CO. F.E. COMPTON CO. 1015 CHESTNUT ST. PHILA. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
7	2. MOUNT WISE. NEWQUAY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922 1927	CHICAGO.	HUSBAND. FREDERICK J. CURRY. 422. WEBSTER AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
8	G/MOTHER.. -DO- Sister Mrs. H Dowsing	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	BORN. 1926.	DO.	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE
9	4 Plessey Rd	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	Detroit	Landlady Mrs. McTaggart 1138 Putnam Av, Detroit	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Br	Grey	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

163

I, O'Hea, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners the vessel on which he is to sail)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[redacted] Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1928

at New York

[redacted]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Albania
at Ellis Island
[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 19TH JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CHANQUIN	LOUIS J.	28	-	M	M	MOTOR MECH.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	BLOENFONTEIN	23	CAPETOWN	14.9.27	S.AFRICA	BLOENFONTEIN
2	TRANSIT	CHANQUIN	SUSAN D.	39	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	PAARL	-	--	--	S.AFRICA	BLOENFONTEIN
3		LINES Nos. 3 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

A. Markwell
PURSER.

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—650

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., [redacted], 1920

170

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER. MR. JOHN C. CHANQUIN. 41 BASTION STREET,																										
1	BLOENFONTEIN. S.A.	S.A.	BLOENFONTEIN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	C/o Harley Davidson Co Milwaukee	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	MOLE ON CHIN.
2	FATHER IN LAW. -DO-	S.A.	BLOENFONTEIN	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	IS ABOVE	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK	BRN	SPOT IN RIGHT EYE.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do
(Make affidavit Master, First, or Second Officer).
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of [redacted], 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

171

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Albanian.
Chinese
Jewish.
Jewish

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH JANUARY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ROBERTSON	KASSIE	38	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SALISBURY	12351	OTTAWA	19 August 26	CANADA	TORONTO,
2	TRANSIT	RICE	GEORGE J.	44	-	M	M	INSURANCE AGENT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINDSOR.	819	MONTREAL	2 Sept. 1927	CANADA	WALES.
3	TRANSIT	RICE	FLORENCE	36	-	F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	CANADA	WALES	26372	OTTAWA	10 Oct. 1927	CANADA	WALES.
4	UNDER 10	RICE	CHARLES F.	3	-	M	S	CHILD.	NO	CHILD.	NO	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	WALES.	26372	OTTAWA	10 Oct 1927	CANADA	WALES.
5		LINES Nos. 5 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1 FEB 1928, 19 28

172

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (alien in possession of passport)	Length of time alien intends to remain in U.S.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MAJOR J.TAYLOR. "EBENEZER" FILTON ACE. HORFIELD. BRISTOL.	ONT.	TORONTO.	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	YES	TRANSIT.		HUSBAND. MR. ROBERTSON. APT. A-7 BROADVIEW MANSIONS TORONTO ONT.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
2	MRS. N.E. HILL. LANGFORD LODGE. LITTLE CLACTON. ESSEX.	ONT.	WALES.	NO	SELF.	YES	YES	TOURING.		HOME. MAIN STREET. WALES. ONT.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE.
3	-DO-	ONT.	WALES.	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	Br	Br	NONE.
4	-DO-	ONT.	WALES.	NO	FATHER. AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	-	-	NONE.
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Stafford (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

FEB 1928

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FEB 1928 J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1928

at New York.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

173

C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

FORM 508B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 19th, 1927

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LE LEAP	Noel	30		M	M	Laborer	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Chateauneuf du Faou	Q. 3726	CHERBOURG	16/1/28	France	Blainville
2		BARTOLO	Antonio	22		M	S	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Maltese	Maltese	Malta	Senglio	Q. 33936	MALTA	7/1/28	Malta	Senglio
3		Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W. Blackmore
Purser.

72

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—629

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 1st Feb., 1928

174

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of this column.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mme Maria Anna Le Leap Blainville Calvados France	N.Y.	Niagara	yes	self	yes	no			Friend-Josef Autret 31st street Niagara N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr.	br	br.	none
2	Father-Josef Bartolo 61 Sletayelo Senglio	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			Sister-Regina Smith 1754 12 str. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

CA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W Stafford [illegible], of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg.
(Make affidavit before Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Dea, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "sailing thereon" or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O'Dea

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1925

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG JANUARY 19TH, , 19 27

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IN TRANSIT	KLEIN	Jacob	37		M	S	Forest Ranger	yes	English	yes	Canadian	German	Canada	Tavistoch	P P 731	OTTAWA	25 Oct. 1926	Canada	Tavistoch
2		LINES Nos. 2 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
3																				
4								PURSER.												
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 FEB 1923, 19

176

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay, (temporarily in this question) in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Enter in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive; if dead, cause of death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend Mr Max Better Vienna XVI Mabergl 28 Austria	Ont	Tavistoch Canada	yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	In TANSIT TO CANADA	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Br	Br	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1928
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—4300

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING TONNAGE, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith "on" employed by owners thereof "as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of January, 1928

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 5008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 19TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROUGHTON	Thomas Robert	27		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Borb eton	674	PARIS	18-1-28	U.S.A.	Amherst Mass
2		LINES Nos. 2 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

Feb. 2nd 1928

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 FEB 1928, 19 28

178

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	PROF:HDF Schmidt 5 College Street Amhart Mass	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	yes	yes	2	1925 1927 Detroit	Student at Johns Hopkins Mrs Alvin wife	Baltimore	no	not a present	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	bl	br	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford [illegible], (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1928

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—4300

Return

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the AURORIA, SAILING THEREIN / EMPLOYED BY, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

J. O'Hea

Sworn before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of January, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 19TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		YARIS	Betty	21		F	S	Secretary	yes	English n	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Radziwillow	Permit to reenter No.3I3294	Washington I9/IO/27	U.S.A.		New York
2		LINES Nos. 2 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 1928, *19*28

180

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody	NY	New York	yes	Coyle Party $10	yes	13	1914 1927 July		Returning home adress 2700 Park East New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brown		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do
(Make out by Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Stafford
Commanding Officer.

1 FEB 1928

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. O'Hea, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

J. O'Hea

Sworn to before me this 1 FEB 1928 day of January, 1928

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 19TH, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	GERBER	Ernest	33		M	M	—	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Swiss	SWITZERLAND	LANGAU	American Passport No 465697	issued Washington		U.S.A.	Park Rapids
2		GERBER	Elsa	21		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stuttgard	No;26	Berne November 10th 1927		U.S.A.	Park Rapids
3		LINES Nos. 3 to 30 ARE BLANK.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER.

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB 1928, *19*28

182

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Even in prison or elsewhere, whether supported (and for cost and treatment of the insane) or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See full text of this question for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Nobody	Minn	Park Rapids	yes	self	yes	yes	U.S.C.		Returning home address Park Rapids Minn	no	permanently		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2	-do-	Minn	Park Rapids	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	April	-do-	Med. cert. VSB Dentist cert. ✓																
3							yes	1927	October		no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Stafford (Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ARIZONA, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Stafford
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 1928 January, 1928
at New York,

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 19TH JANUARY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. [illegible] 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMAS	JOHN	42		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT. GENESIS CO. FLINT. MICH.	117 SO. VILLA AVE. VILLA PARK ILL.
2	THOMAS	LIZZIE	41		F	M		DO	-DO-
3	THOMAS	DOROTHY	7		F	S	FLINT MICHIGAN 24th. June 1920		-DO-
4	THOMAS	LUCILLE	5		F	S	FLINT DO 8th. May 1922		-DO-
5	LENFESTY	JAMES	47		M	M	LYNN.MASS. JULY 7TH. 1880.		CAMBRIDGE ARMS APTS. BALTIMORE. MD.
6	CUTTING	HATTIE	54		F	M	NEWBURY VT. 9th. Sept. 1873		1721 AVENUE J BROOKLYN N Y
7	LINES Nos. 7 to 30 ARE BLANK.								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st. February, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Christoffer	40		M	S			do TA
2									do
3									N. T. C.
4	JAVORSKY	John	21	✓	M	S	Carteret N J	23 December 1905	Uncle M. Javorsky Rendoph St. Carteret
5	LINE No 1 Transferred to Sheet 2 Line 2 Halifax.								
6	LINES Nos 5 to 30 ARE BLANK.								
7	[illegible] 2/1/28 Checked with.								
8	[illegible] 10AM PURSER.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19.., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st. February 19 20

185

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓		P.P. 342923	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]				✓	Calaveras Cal.	4th. February 1898	25 South St. New York City
3	LINES Nos 3 to 30 ARE BLANK.								
4									
5	PURSER.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG , JANUARY, 19TH , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLOCH	MICHAEL O. ~~Michael~~	41		M	S	Chicago Ill 16/6/1886		Home: West 84TH Street New York
2	DE PONTHIER	Anna	61		F	W	Paterson~~NEX~~ NJ 2/10/1866	P.P 465765	Home:127Mountain House 5th Orange~~NEX~~ NJ
3	GREIZER	Meyer	42		M	M		Supreme Court Bronx 28th July 1916 P.P 17128	Home:537 E 148TH Street New York City
4	SORENSON ~~Sorenson~~	Peter C.	42		M	M		do Washington DC 1/9/1919	Home : 150 E 50TH Street New York City
5	KORNBLUM	BERNARD	27		M	S		District Court St.Louis April 1926	Home 5734 Kingsbury St. Louis
6	ARKEL	Lillian	30		F	S		By Fathers Papers P.P 401575	Home 1079 Queen Anm Pl Hollywood
7	~~Edith Dorothy~~		2/1/25 10 FM						
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 187

S. S. AUSONIA CUNARD arrived FEB. 2, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Feb 2nd

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
18f	1	EMENBERG Esther	16	9	MWB	LEC IM D	10:10 FLANN							2/6	142	EC	9:40									
42f	2	FELIKSONE Khawa	16	5/8	MWB	LEC IM D	11:00 FLANN							2/3	111	EC	11:15									
16f		Yose																								
17f		Riva																								
15f		Maria																								

33 m

4 4 4

4 4 4

4 4

4 4

4 4 1

5

nil — 1105C

Sheet No. 1

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

188

AUSONIA S. S. AUSONIA CUNARD LINE arrived FEB 4, 1928, 192, M., from

	No	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
									Northampton, Pa.		2/				
19f	1	KOPFER, Anna	9:15	4	1		1	TO CALL	Hrdf. Mr. Josef Zeller, R.F.D. No 2.	Inspr.	3	145	1	2	1 4
33f	2	POLAK, Marie	9:15	18	1/2		2	TO CALL	Husb, Stan. 14 Borhens Ave, Norkers,	Insp.	2½	340	—	2	— 4
8f		Anna							do	"	"	"	—	—	— 4
39f	3	MANDEL Rohla	10:15	16	1/4		4	TO CALL	Husb, Theodor, 2 Sunview Ave, Cheswold, Del.	John	2½	11 30	—	—	—
1bm		Khaim							do	"	"	"	—	—	—
13f		Feiga							do	"	"	"	—	—	—
6m		Leiba							do	"	"	"	—	—	—

T.D. AUSONIA 2/2/28

BILL NO 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

4th February 19 28

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "AUSONIA"

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 246 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 246

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st. February, 19 28, consigned to The Cunard S.S Co.Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56 S, and is expected to sail 4th. February, 19 28, for Plymouth, Havre & London via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

189

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NIL	

[CONTINUED OVER]

16	CHATTERTON	HARRY	SNR 2ND DO										
17	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
18	LAW	JOHN	JNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9½	156	DO
19	OLVER	WILLIAM H	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
20	HARRISON	RICHARD	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
21	GRIERSON	JAMES	JNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0	168	DO
22	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
23	BRUCE	JOHN	JNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
24	TAYLOR	JOHN	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
25	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
26	WORMALD	LILY	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-4½	146	DO
27	~~DEVAN~~ LAYTON	~~ELIZABETH~~ MARJORIE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	~~32~~ 31	F	DO	DO	5-4½	112	DO
28													
29													
30													

5'6½ 112

16 JAN 1928

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

300 18/7/27 19-9290

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN - Continued.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
---------- NIL --------			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Melville A	26	British	London 16/1/28 (Transferred Cos. Steamer "River Tigress"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Archer J	26	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
---------- NIL --------				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Stafford
Master.

[OVER]

		HARRY	✓	SNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-9 154 DO
17	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	✓	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8 154 DO
18	LAW	JOHN	✓	JNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9½ 156 DO
19	OLVER	WILLIAM H	✓	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9 148 DO
20	HARRISON	RICHARD	✓	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9 154 DO
21	GRIERSON	JAMES	✓	JNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0 168 DO
22	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	✓	SNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9 160 DO
23	BRUCE	JOHN	✓	JNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10 146 DO
24	TAYLOR	JOHN	✓	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8 146 DO
25	MACAULEY	GEORGE	✓	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7 130 DO
26	WORMALD	LILY	✓	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-4½ 146 DO
27	~~BEVAN~~ LAYTON	~~ELIZABETH~~ MARJORIE	✓	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	~~32~~ 31	F	DO	DO	5-6½ 112 ~~5-4½ 138~~ DO
28												
29												
30												

OFFICE ... 16 JAN 1928

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] 13/7/27 19 9290

246-105C.

Sheet No. 1

Form 598. BOR
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 190

Vessel AUSONIA , *arriving at* New York FEB 1 - 1928 , *19* , *from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STAFFORD	WALTER	MASTER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	210	NONE
2	HODGE	TOM S	CHF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-5	143	DO
3	COVE	GEORGE E	SNR 1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	176	DO
4	FRASER	THOMAS A	JUN 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	165	DO
5	TAYLOR	ERNEST R	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
6	ROBINSON	FRANK	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	147	DO
7	WISEMAN	JOHN	JUN 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	6-1	158	DO
8	TAGG	JOHN	1ST W O	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
9	WITHEY	CUTHBERT	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-11½	159	DO
10	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
11	O'HEA	JOHN	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
12	HARKNESS	WILLIAM H	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-9	200	DO
13	BROUGHAM	JOSEPH	SN ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7	142	DO
14	THOMSON	GILBERT	[redacted] ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-10	140	DO
15	BATHGATE	HENRY R	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	154	DO
16	CHATTERTON	HARRY	SNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-9	190	DO
17	MOLYNEUX	JAMES	INT 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
18	LAW	JOHN	JNR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-9½	156	DO
19	OLVER	WILLIAM H	SNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	148	DO
20	HARRISON	RICHARD	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
21	GRIERSON	JAMES	JNR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	6-0	158	DO
22	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	SNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
23	BRUCE	JOHN	JNR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10	146	DO
24	TAYLOR	JOHN	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	146	DO
25	MACAULEY	GEORGE	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
26	WORMALD	LILY	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-4½	146	DO
27	~~DEVAN~~ LAYTON	~~ELIZABETH~~ MARJORIE	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	~~32~~ 31	F	DO	DO	~~5-4½ 138~~ 5'6½	112	DO
28													
29													
30													

VICTORIA OFFICE LONDON 16 JAN 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30 13/7/27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Stafford Master, of the Arizona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stafford
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of January 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at , FEB 1 - 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MCKAY	WILLIAM	CARPENTER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	195	NONE
2	~~HENSHAW~~ ZIETHING	~~ERNEST~~ EDWARD. ERNEST	DSPNSR	DO	DO	NO	~~42~~ 50	M	DO	DO	5-7	~~140~~ 204	DO
3	CLIFFORD	ERNEST	HOSP ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
4	JONES	CLAUDE S	BAGG MASTER	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
5	HEILBRON	ISAAC	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	58	M	U S C	U S C	5-9	210	DO
6	CHAPMAN	WILLIAM H	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	196	DO
7	WASLEY	SAMUEL E	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-10	220	DO
8	COOPER	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
9	SAYERS	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
10	WHITE	JOSHUA	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-8	175	DO
11	~~LAING~~	~~JOHN A~~	~~BANDMASTER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~130~~	~~DO~~
12	~~LOWE~~	~~EDWIN~~	~~MUSICIAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
13	~~DYSON~~	~~GEORGE~~	DO	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~128~~	~~DO~~
14	SPRINGER	WALTER.	X PRINTER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	148	NONE
15	SMITH	GEORGE D	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	162	DO
16	REEVES	ED WARD	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
17	~~LESTER~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~A B~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~145~~	~~DO~~
18	BELLIS	JOHN	Q M	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	200	NONE
19	CRITTENDEN	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-11	172	DO
20	GILLETT	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
21	CAMPBELL	JOHN	A B	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
22	CUELL	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-8	158	DO
23	~~WILLIAMS~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~52~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
24	~~KISSOCK~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~59~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-5~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
25	HOSTLER	REUBEN	~~DO~~ A.B	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	168	NONE
26	BALLARD	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	160	DO
27	BIRCHWOOD	FREDERICK	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
28	POOLE	DANIEL	DO	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	162	DO
29	BROWN	HENRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
30	~~FLINTON~~	~~JAMES~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~

M. M. OFFIC... JAN 1928 ...LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* , FEB 1 - 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~WELDON~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~A B~~	~~18/1/28~~	~~LONDON~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5-10~~	~~156~~	~~NONE~~
2	~~JENNINGS~~	~~ALBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~137~~	~~DO~~
3	WEEKS	JOHN	LAMPS & A B	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	168	NONE
4	~~BALDWIN~~	~~FRED~~	~~A B~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~182~~	~~DO~~
5	~~MCCALL~~	~~DANIEL~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~IRISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
6	ROBBINS	CHARLES	~~A B~~ Q.M.	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	151	NONE
7	~~HANKS~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~157~~	~~DO~~
8	~~SIZE~~	~~LEWIS~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-7~~	~~148~~	~~DO~~
9	MONTANA	GEORGE	~~DO~~ A.B.	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	151	NONE
10	LINDSAY	ALLAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
11	~~HUNT~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~141~~	~~DO~~
12	~~TYLER~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-4~~	~~127~~	~~DO~~
13	MANSFIELD	FRANK	A B	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	168	NONE
14	~~BREWERY~~	~~HERBERT~~	~~O S~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-2~~	~~120~~	~~DO~~
15	~~ANGELL~~ ANGELL	FRANK	~~DO O.S~~	8/1/28	LONDON	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	160	DO
16	GOSLING	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	126	DO
17	SHEPHARD	REGINALD	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
FIRST PE	18 BRUCE	LLEWELYN	G.M.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7	149	do.
FIRST.	19 ATHERTON	WILLIAM	A.B	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'8	164	do.
do.	20 POPE	FREDERICK	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
do.	21 BELL	THOMAS	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	150	do.
do.	22 CLARK	CHARLES	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	160	do.
do.	23 CARPENTER	CHARLES	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	154	do.
do.	24 PRENTICE	ERNEST	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	do.
do.	25 FROST	HERBERT	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	do.
do.	26 WISE	ALBERT	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	do.
do. PE	27 WHITE	JOHN	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	149	do.
do. PE	28 HILL	CHARLES	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
do.	29 BINGHAM	ALBERT	SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
do.	30 BROOKS	LEONARD	A.B	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	154	do.

3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
FEB 3 1928
PORT OF LONDON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruasnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* , FEB 1 - 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WATTS	HARRY	PLUMBER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	142	NONE
2	GILLAN	EDWARD	STORES	DO	DO	NO	40	M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	DO	5-6	124	DO
3	HOUGHTON	SAMUEL	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5-6	142	DO
4	MINTO	FRANK	R/B GREASER	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-7	168	DO
~~5~~	~~DALRYMPLE~~	~~JAMES~~	~~DO~~ REFRIG. GREASER	~~DO~~ 18/1/28	~~DO~~ LONDON	~~NO~~	~~64~~ 47	~~M~~ M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	~~5-8~~ 5-5	~~224~~ 144	~~DO~~ NONE
6	BOYD	ALEXANDER	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	154	DO
7	THOMPSON	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
8	KING	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	62	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-4	140	DO
9	MCMILLAN	ALEX	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	168	DO
10	GREY	HARRY	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	6-?	172	DO
~~11~~	~~JENKINS~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~DO~~ GREASER	~~DO~~ 18/1/28	~~DO~~ LONDON	~~NO~~	50	~~M~~ M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-6	161	~~DO~~ NONE
12	MCGREGOR	JOHN	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	152	DO
13	KNIGHT	ALFRED	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
14	RAINE	WILLIAM	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5-3	131	DO
15	THOMPSON	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
16	TALES	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	135	DO
17	ROGERS	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	118	DO
18	BROWN	SIDNEY	FIREMAN.	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-4	123	DO
19	MINTO	THOMAS	~~TRIMMER~~ TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
20	FRANKSON	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	6-0	179	DO
21	GRAY	HERBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	126	DO
~~22~~	~~GATCHPOLE~~	~~FREDERICK~~	~~DO~~ TRIMMER	~~DO~~ 18/1/28	~~DO~~ LONDON	~~NO~~	20	~~M~~ M	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	5-7	144	~~DO~~ NONE
23	DAY	ALEXANDER	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	134	DO
24	ROBINSON	ARTHUR	~~FIREMAN~~										
FIRSTPE 25	SHALMERS	WILLIAM	TRIMMER.	do.	do.	do.	22		do.		5'9"	155	do.
FIRST 26	WOOLCOCK	NORMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	30		do.		5'4"	170	do.
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

4

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12/7/27 19/9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

Form 688.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* , FEB 1 - 1928 *, 19* *, from the port of* LONDON *191*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DAWICK	CHARLES	CH STEWARD	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	200	NONE
2	BENNETT	WILLIAM	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5-10	200	DO
3	JENKINS	REGINALD	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
4	DAVISON	JAMES	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-6	161	DO
5	STONE	THOMAS	3RD C DO	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5-11	196	DO
6	THOMAS	HARRY	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
7	ANDERSON	HAROLD	STORES	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	160	DO
8	HUTCHISON	WILLIAM	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	23 38	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
9	WILLIAMS	FRANK	LINEN KPR	DO	DO	NO	22 31	M	DO	DO	5-0	140	DO
10	SWANSON	CYRIL	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
11	PERRY	WILLIAM	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6	150	DO
12	BOWDREY	ROBERT	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	42 41	M	DO	DO	5-8	210	DO
13	MARNER	SYDNEY	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
14	MILLS	JAMES	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	156	DO
15	MARSH	RONALD	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-10	152	DO
16	GLUE	LEONARD	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5-4	98	DO
17	DRURY	ALBERT	LIBRARIAN STWD	DO	DO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
18	WREN	ALFRED	LOUNGE STWD	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
19	OWENS	WILLIAM	SMOKEROOM DO	18/1/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	28	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-8	135	NONE DO
20	TILLETT	WILLIAM	CH B R STWD	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
21	BENNETT	EDWARD	B R STWD	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-7	125	DO
22	EDWARDS	CHARLES	B. R. STEWARD DO	18/1/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	44	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-4	126	NONE DO
23	PEGDEN	ARTHUR	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
24	BARNES	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
25	HOGG PONSFORD	JOHN JESSE	B. R. STEWARD DO	18/1/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	46 40	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-11 5-10	196 160	NONE DO
26	HAWKINS	HAROLD	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
27	CHICK	FRANK	B.R. STEWARD DO	18/1/28 DO	LONDON DO	NO	44	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-8½	175	NONE DO
28	HILL	ROBERT	CAP STWD	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO
29	PEAKE	FREDERICK	OFFS STWD	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
30	HARRISON	BERNARD	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-3	145	DO

M. M. OFF. 1 CLASS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at , FEB 1 - 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LEE	ALFRED	ENGRS STEWARD	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	168	NONE
2	~~ASHWELL~~	~~HAROLD~~	~~ASST DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	~~31~~	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~126~~	~~DO~~
3	LANE	SYDNEY	ASST ENGRS STWD	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	NONE
4	BRAZIER	DAVID	PURS STWD	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO
5	ARNOLD	NORMAN	DOC STWD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DO
6	FINLAY	ANDREW	RADIO STWD	DO	DO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7	194	DO
7	EASTON	JOHN	ASST PUR STWD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
8	WAKELING	SIDNEY	CH ST STWD	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
9	HARCOURT	ROBERT	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
10	~~LYONS~~	~~JOSEPH~~	~~CABIN WAITER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	~~24~~	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~
11	THWAITES	JOHN	WAITER - CABIN	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	147	NONE
12	HEWITT	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5-4	150	DO
13	DUNWOODY	TERENCE	DO	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
14	WHITE	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5-3	112	DO
15	~~RUSSELL~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-9~~	~~112~~	~~DO~~
16	~~JOEL~~	~~MARK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	5-9	154	DO
17	MICHAELS	BENJAMIN	CABIN WAITER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	159	NONE
18	BLOMERLEY	RUSSELL	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5-3	133	DO
19	~~WARDEN OLIVER~~	~~ALBERT EARNEST J~~	~~CABIN WAITER BUGLER~~	DO	DO	NO	22 ~~48~~	M	DO	DO	5'8 140 ~~5-7 144~~		DO
20	WATERS	REGINALD	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	6-1	167	DO
21	PASCOE	REGINALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
22	KAPPER	ALAN	COMMIS WAITER	DO	DO	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5-6	110	DO
23	PARSONS	FRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-6	111	DO
24	BRANSBY	CHARLES	DO	DO	DO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-5	120	DO
25	~~ALLISTON~~	~~ERIC~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~16~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~127~~	~~DO~~
26	~~PAYNE~~	~~PERCY~~	~~STWD BOY~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	84	DO
27	CHIVERS	STANLEY	STEWARDS BOY	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	98	NONE
28	~~GILBERT~~	~~WALTER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5-0	102	DO
29	~~KNIGHT~~	~~REGINALD~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	126	DO
30	MACDONALD	HUGH	STEWARDS BOY	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	126	NONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9290

M. M. OFFICE
1 JAN 1928
VICTORIA ... LOND

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *192*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* , FEB 1 - 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPRATT	HAROLD	LAV STWD	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	36. ~~32~~	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	NONE
2	SHEARING	FRANK	GH STWD	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
3	BRYANT	LEONARD	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
4	SQUARE	FRANK	NIGHT STWD	DO	DO	NO	60	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
5	~~KILBY~~	~~FRANK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~51~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
6	~~EDMUNDS~~	~~BENJAMIN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~
7	~~BIAS~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~
8	BARNARD	CHARLES	CH 3RD STWD	18/1/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	33	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-5	156	NONE ~~DO~~
9	HOLMES	JAMES	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	138	DO
10	BARKER	ARTHUR	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	44	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
11	~~NEVILLE FLETCHER~~	~~ARTHUR THOMAS~~	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	~~22~~ 58	M	DO	DO	~~5-10 154~~ 5'8" 152		DO
12	CHALKER	MORLEY A	3RD CL WAITER	DO	DO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5-11½	153	DO
13	~~NEVILLE~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~ASST PANTRYMAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~59~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~
14	~~TRAVERS~~	~~PERCY~~	~~3RD CL WAITER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-0~~	~~175~~	~~DO~~
15	FRAMPTON	JACK	THIRD ~~DO~~ WAITER	18/1/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	25	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-4	144	NONE ~~DO~~
16	~~BROWN~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~6-0~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~
17	THORN	WILLIAM	THIRD ~~DO~~ WAITER	18/1/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	23 ~~22~~	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-7	140	NONE ~~DO~~
18	HAVIERLAND	RONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5-8	127	DO
19	DART	ERNEST	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	143	DO
20	HOWE	LAURENCE	DO	DO	DO	NO	25 ~~25~~	M	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO
21	SMITH	GEORGE	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	121	DO
22	MCMASTERS	JAMES	DO	DO	DO	NO	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-8	144	DO
23	VANANGELL	OLAF F	DO	DO	DO	NO	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	144	DO
24	~~HARRIS~~	~~ERNEST~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-3~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
25	PULLEN	REGINALD	THIRD ~~DO~~ WAITER	18/1/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	33	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-4	130	NONE DO
26	FARRER	GUY	DO	DO	DO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
27	TAYLOR	ALBERT	LO	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5-5	133	DO
28	MURPHY	ROGER	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	IRISH	DO	5-7	150	DO
29	~~GARRETT~~	~~HENRY R~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~
30	GARDNER	JAMES	THIRD ~~DO~~ WAITER	18/1/28 ~~DO~~	LONDON ~~DO~~	NO	37	M	ENGLISH ~~DO~~	BRITISH ~~DO~~	5-6	133	NONE ~~DO~~

Lexington 2/1/28

M. M. OFFICE
1 JUA

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

50 18/7/27 19/9:30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FEB 1 - 1928

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* , *, 19* , *from the port of* LONDON

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(3) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NEWTON	ALBERT	3RD CL WAITER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7½	150	NONE
2	~~BROWN~~	THOMAS	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
3	SMITH	~~MAMMINGTON~~ MORNINGTON	THIRD WAITER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	160	NONE
4	TANK	WILLIAM	DO	DO	DO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	116	DO
5	~~HOGG~~	JOHN	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5-11	196	DO
6	BRITTEN	ALBERT E	THIRD WAITER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	139	NONE
7	HEATHFIELD	ALBERT	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
8	YULE	DAVID	DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
9	DRIVER	ALFRED	DO	DO	DO	NO	22	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
10	SALMON	MARK	DO	DO	DO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5-7½	144	DO
11	~~GODING~~	~~WILLIAM~~	PLATE STWD	DO	DO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	122	DO
12	SMITH	SARAH	STEWARDESS	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	27	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	NONE
13	GURNEY	MARY	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	F	DO	DO	5-8½	154	DO
14	JAMES	EMMA	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-4½	122	DO
15	PARSONS	EDITH	DO	DO	DO	NO	23	F	DO	DO	5-5	143	DO
16	~~FLAHEY~~	~~HILDA~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	F	DO	DO	5-6	118	DO
17	~~SELLWOOD~~	~~ALICE~~	DO	DO	DO	NO	24	F	DO	DO	5-4	154	DO
18	OWENS	FLORENCE	STEWARDESS	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	25	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	133	NONE
19	HADDON	DOROTHY	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	33	F	DO	DO	5-6	124	DO
20	SMITH	LILIAN	DO	DO	DO	NO	38	F	DO	DO	5-4	136	DO
21	BILLONS	ALMA	DO	DO	DO	NO	34	F	DO	DO	5-6	122	DO
22	SPROUL	WINIFRED	KIOSK ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	32	F	DO	DO	5-1	112	DO
23	BONNEY	EDWARD	CABIN WAITER	do.	do.	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
24	MANDERSON	ALBERT	THIRD. Do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5'9"	168	do.
25	CROWDEN	BEATRICE	STEWARDESS	do.	do.	do.	40	F	do.	do.	5'6"	130	do.
26	JONES	OLIVE	Do.	do.	do.	do.	39	F	do.	do.	5'10"	140	do.
FIRST PE	NELMES	EVELYN	Do.	do.	do.	do.	38	F	do.	do.	5'7"	180	do.
do.	~~FAGAN~~	~~RICHARD~~	~~ASST PANTRY STD~~	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5'9"	120	do.
do	LOCKWOOD	JACK	THRD WAITER	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE
do	ALLEN	FREDERICK	BELL BOY	do.	do.	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5'0"	112	do.

21/1/28

M. M. OFFICE
1 JUAN

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19/9200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9.

Form 590.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at , FEB 1 - 1928, 19 , from the port of LONDON. 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST PE 1	COLVILLE	LOUIS ✓	BELL BOY	18/1/28	LONDON	NO.	18	M	SCOTCH BRITISH		5'9"	132	NONE
2	GERARD	WILLIAM ✓	D.R. STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5'10"	142	
3	O'NEILL	FELIX ✓	Asst. 3rd PANTRY	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'5	140	
4	BAIN	FREDERICK ✓	3RD WAITER	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	
FIRST PE 5	COUSINS	EDWARD ✓	DO.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	154	
			Pantryman 2/1/28										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. CEFTC
1 JUAN 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500-[illegible]/7/27 19 9290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1/10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

10

Vessel AUSONIA *, arriving at* , FEB 1 - 1928 *, 19 , from the port of* LONDON

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (4) When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DONNELEY	WILLIAM	CHEF	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	NONE
2	MONIGETTI	POMPILIR	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	45	M	SWISS	SWISS	5-10	154	DO
3	DUMBELL	WILLIAM	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	DO
4	~~CAIZERQUES~~	~~FRANCIS~~	~~LARDER CK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~FRENCH~~	~~5-4~~	~~140~~	~~DO~~ NONE
5	DYE	ALFRED	EX ~~DO~~ 2nd Cook.	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	144	~~DO~~
6	WHITEHEAD	ALFRED	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5-6½	150	DO
7	JONES	GEORGE	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	52	M	DO	DO	5-8	130	DO
8	JENKINS	ERNEST	1ST ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
9	MUNRO	DONALD	DO	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	6-0	154	DO
10	~~JENNER~~	~~WALTER~~	~~ASST COOK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-6~~	~~173~~	~~DO~~
11	~~HORN~~	~~FRED~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5-10~~	~~147~~	~~DO~~
12	~~SCOTT~~	~~JOHN~~	~~DO~~ ASST. COOK	~~DO~~ 18/1/28	~~DO~~ LONDON	~~NO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	~~5-3~~	~~138~~	~~DO~~ NONE
13	MELVILLE	ALEC	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	26	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	5-6	132	~~DO~~
14	STOREY	FRANK	DO	DO	DO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	148	DO
15	JONES	JAMES	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5-6	182	DO
16	WILLIAMS	ERNEST H	EX SHIPS Do	DO	DO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
17	BRINSON	CHARLES	ASST SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	59	M	DO	DO	5-7	126	DO
18	DAVIES	JOHN	CH BAKER	DO	DO	NO	57	M	DO	DO	5-9	189	DO
19	THURBON	CHARLES	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	4-9½	100	DO
20	DUMBELL	JOHN	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	55	M	DO	DO	5-4	134	DO
21	~~DADLER~~	~~WILLIAM~~	~~3RD BAKER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ENGLISH	~~DO~~ BRITISH	~~5-6~~	~~154~~	~~DO~~ NONE
22	ROGAN	JOHN	CONFECT	18/1/28	LONDON	NO	37	M	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	5-6	140	~~DO~~
23	JOHNSON	HENRY	CH BUTCH	DO	DO	NO	51	M	DO	DO	5-7	200	DO
24	BURT	GEORGE	2ND BUTCH	DO	DO	NO	48	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
25	HAMILTON	JAMES	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
FIRST RE 26	HIBBV	ALFRED	ASST. COOK	Do	Do	No	42	M	Do	Do	5'5"	140	D.
27	SONN	JACK	ASST. COOK	Do	Do	No.	32	M	HEBREW	RUSSIAN	5'2"	149	Do
28													
29													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No 33.
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date 17 JAN 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 JAN 28
B.E.F. London.

Service No. 531
Fee $2 - 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M. M. C. E.
1 JUAN 1928

10.

Kerrigan 2/1/28

10.

7/27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Stafford Master, of the Ausonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Stafford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of January 192 8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPT. LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at _____, FEB 1 - 19..., 192 , from the port of LONDON

200

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S CO. PANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	WILLIAMS	THOMAS ✓	A B	18/1/28	LONDON	NO.	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5·5	150	NONE
FIRST PE	2	GILES	JOSEPH ✓	B.R. STD.			NO.	43	M	Do.	Do.	5·4	132	do.
FIRST PE	3	COWELL	ALFRED ✓	3rd CL. WAITER			No.	38	M	Do.	Do.	5·9	168	do.
FIRST	4	BROWN	JOHN ✓	Do.			No.	25	M	Do.	Do.	6·0	168	do.
	5	TRAVERS	PERCY ✓	Do.			No.	33	M	Do.	Do.	6·0	175.	do.
FIRST	6	HOLT	NOAH ✓	Do.			No.	49	M	Do.	Do.	5·10	147	do.
FIRST PE	7	HARGREAVES	ROBERT ✓	Do.			No.	23	M	Do.	Do.	5·10	140	do.
	8	KILBY	FRANK ✓	NIGHT STD.			No.	51	M	Do.	Do.	5·8	168	do.
	9	EDMUNDS	BENJAMIN ✓	Do.			No.	54	M	Do.	Do.	5·8	150	do.
FIRST PE	10	DOOGAN	EDMUND ✓	ASST. PANTRYMAN			No.	22	M	Do.	Do.	5·5	140	do.
FIRST PE	11	ENGLERT	HARRY ✓	ASST. ENGS. STD.			No.	25	M	Do.	Do.	5·6	168.	do.
	12	DALRYMPLE	JAMES ✓	REFRIG. GREASER			No.	64	M	Do.	Do.	5·8	170	do.
	13	LAING	JOHN ✓	BANDMASTER			No.	21	M	Do.	Do.	5·8	152	do.
	14	BELK	RONALD ✓	MUSICIAN			No.	19	M	Do.	Do.	5·5	155	do.
FIRST PE	15	ADAMS	DONALD ✓	STDS. BOY			No.	15	M	Do.	Do.	5·8	140.	do.
FIRST	16	EDWARDS	LESLIE ✓	ASST. COOK.			No.	24	M	Do.	Do.	5·9	160.	do.
FIRST PE	17	ENRICK	JOHN ✓	Do.			No.	20.	M	IRISH	Do.	5·4	142	do.
FIRST PE	18	ROBERTS	REGINALD ✓	Do.			No.	22	M	ENGLISH	Do.	5·2	140.	do.
	19	BAILEY	FREDERICK ✓	3RD. BAKER			No.	20	M	Do.	Do.	5·10	140	do.
	20	BIAS	ALFRED ✓	NIGHT STD.			No.	40	M	Do.	Do.	5·8	160	do.
	21	DYSON	GEORGE ✓	MUSICIAN.	Do.	Do.	No.	19	M	Do.	Do.	5·6	128	do.
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 33
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suffolk.
Vice Consul
Date 17 JAN 1928
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date unless the passport is sooner renewed. The passport must remain valid for the visa to be valid for that period.

Foreign 31/1/28

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. & T. LTD.
17 JAN 1928
VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Gordon Lewis
Master

S.1.

S.1.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at [illegible] FEB 1 - [illegible], 192, from the port of LONDON

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	A B	18/1/28	LONDON	NO.	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	NONE
2 FIRST PE	GILES	JOSEPH	B.R. STD.			NO.	43	M	Do.	Do.	5.4	132	do.
3 FIRST PE	COWELL	ALFRED	3RD CL. WAITER			No	38	M	Do.	Do.	5.9	168	do.
4	BROWN	JOHN	Do.			NO	25	M	Do.	Do.	6.0	168	do.
5	TRAVERS	PERCY	Do.			NO	33	M	Do.	Do.	6.0	175	do.
6	HOLT	NOAH	Do.			NO	49	M	Do.	Do.	5.10	147	do.
7 FIRE	HARGREAVES	ROBERT	Do.			NO	23	M	Do.	Do.	5.10	140	do.
8	KILBY	FRANK	NIGHT STD.			NO	51	M	Do.	Do.	5.8	168	do.
9	EDMUNDS	BENJAMIN	Do.			NO	54	M	Do.	Do	5.8	150	do.
10 FIRST PE	DOOGAN	EDMUND	ASST. PANTRYMAN			NO	22	M	Do.	Do.	5.5	140	do.
11 FIRST PE	ENGLERT	HARRY	ASST. ENGS. STD.			NO	25	M	Do.	Do	5.6	168	do.
12	DALRYMPLE	JAMES	REFRIG. GREASER			NO	64	M	Do.	Do	5.8	170	do.
13	LAING	JOHN	BANDMASTER			NO	21	M	Do	Do	5.8	152	do.
14	BELK	RONALD	MUSICIAN			NO	19	M	Do	Do	5.5	155	do.
15 FIRST PE	ADAMS	DONALD	STDS. BOY			NO	15	M	Do.	Do	5.8	140	do.
16 FIRST	EDWARDS	LESLIE	ASST. COOK			NO	24	M	Do	Do	5.9	160	do.
17 FIRST PE	ENRICK	JOHN	Do.			NO	30.	M	IRISH	Do	5.4	142	do.
18 FIRST PE	ROBERTS	REGINALD	Do.			NO	22	M	ENGLISH	Do	5.2	140	do.
19	BAILEY	FREDERICK	3RD. BAKER			NO	20	M	Do.	Do	5.10	140	do.
20	BIAS	ALFRED	NIGHT STD			NO	40	M	Do.	Do	5.8	160	do.
21	DYSON	GEORGE	MUSICIAN	Do	Do	NO.	19	M	Do	Do.	56	128	do.
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 33
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suffd.
Vice Consul
Date 17 JAN 1928
[illegible] valid for the crew of this vessel named herein for the voyage for the United States provided the passports of the crew are viséed for the United States for the valid for that period.
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H.M.M. [illegible] 17 JAN 1928 VICTORIA DOCKS, LONDON

Gordon Lees
[illegible]

Kingston 24/1/28

S.1.

S.1.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

BILL NO. 170

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Stafford Mast, of the Alcoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Stafford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of January 1928

Immigrant inspector.

W

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 689.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - , 19 , from the port of

231

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST	1	COLE	WILLIAM T	CABIN WAITER	19/11/27	SOTON	NO	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	146	NONE
	2	SOURD	HENRI	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	46	"	FRENCH	Do	5 6	151	Do
	3	LE TRIFOL	YVES	—Do—	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	FRENCH			151	Do
FIRST	4	FENNELL	JOHN	BRSTWD	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 2	12[illegible]	Do
	5	PICKETT	LEONARD	3RD CLASS PANTRYMAN	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5 11	15[illegible]	Do
FIRST	6	CAIZERGUES	ADRIEN F	LARDER COOK	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	FRENCH		5 5	[illegible]	Do
FIRST	7	LESAGE	JOSEPH E	2ND COOK	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	BELGIAN		5 3	14[illegible]	Do
FIRST RE	8	GODDARD	LEONARD. R	3RD CLASS WAITER	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	152	Do
	9	BREWERY	HERBERT. J	3RD. SEAMAN	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	5 2	130	Do
FIRST RE.	10	MATTHIAS	MARCUS. R.	COMM'S WAITER	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5 9	150	Do
	11	Consulate of the United States of America												
	12	Southampton, England												
	13	January 9, 1928												
	14	— Seen —												
	15	For the Consul of the United States												
	16	[illegible]												
	17	American Vice (Consul)												
	18													
	19	Crew Paid Right Discharged												
	20	Foreign 2/1/28												
	21	Deserter												
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29	S-2												
	30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Chas F Tull Supt

M.L. OFFICE 19 JAN 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

S 2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 19-7-27 19 9290

LIST OF ALIENS
BILL NO. 170988
170989
170990

2-1-28

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Stafford Master, of the Ausonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Stafford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of January 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 170988 FILED

170989 DEC 4 1928

170999

292

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec 2-1-28

NOTE—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens listed herein shall be noted on the manifest at that time and affidavit executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]								TOTAL PASSENGERS
ALIENS	Yes				3	15			3	21
U.S. CITIZENS										
CHILDREN	14				1	10			1	2 37
TOTAL	14				4	25			4	58

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin — — —

2nd Cabin — — —

Steerage 1 — 1

1 — 1

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin 2 5 7

2nd Cabin — — —

Steerage 2 3 17 22 1

Total 4 5 3 24 37

MEMBER OF CREW

HEAD TAX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergenfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 20th, 19 22

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Skotheim	Mikeline	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sud	[illegible] 4039	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Jan.17,1922	Norway	Sud
2		Lide	Lorentine	71	-	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	P.3230462	Washington, D.C.	Nov.13, 1907	U.S.A.	Norfolk, Va.
3		do (Grune)	Ann. .	20	1	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	[illegible] 4033	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Jan.4,1922	Norway	Sud
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., , *19* 203

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with an organization entertaining a belief in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Immigration Act of 1918 for full text of this provision	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: Olav Skotheim, Steinshavn pr. Molde	N.Y.	Stapleton	Yes	Brother, see ocl.23	$25	No	-	-	Brother: Ottar Skotheim, Coast Guard Pier 16, Stapleton, S.I., N.Y.	No	Forever	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light blue	None
2	Father: Ingeborg Hide, "Granly", Molde	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	Yes	Yes, 2 y. 27		N.Y.	Brother: Ole, 23, Pier 3, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	2 y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	do	do	No	do
3	Father-in-law: do	do	do	do	Aboard	$3	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	Dark	do
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER ..., of the "...JORD", from ... OSLO ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 21 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... [signature] ...
... MASTER ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at New York

... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive fireman, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely laborer, servant, porter, helper, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is provided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect (if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and records so should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or peoples does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereby. The entries in column 15 must show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Alien having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

201

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" employed by [illegible], (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , JANUARY 20TH. , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dancke	Petra	39	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Egersund	N.I. 22	Stavanger, Norway	Nov. 28th. 1927	Norway	Egersund
2		Kristiansen	Thelma	29	F	S	Farmwork	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hoyland	Q. 5231	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 3rd. 1927	Do	Bryne
3		Mysse	Hulda	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sogndal	Q. 5167	Do	Oct. 6th. 1927	Do	Sogndal
4	UNDER 16	Mysse	Oline	6	F	S	Child	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	Sogndal	Q. 5168	Do	Oct. 6th. 1927	Do	Sogndal
5		Nordahl	Arney	23	M	S	Captain	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	R. 314423	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 24th. 1927	Pensylv.	Philadelphia
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., ..., 19 28 295

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instruction 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years / Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily enjoying temporarily the liberty pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Theodora Pedersen, Storgaten 35,Egersund	Norway	Egersund	Yes	Husband	25	No		Husband:Sigurd Dancke, 567-92str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father:Severin Kristiansen Sandnes	S.D.	Centerville	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend:Knut Knutsen,Box 135,Centerville,S.D.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Father:Elinius Aarsvold, Sogndal	Mont.	Billings	Yes	See col. 23	Yes	No		Husband:Ludvig Mysse, Billings, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
4	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No		Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Do	None
5	Father:Nils Ingemundsen, Lökkeveien 38,Stavanger	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920 Essington, 1927	Friend:J.H.Wanschiber, Philadelphia,Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER ..., of the ... "BERGENSFJORD" ..., from ... OSLO ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 14 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... [signature] ...
... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at New York

... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

206

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" OPL. BY OWNERS THEREO, do
(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Jeussen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the oath herein is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from Oslo, January 12th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, combat ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Andersen,	Edith	20		F.	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kr.sand S.	Q.1154	Oslo	January 13th 1928	Norway	Kr.sand
2		~~Gundersen,~~	~~Jenny,~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	Sör Audnedal.	Q.3114.	Do	October 12th, 1927.	Do	Sör Audnedal.
3		Hamre,	Inger Marie,	18		F	S	Store-clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand S.	Q.1044.	Do	January 9th,1928.	Do	Kr.sand
4		Hamre,	Oscar,	27		M	S	Foreman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.E. 164454	Washington D.C.	June 10th, 1926.	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
5		Nilsen,	Norveig,	21		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öislebö.	Q.2896.	Oslo.	October 4th, 1927.	Norway	Öislebö.
6		Nilsen Storvold,	Kirsten,	32		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære.	R.E. 239227.	Washington D.C.	March 14th 1927.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
7		Smith,	Aaseline,	18		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sör Audnedal.	Q.2877.	Oslo.	October 4th, 1927.	Norway	Sör Audnedal.
8		Smith,	Sigrid,	17		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.2880.	Do	Do	Do	Do
9		Tellefsen,	Martha Johanne,	20		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand	Q.3366.	Do	November 7th 1927.	Do	Kr.sand S
10		Tjomsland,	Knut Ragnvald,	25		M	S	Mecha-nician	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.3741.	Do	December 7th,1927.	Do	Sögne.
11		Lefstad	Gudrun	29		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Førseskogn	Q.3839	Oslo, Norway	Dec.13.1927	Do	Børseskogn.
12		Nilsen	Bergljot O. J.	30		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tromsø	Q. 1140	Oslo	Jan.11th 1928.	Do.	Vik i Helgeland.
13		Do.	Nils O.	7		M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Do	Do	Do	Brønnøy	Q.1141	do.	do.	Do.	Do.
14		Do.	Eva O.	6		F	S	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Q.1141	do.	do.	Do	Do.
15		Rekstad	Birgit	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Førseskogn	Q. 1076	Oslo, Norway	Jan.10.1928	Do	Strinda
16		Wintner	Solveig	24		F	S	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Q. 3361	Do.	Nov. 7.1927	Do	Steinkjer.
17		Carlheim	Inga Ulrika	22		F	S	Do	Do	Swedish	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Stockholm N.I. 260		Stockholm,Sweden	Jan.12.1928	Do	Stockholm
18		Gustafsson	Knut Oskar	33		M	M	Diver	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kvistbro	Q. 6253	Göteborg,Sweden	Nov.9.1927.	Do	Göteborg
19		Hellberg	Ture Jonan A.	22		M	M	Joiner	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	GÄrdhem	Q. 6570	Do	Jan.3.1928	Do	TrollaÄttan
20		Do.	Gerda S.	20		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flo	Q. 6644	Do	Jan.10.1928	Do	Do.
21		Karlsson	Elna Adele I.	20		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lysvik	Q. 5916	Do	Oct.19.1927	Do	Lysvik
22		Karlsson	Johan Torsten	22		M	S	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skaftö	Q. 5923	Do.	Oct.19.1927	Do	Grundsund
23		Lund	Alice Ingeborg	27		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	Heenter 257097	Washington,D.C.	Apr.28.1927	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
24	U. S. C.	Do.	Jan Erik	3		M	S	Child	No	Too young	No	Born in U.S.A.				Born at Chicago,Ill. July 27th 1924.				
25		Lernberg	Signe Maria	26	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Söderhamn	Q. 3384	Stockholm,Sweden	Nov.29.1927	Sweden	Stockholm
26		Sundberg	Ragnhild Valborg	39	2	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hudiksvall	Q. 3385	Do	Do	Do	Do
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . —

Aliens 1

2 - 2 Gundersen, Jenny, NOT ONBOARD.

Purser:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1, 1928.

207

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming to engage in labor for wages, salary, or other compensation, and if so, whether to engage in labor pursuant to a contract or agreement previously entered into	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (a person or a class of persons of which he is one) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or does he (a person or a class of persons of which he is one) believe in or advocate the assassination of public officials, or does he (a person or a class of persons of which he is one) believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? (See footnote for full text of this question.) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or advocacy (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose or purpose for which he may be excluded from the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother: Agnes Andersen,									Sister: Thora Bertsen,																	
1	Toldbodgt.4.Kr.sand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	50	No			722-58 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father: Nils Gundersen, Kvaffjord, Sudnedal, Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself,	50	Do			Sister: Katrina Gundersen, 365 Uterling Pl.B.lyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
3	Father: John Hamre, Tordenskjoldsgt.50.Kr.sand S.	Mass.	Quincy	No	Brother, see col.23.	25	Do			Brother: Oscar Hamre, 41 Hill Str.Quincy, Mass.	No	Permanently	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Brown	Do
4	Father: John Hamre, Tordenskjoldsgt.50.Kr.sand S.	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	50	Yes	1923 27.	Mass.	Uncle: Jonas Hamre, 41 Hill Str.Quincy, Mass.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Father: Torkel Nilsen, Öislebö per Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	25	No			Uncle: Lars Nilsen, 531-51 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Blue	Do
6	Mother: Olava Nilsen Storvold, Fjære per Grimstad.	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	50	Yes	1923 27.	N.Y.	Friend: Oline Krakstad, 225-9th Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Brown	Do	Do
7	Father: Thore Smith, Ägelandsör Sudnedal, Mandal.	Do	Masqeth, L.I.	No	Do	25	No			Friend: Thomas Nilsen, 6942-52nd Ave. Masqeth, Long Island N.Y.	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	Do
8	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do			Friend: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	.5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Father: Nils Tellefsen, Valhalla, Kristiansand S.	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	Do			Sister: Ester Tellefsen, 450-36 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	.5	8	Do	Brown	Grey	Do
10	Father: Karl Tjomaland, Höllen, Sögne, Kr.sand S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do			Friend: Arne Berntsen, 562-83 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
11	Father: Lars Lefstad, Börseskogn.	N.Y.	Hempstead, L.I.	Do	Do	50	Do			Sister: Berit Aygn, L.I. 6 Linden Ave. Hampstead,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Brwn	Grey	Do.
12	Brotner: Alfred Olsen, Roald Amundsensgt.13. Tromsö	Wash.	Seattle	Do	See col.23 Husband	50	Do			Husband: Jonan Nilsen, 6748-5th N.W. Seattle, Wash.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Blde	do.	Do.
13	Uncle: Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	do. Father	4	Do			Fatner: Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lo	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	D	Blue	Do
14	Do. Do.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	-	Do			Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
15	Father: Ole Rekstad, Nidarvold, Strinda	Minn	Duluth	Do	Self	50	Do			Uncle: Even Melby, Minn. R.F.D.4, Box 48B. Duluth.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Mother: Inga Wintner, Steinkjer.	Do.	Minnea olis	Do	Do	50	Do			Friend: Jacob Antonsen, Minn. 221 Beaford Str.S.E. Mpls.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Brown	Grey	Do.
17	Father: Jarl Carlsson, Tureberg. Sweden.	Sweden	Stockholm	Do	Do	300	Do			Friend: Kristina Stael, N.Y. 682 S.George Ave. New York,	Yes	6 mts.	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Blue	Do
18	Wife: Hilma Gustavson, Peter Baggesgt.8, Göteborg.	Minn.	St. Paul	Do	Do	25	Do			Sister: Eula Johnson, 667 Wheelask Pk.way. St.Paul. Minn.	No Perm.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	1	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Mother: Augusta Hellberg, Box 179, Skoftebyn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25	Do			Brotner: Hjalmar Hellberg, 576-59th Str.Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blde	Do	A scar on my over-lip.
20	Mother: Selma Andersson, Idun 7, Trollhättan.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do			Brother-in-law: Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Dark	Brwn	None
21	Father: Carl Olsson, Bjälverud.	Ill.	Chicago.	Do	Do	25	Do			Uncle: Herman Engström, 7331 Rhodes Ave. Chicago. Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Blue	Do
22	Mother: Anna Robertson, Södra Grundsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Do	25	Do			Friend: Josef Nilsson, 571-56th Str.Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Blde	Grey Blue	Tattooed on the right arm.
23	Mother: Ingeborg Rabén, Linnegatan 50, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Do	50	Yes	1923 -27	Ill.	Husband: Erik Lund, 6404 South State St.Chicago. Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Blue	None
24	Grandmother: Do/	Do	Do	-	Mother.	-	Do.	Do	Do	Father: Do.																	
25	Father: Per August Bernberg, Södernamn.	Do	Rockford	Yes	Self	50	No			United States Citizen Sister: Ester Johnson, 1642-10th Ave. Rockford, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
26	Mother: Katrine Sundberg, Åvik, Hudiksvall.	Do	Chicago.	Do	Do	75	No			Sister: Ester Sundberg, Ill. 2217 Cleveland Ave. Chicago.	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "BERGENSFJORD" *from* OSLO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... M. Jensen ....., Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" OPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear ..... that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19..

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [redacted]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway, , January 17th, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Austad,	Thorvald	60		m	m	Barge Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillesand	Reenter 240913	Washington D.C.	September 7.1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Beck,	Margit	21		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Q 3564	Oslo, Norway.	Nov.28.1927.	Norway	Oslo
3		Berger,	Ellen	59		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eidsvoll	N.I.V.	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Elverum
4		Johansen,	Esther	27		f	s	Telegraph ass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drobak	Q 3172	do	Oct.14.1927.	do	Oslo
5		Nielsen-Rossing	Benny	31		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Porsgrunn	1132	do	Jan.16.1928.	do	Oslo
6		Nielsen,	Eigil	28		m	s	Merchant	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	302 N.I. Reenter	Copenhagen, Denmark	Dec.14.1927.	Denmark	Copenhagen
7		Nilsen,	Borghjot	25		f	s	Domestic	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Oslo	238113	Washington D.C.	Feb.20.1927.	U.S.A.	Milton, Mass.
8		Petch,	Gladys	41		f	m	Lecturer	do	English	do	England	English	England	London	183 N.I.	Oslo, Norway.	Jan.16.1928.	Norway	Oslo
9		Rasne,	Anne	27		f	s	Domestic	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Voss	3068 Q.	do	Dec.28.1927.	do	Oslo
10		Rem,	Hjordis	28		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredriksvald	3084 Q.	do	Nov. 3.1927.	do	Fredriksvald
11		Rasmussen,	Valdemar	33		m	s	Office Manager	do	Danish	do	Denmark	do	Egypt	Alexandria	179 N.I.	[illegible]	Jan.16.1928.	do	Oslo
12		Reginsen,	Asbjorg	31		f	s	Domestic	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	3170 Q.	[illegible]	Oct.14.1927	do	Oslo
13		Sorensen,	Aksel	32		f	s	do	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Reenter [illegible]	[illegible]	Apr.7.1927.	U.S.A.	[illegible] N.Y.
14		Aasvoll	Astrid	28		f	s	Assist.	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	Lerdal	Q 3779	Oslo, Norway	Nov.4th 1927	Norway	Lerdal
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	w	Widow	do	[illegible]	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]rten
16	337302	Abrahmsen	Asmer	41		m	s	Office Manager	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	Reenter [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Tromso
17		Pettersen	Elvira	30		f	s	Domestic	do	Swedish	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pragjord	01734	Washington D.C.	Nov 9th 1927	U.S.A.	Cheyenne, WY.
18		Kroah	Astrid	25		f	m	H.wife	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I.182	Oslo, Norway	Jan.14th 1928	Norway	Oslo
19		Halterud	Asbjorg	20		f	s	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Skien	Q 3280	do	Nov.1st 1927	do	Skien
20		Nilsen	Fritz Ninder	21		m	s	Journ. esp. clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	N.I.182	[illegible]	Jan.17th 1928	do	Oslo
21		Granqvist	Edith	24		f	m	H'wife	do	Swedish	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Borga	Reenter [illegible]	Washington D.C.	Jan.26th 1928	U.S.A.	[illegible], N.Y.
22		Andersen	Astrid	19		f	s	Nurse	no	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Flekkefjord	3182	Oslo, Norway	Nov.14th 1927	Norway	Oslo
23		Bronno	Kirsten	17		f	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Holmsbu	N.I.181	[illegible]	Jan.17th 1928	do	Drammen.
24	337301	Olsen	Elmer	30		m	m	Merchant	no	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	N.I.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., [illegible], 19

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, subscription, promise, or agreement (express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with reason	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in work or business	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife: Emma Austad,									Sister: Mrs. Aaseile Qvie,																	
1	Eidsvold	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	928 - 7th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	grey	blue	None
2	Father: Christian Beck, Gotetorggate 22, Oslo.	N.Y.	New York	yes	See col. 23					Aunt: Ellen Beck, 300 Park ave. New York N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	blond	do	do
3	Sister: Mrs. Hilda Jorgensen, Elverum.		Elverum, Norway	No	Self	$300	yes	1916	Port Edwards Wis	Brother: Ole L. Berger, 314 East 62nd street New York city N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No									5	2	do	grey	do	do
4	Johansen, Norwald Drobak	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$200	no			Friend: Alida Bigelow, New York, Int. Emigration Serv. Madison ave	No	perm.	Yes									5	6	do	brown	do	do
5	Mother: Anna Rossing-Nielsen, Porsgrund.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913	Ill.	Uncle: Peder Rossing, 4117 N.Tripp ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	perm.	Yes									5	7	do	do	do	do
6	Father: Anders Nielsen, Vedbaekgade 16, Copenhagen.		Copenhagen, Denmark		Self		no			Business Friends: The Walk Over Shoe Co., Brockton, Mass.	yes	About 6 Months										5	8	do	blond	do	do
7	Father: Christian Nilsen, Gjetemyrsveien 31, Oslo.	Mass.	Milton	no	Self	$40	yes	1923	Milton, Mass.	Friend: Philip Spalding, 267 Highland street, Milton, Mass.	No	perm.	Yes									5	6	do	brown	do	do
8	Husband: Charles Petch, Oslo.		Oslo, Norway.	yes	Self	over $50	No			Norwegian America Line, 22 Whitehall str. New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No									5	4	do	do	do	do
9	Father: Eilev Raene, Voss.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	yes	Self	yes	No			Friend: Randi Andersen, B'lyn. c/o Mrs. W. Parker, 300 E. 18 str.	No	perm.	Yes	no				no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	grey	do
10	Father: Gerhard Bangor, Busterudgate 4, Fredriksvali.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	Self	$100-	yes	1922	New York N.Y.	Husband: Hedion Rang, 1237 W. 41st. str. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	perm.	Yes	No								5	7	do	blond	blue	do
11	Wife: Olfine Rammeskow, Hartmannsvei 21, Lillesaker.		Oslo, Norway.	no	Storm & Bull Oslo.	$400	no			Strohmeyer & Arpe Company, 139-141 Franklin str. New York	Yes	2 months	No	no								5	6	do	brown	brown	do
12	Father: Soren Rognalsen, Deichmannsgate 27, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	no			Cousin: Rasmus Selleveld, 450 Madison str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes									5	6	do	dark	do	do
13	Brother: Henry Sorensen, Bjorsensgate 23, Haugesund.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1921	N.Y.	Employer: Alice Groesbeck, 375 Park ave. New York N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes									5	3	do	blond	blue	do
14	Father: Lars Aanerod, Vansetegt. 13, Larvik.	no				yes	No			Friend: Miss Alida Bigelow, Immigration Secretary, College Settlement, Madison ave, New-York, NY.																	
15	Son-in-law: Henrik Meyer, Horten.	Norway, Horten		yes	do	$500	yes	1923/25	New-York, NY.	Daughter: Vitty Waterman, Elverton Park, Moredon Bridge, Surrey, England.	yes	6 months	no									5	4	do	grey	blue	None
16	Wife: Ethel Knutsen, Hengeli V. Aker.		Colo.		& firm: Coo Colo.	$10	yes	1926	Transient.	Business Friends: Tinsley Irrigation Co. Rocky Ford, Colo.		In transit to Havana, Cuba.	South American.	no	no			no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blue	do	do
17	Father: Gustav Freirikson, Drammen, Finland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$50	no	1923	New-York, NY.	Friends: Mrs. Albert Anderson, 112 - 21st st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permat	yes	no								5	4	do	brwn	do	do
18	Mother-in-law: Marie Kreen, Kirkeveien, Oslo.	Norway, Colo		No	See col. 23	yes	No			Friend: [illegible] New-York City.		Tour	No									5	3	do	blue	do	do
19	Father: Joel Halterni, Skien.	Va.	Hampton	No	Self		No			Sister: Katherine Halterni, Hampton Institute, Va.	No	Permat	Yes									5	3	do	brwn	grey	do
20	Mother: Astrid Stolt-Nielsen, Tus. Hoftvegt. 20, Oslo	Norway, Colo		No	do		No			Hotel McAlpin, New-York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	No									11/1/29 5'10		do	Dark Brwn		99119/10
21	Mother: Lotta Gronqvist, Borga, Finland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$50	yes	1923	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. Fanny Gronqvist, 5 - 32nd st. Brooklyn, NY.		Unkl		no								5 3		do	do	Gray	do
22	Mother: Anne Andersen, Flekne Jord	do	do		do		No			Friend: Andrew Anderson, [illegible]												5	4	do	blue	blue	do
23	Father: [illegible] Brenne, Drammen	[illegible]	L.I.		do					Friend: [illegible] Thompson, 74 East St. Paul Beach, L.I., NY.	yes	1 year	Yes									5	10	do	do	do	99119/20K
24	Wife: Elisabeth Mith, Conradt. 71, Oslo.	[illegible]	[illegible]		Fr. [illegible] & Co. Oslo.	$0.)	Yes	[illegible]	New-York ecc.	Friend: Mr. Carl F. Swanson, [illegible] Co., 21 Beverly St., New-York, NY.	Yes	About 6 weeks	No	Business								5	8	do	blue	do	do
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... MASTER ..., of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from ... OSLO ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 21 ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... [signature] ...

... 19... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...
at ... New York ...

... Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, mean what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, January 20th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,N.Y. JAN 30 1928 210

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ballew	Thelma Braadland	29		F	M		U.S.Passport no.436019,issued at Washington,D.C. July 9th.1927.	2621-Shelby Str.,Dallas,Texas.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—432

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, Jan. 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y. Jan 23, 1928. 211

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meyer	Norman	1[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]n. Oct. 1st 1[illegible] at Cloquet, Minn.		[illegible]th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Thompson	Sawyer	31		M	M	Born June 12th 1[illegible] at Superior, Wis.		[illegible] Hall st., New-York, N.Y.
3	Do	Thora L.	7[illegible]		F	M		U.S. Passport # 467320 issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 20th 1927.	Do
4	Do	William A.	7	[illegible]	M	S	Born July 1st 1[illegible] Kings Co., N.Y.		Do
5	Do	Sawyer Jr.		6	M	S	Born July 6th 1927 do		Do
6	Iverson	Helene Marie	33		F	S		Naturalized District Court of the United States at Boston, Mass. 7th March 1927.	90 Fenway, Boston, Mass.
7	Schwing	Hjorris	41[illegible]		F	M		U.S. Passport # 387775 issued at Washington, D.C. 24th May 1927.	173 West 82nd st., New-York, N.Y.
8	Sundberg	Finn	3[illegible]		M	M	Born Meron 17th 189[illegible] at East Orange, N.J.	U.S. Passport # 2[illegible] issued at Washington, D.C. Oct. 28th 1926.	15 Whitehall st., New-York, N.Y.
9	Do	Edith D.	46		F	M		Do	Do
10	Pedersen	Hans	45		M	M		Supreme Court, Luffolk County, New Jersey City, N.J. May 10th 1924.	10. N.Bay Shore Ave. Bay Shore, N.J.
11	Do.	Martha	42		F	M		Supreme Court, Luffolk County, New Jersey City, N.J. Sept. 6th 1924.	Do.
12	Grythak	Martin B.	44		M	M		U.S. Passport #443337 issued at Washington, D.C. July 26th 1927.	2200 Sargent Ave. ST. Paul, Minn.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Bergenfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 20th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, N.Y. , 19

W. A. S. L. 212

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Monke	Mrs.	52		M	M		District Court of the U.S. held at New York City, April 2[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible] Str. [illegible]
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or the one may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, January 20th, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Leines	Rakel	37	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Gfoten	U.S. No. 4533	U.S. Consulate Bergen	Oct.11,1927	Norway	Oslo
2		do	Anny	15	-	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kirkenes	U.S. No. 4534	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	do	Halfred	14	-	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S. No. 4535	do	do	do	3
4		do	Aud	10	-	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sundalen	U.S. No. 4536	do	do	do	do
5		do	Per	7	-	M	S	do	No	Child	No	do	do	do	Oslo	U.S. No. 4537	do	do	do	do
6		do	Dagnveig	4	-	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	U.S. No. 4538	do	do	do	do
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211 26

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., [illegible], *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity; in the past year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by means of any prize, admission, permit, or agreement, printed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Amanda Olsen, Kirkenes	Oreg.	Portland	Yes	Husband, see col. 23	Yes	No	-	-	Husband: John Lesnes, 204½ 1st Str. Portland, Oreg.	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Aunt: do	do	do	do	Father	No	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
3	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
4	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
5	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
6	Aunt: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	do
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should not use the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S GEIRSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon" or "employed by owners Thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 20th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Algerøen	Edvard J.N.	28	-	M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fjell	P.4238	U.S. Consulate Bergen	Oct.4,1927	Norway	Algerøen	
2		Algerøen	Nils A.	18	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	P.4342	do	Nov.2,1927	do	do	
3		Glesnes	Karl K.M.	24	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sund	P.4426	do	Jan.3, 1928	do	Glesnes	
4		Knutzland	Einar K.M.	18	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	P.4772	do	Dec.1, 1927	do	Os	
5		Helgesen	Gudrun A.	26	-	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Herøen	P.4314	do	do	do	Bergen	
6		Hestetræet	Sigurd M.	25	-	M	S	Farm lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nerdla	P.4232	do	Oct.3,1927	do	Nerdla	
7		Hesteland	Ingolv K.	19	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Masfjorden	P.4225	do	Oct.1,1927	do	Masfjorden	
8		Johnsen	Laura	22	-	F	S	House-keeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	P.4803	do	Jan.5,1928	do	Bergen	
9		Lunde	Ole O.	20	-	M	M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Os	P.4773	do	Dec.1,1927	do	Lunde,Os	
10		Nepstad	Olav O.	18	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hamre	P.4436	do	Jan.4,1928	do	Hamre	
11		Saxnes	Anders A.	27	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	P.4241	do	Oct.4,1927	do	do	
12		Sunde	Magnus J.	27	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fjelir	P.4236	do	Oct.3,1927	do	Sunde	
13	701075 3/24/31 E.H.B.	Thorsen	Waldemar	17	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stord	P.4266	do	Oct.7,1927	do	Stord	
14		Revet	Ingebrigt K.	19	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fitjar	P.4298	do	Nov.1, 1927	do	Fitjar	
15		Skåare	Ragnhild R.	21	-	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skåre	23021	U.S.Consulate Oslo	Oct.5, 1927	do	Kjelledalen	
16		Bergesnev	Lilmar A.S.	23	-	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sunde	P.4576	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Dec.6, 1927	do	Sunde, Sogn	
17		Løvgen	Konrad L.	21	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rognalds vaag	P.4265	do	Oct.7, 1927	do	Norddalsvaag	
18		Instefjord	Ivar J.	19	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Breæke, Sogn	P.4376	do	Dec.1,1927	do	Breæke, Sogn	
19		Birkeland	Leif	18	-	M	S	Errand-boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	P.5452	do	Dec.9,1927	do	Knarrevik	
20		Aarseth	Peret	26	-	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aalesund	993	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	Jan. 5,1928	do	Alvik	
21		Algerøen	Nils O.	22	-	M	S	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Algerøen	P.4338	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Nov.2,1927	do	Fjell	
22		Kvitlie	Arnt E.	20	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rusa	P.4263	do	Oct.6, 1927	do	Strandvik	
23		Lygvik	Britha E.	25	-	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Strande-barm	P.4228	do	Oct.1, 1927	do	Os	
24		Valstenger	Peder A.	20	-	M	S	Farm lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nerdl	P.4391	do	Dec.1, 1927	do	Valstenger	
25		Glesnes	Johan J.O.	30	-	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glesnes	P.4302	do	Nov.1,1927	do	Glesnes	
26		Hellebø	Karl A.	17	-	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lavik, Sogn	P.4307	do	Dec.1,1927	do	Lavik, Sogn	
27		Olsen	Egil	22	-	M	S	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kristian-sund,N.	2715	U.S.Consulate Oslo	Dec.7,1927	do	Kristiansund,N.	
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216 **25**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., [illegible] 1923, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Erik Algerden, Algerden	S.D.	Alcester	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin: Engel Ericson, Alcester, S.D.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None
2	Father: Lons Algerden, Algerden, Fjell	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	Blue	do
3	Father: Mikal M. Olesnes Olesnes, Sund	Wash.	Seattle	do	do	do	do	-	-	Brother: Berent Mikkelsen, 1220 Walker St. Seattle, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do
4	Father: Elias Haugland, Os	Ia.	Lake City	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Uncle: Lars Haugland, Man-Love Farm, Lake City, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
5	Father: Adolf Sundersen, Krohnengat.21, Bergen	Idah.	Minn Creek	do	Husband, see col.23	$25	do	-	-	Husband: Harald Helgesen, Minn Creek, Idaho	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Brwn	do
6	Father: Hans Hestetreet, Nordla	N.D.	Ligerwood	No	Self	Yes	do	-	-	Friend: Frank Trachta, Ligerwood, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	Blue	do
7	Father: Olav Hosteland, Nesfjorden	Wash.	Cosmopolis	Yes	Uncle; Son Mjelby	$25	do	-	-	Uncle: Aksel Swanson, Cosmopolis, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Brwn	do
8	Father: Hans Johnsen, Grieguardsgate 2, Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	do	-	-	Sister Peter Haaland, 713-46 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brwn	Blue	do
9	Wife: Kristine Lunde, Lunde, Os	Ia.	Lake City	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Sister-in-law: Elizabeth Stewart, Grove Farm, Lake City, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do	do
10	Father: Ole A. Nepstad, Kjervik, Osterfjorden	do	Emmetsburg	do	do	do	do	-	-	Uncle: Fred Quam, Emmetsburg, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
11	Father: Anders Raknes, Osterfjorden	S.D.	Beresford	do	do	do	do	-	-	Friend: Karl Birkeland, Beresford, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	do	do
12	Father: John Sunde, Sunde, Fjalir	N.D.	Calio	do	do	$25	do	-	-	Cousin: Knut A. Sele, Calio, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Brwn	do
13	Mother: Valborg Thorsen, Stord	N.Y.	Hawthorne	do	Mother, see col.17	Yes	do	-	-	Brother: Carl Thorsen, Hawthorne, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	Blue	do
14	Father: Karl Revet, Knaeset, Fitjar	S.D.	Clark	do	Uncle, see col.23	do	do	-	-	Uncle: Sven Sivertsen, Clark, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	Brwn	do
15	Father: Rasmus Skaare, Fjelledalen	Wash.	Tacoma	do	Self	$25	do	-	-	Brother: Johan Skaare, 4032 East F.St. Tacoma, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Brwn	Blue	do
16	Father: Sigvald Jorgensen, Kalvestrand pr. Alesund	Minn.	Gimmel	do	Brother, see col.23	do	do	-	-	Brother: Johan Berresnev, Gimmel, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do
17	Father: Lyder Larsen, Rognaldsvaag.	N.D.	Maddoc	do	Self	do	do	-	-	Friend: Alf Melver, Maddoc, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do	do
18	Father: Johannes Insteffjord, Bremse, Sogn.	Ia.	Jewell Jct.	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Friend: Ivar Haukland, Jewell Jct. Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Light	Brwn	do
19	Father: Lars Birkeland, Strandgaten 69, Haugesund	Utah	Salt Lake C.	do	Brother, see col.23	do	do	-	-	Brother: Jacob Birkeland, 1326 S.10.St. Salt Lake City	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Blue	do
20	Father: Johan M. Aarseth, Nieive pr. Molde	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$25	do	-	-	Sister: Ruth Hickett, 300-45 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do
21	Father: Hans Algerden Algerden, Fjell	N.D.	Hatton	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Brother: Konrad Hansen, Hatton, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do
22	Father: Hans K. Bratlie, Strandvik	S.D.	Pierpont	do	Brother, see col.23	$25	do	-	-	Brother: Hans O. Hansen, Pierpont, S.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
23	Father: Erik K. Lysvik, Strandebarm	Ill.	Sheridan	do	Grnduncle see col.23	do	do	-	-	Granduncle: Torkel Torkelsen R.2, Sheridan, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
24	Father: Andreas Pedersander Pedersanger	Minn.	Minneapolis	do	Self	do	do	-	-	Uncle: Robert Johnson, 3320-40 Av. Minneapolis, Min.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
25	Mother: Anna Olesnes, Olesnes, Sund	Oreg.	Portland	do	do	do	do	-	-	Brother: Halvor Jansen, 5736-37 St. Portland, Oreg.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brwn	do
26	Father: Andreas Vellebø, Levik, Sogn.	Ia.	Jewell Jct.	do	do	Yes	do	-	-	Friend: Ole T. Lund, Jewell Jct. Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	Blue	do
27	Father: Johannes Olsen, Johnsengat.22, Alesund, N.	N.Y.	New York	do	do	$25	do	-	-	Cousin: Helga Odd 212 W.50 St. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brwn	Grey	do
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGLAND", from ..., do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ..

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

217

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "DRONNINGSFJORD" APL. BY DANISH THEN., (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, January 20th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Seehuus	Anna	32	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Førde	N-Im.10†	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Aug.10, 1927	Norway	Norge
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218 24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Feb. 1, 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Deformity or disease, or mental or physical defect? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after MAKING temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Kristiane Refsdal Førde, Sundfjord	Norw.	Bergen	No	Husband, see col.23	Yes	No	-	-	Husband: Kein Seghuus, 10, Dubois Ave. West New Brighton, Staten Isl., N.Y.	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	Temporary visit No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Fair	Scar 3/7-2
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "BERGENSFJORD" *from* OSLO *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* February, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—4205

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" . Passengers sailing from Bergen Norway, January 20th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hovdenes	Martin	45	-	M	M	Master-Captain	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tysnes	P.231836	Washington,D.C.	Feb.10,1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
2		Karlsson	Alvot	39	-	M	M	Saint	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Rodeby	P.329762	do	Dec.3,1927	do	Hempstead, N.Y.
3	U.S.C.	Thorsen	Carl	31	-	M	M	Farmer	do	Norwegian	do	U.S.A.	do	Norway	Husnes	Supreme Court, New York, held at White Plains, N.Y. June 10,1927.			do	Hawthorne, N.Y.
4		do	Marthina	30	-	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Arendal	P.279123	Washington,D.C.	June 25,1927	do	do
5		Justad	Marius	32	-	M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Buksnes	P.313811	do	Oct.21,1927	do	Brooklyn,N.Y.
6		Hegland	Lars J.T.	32	-	M	M	Seaman	do	do	d	do	do	do	Tysnes	P.207903	do	Oct.25,1926	do	Brooklyn
7		Pettersen	Hjalmar E.	26	-	m	s	Mechanic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Trondenes	256058	do.	April 26. 1927	do.	Blawnox, Pa.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—428

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

220 **23**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Feb 1 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or asylum, or a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Kristi Hovdenes, Nymark, Tysnes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15 y. 1927	N.Y.	Friend: Martin Johansen, 30-2.11. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Mother: Ingrid Anderson, Nurosund, Sweden	do	Garden City Park, L.I.	No	do	do	do	4 ½ y. 1927	do	Friend: Nils Jensen, Hilton Ave., Garden City Park, Long Island, N.Y.	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	Blue	do
3	Mother: Valborg Thorsen, Stord	do	Hawthorne	do	do	do	do	12 y. 1927	do	Home: Hawthorne, N.Y.	U. S. Citizen.			No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	Dark	do
4	Mother-in-law: do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	17 y. 1927	do	do	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do
5	Wife: Emilie Justad, Stend Station, Fana	do	Montauk, L.I.	do	Self	do	do	4 ½ y. 1927	do	Brother: Johan Justad, Montauk, L.I., N.Y.	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
6	Wife: Mathilde Nevland, Bogaaten 32, Stavanger	do	New York	Yes	do	do	do	7 y. 1927	do	Cousin: Sven Larsen, 620, St. Annes av. New York, N.Y.	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Brwn	Blue	do
7	Father: Martin Pettersen Sandstrand i Senja	Pa.	Blawnox	no	do.	yes	yes	1923 /27	Pa.	Brother: Sverre B. Pettersen, Blawnox, Pa.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	blond	blue	None
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *, of the* "BERGENSFJORD" *, from* OSLO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

15—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10

Tourist Third Class LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of tourist

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 20th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Seljeset	Brita I.	74		F	W	Home-keeper	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Seljeset	3.4447	U.S.Consulate Bergen	Jan. 17,1928	Norway	Seljeset	IN TR
2	TRANSIT	Biørnstad	Koll	32		m	s	Merchant	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sarpsborg	N.I.187.	Oslo	do.	do.	Oslo	
3		Fenswick	Arne	25		m	s	Fisherman	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sevanger	N.Q. 159	do.	Nov.17.1927.	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.	
4		Lokaas	Martin Johansen	25		m	s	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Leirfjord	N.C. 109	Bergen	Jan.19, 1928	do.	do.	
5		Rudd	Iver	28		m	s	do.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Trondenes	R.P.298464	Washington D.C.	Aug.20.1927.	do.	do.	
6		Wenneberg	Odd	23		m	s	Civil Engineer	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Svolvaer	Q.3549	Oslo Nov.16.1927.	Nov.16.1927.	Norway	Bergen	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL Tourist Third Class

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

223

Third.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., [illegible] 1-1913, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Error in person or attachment, or inadequate time for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Lars Seljeseth [illegible], Nordfjord	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Daughter: Annie Evenrud, 4544 Portland Av. Minneapolis.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Med	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	Father: Hans Biornstad, Solligaten,2 Oslo Norway.	Oslo, Norway		yes	self	$160	no	-	-	Friend: Rolf Hurup, 1029-17th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	1 month	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	11	do.	blond	blue	None
3	Uncle: Severin Skaenes, Kirkegaten 49. Levanger	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	$100	yes	1920 /27	Wash.	Cousin: Oskar Nickelsen, 2017 L.C. Smith Bldg. Seattle, Wash.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	do.	brwn	blue	None
4	Father: Johan Jorgensen, Lokaas, Leirfjord	do.	do.	no	self	$50	yes	1923 /27	do.	Sister: Anna Moen, Alderwood Manor, Wash.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	do.	dark	blue	None
5	Father: Edvard Ruud, Elgsnes Norway	do.	do.	no	self	yes	yes	1923 /27	do.	Sister: Elfrida Hall, 6035 1st ave.N.W. Seattle, Wash.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	do.	brwn	blue	None
6	Father: Peder Wenneberg, Spidsbergen Kulcompany Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$75	no	-	-	Cousin: Hans Wenneberg, 300 Brooklyn, Ave.B'klyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	6	-	do.	do.	brwn	None
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas N Buell

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19 25

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—426

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can (name of alien) read?" "Can (name of alien) write?" In answering this question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race can not properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately know country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If ticket bought to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be cited [illegible] among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "S/S BERGENSFJORD", OF BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19 21

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER , JANUARY 20TH, , 1928

14—48011

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Aarrestad	Ole K.	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sokndal	5213	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 1st. 1927	Norway	Sokndal
2		Aarsvold	Haakon	18		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aarsvold	5171	Do	Oct. 6th. 1927	Do	Aarsvold
3		Daatland	Elly	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	3460	Oslo, Norway	Nov. 10th. 1927	Do	Flekkefjord
4		Daatland	Gladys	17		F	S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	3459	Do	Nov. 10th. 1927	Do	Do
5		Daatland	Gustav	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	3461	Do	Nov. 10th. 1927	Do	Do
6		Dalen (NILSEN)	Gabriel M.	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Feda	3455	Do	Nov. 10th. 1927	Do	Feda
7		Grösfjell	Jonas	18		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Heskestad	5215	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 1st. 1927	Do	Heskestad
8		Klungland	Nils M.T.	32		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gyland	5173	Do	Oct. 7th. 1927	Do	Gyland
9		Knutsen	Margith J.	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höiland	5320	Do	Dec. 5th. 1927	Do	Höiland
10		Kvelland	Mathilde K.	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	105	Do	Jan. 12th. 1928	Mich.	Detroit
11		Larsen	Lars Sigurd	18		M	S	Fisherm.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aasensira	157	Oslo, Norway	Nov. 16th. 1927	Norway	Aasensira
12		Mannes	Aadne T.L.	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aakra	5241	Bergen, Norway	Nov. 8th. 1927	Do	Aakrehavn
13		Mass	Johan	30		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sirdal	5164	Do	Oct. 6th. 1927	Do	Skaare
14		Do	Cecilie	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svelo	5165	Do	Oct. 6th. 1927	Do	Skaare
15		Mass	Torkel	28		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sirdal	5210	Do	Oct. 28th. 1927	Do	Sirdal
16		Mass	Torvald	17		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hetland	5256	Do	Nov. 10th. 1927	Do	Klepp
17		Osen	Aslak G.	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bakke	5170	Do	Oct. 6th. 1927	Do	Sirnes
18		Sandhaaland	Johan E.	21		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudesnes	5298	Do	Dec. 1st. 1927	Do	Skudesnes
19		Sandhaaland	Ole E.	19		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudesnes	5193	Do	Nov. 11th. 1927	Do	Skudesnes
20		Sandvik	Sigurd Johan	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svelo	5491	Do	Jan. 1st. 1928	Do	Haugesund
21		~~Stenvik,~~	~~Leif O.~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Ytterön~~	~~3472~~	~~Oslo, Norway~~	~~Nov. 11th. 1927~~	~~Do~~	~~Fjotland~~
22		~~Svindland~~	~~Sören~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Grocer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Feda~~	~~1116~~	~~Do~~	~~Jan. 11th. 1928~~	~~Do~~	~~Oslo~~
23		Urdal	Ingvald Selmer	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gyland	5139	Bergen, Norway	Oct. 1st. 1927	Do	Gyland
24		Abrahamsen	Arthur Mikal	16		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lista	3918	Oslo, Norway	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	Lista
25		Jonnsen Svennevik	Jonn	25		M	S	Teacher	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal	12663	Do	Dec. 3rd 1927	Do	Lyngdal
26		Kristiansen	Louise Gustava	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herad	2913	Do	Oct. 5th 1927	Do	Herad
27		Nokland	Mari O.	19		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eiken	3468	Do	Nov. 10th 1927	Do	Eiken
28		Olsen Klungland	Olava	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekke-fjord.	3999	Do.	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Herad
29																				
30																				

22-21 Stenvik, Leif O. Not on board
22-22 Svindland, Soren do. do.

Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

FEB 1 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., , 1928

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

221

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Part in person or occupation, or trade in which he has been engaged during the last five years, and name and address of each foreign employer	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has ever previously been in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has ever been deported from the United States; and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—Hair	Color of—Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Kristian Aarrestad, Sokndal	Mont.	Wilsall	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle:Ole I. Fallow, Wilsall, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
2	Father:Hans E. Aarsvold, Aarsvold,Sogndal	Mont.	Big Timber	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister:Anna Hegdal, Big Timber, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father:Syvert Daatland, Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Hans Hansen,185-19 Deker Ave,Springfield,L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Dark	Do	None
4	Father: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Self	30	No			Uncle: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	None
5	Father: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Dark	Do	None
6	Brother:Johan Nilsen, Dalen,Feda pr.Fl.fjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Peder Hansen,4324-4 Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Do	None
7	Father:Olav Grösfjell, Heskestad	Mont.	Billings	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle:Ben Grösfjell, Billings, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
8	Mother:Martine Klungland, Gyland,Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Venter Bovinia	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin:Anders Reinertsen, c/o.Dell Co.Bovinia Center	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	None
9	Father:Fredrik Knutsen, Hegre	Pa.	Sewickley	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Percy G.Trafford, Paddock Farm,Sewickley,Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	None
10	Mother:Bertha Kvelland, Rrfjordsgt.7,Stavanger,	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1927	Mich.	c/o.Central Mission, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
11	Mother:Elida Larsen, Aaensira	N.Y.	Jersey City	Yes	See col. 23	30	No			Father:Lauritz G.Larsen, 550Greenville Ave,JerseyCity	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Brown	Brown	None
12	Mother:Berte Mannes, Aakrehavn	Al.	Cordova	Yes	See col. 23	25	No			Father:Lars Larsen,Box 391 Cordova,Alaska	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father:Jörgen Næss, Klepp, Jæren	Wash.	Wickisham	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Halvor Næss, Wickisham,Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
14	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Hd.	Husband	Yes	No			Brother in law: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
15	Father: Do	Wash.	Wickisham	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
16	Father:Jörgen Næss, Bryne st., Jæren	Mont.	Glendive	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Andreas Næss, Box T.Glendive,Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Red	Do	None
17	Father:Gabriel Osen, Sirnes,st.	N.Y.	Singal	No	Self	25	No			Uncle:Tor Tönnesen,370Main st.,Singal, New Jersey	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Blond	Do	None
18	Father:Elias M.Sandhaaland, Skudesnes	S.D.	Webster	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother:Jakob Haaland, Webster,Syd Dakota	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	None
19	Father: Do	S.D.	Webster	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
20	Mother:Serine Sandvik, Breidablikgt.123,Hgsd.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	New-York,	Brother:Mathias Sandvik, 463-50th.Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Blond	Blue	None
21	Father:Olaf Stenvik, Kongsberg	Wash.	Emmerslow	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Arne Karlsen, Emmerslow,Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Dark	Brown	None
22	Mother:Alvilde Sörensen, Feda pr. Flekkefjord	N.Y.	St.Albans	No	Self	Yes	No			Father:Sigvald Söresen, 114-57Farmers Ave,St.Albans	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Brown	Brown	None
23	Father:Tönnes Urdal, Gyland pr.Flekkefjord	Wisc.	Stoughton	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Ole Urdal,Franklin str.Stoughton,Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Blue	None
24	Mother:Nilsine Abrahamsen Tjørve, Lista, Farsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle:Alfred Schone, 265-E.7th Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Blue	None
25	Father: Lauritz Johnsen, Svennevik, Lyngdal,Farsund	Do.	Do.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother: Leif Jonnsen, 414 Clinton Str.B'lyn,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
26	Mother:Charlitte Kristiansen, Herad, Farsund.	N.Y.	Do.	Yes	See col.23 Father	Yes	No			Father: Kristoffer Kristiansen,5115-8 Ave. B'lyn,N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Do	Brwn	Do	None
27	Father: Ommund Nøkland, Eiken, Farsund.	Do.	New York	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister: Jenny Olsen, 112 W.125th Str.New York,N.Y.	Do	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Blond	Do	None
28	Father:Kristoffer Olsen, Klungland, Herad, Farsund.	Do.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$35	No			Cousin: Tonette Nosneim, 4401-4th Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.	Do	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Brwn	Do	Nome
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19—

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "S.S. BERGENSFJORD", [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 19

at NEW York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER , *1928*

14—4801

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Larsen	Magnhild	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway Scand	Norway	Flekkefjord	N.I. 25	Stavanger Norw.	Jan.19. 1928.	Norway	Flekkefjord
2	TRANSIT	Olsen	Gunnar	21		M	S	Cook	Yes	Do	Yes	Do Do	Do	Stavanger	I.T. 122	Stavanger, Norway	Jan.14.1928	Do	Stavanger
3		Sigbjornsen	Aagot	18		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do Do	Do	Flekkefjord	N.I. 24	do.	Jan.19. 1928.	Do	Flekkefjord
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1928, 1928

14—4200

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for any other immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Gustav Larsen, Flekkefjord	Norway	Flekkefjord	Yes	Self		500	No		Uncle:H.S. Larsen, 93 Maine Ave,Staten Island, N.Y.	Yes	6 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father:Gabriel Olsen, Misjonsveien 15m,Stavanger	Ala	Mobile	Yes	Shipsowner K.Olsen			Yes	as sailor	S.S."Lysefjord2c/o.Norw. Consulate,Mobile,Ala.	In transit to ship		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Brown	None
3	Father:L.T.Sigbjörnsen, Flekkefjord	Norway	Flekkefjord	Yes	self		Yes	No		Brother in law:A.Oftedal, 5519-7Ave,Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Do	Blue	None
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "S/S BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the M/S „BERGENSFJORD", R. T. BY S.W.L.R.S. THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Line 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* STAVANGER , JANUARY 20th. , *1928*

14—4800

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Andreassen	Wilhelm	36		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Egersund	R. 302118	Washington,D.C.	Sept.3rd.1927	U.S.A.	New York,N.Y.
2		Mandiussen	Mandius	28		M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sevlanuvik	R. 194252	Do	Sept.14th.1926 (Extended)	Do	Brooklyn,N.Y.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be full, listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., ..., 1928

228

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person's relationship, or tendency for race, also marked temporarily following persons in the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife:Anna Andreassen, Egersund	N.Y.	NEW York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921 1927	NewYork N.Y.	Cousin:Kirsten Knutsen, 4220-8Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Father:Mandius Hansen, Sevlandsvik	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1926	Brook-lyn,NY.	Friend:Ole Johannesen, 227-Court Str.Brooklyn,NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Blond	Do	Do
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4808

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

229

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible] BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

Tourist Third Class LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9		10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at:—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town
1		Augland	Lars	16		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Höiland	Q8. 5174	Bergen, Norway	Oct.7th.1927	Norway	Höiland
2		Sporeland	Öistein	22		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höiland	Q8. 6778	Do	Oct.7th.1927	Do	Höiland
3		Aase	Torger	28		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aase	B. 1305307	Washington,D.C.	Sept.19th.1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Nilsen	Klara Hellevine	30		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lista	Q8. 3631	Oslo, Norway	Dec. 2. 1927	Norway	Lista
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

96

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL Tourist Third Class

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. [illegible], 1928

230

14—4300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who belongs to any of the races indigenous to Europe, Asia, Africa, or Australia is white; a person who belongs to any of the races indigenous to the Western Hemisphere is American Indian; a person who belongs to any of the races indigenous to the Pacific Islands is Japanese, Chinese, Filipino, Hawaiian, Samoan, Hindu, Korean, etc., as the case may be)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States and if so, how many times and the cause for each deportation	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Jacob Augland. Folkvord,Höiland	Ill.	Shabona	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Gabrial Augland, Box 28,Shabona, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father: Ragnvald Sporeland Trones,Sandnes	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:Hans J. Olsen, 1627 N.California,Chicago,Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Do	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father:Tönnes Aase, Aase, Jaren	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1927	New-York	Friend:Thomas Gard, 418-63str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Blue	None
4	Mother: Bendikte Fredriksen Lista pr. Farsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	-22 1916	N.Y.	Husband: August Nilsen, 473-48th Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	None
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4311

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this / day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "OSBERGENSFJORD" [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

231

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—32

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Class B.

List No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergenfjord. Passengers sailing from Oslo, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Søve	Rolf Bernhard	19		m	s	shoemaker	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	1190	Oslo	Jan.14.1928.	Norway	Skien
2		Macklin (Johansson)	Elna Salemma	28		f	m	HOUSE IN HOSPITAL & DISCHARGED	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Finstrom	Q.428	Helsingfors	Dec.7. 1927.	Finland	Saltvik
3																				
4																				
5		MORKEN	Ole Antonsen	26		M														
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., FEB 1 1929, *19*

232

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	if yes— Year or period of years	if yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Bernt Sève, Lundegaten 51. Skien	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Brother: Omae Seve, 1637 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes								no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father: Johan Warjonen, Saltvik, Haraldsby	N.Y.	Princetown	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Sister-in-law: Henny Mæslin Coventry Farm Princetown, N.Y.	no	do.	yes								no	5	4	do.	brwn	blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6	25 Kaningsgate, Bergen by ar Gerulf Steinar Eide, Laksevaag	Norway	Eide, Laksevaag	yes	Himself	25	no	-	-	Friend Mrs. Kristen, 29 St. West Orange, N.J.	no	1 Mon.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Discharged 3-5-29	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	—
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 21 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ..

at New York .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be distributed among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatinn.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD, Passengers sailing from OSLO, JANUARY 19th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Antonsen	Alfred L. E.	37		M	M	Farmlabor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lenvik	Q. 1088	Oslo	Jan.10. 1928.	Norway	Lenvik
2		Grande	Bertha	24		F	M	Housewife	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	England	Hull	Q 1027	Oslo, Norway.	Nov.2.1927.	do.	Tronhjem
3		Hansen	Anna	29		F	S	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Norway	Lenvik	Q. 3840	Oslo	Dec.13. 1927.	do.	Lenvik
4		Hansen	Harald M.A.	28		M	S	Farmlabor	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Skaanland	Q. 1159		Oslo	Jan.13. 1928.	do.	Skaanland
5		Heiane	Harald	16		M	S	Dairylabor	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Stjordal	Q. 2928		Oslo, Norway.	Oct.5,1927.	do.	Hegra
6		Hogne-Johnsen	Agna M.	17		F	S	Officeclerk	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Oslo	Q. 3598			Dec.1,1927.	do.	Trondhjem
7		Jørgensen	Idar K.	20		M	S	Farmlabor	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Lairfjord	Q. 1115		Oslo	Jan.11. 1928.	do.	Lairfjord
8	6-24-30 Oslo	Kristiansen	Ewald H.	28		M	M	Seaman	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Bodø	Q. 3712		Oslo, Norway.	Dec.7,1927.	do.	Bodø
9		Skaseth	Alf C.	19		M	S	Cabinet-maker	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Trondhjem	Q. 3921		do.	Dec.14,1927.	do.	Trondhjem
10		~~Sollen~~ VALLEN	Trygve P.K.S.	28		M	M	Farmlabor	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Nordfold	[illegible]		do.	Oct.3,1927.	do.	Kjerringøy
11		Borg	David Theodor	21		M	S	do.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Alfta	Q.318	Stockholm	Dec.6.1927.	Sweden	Alfta
12		Bilock	Sven Axel	25		M	S	Factory worker	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Vasteras	Q.3562	do.	Dec.12.1927.	do.	Vesteras
13		Eskilsson	Ragnar Sigfrid	21		M	S	Farmlab.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kil	Q.4473	Gothenburg	Dec.6. 1927.	do.	Kil
14		Guttormsen	Kristian	48		M	M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Kr.sand S.	N.Q. 189	Oslo	Jan. 18. 1928.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
15		Gustafson	Oskar Teodor	24		M	S	Builder	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Solna	Q.2763	Stockholm	Sept.24.1927.	Sweden	Stockholm
16		Granath	Harald Oskar E.	24		M	S	Railroad worker	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sillhovda	Q2929	do.	Oct.17. 1927.	do.	do.
17		Johansson	Göste Ragnar K.	18		M	S	Farmlab.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Sondrum	Q.6318	Gothenburg	Nov.15. 1927	do.	Sondrum
18		Kristianssen	Arvid Emanuel	19		M	S	Painter	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Göteborg	Q.6589		do	Jan. 3. 1928.	do.	Göteborg
19		Karlsson	Karl Henrik	39		M	W	Toolgrinder	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Tarno	Q.3083		Stockholm	Oct.31. 1927.	do.	Vesteraas
20		Leckstrøm	Josef Natanael	34		M	M	Mechanic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Otterstad	Q.6630		Gotherburg	Jan..3. 1928.	do.	Göteborg
21		Olausen	Sverre	35		M	M	Able seaman	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Oseberg	N.Q.120		Oslo	Sept.27.1927.	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
22		Persson	Lars Ernst	22		M	S	Farmlab.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Alfta	Q.301	Stockholm	Nov.28. 1927.	Sweden	Alfta
23		Sannes	Petra	64		F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Bø i Vester	Q.423	Oslo	Jan.13 1928.	Norway	Bø i Vester
24		Strandberg	Anna Erika	37		F	M	H.wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Alfta	Q.143	Stockholm	Jan.17. 1928.	Sweden	Alfta
25		Torsson	Hjalmar Vilhelm	33		M	S	Seaman	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	Mölndal	Q.6102		Gothenburg	Nov. 1. 1927.	do.	Mölndal
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

E. J. Traaen
Sept. 21. 28 - 3 Pm.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this page must be typewritten or printed.

231

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to reside in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote 23 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife: Emma M. Antonsen,									Brother: Magnus C. Nese.																	
1	Bjorelv, Gjesdal.	Wis.	Milwaukee	yes	See Col.23	$5	No			858 Mineral Str. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	none
2	Mother: Serine Wilhelmsen, Mellemveien 14. Trondhjem.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	$5	No			Husband: Gustav Amelie 1242 Castle Hill Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	Light brown	do.
3	Father: Erik K. Hansen. Eggo, Gloestad.	Oreg.	Astoria	yes	do.	$5	No			Brother: Hans Hansen, 2659 Ash Str. Astoria, Oreg.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	brown	blue	Scar on right leg.
4	Father: Joakim Hansen, Evenes, Nor.	Minn.	St. Paul.	yes	do.	$50	No			Aunt: Sophie Wiehe. 1597 Burns Ave. St. Paul, Minn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Auburn	do.	none
5	Father: Emil Heiaas. Korsvad, Stjordal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	$5	No			Brother: Olvind Heiaas, 5313 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	blond	do.	do.
6	Mother: Karen Johnsen, E. Stavkes gate 16. Trondhjem.	do.	New York City	yes	Self	$60	No			Aunt: Mrs. Robert White, 436 W. 24 str. New York City.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	grey	do.
7	Father: Jørgen B. Pedersen. Hellesvik.	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	See Col.23.	$60	No			Uncle: Oluf Pedersen, 2925 Lyndale Ave. No. Mpls. Minn.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	-	do.	Dark	Blue	right thumb crushed
8	Wife: Birgit Kristiansen, Sjøgt. 26, Bodø.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend: George Olsen. 756-60th Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	Brown	do.	none
9	Mother: Louise Skaseth, Ø. Mellenberg 46 A. Trondhjem.	do.	do.	yes	Father	$25	No			Father: Arnt Mathisen, (Skaseth) 758-52nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	Blon	do.	do.
10	Wife: Aagot Wollen, Os, Kjerringøy.	S.Dak.	Greenville	yes	See Col.23	$50	No			Aunt: Lavine Skaarnaug, Greenville, S.Dak.	No	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	-	do.	Black	do.	do.
11	Father: Johan Borg Alfta	Ill	Berwin	yes	self	$50	No	-	-	Friend: Anders Strandberg, Box 42. Berwin, Ill	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	light	do.	None
12	Father: Dettlov Bilock, Box 909. Ludvika	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$300	no	-	-	Friend: Carl Lindeman, 4910-4th ave. B'klyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do.	brwn	do.	None
13	Father: Anders Eskilsson, Lerseter, K i l	N.Y.	Arlington	no	self	$25	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Theodor Johannessen, 232 Midland ave. Arlington NY	no	do.	yes														
14	Wife: Emilie Guttormsen, Kleven, Mandal	N.y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	yes	1923 /23	N.Y.	Friend: Sivert Jacobsen, 473-48th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	blond	Blue	None
15	Father: Ernst Gustafsson, Frösundagatan 13. Hagalund	Colo.	Eaton	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Friend: John Granath, R.2. Box 140. Eaton, Colorado	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do.	brwn	Brwn	None
16	Father: Carl Granath, Linden 9. Helsingelund	do.	do.	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Brother: do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do.	dark	blue	Tattooed on R. arm
17	Father: Karl Birger Johansson, Sondrumsveg. 27. Halmstad	Minn.	S. Minneapolis	yes	see col.23.	$25	no	-	-	Uncle: John Olsson, 2909 Bryant ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do.	light	Blue	None
18	Father: Anton Kristiansson, Fjellgatan 20. Göteborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.23.	$25	no	-	-	Sister: Mrs. Eva Hallberg, 542 E. 79th str. New York, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do.	dark	brwn	None
19	Daughter: Anny Karlson, Nordback, Gagnef	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	yes	1923 /24	N.Y.	Friend: Carl Lindman, 4910-4th ave. B'klyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do.	brwn	blue	Tattooed on both arms
20	Wife: Agda Leckström, Risasgt. 9. Göteborg	N.Y.	do.	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Tancred Lind 182 Senator Str. B'klyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do.	blond	Gray	None
21	Wife: Nicola Olsen, Oseberg Slagen pr. Tønsberg	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	$60	yes	1912 /20	Ohio	Friend: Hans Hansen, 3725 Cypress ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do.	blond	Blue	None
22	Father: Per Persson, Malmvik 5. Alfta	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$100	no	-	-	Sister: Kerstin Sandberg, 3118 Groth st. Chicago, Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	do.	light	Grey	None
23	Brother: Director Johannesen Stockmarknes	Cal.	San Mateo	yes	see col.23.	$50	no			Son-in-Law: Emil W. Bryggmann, 550 N. C. str. San Mateo, Calif.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	do.	blue	None
24	Father: Olof Ström, Nordanaa, Alfta	Ill	Berwin	yes	self	$50	yes	1913 /19	Ill.	Husband: Anders Strandberg, Box 42. Berwin Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do.	do.	grey	None
25	Father: Alfred Torsson, Roten M.12/ Mölndal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$20	yes	1922 /26	N.Y.	Norwegian Seaman Home 125 Carrol Str. B'klyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do.	blond	Blue	None
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country descriptive mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately know country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

235

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" (State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon "for" or "employed by" owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—230

Form 500H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway., January 19th, 1927.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Aasli	Karl M.	37		m	m	Gen.lab.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Røiken	Q 3714	Oslo, Norway	Dec.7,1927	Norway	Røiken
2		Bjørge	Leif	24		m	s	Store-keeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Q 3933	do	Dec.22,1927	do	Oslo
3		Brataas	Hjalmar	32		m	m					U.S.A.				Supreme Court, Kings County, at Brooklyn, N.Y. August 2, 1921.				
4		do	Karen	28		f	m	H.wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	176 Q	Oslo, Norway	Dec.22,1927	Norway	Kolbotn
5		Eiene	Harald	17		m	s	Gardener asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Farsund	Q 3951	do	do	do	Oslo
6		Formo	Ivar	20		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nordberg	Q 940	do	Jan.4,1928	do	Nordberg
7		Fosheim	Magnus	21		m	s	Sawmill-worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gjøvik	Q 923	do	do	do	Vardal
8		Haagensen	Tjalve	27		m	s	Shop-asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Østre Aker	Q 3577	do	Nov.28,1927	do	Oslo
9		Hagen	Harald	25		m	m	Cement Factory worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Røiken	Q 957	do	Jan.4,1928	do	Hygsen
10		Hansen	Hartvig H	25		m	s	Factory worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Q 956	do	do	do	Fredrikstad
11		Hansen	Thorleif S.	20		m	s	Gen.lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Moy, Fjaere.	Q 1150	do	Jan.13,1928	do	Moy
12		Karlsen	Signe E	28		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kraakstadelven	Q 3748	do	Dec.8,1927	do	Kraakstadelven
13		Kristiansen	Ole B.	22		f	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kraakerøy	Q 1041	do	Jan.9, 1928	do	Kraakerøy
14		Kristiansen	Severine E	42		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lista	Q 1112	do	Jan.11, 1928	do	Lista
15		Lønvik	Clara	40		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Kristianopel	Q 3415	do	Jan.6,1928	do	Norrmøre
16	U.S. CIT	do	Orville	10		m	s	Child	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	Portland, Ore	Born at Portland, Ore. July 6, 1917.		Jan.6,1928	do	do
17		do	Norolv K	7		m	s	do	no	do	no	Norway	do	Norway	Nordmøre	Q 3416	Oslo, Norway	Jan.6,1928	do	do
18		do	Maria	5		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	Q 3417	do	do	do	do
19		do	Kasper	3		m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	Q 3418	do	do	do	do
20		Larsen	Georg	29		m	s	S/S Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Onsøy	Q 3837	do	Dec.12,1927	do	Onsøy
21		Larson	Johan	35		m	m	Gen.lab.	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Falun	Q 3337	do	Nov.7,1927	do	Vestre Aker
22		Lie	Arne M.	19		m	s	Textile Factory worker	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do	Norway	Sande	Q 3743	do	Dec.8,1927	do	Sande
23		Neuenkirchen	Albert	18		m	s	Gen.lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Q 1145	do	Jan.11,1928	do	Kristiansund N.
24	ADMITTED	Nordlie	Martha	24		f	m	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tønsberg	1057	do	Jan.8,1928	do	Oslo
25	SEGREGATED	do	Kaare	5		m	s	Child	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	1058	do	do	do	do
26		Norall	Karl	18		m	s	Sailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lista	Q 1111	do	Jan.11,1928	do	Lista
27		Pettersen	Margit B.	22		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Nessing	Q 9291	do	Oct.17,1927	do	Oslo
28		Samuelsen	Samuel I. O.	32		m	m	Stone-cutter	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Røiken	Q 2754	do	Jan.14,1928	do	Røiken
29		Svensen	Alf	30		m	s	Civil Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tvedestrand	Q 3929	do	Dec.22,1927	do	Blommenholm
30		Sørensen	Marie	20		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	Q 3508	do	Nov.14,1927	do	Oslo

17-3 Brataas, Hjalmar Transf. to Manif. 8-14
17-4 do. Karen " " 8-15

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., [illegible], *19* 236

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Kristine Aasli, Røiken.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Tom Gundersen, 754 - 55 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Father: Hans Bjørge, Turmannsgaten 10, Oslo.	do	do	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Johnny Smeby, 7009 - 4 ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10	do	brown	do	do
3																											
4	Mother: Inger Henriksen, Vestheim, Kolbotn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Husband: Hjalmar Brataas, 273 Monroe str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None
5	Sister: Solveig Larsen, Johan Svendsensgt.1, Oslo.	do	do	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Olav Olsen, 762 - 48 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do
6	Father: Erik Formo, Nordberg, Lindbrandsdalen.	Ore.	Bend	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother: Ole Moen, 1530 W. 9 str. Bend, Ore.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	7	do	do	brown	do
7	Father: Johannes Fosheim, Tangen, Gjøvik.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Sister: Hjørdis Otnes, 1123 Grace str. Chicago,Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
8	Mother: Ragnhild Haagensen, Kirkeveien 83, Oslo.	R.I.	Edgewood	yes	Self	$50	no			Friend: Ole B. Owren, 79 Massasoit ave, Edgewood,R.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	blue	do
9	Wife: Gyda Hagen, Hyggen, Røiken.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Hans Jensen, 249 - 86 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	11	do	dark	do	do
10	Father: Hans Hansen, Bjergstien 5, Fredrikstad.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: Ludvik Theodorsen, 2714 W. 2 str. Duluth,Minn.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	brown	do
11	Father: Theodor Hansen, Moy Flaere, Grimstad.	N.Y.	West New Brighton,S.I.	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Lars Olsen, 92 Constant ave,W.N.Brigthon,S.I.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	blue	do
12	Father: Karl Karlsen, Askim St..	Wis.	Amery	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: John Larsen, Box 362, Amery, Wis.	no	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	5	1	do	brown	brown	do
13	Father: Kristian Andreassen, Kraakerøy pr. Fredrikstad.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle: Bernhart Edwards, Pa. 1910 E.York str.Philadelphia,	no	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	5	10	do	blond	blue	do
14	Father: Oliver Tjørve, Nordhassel, Lista.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes	1905	Brlyn, N.Y.	Husband: Anton Kristiansen, 722 - 56 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do
15	Mother: Karoline Pettersen, Fogelmora,Blekinge,Sweden.	Ore.	Portland	yes	See col.23	$75	yes	1904 1920	Portland, Ore.	Husband: Ole Lauvik, 340 Ross str. Portland, Ore.	no	do	yes	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	do	do
16	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	"	"	Born in U.S.A.		Father: do	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	-	-	do	blond	do	do
17	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
18	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
19	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
20	Father: Johan Larsen, Gresvik pr. Fredrikstad.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	no			Sister: Lilly Andersen, Ill. 2231 N.Springfield ave,Chicago,	no	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
21	Wife: Ingeleiv Larson, Hagan, Besserud.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend: Christian König, 167 - 35 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	good	[illegible]	5	7	do	do	do	do
22	Father: Ole O. Lie, Sande, Norway	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	Self	$25	no			Sister: Alida Hassel, 37 Curtis str.San Francisco,Cal.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	[illegible]	5	8	do	do	do	do
23	Grandfather: Albert Neuenkirchen, Blikstadgt.7,Kristiansund N.	N.Y.	New York	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: Albert Newkirk, 280 Park ave, New York,N.Y.	no	do	yes									5	6	do	do	do	do
24	Husband: Sverre Nordlie, Myntgaten 2, Oslo.	do	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$ 6	no			Uncle: Otto Larsen, 34 - 2 Place, Brooklyn,N.Y.	yes	do	yes	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
25	Father: do	do	do	yes	Mother	$25	no			do do	yes	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do
26	Grandfather: Oliver Kjørve, Lista pr. Farsund.	do	do	yes	Self	$25	no			Father: Anton Kristiansen, 372 - 55 str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	10	do	brown	do	do
27	Father: John Pettersen, Indre Alvik, Hardanger.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	See col.23	$25	no			Uncle: Bert Nelson, 3701 Harriet ave,Minneapolis,Minn.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	do	do	do	do
28	Wife: Anna Olsen, Hyggen, Røken.	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$25	yes	1914 1916	Chicago, Ill.	Uncle: August Thompson, 5330 Hyde Park Blvd,Chicago,Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	blond	do	do
29	Father: Sven Svensen, Blommenholm.	N.J.	West Orange	yes	See col.23	$	no			Brother: Harald Svensen, 22 Mc.Kenley ave,West Orange,N.J.	no	do	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do
30	Friend: Einar Karlsen, St.Olafsgt.28,Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$	no			Stepmother: Mathilde Jensen, [illegible]9 Ft.25 ave.Ulmer Park Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	5	do	do	grey	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 19 21

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can read" (Yes or No). "Can write" (Yes or No). "Read what language (or dialect)?" "Write what language (or dialect)?" "If unable to read and write, what language (or dialect) spoken?" "If unable to read and write, what is the cause?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

237

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-481

Form 500B
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

T. S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGEN SFJORD" . Passengers sailing from Oslo , January 19th , 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at — Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Aagedal,	Regine,	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Grindheim.	Q.3228.	Oslo. November 1st,1927.	Norway	Mandal.
2		Andreassen,	Alfred Nicolay,	33		M	M	Ships-officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tromö	Q.1149	Do January 13th 1928.	Do	Tromö
3		Arnesen,	Egil,	31		M	M	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Trondhjem	Q.1035	Do January 9th, 1928.	Do	Hisö.
4		Aspholm,	Meidel,	19		M	S	Mechanician	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal.	Q.2966	Do October 6th, 1927.	Do	Stokken.
5		Bredesen,	Sigurd,	26		M	M	Saw-mill-labourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hadeland	Q.2925	Do October 5th, 1927.	Do	Öiestad.
6		Fosseli,	Selve,	29		M	S	Chauffeur	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Iveland.	Q.3055	Do October 11th,1927.	Do	Arendal.
7		Johannessen,	Anton,	53		M	M	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Herrefoss	Q.3032	Do September 24th,1927.	Do	Landvik.
8		Johnsen,	Ingvald August,	22		M	S	Bank-assistant.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad.	Q.2867.	Do October 4th, 1928.	Do	Öiestad.
9		~~Johnsen.~~	~~Sverre,~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Saw-mill labourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Birkenes,	Q.2983	Do October 5th. 1927.	Do	~~Birkenes,~~
10		Kristensen,	Haakon Bach.	19		M	S	Forrest wrk.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand	Q.2980.	Do October 6th. 1927.	Do	Kr.sand S.
11		Kristiansen,	Gudrun,	21		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lo	Froland,	Q.2923.	Do November 5th,1927.	Do	Fjære,
12		Kristiansen,	Oswld,	17		M	S	Gen. Lab.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Q.2901.	Do	Do	Do.
13		Larsen,	Alf,	19		M	S	Carpenter.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt,	Q.2894.	Do October 4th. 1927.	Do	Holt.
14		Larsen,	Margit Kristine,	21		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oddernes	Q. 994.	Do January 5th, 1928.	Do	Oddernes.
15		Löw,	Carl Wilhelm,	48		M	M	Electrician,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden,	Warmland	Q.9289.	Do October 17th. 1927.	Do	Eydehavn.
16		Olsen,	Johan Claudius,	19		M	S.	Merchants clerk.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kr.sand	Q.1108.	Do January 11th, 1928.	Do	Kr.sand S
17		Pedersen,	Karl,	22		M	S	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Spind.	Q. 977	Do January 5th, 1928.	Do	Spind.
18		Pettersen,	Aagot Kristine,	20		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oddernes.	Q.1243	Do Jan.17. 1928.	Do	Oddernes.
19		Ranneklev,	Nils Emil Olsen,	34		M	M	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad.	Q.3307	Do November 3rd, 1927.	Do	Öiestad.
20		Risholt,	Johan Tallaksen,	32		M	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q.2977.	Do October 6th, 1927.	Do	Do
21		Syvertsen,	Gunnar,	25		M	S	Mechanician,	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand	Q.3722.	Do .December 7th 1927.	Do	Kr.sand
22		Terjesen,	Anders,	20		M	S	Saw-mill-labourer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad.	Q.3022.	Do October 10th, 1927.	Do	Öiestad.
23		Thomassen,	Harald,	24		M	S	Farmhand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Birkenes.	Q.3013 Q.3012.	Do	Do	Birkenes.
24		Tönnesen,	Gudny Gunvilde,	20		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oddernes.	Q.3871.	Do December 14th,1927.	Do	Oddernes.
25		Tönnesen Hoffiene,	Emanuel,	22		M	S	Farmhand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lillesand.	Q.2981.	Do Tveide October 6th, 1927.	Do	Tveide Lillesand
26		Wasland,	Osvald Borgen,	21		M	S	Mechanician	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand S.	Q.3358.	Do November 7th,1927.	Do	Kr.sand S
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16-9 Johnsen, Sverre not on board

Purser

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ~~JANUARY~~ FEB 1-1928, 1928

238

14—4300

15 No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	17 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether pd. by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	21 If yes: Year or period of years	21 If yes: Where?	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	23 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	23 Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	27 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	28 Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor	29 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height: Feet	32 Height: Inches	33 Complexion	34 Color of—: Hair	34 Color of—: Eyes	35 Marks of identification
	Father:Ole Aagedal,		Westerleigh							Friend:Elisabeth Höydal, 123 Keiber Court, Westerleigh, Staten Island N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
1	.. Grindheim per Mandal.	N.Y.	S.I.	No	Myself.	50	No			Brother:Paul Andreassen, 467-42 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	Do
	Wife:Tomine Andreassen,									Brother in law:Ingvald Løken, 315-69 Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
2	Røgevig, Tromö, Arendal.	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	Do			Friend:Tellef Olsen, 1737 Burnet Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Wife:Caspara Arnesen, Hisö per Arendal.	Do	Do	.Do		25	Do			Friend:Ole Löddesöl, 1071-85 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Konstance Aspholm									Friend:Sam Nilsen, 574-44 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Eydehavn per Arendal.	Do	Do	Do	Myself.	25	Do			Friend:Olaf Bertelsen, c/o Oskar Balsersen, 7519-3rd Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	.Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Wife:Ingeborg Eredesen,									Brother:Lars Johnsen, 31 Hilside Ave, Teaneck N.J.	Yes	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
5	Björbæk, Öiestad, Arendal.	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do			Friend:Johan Løvgren, 38 Lewis Ave, Port Richmond, S.I.	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lo	Lo	Do	6	-	Do	Lo	Grey	Do
	Father:Jens Tjomstöl,									Friend:Valborg Sortland 11 Hampstead Ave, Port Richmond, S.I.N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Myrene 34, Arendal.	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do			Brother:Kristian Kristiansen, 23 Walnut St. Stamford. Conn.-	Yes	5 years	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Blue	Do
	Wife:Ingeborg Johannessen,							1913		Brother:																	
7	Morholt, Landvik, Grimstad.	Do	Do	Do	.Do	50	Yes	19.	N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Brown	Do	Do
	Father:August Johnsen,									Father:Lars Larsen, 471-55 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Permanently.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Blond	Do	Do
8	Strömmen, Öiestad, Arendal.	N.J.	Teaneck	.No	Do	50	No			Sister in law:Ellen Knudsen, 445- 14 Str. New York. N.Y.-	Yes	4 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Gusta Johnsen,		Port Rich-							Nephew:Trygve Bergquist, 654-46 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Permanently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	~~Flaksvand, Lillesand.-~~	~~N.Y.~~	mond, S.I.	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~50~~	~~Do~~			Aunt:Gerda Abrahamsen, 657-54 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Brother:Rolf Aristensen,									Brother in law:Samuel Fiveland, 165 Maple Str. West Orange, N.J.-	Yes	10 years,	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Tordenskjoldsgt.13, Kr.sand	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do			Friend:Olga Sangesland, 6314-4 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Grandmother:Margrete Kaspersen,				See coll.					Brother in law:Knut Knutsen, 355 Holstedt Street-East Orange, N.J.	No	Permanently,	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Spedalen Stø Grimstad.-	Conn.	Stamford	Do	23.-	25	Do			Nephew:Syvert Hunspet, 6005- 4 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Grandmother:									Aunt:Olivia Michaelsen, 4907 Wrightwood Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Lo	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Lo
12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do			Brother:Terje Terjesen, 467- 42 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Mother:Margret Larsen,									Uncle:Ole Hansen, 673- 56 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Fjærklev, Holt, Ivedestrand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself.	25	Do			Friend:Olga Sangesland, 6316-4 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.-	No	Permanently,	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Father:Kristian Larsen,									Uncle:Daniel Danielsen, 52 -2nd. Fl.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Skaalevig, Odderneas, Kr.sand	Do	New York.	Do	Do	30	Do			Friend:Katrine Lauritsen, 245 Heberton Ave, Port Richmond. S.I.N.Y.-	No	Permanently,	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Wife:Marthe-a Löw, Norodden,																										
15	Hisö, Arendal.-	Do	Brooklyn.	Do	Do	50	Do																				
	Father:Karl Olsen, Skipper-																										
16	gt. 98. Kristiansand S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do																				
	Father:Thorster Pedersen,		West					1923-																			
17	Vigen, Spind, Farsund.-	N.J.	Orange,	No	Do	25	Yes	26.	N.J.																		
	Father:Aristoffer Pettersen,				See coll.																						
18	Kjære, Flekkerö, Kr.sand	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	17.	50	No																				
	Wife:Olga Rønneklev,		East					1922-																			
19	Öiestad, Arendal.-	N.J.	Orange,	No	Myself,	50	Yes	24	N.Y.																		
	Wife:Thora Risholt,							1912-																			
20	Öiestad, Arendal.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	50	Do	19	N.J.																		
	Father:Guttorm Syvertsen,																										
21	Skippergt.108, Kr.sand S-	Ill.	Chicago,	Do	Do	50	No																				
	Father:Andreas Terjesen,																										
22	Ådal, Öiestad, Arendal.-	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	Yes	Do	25	Do																				
	Father:Thomas Syvertsen,				See coll.																						
23	Birkenes, Lillesand.-	Do	Do	Do	23.	25	Do																				
	Father:Gotfred Tönnesen,				See coll.																						
24	Lindebö, Flekkerö, Kr.sand	Do	Do	Do	17.	25	Do																				
	Father:Tönnes Tobiassen,																										
25	V.oland, Lillesand.-	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	25	Do																				
	Father:Johan Wasland,		Port Rich-																								
26	H.W.gate 33, Kr.sand S.-	Do	mond, S.I.	No	Do	25	Do																				
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

239

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD", [CAPT. BY OWNERS THEM'S], (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jeussen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., January 19th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Andresen,~~	~~Harald~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Off.clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Norway~~	~~Oslo~~	~~3573 Q.~~	~~Oslo,Norway.~~	~~Nov.26.1927.~~	~~Norway~~	~~Oslo~~
2		Dahljernhaug,	Helga M	23		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kongsberg	3833 Q.	do	Dec.13.1927.	do	Kongsberg
3		Eiene,	Sverre M	24		m	s	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Farsund	1207 Q.	do	Jan.16.1928.	do	Oslo
4		Gabrielsen,	Gerhardine	31		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Trondenes	1133 Q.	do	Jan.11.1928.	do	Harstad
5		~~Gustavsen,~~	~~Valborg~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Risor~~	~~3967 Q.~~	~~do~~	~~Dec.23.1927.~~	~~do~~	~~Oslo~~
6		Hermansen,	Borghild	30		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	Sweden	do	do	Rygge	3254 Q.	do	Nov. 2.1927.	do	Rygge
7	UNDER 16	do	Elinor	5		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3256 Q.	do	do	do	do
8		do	Synvor	2		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3255 Q.	do	do	do	do
9		Hermansen,	Paul	21		m	s	Sausage maker	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Moss	3272 Q.	do	do	do	Moss
10		Kulhuset,	Kristian	19		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nes,Halling.	2763 Q.	do	Jan.13.1928.	do	Nes,Hallingd.
11		Loberg,	Anna M	24		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gjerpen	1205 Q.	do	Jan.16.1928.	do	Skien
12		Nielsen,	Ragnar	26		m	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kragero	2969 Q.	do	Oct. 6.1927.	do	Kragero
13		do	Julie	22		f	m	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spangereid	2970 Q.	do	do	do	do
14		Pettersen,	Harald	24		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hadsel	1130 Q.	do	Jan.11.1928.	do	Hadsel
15		Smid,	Meyer	20		m	s	Shop.ass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vestfold	3105 Q.	do	Oct.13.1927.	do	Strom,Vestfold
16		Torsen,	Olaf	19		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drangedal	370 Q.	do	Oct. 3.1927.	do	Fordal
17		Larsen,	Martha	18		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	3771 Q.	do	Dec. 8.1927.	do	Larvik
18		Hansen,	Marie	25		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Slagen	3785 Q.	do	Dec. 9.1927.	do	Ek,Slagen
19		Ingmarsen,	Ingmar	22		m	s	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stor Elvdal	3128 Q.	do	Oct.13.1927.	do	Stor Elvdal
20		Rebne,	Gunnar	20		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gran	3280 Q.	do	Nov. 3.1927.	do	Stor Elvdal
21		Skogvoll,	Hartlou	25		m	s	Gen.lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Andenes	3041 Q.	do	Oct.10.1927.	do	Holtan i Sande
22		Sannes,	Sigrid	28		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bo i Vester.	117 Q.	do	Jan.13.1928.	do	Bo i Vesteral.
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

101

15-1 Andresen, Harald Transf. to Manif. 8-13
15-5 Gustavsen, Valborg " " " 8-17

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 21

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 1923, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother: Clara Andresen,									Aunt: Inger Johnson,																	
1	~~Elisenbergveien 19, Oslo.~~	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	No			1728 N.Long ave.Chicago,Ill.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother: Kristine Dentjernhaug, Treatrumsgate,Kongsberg.	Ill.	do	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Sister: Mrs.Belle Amot, 4128 N.Keeler ave.Chicago,Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
3	Sister: Solveig Larsen, Johan Svensensgate 1,Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	No			Brother-in-law: Olav Olsen, 762-48th str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do
4	Sister: Hjordis Andersen, Halvtansgate 16,Harstad.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	See col.23	yes	No			Fiancee: Karl Nilsen, 24 S. 53,str,Philadelphia Pa.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
5	Father: Gunnar Gustavsen, ~~Belsmensgate 27,Oslo.~~	S.I.	New Brighton	yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Olav Hansen, 37 Caroline str.New Brighton S.I.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Brown	do	do
6	Mother: Klara Hansen, Solvang,Malakof,Moss.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Husband: Gustaf Hermanson, 773-44 street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	grey	do
7	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	-	No			Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do		blue	do
8	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	-	No			Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do		do	do
9	Verket 5, Moss. Father: Petter Hermansen,	do	do	yes	See col.17	$25	No			Brother: John Hermansen, 433-57 street,Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do
10	Father: Ivar Kulnus, Nes,Hallingdal.	Minn.	Wahpeton	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Brother: Edvard Lislegard, Wahpeton,Minn.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	brown	do
11	Father: Hans Loberg, Klevgaten ., Skien.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Fiancee: Omar Sove, 1830 Humbolt Blvd. Chicago,Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	blue	do
12	Father: Alfred Nielsen, Kragero.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1921 New York 1926 N.Y.		Uncle: Richard Petersen, 374-31st street,Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	do	do
13	Father-in-law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	-	Yes	do	do	Uncle: do	No	do	Yes									5	2	do	blond	do	do
14	Grandfather: Ole Nilsen, Hadselsand.	Minn.	Perley	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Cousin: Arthur Granfor, Perley,Minn.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	light	do	do
15	Mother: Anette Sand, Strom,Vestfoll.	Cal.	Berkeley	yes	Self	yes	No			Uncle: Hans Sand, 1034 Ordway street,Berkeley,Cal.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	do	do
16	Father: Tor Barhaugen, Tordal,Kragero.	N.D.	Edmor	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Aunt: Asbjorg Stensland, Box 15, Edmor N.D.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	do	do
17	Uncle: Lars Brathagen, Skiringsalsgate 7,Larvik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Father: Gunder Larsen, 853-59 street, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
18	Father: Hans Hansen, Prestegaten 9, Tonsberg.	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	yes	No			Friend: Johan Bech, 1328 Flatbush ave.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	dark	do	do
19	Father: Ingman Hansen, Ophus Stor Elvdal.	Wis.	Port Edwards	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Brother: Helge Dawan, Port Edwards Wis.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do
20	Father: Endre Endresen, Ophus,Stor Elvdal.	do	do	yes	See col.17	$25	No			Friend: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
21	Father: Hans Skogvoll, Nordmele,Vesteraalen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col.23	$30	No			Brother: Nils Skogvoll, Pioner street 3,Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	brown	do
22	Mother: Petra Sannes, Bo i Vesteraalen.	Cal.	San Mateo	yes	See col.23	$25	No			Brother-in-law: Emil Brygmoum, 550 N. C street,San Mateo,Cal.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the "STRONGFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "BERGENSFJORD" [illegible] (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19-8

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway., January 19th., 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Carlsen	Lauritz W.	46		m	m	S/S Engineer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lenvik	291 I.T.	Oslo, Norway	Jan.16,1928	Norway	Sandeherred
2	TRANSIT	Gyberg	Thomas	17		m	s	Able seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fevik	292 I.T.	do	up	do	Fevik
3	TRANSIT	Olsen	Gregers E.	54		m	m	Ship Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Höivang	295 I.T.	do	do	do	Höivang
4	TRANSIT	Olaundsen	Sigurd	17		m	s	Deckboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lillesand	296 I.T.	do	do	do	Lillesand
5	TRANSIT	Strand	Hans S.	29		m	m	S/S Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sörumsand	294 I.T.	do	do	do	Horten
6	TRANSIT	Wegge	Herman	18		m	s	Able seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Horten	293 I.T.	do	do	do	do
7	TRANSIT	Borge	Lars	22		m	s	Deckboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stokke	290 I.T.	do	do	do	Stokke
8	TRANSIT	Friis	Johan	28		m	s	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ramberg i Lofoten	291 I.T.	do	do	do	Oslo
9	TRANSIT	Nordskog	Arnolf	19		m	s	Messboy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skien	289 I.T.	do	do	do	Tönsberg
10		Larsen	John Leonard	25		m	s	Office-clerk.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Øiestad	N.I.191	do	do.	do	Øiestad
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

102

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., [illegible], *19* 212

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for pleasure or business	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is he joining a relative or individual (or institution) for care and treatment of the latter, or supported by charity? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
TRANSIT	1 Wife: Gunhild Carlsen, Briskeby pr. Sandefjord.	N.Y.	New York	yes	L.Harboe-Jensen, Oslo, Norway	$25	no			To join Norw.steamer s.s. Losna, at: New York, N.Y.	In transit			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	blond	blue	None
TRANSIT	2 Father: Aanon Gyberg, Fevik pr. Grimstad.	Md.	Baltimore	yes	do	$25	no			To join s.s. "Cadmus", at: Baltimore, Md.	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	3 Wife: Anna Olsen, Moivaag, Norway	do	do	yes	do	$25	no			do	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	6	do	grey	do	do
TRANSIT	4 Father: Sofus Amundsen, Lillesand.	do	do	yes	do	$25	no			do	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	do	do
TRANSIT	5 Wife: Agnes Strand, Horten.	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	no			To join s.s. "Cibao", at: New York, N.Y.	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	6 Mother: Augusta Wegge, Horten.	Md.	Baltimore	yes	do	$25	no			To join s.s. "Cadmus", at: New York, N.Y.	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
TRANSIT	7 Father: Sören Borge, Stokke.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Oslo, Norway	$25	no			To join s.s. "Troubadour", at: New York, N.Y.	do			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	5	do	light	do	do
TRANSIT	8 Mother: Laura Friis, Ramberg i Lofoten.	do	do	yes	do	$25	no			do	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dark	blue	do
TRANSIT	9 Father: Livind Noraskog, Storgaten 19, Tönsberg.	do	do	yes	do	$25	no			do	do			no	no			no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond	do	do
TRANSIT	10 Father: Jonn Larsen, Øiestad pr. Arendal.	Do	do	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother-in-law: Alf Larsen, 5520-4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer), of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

16—4320

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the languages or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1867, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—4320

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

243

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "s "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY CARLOS TALK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners (district)," or the case may be.)

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 192[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-631

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

R. E.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* Oslo , January 19th , *19* 28.

14—4307

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Andersen,	Ingvald,	36		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway	Tromö.	R.E. 257505	Washington D.C.	April 28th, 1927.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
2		Forström,	Aagot,	32		F	M	House-wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal.	244942.	Do	March 31st, 1927.	Do	Do Jersey City Heights N.J.
3		~~Herbones,~~	~~Arnold,~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Iron-worker.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt.	303243.	Do	September 10th, 1927.	Do	Do
4		~~Do~~	~~Ingeborg,~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	House-wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand.	294976.	Do	August 8th, 1928.	Do	Do
5		Knudsen,	Karl,	48		M	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære.	286080.	Do	July 19th, 192	Do	Union City N.J.
6		Knutsen,	Karl,	35		M	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad.	301392.	Do	Septemb r 1st, 1927.	Do	Queens, L.I.N.Y.
7		Salvesen,	Peder,	39		M	M	Steward	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flosta.	258663.	Do	April 30th, 1927.	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.
8		Haakensen	Lilly Jensine	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Oslo	300602	do.	Aug.28,1927.	do.	do.
9		Hernes	Wilhelm	25		m	s	Engineer	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Oslo	227985	do.	Jan.21.1927.	do.	Boston Mass.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

103

13-3 Herbones, Arnold Appears on Manif. 8-11
13-4 do. Ingeborg " " " 8-12

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

Arne Blix
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—915

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 1928.

14-74800

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	17 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the purpose is to enter the country for other than permanent residence (including temporary visitors for pleasure or business)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (The race of each person is to be stated. If a person is of mixed blood, the race of the parent having the predominating blood characteristics is to be stated.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of polygamy, anarchistic principles, or principles opposed to all organized government	30 Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Inches	34 Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	35 Marks of identification	36
1	Wife:Gudrun Andersen,Skare Tromö per Arendal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself,	.25	Yes	1923 27.	N.Y.	Friend:Edward Thorsen,1178 East,35 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	For	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None		
2	Father:Gunder Olsen,Pusmes Tromö per Arendal.	Do	Do	Do	Husband.	25	Do	1916 27.	Do	Husband:Sigurd Forström, .5614-8 Ave,Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perma-nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	DarkBrown	Do			
3	Father:Ole Harbonæs, Sagesund per Tvedestrand.	Do	Do	Do	Myself,	50	Do	1923 27.	N.Y. N.J.	Cousin:Jens Kvarstein, .827-58 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	BlondBlue	Do			
4	Father in law: Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband	50	Do	1924 27.	Do	Cousin: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do			
5	Wife:Marie Knudsen, Lauget per Risör.	N.J.	Union City.	No	Myself,	25	Do	1904 27.	N.J.	Brother in law:Nicolay Nelsen,125 Oak Street,Weehawken,Union City N.J.	Yes	3 years	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Brown	Do			
6	Wife:Ragnhild Knutsen, Sandstö,Öiestad,Arendal.	N.Y.	Queens Long Island.	Do	Do	25	Do	1923 27.	N.Y.	Brother in law:Einar Golschjödt,3007-212 Place, Queens,Long Island N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Blond	Do			
7	Wife: Ingrid Salvesen,Kalvesund,Flosta pr.Arendal.	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	Do	1925 27.	Do	Friend:George Olsen, .1420-81 Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perma-nently	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do			
8	Father: Paul Haakonsen, Grunersgate 1. Oslo	do.	do.	yes	self	$25	yes	1925 /27.	N.Y.	Sister: Ellen Andresen, 761-48th str.B'klyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	[illegible]							no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	None		
9	Father: Olaf Hernes, Sigurdsgate 3/ Oslo.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	$25	yes	1923 /27.	Mass.	Aunt: Maren Sandersen, 5259.W.North ave.Chicago,Ill.	no	do.	yes								no	5	7	do.	brwn	do.	None		
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

215

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S „BERGENSFJORD" EMPLOYED THERE, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 192[illegible]

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-421

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

~~Tourist Third Class~~ LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" . *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, Norway, January 13th 1928, , 19

14—4800

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Biornstad	Koll	32		M	S	Director	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Surpsborg	M.I.167	Oslo, Norway	17th Jan. 1928	Norway	Oslo
2		Holsen	Mathea	30		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sandefjord	Q. 1181	Do	14th Jan.1928	Do	Sandefjord
3		Hestnes	Arthur	27		M	M	Chauffeur	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3306	Do	15th Dec.1927.	Do	Oslo
4		Halvorsen	Emma	29		F	S	Messenger	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 3550	Oslo, Norway	17th Nov.1927	Do	Do
5		Karlstad	Gunnilde Johanne	30		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	M.I.174	Do	15th Nov.1927	Do	Westby
6		Larsen	Edward H	22		M	S	Shop Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Solor	Q. 3550	Do	2nd Dec.1927	Do	Oslo
7		Larsen	Frithjof	27		M	S	Electrician	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3543	Do	23rd Dec.1927	Do	Do
8		Meland	Trygve	24		M	S	Bailiff's Man	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lier	Q. 902	Do	4th Jan.1928.	Do	Lier
9		Olsen	Sigrid Fossheim	25		F	M	H.wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Reenter 328330	Washington,D.C.	2nd Dec.1927	U.S.A.	Woodside,L.I.,N.Y.
10		Lier	Margrethe	41		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hamar	M.I.1	Oslo, Norway	16th Jan.1928.	Norway	Norderhaug
11		Harbonæs	Arnold	26		M	M	Ironwork.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holt	Reenter 307243	Washington,D.C.	10thSept. 1927	U.S.A.	Jersey City
12		Do.	Ingeborg	23		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristian-sand.	Reenter 294976	do.	8th Aug.1927	do.	Do.
13		Andresen	Harald B	22		M	S	Office-clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3573	Oslo, Norway	28th Nov.1927	Norway	Oslo
14	U.S.C.	Brataas	Hjalmar	32		M	M	U.S. Citizen							Supreme Court, Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 2nd 1921					
15		Do.	Karen	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	NR 176	Oslo, Norway	Dec.22.1927.	Norway	Kolbotn
16		Berg	Einar A.	24		M	S	Farmhand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Korgen	PQ. 388	Do.	Oct. 3.1927	Do.	Korgen
17		Gustavsen	Valborg	24		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Risør	Q. 3967	Do.	Dec.22.1927	Do.	Oslo.
18		Gustafsson	Olle Torvald	25		M	S	Tailor	Do	Swedish	Do	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Habo	Q. 6065	Göteborg, Sweden	Oct.26.1927	Sweden	Habo
19		Høie	Othilie Dortnea	30		F	S	Gardener	Do	Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Fauske	Q. 3984	Oslo Norway	Jan.3.1928.	Norway	Meldal
20		Jonasson	Gustaf Valter	21		M	S	Electric.	Do	Swedish	Do	Sweden	Do.	Sweden	Göteborg	Q. 5918	Göteborg, Sweden	Oct.19.1927	Sweden	Göteborg
21		Olsen	Angel Martin	32		M	M	Baker	Do	Norwegian	Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Gjelds-skaal	Q. 3222	Oslo, Norway	Nov.1. 1927	Norway	Hemnes-berget.
22		Borgen	Marie	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Tveit	Q. 3692	Oslo	Dec.5. 1927.	do.	Tveit
23		Gundersen	Alvira	21		f	s	Shopasst.	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Fjaere	Q. 959	do.	Dec.7. 1927.	do.	Grimstad
24		Olsen	Astrid Olivia	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kr.sand S.	Q. 1073	do.	Jan.10.1928.	do.	Kr.sand S.
25		Pedersen	Borgny Danilla	29		f	s	Dress-maker	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Fjaere	Q. 3182	do.	Oct.14.1928.	do.	Oslo
26		Skarpengland	Olga Margit	28		f	s	Hospital attendant	yes	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Ovrebo	Q. 908	do.	Jan. 3.1928.	do.	Kr.sand S.
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

101

8-1 Biornstad, Koll Transf. to Manif. 10-2
8-5 Karlstad, Gunhilde Johanne Not on board

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 25

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL Tourist Third Class

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York,N.Y., Jan 1 [illegible], 19 246

14—4805

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to enter the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged agreement to perform any labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Hans Biornstad, Solligaten 2, Oslo.	Norway,	Oslo	No	Self	$100	No			Friend: Rolf Hurup, 1029,17th st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	About 1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Blde	Blue	None
2	Mother: Marie Holsen, Forde ,Sandefjord.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$25	No			Friend: Inga Furuhovde c/o Marchyld,136 Addy st., Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Permnt.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Dark	Do	Do
3	Wife : Esther Hestnes , 65 Toftesgt. 65 , Oslo.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$75	No			Brother-in-law: Brooklyn,N.Y. Henry Johnsen,97 Bolston ave.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Do	Blde	Do	Do
4	Father: Sigvart Halvorsen , Vinkelst. 1, Oslo.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$25	No			Uncle: Hans Rees , 124 Congress st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	[illegible]									5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Father: Karl Karlstad , Gvaner i Vestby.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$25	Yes	1925/26	Brooklyn,N.Y.	Friend: Netty Lichterman, 360 East 46th st.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	[illegible]									5	7	Do	Do	Do	Mark in left temple.
6	Father: Sigurd Larsen , Bilestraedet 63 B, Oslo.	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Do	$50	No			Uncle: Ole Olsen , 1414 Thackeray Place,Seattle, Wash	No	Do	Yes	[illegible]									5	10	Do	Do	Do	None
7	Father: Ludvik Larsen , Dovregaten 5, Oslo.	Do	Tacoma	Yes	Do	$50	No			Aunt: Anna Opland,R 3,Box 126, Puyallup, Wash.	No	Do	Yes										5	11	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Father: Aamund Meland,Bergsaug Gaard, Aasiden ,Drammen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Do	$25	No			Friend: Sverre Haug , 5124-4th ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	[illegible]									5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Father-in-law:Hanna Olsen , Brondgt. 56.Stavanger.	Do	Woodside,L.I.	No	see Col.23	$50	Yes	1923/27	Woodside,LI,NY	Husband:Arnulf Olsen , 49-03 Nelson ave.Woodside,L.I.,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	[illegible]									5	9	Do	Brwn	Do	Do
10	Mother: Hanna Lier , Oscarsgt.46, Oslo	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1920/25	New-York,NY.	Brotner: Engineer Arne Lier , 7[illegible] Linden Blvd.,F.Brooklyn,NY.	Yes	Und.	No	[illegible]									5	5	Do	Dark	Brwn	Do
11	Father: Ole Harbonæs, Sagesund.	Do	Do	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1923 -27	N.Y.	Cousin: Jens Kvarstein, 827-58th Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	[illegible]						5	11	Do	Blde	Blue	Do
12	Father-in-law: Do.	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1924- -27	Do.	Do.	No	Do.	Yes	[illegible]									5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Mother: Clara Andresen, Elisenbergveien 19, Oslo	Ill	Chicago.	No	Self	$50	No			Aunt: Inger Jonnson, 1728 N.Long Ave.Chicago, Ill.	No	Do.	Yes	no	no	no	[illegible]						5	9	Dc	do	Do	Do
14		U.S. Citizen.								Home: 273 Montoe Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.																		
15	Mother: Inger Henriksen, Vestheim, Kolbotn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See col.23 Husband	$25	No			Husband: Hjalmar Brataas, 273 Monroe Atr. B'lyn,N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	[illegible]						5	4	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None
16	Father: Kristen Davidsen, Bleikvasliа.	Mont.	Culbertson	Yes	See col.23 Uncle.	$50	No			Uncle: Nils Andersen, Culbertsen, Montana.	No	Do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Father: Gunnar Gustavsen, Leichmansgt.27, Oslo.	W.New St.I.	Brighton.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Olav Hansen, 97.St,I. Caroline Str.N.New Brighton,	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Father: August Gusfsson, Myhem, Habo. Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend: Albert Carlen,Ill. 6002 N.Bagley Ave.Chicago,	No	Do.	Yes	no	no	no	[illegible]						5	10	Do	Blde	Do	Do
19	Father: Osmund K. Høie, Sulitjelma.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brotner: Karl Høie, 855-71st Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Father: Carl Jonasson, Joh.Kyrkogt. 8, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Mrs. Ida Eklund, 513-E. 75th Str.Chicago, Ill.	No	Do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Wife: Alma Olsen, Hemnesberget.	Ill.	Do.	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister-in-law: Anna Gulhuly, 3316 Hutchinson Str.Chicago.	No	Do.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	Do	Dark	Do.	Do.
22	Father: Ole Borgen Tveit pr. Kr.sand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	no	-	-	Friend: Frida Jahnsen, 259-94 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do.	blond	Blue	None
23	Mother: Klara Agadie Gundersen Fladen, Grimstad	do.	do.	yes	$50 see col.23.		yes	1906 /10	N.Y.	Father: Kristian Gundersen, 523-54 str.Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	None
24	Mother: Karoline Olsen, Lund, Kr.sand S.	do.	Mt.Vernon	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Sister: Marie Johnsen, Grand St.61.Apt.40.Mt.Vernon, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do.	dark	do.	None
25	Father: Nils Pedersen Fevik pr. Arendal	do.	Long Island	yes	self	$25	no	-	-	Friend: Josef Johnsen,114-27-127.Str.Ozone Park, L.I. N.Y.	no	do.	yes	[illegible]									5	5	do.	blond	Blue	None
26	Father: Albert Skarpengland, Øvrebo pr.Kr.sand S.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	$50	no	-	-	Friend: Mathilde Roksland, 5239W.Algeldt Str.Chicago.Ill.	no	do.	yes	[illegible]									5	7	do.	dark	grey	None
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s/s "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

29

Form 430 B
U... PARTMENT OF ...BOR
...MIGRATION SERVICE

...d in England ... 1914)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S. "...orgensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 20., 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. ..., 19...

W. S. 2-17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hvaland	Berger H.	18	-	M	S	Born: Sept.24, 1909 at Butte, Mont.	Birth Certificate issued Dept. of Public Health, Butte, Mont. Sept.24, 1909	717-46. Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Johansen	Arthur J.	18	-	M	S	[illegible]	Passport no. 377710 issued at Washington D.C. May 5, 1927	374-45th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 603 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England [illegible])

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 20., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Number 12

W. & S. Ent.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Evenrud	Annie	39		f	M		Husband's Paper: District Court, Nicolett Co., Minn. held at St. Peter Minn. on October 21. 1913	4514 Portland av. Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Norvik	Lauritz J.	45		m	W		Supreme Court of New York, held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 17. 1919	574-83 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Dahle	Dan	33		m	m	470691 Born Fla-Aug 4th 1900	U.S. Passport No.470691 issued by Dept. of State, Wash.D.C. Nov. 4th 1927.	Talahassee Florida
4	do.	Eva H.	27		f	m		do.	do.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. F. Flanagan
Insp. 2/1/28 9:45 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28

Form 630 B
U[illegible] DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(To be used in England only)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 1 1928

Number 28

S.S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from STAVANGER, JANUARY 20TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK,N.Y., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Egaas	Jacob B.	47		M	S		Superior Court of Kitsap County,Wash. Port Orchard,Wash.,February 5th.1914	1211-1st Ave,Seattle,Wash.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Waterman Dock 10 Co am 2/1/28

107

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, Jan. 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Jan 26 1/28

250

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johansen	Johannes	18	✓	m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 26th 1909.		823-72nd str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Nelson	Sverre	20	✓	m	s	Cambridge, Mass. February 15th 1907.		16. Wendell str. Cambridge, Mass.
3							American Passport 16 Jan 28		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—884

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 25

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from OSLO, Norway, January 1th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y. 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Overby	George	40		M	M		Naturalized District Court, Sheridan Co. at Plentywood, Mont. 13th Sept. 1915.	Plentywood, Mont.
2	Lundby	Olaf	37		M	M		U.S. Passport #71043 issued at Washington, D.C. 6th Nov. 1927.	1712 N. Keeler ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	Olsen	Charles	29		M	M		Naturalized Supreme Court of the State of New-York at Brooklyn, N.Y. 28th Sep. 1922.	1871-78th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Do	Gunda	30		F	M		Naturalized Supreme Court of the State of New-York at Brooklyn, N.Y. 6th May 1924.	Do
5	Olsen	Sverdrup B.	27		M	S		District Court of U.S. held at San Francisco, Cal. Dec. 6th 1926.	Belvedere, Cal.
6	Try	Jenny	52		F	M		Husbands Citizenpapers: Supreme Court, King County, held at Brooklyn, N.Y. November 21st 1910.	625-77th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thompson Insp 1/12/28

11-2 Lundby, Olaf Debarked at Halifax, N.S.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—427

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. BERGENSFJORD NOR ARR arrived FEB. 2, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Feb le 1252

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f	1	NORDLIE Martha	17	24/25	NOR	LPC	11:00	FLAHA							2/3	76	EB	11c							2	2
5m		Kaare E.																								
		TO HOSP ON ARR Ret 4/7/28 9c5																	Sister to call							
23f	2	MEKLIN Johnson Elna	19	2	FIN	LPC	11:40	MATSON	2/7	37	EB				2/7	54	Jack	2c							1	

BERGENSJFORD 2/2/28

Totals.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henriksen, Charles	33	Norway			
Gundersen, Alfred	31	do.			
Blindheim, Anton J.	28	do.			
Johansen, Sigurd	41	do.			
Andersen, Hans	19	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 4th, 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Bergensfjord" from port of Bergen, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	217	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	220

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 1928, consigned to Norw. America Line; is now lying at Foot 30th Str. B'lyn, NY. and is expected to sail February 4th, 1928, for Bergen, Norway via United States port of -------. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

253

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Olsen, Rolf	32	Norway	18.Jan.1928. Oslo, Norway

14—1613

21	16	Nødseth	Hemran											
22	17	Iversen	Ivar	27	do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-6 131
23	18	Johnsen	Asbjørn	11	Able Seaman	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-6 133
24	19	Larsen	Theodor	21	do.	24/8-25	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8 150
25	20	Smebuddegaarden	Martin	18	do.	21/1-26	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8 159
26	21	Dahl	Oscar	1	do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9 148
27	22	Josephsen	Karl	13	do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	58	m	do.	do.	5-8 138
28	23	Gjesdahl	Oscar	13	do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-9 150
29	24	Karlsen	Martin	3	do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9 142
30	25	Jakobsen	Jakob	6	do.	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8 165
31	26	Saetrang	Reidar	4	do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-10 151
32	27	Berg	Conrad	13	do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10 154
33	28	Mikaelsen	Einar	3	do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9 152
34	29	Wedde	Birger	13	do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8 150
35	30	Berg	Gunnar	4	do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1, 191. Br 30 - 6/27. 2000

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Olsen, Johan Arngilf	28	Norway	Sept. 13th 1927, Oslo	Appendicitis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14 1613

21	16	Hødseth	Henrik	18	ao.			no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5=8 138
22	17	Iversen	Iver	27	do.	12/12=24	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5=6 131
23	18	Johnsen	Asbjørn	11	Able Seaman	25/10=26	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5=6 133
24	19	Larsen	Theodor	21	do.	24/8=25	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5=8 150
25	20	Sæbudegaarden	Martin	18	do.	21/1=26	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5=8 159
26	21	Dahl	Oscar	1	do.	14/11=27	do.	no	yes	58	m	do.	do.	5=9 148
27	22	Josephsen	Karl	13	do.	9/8=26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5=8 138
28	23	Gjesdahl	Oscar	12	do.	13/9=26	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5=9 150
29	24	Karlsen	Martin	3	do.	26/8=27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5=9 142
30	25	Jakobsen	Jakob	6	do.	19/5=27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5=8 165
31	26	Sætrang	Reidar	4	do.	21/7=27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5=10 151
32	27	Berg	Conrad	13	do.	9/8=26	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5=10 154
33	28	Mikaelsen	Einar	3	do.	26/8=27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5=9 152
34	29	Wedde	Birger	13	do.	9/8=26	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5=8 150
35	30	Berg	Gunnar	4	do.	21/7=27	do.	no						

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1 (91. Rr. No. 6-27. 2000.

217

Sheet No. 1

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

254

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" ~~XXXXXXX~~ sailing from Oslo, January 19th 192 8 ~~XXX~~ from to the port of New York, N.Y.

BERGENSFJORD

FEB 11 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1 1	Bull	Ole	100 Commander	26/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	42	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	178	
7 2	Hartmann	Daniel	22 Wireless Opp.	do.	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9	162	
8 3	Olsen	Johan	11 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
9 4	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	61 Chief Officer	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	40	m	do.	do.	6-0	191	
10 5	Horgen	Emil	39 1st do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8	183	
11 6	Stranger	Finn J.	3 2nd do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
12 7	Herskind	Hugo F.	21 3rd do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	148	
13 8	Berg	Ørnulf J.	12 4th do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	162	
14 9	Kaup	Magnus	46 Carpenter	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	60	m	Estland	Estland	5-6	142	
15 10	Molin	Nils	16 do.	14/8-26	do.	no	yes	37	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	163	
First 16 11	Olsen	Olaf	0 Boatswain	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	39	m	do.	do.	5-10	180	
17 12	Saeterskar	Kristoffer	22 do.	8/8-25	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-8	171	
18 13	Pedersen	Jacob	78 Storekeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	51	m	do.	do.	5-7	134	
19 14	Landstad	Immanuel	35 Quartermaster	do.	do.	no	yes	38	M	do.	do.	5-9	138	
20 15	Sandvik	Thorolf	18 do.	21/8-25	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-6	140	
21 16	Nødseth	Henrik	18 do.	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	138	
22 17	Iversen	Iver	27 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5-8	138	
23 18	Johnsen	Asbjørn	11 Able Seaman	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	131	
24 19	Larsen	Theodor	21 do.	24/8-25	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	133	
25 20	Sørbudegaarden	Martin	18 do.	21/1-26	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
26 21	Dahl	Oscar	1 do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-8	159	
27 22	Josephsen	Karl	13 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	58	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
28 23	Gjesdahl	Oscar	12 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	138	
29 24	Karlsen	Martin	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
30 25	Jakobsen	Jakob	8 do.	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	142	
31 26	Saetrang	Reidar	4 do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	165	
32 27	Berg	Conrad	13 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	151	
33 28	Mikaelsen	Einar	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-10	154	
34 29	Wedde	Birger	13 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	152	
35 30	Berg	Gunnar	4 do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1. 191. Rr 30. 6.27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from* *to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 2

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

255

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 for the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
36	Bø	Gunnar	20 Able Seaman	5/10-25	Oslo	no	Yes	26	M	Scand.	Norway	5-9	132	
37	Olsen	Olaf	19 Ord. do.	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
38	Omdahl	Dagfinn	23 do.	13/7-26	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	140	
39	Pettersen	Brynjulf	7 do.	20/4-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-11	162	
40	Pettersen	Roy	8 Youngman	13/7-26	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-10	142	
41	Kristoffersen	Birger	8 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	145	
42	Jellestad	Thorstein	2 do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	126	
43	Larsen	Syvert	3 Deckboy	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	132	
44	Weden	Johnny	6 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
45	Baastad	Frithjof	3 Messboy	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
46	Høigaard	Frithjof	3 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-7	129	
231	Pedersen	Adolf	14 Sailmaker	14/6-26	do.	no	yes	38	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
236	Telmer	Fredrik	24 Watchman	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	6-0	140	
237	Eriksen	Thorvald	11 do.	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	54	m	do.	do.	5-9	154	
2	Jenssen	Martin	114 Surgeon	16/6-25	do.	no	yes	54	m	do.	do.	5-8	154	
3	Jensen	Dagmar	21 Nurse	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	36	f	do.	do.	5-7	136	
4	Blix	Arne U.	36 Purser	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-10	200	
5	Knoph	Sverre B.	81 1st Asst. Purser	do.	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
6	Brath	Hans J.	14 2nd Asst. Purser	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-8	149	

2

Line Owners
Local Agents

1. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from *, to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192* *Master, Purser, First or Second Officer*

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 3

NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

256

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
47 1	Karstensen	Peder	19 Chief Eng.	13/9-26	Oslo	no	Yes	50	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	190	
48 2	Sølvesen	Asmund	108 1st do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5-9	180	
49 3	Kristiansen	Karl	34 2nd do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	46	m	do.	do.	5-7	164	
50 4	Andersen	Victor	16 3rd do.	28/2-26	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	156	
51 5	Kristoffersen	Fritz	16 Electrician	do.	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-9	180	
52 6	Johansen	Julius	75 Deck. Eng.	26/8-27	do	no	yes	51	m	do.	do.	5-9	158	
53 7	Johansen	Ole Syver	96 Refr. do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	42	m	do.	do.	5-9	190	
~~54~~ 8	~~Fagander~~	~~Arut~~	~~16 4th do.~~	~~21/1-26~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~29~~	~~m~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5-9~~	~~185~~	Died on board Jan. 31st 1928. Chas Blix
55 9	Rasmussen	Kristian	28 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-10	145	
56 10	Morholt	Olaf	20 do.	24/8-25	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-7	190	
57 11	Halquist	Erik	27 Asst.Eng.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
First 58 12	Olsen	Hans	0 do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
First 59 13	Storsaether	Magnus	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	155	
60 14	Nyberg	Karl	18 do.	24/8-25	do.	no	yes	39	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
61 15	Røsum	Ragnar	25 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
62 16	Olsen	Ingvald	9 do.	6/12-26	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	4-7	142	
63 17	Clemp	Wilhelm	5 Asst.Electr.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
64 18	Frydemborg	Anders	49 Repairer	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	47	m	do.	do.	5-8	138	
65 19	Lunde	Martin	28 Storekeeper	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-6	142	
66 20	Herstad	Arne	13 Greaser	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-7	150	
67 21	Berntsen	Olaf	14 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
68 22	Gomnaes	Trygve	1 do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
69 23	Hansen	Edward	12 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	29	m	do.	do.	5-6	144	
70 24	Løberli	Einar	11 do.	25/10-26	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-6	145	
71 25	Johansen	John	5 do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	150	
72 26	Arnesen	Arne	13 Stoker	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	145	
73 27	Gamborg	Erling	7 do.	29/4-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	128	
74 28	Berglund	Gustav	2 do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	36	m	do.	do.	5-5	130	
75 29	Clemp	Birger	18 do.	12/11-26	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
76 30	Nilsen	Alfred G.	13 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-9	133	

3

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 191. Rv. M. 6-27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*

the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from *to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 4

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

257

Vessel S/S."Bergenafjord" ~~XXXXXXX~~ sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 ~~XXX~~ to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1														
77	Engebretsen	Arne	3 Stoker	28/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	153	
2														
78	Bjørnerud	David	16 do.	25/3-26	do.	no	yes	27	m	do.	do.	5-7	152	
~~79~~ 3	~~Karlsen~~	~~Frank Reidar~~	~~1 do.~~	~~14/11-27~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5-6~~	~~144~~	"NOT ON BOARD
80	4 Solberg	Harald	12 do.	28/8-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	158	
~~81~~	5 ~~Markerud~~	~~Arne J.~~	~~2 Asst. Oiler~~	~~29/9-27~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~21~~	~~m~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5-10~~	~~152~~	Transf to "C".
82	6 Grefsrud	Trygve	7 do.	30/4-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
87	7 Larsen	Henry	13 Dynamoman	14/6-26	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-5	121	
88	8 Olsen	Eugen	3 do.	28/8-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-9	160	
89	9 Rustad	Gunnar	22 Messman	28/8-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-10	153	
90	10 Jensen	Thor	3 Messboy	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-10	153	
First 91	11 Johansen	Johan	0 do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	-6	139	
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

4

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N. A. L. 191. Rv. M. 6-27-2000

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from *to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 5

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

258

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" XXXXXXXXX sailing from Oslo, January 19th 192 8 XXX from to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
93 1	Svensen	Oscar	65 Chief Steward	25/3-20	Oslo	no	yes	47	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	170	
94 2	Pedersen	Stefanus	91 1st do.	8/6-25	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	142	
95 3	Ekeberg	Frithjof	7 2nd do.	20/6-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	147	
96 4	Petersen	Carl Peter	46 3rd Cl. do.	24/8-25	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	162	
97 5	Thygesen	Bjarne	35 Prov.master	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	143	
98 6	Olsen	Karl L.	13 1st Prov. man	10/5-26	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
99 7	Rosenborg	Johan	24 2nd so.	19/3-25	do.	no	yes	66	m	do.	do.	5-6	110	
100 8	Abrahamsen	Thorleif	5 Linnensteward	23/6-25	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
101 9	Christoffersen	Rolf	39 Printer	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	144	
102 10	Jahns	Otto	6 Chief Cook	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	37	m	do.	do.	5-8	163	
103 11	Vehlies	Karl	3 1st do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	German	Germany	5-7	149	
104 12	Mittel	Fritz	3 2nd do.	do.	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
105 13	Bjørnstrup	Aksel	112 3rd Cl. do.	do.	do.	no	yes	43	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	180	
106 14	Johnsen-Skaale	John	20 Asst.Cook	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6	141	
107 15	Abrahamsen	Kristen	21 do.	24/8-25	do.	No.	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
108 16	Morken	Ole	27 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
109 17	Nicolaisen	Kaare	6 do.	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	139	
110 18	Mathisen	Ove	4 Cooks help	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-9	162	
111 19	Østlie	Leif M.	4 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-5	142	
113 20	Reiersen	Hans	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	120	
114 21	Sørensen	Aage	4 do.	31/7-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
~~115~~ 22	~~Nyhus~~	~~Harwig~~	~~4 do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~17~~	~~m~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5-5~~	~~120~~	NOT ON BOARD
117 23	Wester	Fredrik	3 Pastrybaker	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-9	180	
118 24	Larsen	Georg Nylund	32 1st Baker	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-5	148	
119 25	Hermansen	Herman	9 2nd do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	52	m	do.	do.	5-7	149	
120 26	Gulbrandsen	Gustav	15 Butcher	10/5-26	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
121 27	Andersen	Karsten	8 Butchers help	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-10	159	
122 28	Johansen	Harald	48 Bartender	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-9	149	
123 29	Berg	Sverre	29 Cabin Waiter	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
124 30	Lie	David F.	35 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	

5

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N. S. L. 191. Rr. M 6-27. 2000.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from /to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 6

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S."Bergenefjord" sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 to the port of New York, N.Y.

259

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Phycical marks or peculiarities
125	Swan	Sven	2	Cabin Waiter 29/9-27	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	145	
126	Ottem	Conrad	31	do. 12/12-24	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
First 128	Larsen	Erling	0	do. 18/1-28	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
130	Gulbrandsen	Arnold	8	do. 14/3-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	135	
132	Jensen	Trygve	20	do. 2/10-25	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	130	
133	Løken	Conrad	22	do. 25/2-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
134	Tofte	Meyer K.	17	do. 28/10-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
138	Langø	Agnete	7	Chambermaid 14/3-27	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-7	144	
139	Jahns	Esther	21	do. 8/6-25	do.	no	yes	32	f	do.	do.	5-5	130	
140	Tallaksen	Olga	26	do. 9/3-25	do.	no	yes	25	f	do.	do.	5-6	120	
141	Carlsen	Solveig	8	do. 14/3-27	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-5	132	
142	Holthe	Oscar	26	Pantryman 9/2-25	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	147	
143	Pettersen	Harry	13	do. 9/8-26	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	123	
145	Strengehagen	Per	4	Pantryboy 21/7-27	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	136	
146	Pedersen	Anna	15	Helpgirl 25/2-26	do.	no	yes	53	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
147	Dahl-Hansen	Osvald	8	Helpboy 14/3-27	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-4	122	
148	Ramberg	Eivind	9	Pantryboy 7/2-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-5	132	
149	Frog	Sverre	4	do. 21/7-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-5	139	
150	Jansen	Reidar	28	Bartender 7/2-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
151	Torp	Karl E.	9	Cabin Waiter do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-5	139	
152	Sødermann	Hans	29	do. 12/12-24	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
155	Berg	Leif	9	do. 7/2-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
156	Strømsod	Anders	12	do. 13/9-26	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
157	Urdahl	Louis	15	do. 9/4-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
160	Thømte	Sigurd	27	do. 25/9-25	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	151	
161	Herseth	Mathias	3	do. 26/8-27	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-8	146	
165	Olsen	Ingeborg	67	Chambermaid 14/11-27	do.	no	yes	42	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
166	Evensen	Olga	12	do. 13/9-26	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
167	Hansen	Margit	29	do. 9/8-26	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
168	Kessel	Gunda Natland	7	do. 20/4-27	do.	no	yes	35	f	do.	do.	5-7	132	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form No. [illegible] 191. Br. M 6-27. 2000

Sheet No. 8

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 to the port of New York, N.Y.

259

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
125	1	Swan	Sven	2 Cabin Waiter	29/9-27	Oslo	no	yes	24	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	145	
126	2	Ottem	Conrad	31 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	35	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
First 128	3	Larsen	Erling	0 do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	28	m	do.	do.	5-7	139	
130	4	Gulbrandsen	Arnold	8 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	135	
132	5	Jensen	Trygve	20 do.	8/10-25	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-8	130	
133	6	Løken	Conrad	22 do.	25/3-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
134	7	Tofte	Meyer K.	17 do.	28/10-26	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
138	8	Langø	Agnete	7 Chambermaid	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-7	144	
139	9	Jahns	Esther	21 do.	8/8-25	do.	no	yes	32	f	do.	do.	5-5	130	
140	10	Tallaksen	Olga	26 do.	9/2-25	do.	no	yes	25	f	do.	do.	5-6	120	
141	11	Carlsen	Solveig	8 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-5	132	
142	12	Holthe	Oscar	26 Pantryman	9/2-25	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	147	
143	13	Pettersen	Harry	13 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-8	123	
145	14	Strengehagen	Per	4 Pantryboy	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-8	136	
146	15	Pedersen	Anna	15 Helpgirl	25/2-26	do.	no	yes	53	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
147	16	Dahl-Hansen	Osvald	8 Helpboy	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-4	128	
148	17	Ramberg	Vivind	9 Pantryboy	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-5	132	
149	18	Frog	Sverre	4 do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-5	139	
150	19	Jansen	Reidar	28 Bartender	7/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
151	20	Torp	Karl K.	9 Cabin Waiter	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-5	139	
152	21	Søndermann	Hans	29 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
155	22	Berg	Leif	9 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
156	23	Strømsod	Anders	12 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-8	160	
157	24	Urdahl	Louis	15 do.	9/4-27	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
160	25	Thømte	Sigurd	27 do.	25/9-25	do.	no	yes	25	m	do.	do.	5-9	151	
161	26	Herseth	Mathias	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-8	146	
165	27	Olsen	Ingeborg	67 Chambermaid	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	42	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
166	28	Evensen	Olga	12 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-6	130	
167	29	Hansen	Margit	29 do.	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	27	f	do.	do.	5-6	138	
168	30	Kessel	Gunda Natland	7 do.	20/4-27	do.	no	yes	35	f	do.	do.	5-7	132	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form No. 191. Br M. 6-27. 2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*

the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from *to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

E... 1.191. Rr M. 6-27. 2000

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

260

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
169 1	Torgersen	Frithjof	8 Pantryman	14/3-27	Oslo	no	yes	29	m	Scand.	Norway	5-4	130	
170 2	Engene	Rolf	4 Pantryboy	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
171 3	Holm	Bjarne	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-5	111	
173 4	Mathisen	Erling R.	3 do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-6	137	
174 5	Jensen	Anna	20 Helpgirl	5/10-25	do.	no	yes	42	f	do.	do.	5-6	135	
175 6	Husby	Eivind	25 Bartender	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-7	144	
176 7	Kristensen	Karl	60 do.	20/10-20	do.	no	yes	30	m	do.	do.	5-9	134	
177 8	Nilsen	Nils	19 3rd Cl.Waiter	12/11-25	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-9	138	
178 9	Fossum	Einar B.	7 do.	20/4-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	131	
179 10	Johansen	Fred	24 do.	4/5-25	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
180 11	Alm	Oscar Hj.	9 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
181 12	Bergetrøm	Erik	15 do.	10/8-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
183 13	Jacobsen	Lars	7 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
184 14	Berg	Rolf	7 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	135	
185 15	Olsen	Frithjof	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
186 16	Nakkerud	Eilert	3 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-9	150	
187 17	Horni	Steingrim	9 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-4	126	
188 18	Haagensen	Josef	10 do.	6/12-26	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
189 19	Larsen	Johan	15 do.	9/4-26	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-7	132	
191 20	Ruud	Erling	8 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-8	145	
192 21	Hauge	Willy	9 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-6	135	
193 22	Trogstad	Arvid	11 do.	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	152	
194 23	Ødegaard	Daniel	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
195 24	Moen	Birger	3 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	24	m	do.	do.	5-7	141	
196 25	Olsen	Marvin	7 do.	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	142	
197 26	Hansen	Charlotte	1 3rd Cl.Maid	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	39	f	do.	do.	5-4	126	
198 27	Hodneland	Minnie	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-5	110	
200 28	Faraas	Mathilde	16 do.	9/4-26	do.	no	yes	51	f	do.	do.	5-7	150	
201 29	Teresen	Petra	27 do.	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	36	f	do.	do.	5-7	134	
202 30	Svensen	Mary	9 do.	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	23	f	do.	do.	5-4	115	

7

Line
Owners
Local Agents

F... N... 1. 1. 191. Br...M. 6-27. 2000.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from *to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" ~~XXXXXXXX~~ sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 ~~XXXX~~ to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)			(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED			Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
204	1 Johnsen	Josefine	6	3rd Cl.Maid	19/5-27	Oslo	no	yes	45	f	Scand.	Norway	5-10	200	
205	2 Eriksen	Martine	3	do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	36	f	do.	do.	5-8	170	
207	3 Haagensen	Reidar	6	Pantryman	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-8	151	
208	4 Hansen	Ragnar	16	do.	5/5-26	do.	no	yes	39	m	do.	do.	5-4	135	
209	5 Skolmen	Torger	3	Pantryboy	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	140	
210	6 Moen	Alf	2	do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-6	141	
211	7 Nilsen	Reidar	4	do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	16	m	do.	do.	5-10	132	
212	8 Saether	Sverre	2	do.	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	20	m	do.	do.	5-5	133	
214	9 Henriksen	Øivind	12	Messboy	13/9-26	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-7	126	
215	10 Luckow	Leonarda	6	Hosp.girl	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	43	f	do.	do.	5-8	153	
216	11 Aalhus	Oline	2	Messgirl	29/8-27	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-4	128	
217	12 Andersen	Solveig	4	do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	29	f	do.	do.	5-5	140	
218	13 Kulberg	Nils	18	Barber	12/11-25	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-8	142	
219	14 Edvardsen	Johan	1	do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	22	m	do.	do.	5-8	143	
220	15 Andersen	Otto S.	5	Leading-Mucician	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-8	170	
221	16 Martinsen	Peder	25	Mucician	12/12-24	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-7	128	
First 222	17 Johansen	Oscar	0	do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	45	m	do.	do.	5-6	138	
223	18 Mylius	Reidar	6	do.	19/5-27	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	139	
224	19 Paulsen	William	5	do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	31	m	do.	do.	5-9	159	
First 225	20 Hagen	Johan	0	do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	43	m	do.	do.	5-7	175	
226	21 Olavesen	Jens	5	do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-7	151	
227	22 Volen	Arne	8	Messboy	14/3-27	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-6	132	
228	23 Olsen	Ole Wethal	12	Carpenter	14/9-26	do.	no	yes	33	m	do.	do.	5-9	139	
229	24 Andersen	Kristian	9	Messboy	7/2-27	do.	no	yes	15	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
230	25 Ombustvedt	Frank	14	do.	10/5-26	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-5	124	
245	26 Fredriksen	Fredrik	13	Cooks hand	9/8-26	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-10	123	
246	27 Nielsen	Stein	4	do.	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-6	129	
248	28 Ruud	Norman	4	Cooks help	do.	do.	no	yes	23	m	do.	do.	5-9	148	
249	29 Arnesen	Egil	5	do.	22/6-27	do.	no	yes	21	m	do.	do.	5-5	129	
251	30 Carlsten	Robert	1	do.	14/11-27	do.	no	yes	18	m	do.	do.	5-8	138	

8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form No. C.L. J. 191. Br. M. 6-27. 2000

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *of the* *, do declare that*

the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from *to any port or place during her present voyage.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *192*

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 9

262

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel S/S."Bergenefjord" ~~XXXXXXXX~~ sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 ~~XXXX~~ to the port of New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Phycical marks or peculiarities
252 1	Nilsen	Øivind	1 Cooks help	14/11-27	Oslo	no	yes	22	m	Scand.	Norway	5-7	138	
254 2	Sem-Jchannessen	Ernst	3 do.	26/8-27	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-10	156	
256 3	Christiansen	Aslaug	3 Hairdresser	29/9-27	do.	no	yes	26	f	do.	do.	5-5	135	
247 4	Nilsen	Arvid	4 Cooks help	21/7-27	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
First 115 5	Engebretsen	Arthur	0 do.	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	26	m	do.	do.	5-6	130	
First 116 6	Wiedemann	Alf	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-7	137	
First 144 7	Gundersen	Einar Frithjof	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-6½	150	
First 112 8	Gundersen	Einar	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	17	m	do.	do.	5-8	130	
First 350 9	Olsen	Rolf	0 do.	do.	do.	no	yes	32	m	do.	do.	5-10	182	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

A.L. J. 191. Br M 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from , to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Sheet No. 10

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

SUPPLEMENTARY
LIST OF CREW

263

Vessel S/S."Bergensfjord" sailing from Oslo, January 19th 1928 to the port of New York, N.Y.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	79	1 Markerud	Arne J.	2 Stoker	29/9-27	Oslo	no	yes	21	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	152	
First	81	2 Olsen	Sverre	0 Asst. Oiler	18/1-28	do.	no	yes	19	m	do.	do.	5-10	180	
		3													
		4													
		5													
		6													
		7													
		8													
		9													
		10													
		11													
		12													
		13													
		14													
		15													
		16													
		17													
		18													
		19													
		20													
		21													
		22													
		23													
		24													
		25													

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No.
at OSLO, NORWAY
(City) (Country)
SEEN No.
for the journey to the United States
Any route
via
Date 19 JAN 1928
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL OSLO, NORWAY

VISE No. 948

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form N.A.L. 1.101 Br M 6-27. 2000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] of the S.S. "[redacted]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from [redacted] to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 192

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9369
Feb 1, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 11 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9370

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-1-2-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Feb-1	Hellig Olav	Copenhagen	24
	Empress of Scotland	Southampton	34
	Minnekahda	London	13
	Elna E	Santo Domingo	1
	Lara	Venezuela	5
	Lages	Pernambuco	4
	Bolivar	Cuba	4
	Maraval	Trinidad	12
	River Tigres	Oran	3
	San Valerio	D.W.Indies	2
	Sydfold	Cuba	1
	Mercian	Manchester	2
	Camaguey	Tampico	2
	Caddo	Mamonal	1
	Baron Herries	Cuba	1
	Amazone	Haiti	1
Feb-2	Drottingholm	Gothenburg	40
	Silvia	Newfoundlnad	9
	Munargo	Nassau	8
	American Trader	London	5

9370

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9370

FEB 1-2, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of OCT 11 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Anna Vanada
Camera Operator

ARRIVAL
NO. 12097 3 BILLED FEB 3 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Voigt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and official designation of other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM					
	HEAD TAX	S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	U. P. C.			TOTAL
[illegible]										
[illegible]	31	2				7				40
[illegible]	12	2			7	41			6	118
TOTAL	93	4			7	48			6	158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—670

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	33 7	40
Steerage	77 41	118
Total	110 48	158

1 Stowaway in hold

9370

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

heet must

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing o

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schmidt Laursen	Oda (kld.Thomsen)	31		f	s	Artist	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Taastrup	N.I. No.350	Copenhagen	Jan.5th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Thomsen	Carla (kld.Elca)	23		f	s	Artist	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fr'havn	N.I. No.351	"	Jan.5th 28.	"	"
3		Thomsen	Ellen (kld.Elca)	23		f	s	Artist	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fr'havn	N.I. No.352	"	Jan.5th 28.	"	"
4		Carstensen	Ove	4o		m	m	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tikøb	N.I. No.376	"	Jan.16th 28.	"	"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16 430

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

:, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

OND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (temporary visitor)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any order, exclusion, decision, or recommendation of any board of special inquiry	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father. Carl Thomsen, Amagerbrogade, Copenhagen	Den-mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes no				Managers. Johnson & Lowenstein, 1560, Broadway, NY.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes no				" "	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none.
3	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes no				" "	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	wife. Jenny Carstensen, 3, Trondhjems Plads, Copenh.	"	"	no	self	yes no				business friends Mamufact: F.L.Schmidt & Co. N.Y.C. 30 Church St Pennsylvania Hotel	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

3

L. Fr: Peronard

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such reative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.P. Vogt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S" Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State which surgeon or assistant surgeon, temporarily or permanently)

H.P. Vogt - Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andres	Gerda A	19		f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Elsinore	Quota No. 1859	Copenhagen, Den:	Nov. 15th 27.	Denmark	Hellebæk
2		Vestergaard	Harald J. D. N.	28		m	m	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tornby	Quota No. 423	"	Oct. 11th 27.	"	Fjelsted
3		"	Frida	22		f	m	house Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	St. Olai	Quota No. 124	"	"	"	"
4		Vejrmølle	Agnete	30		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ørre	Quota No. 1381	"	Oct. 17th 27.	"	Copenhagen
5		Becker	Kirsten	27		f	s	Trained Nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kappendrup	Quota No. 1974	"	Dec. 14th 27.	"	Assens
6		Hansen	Gjertrud	26		f	s	Trained Nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Klovborg	Quota No. 2037	"	Jan. 3rd 28.	"	Veilby
7		Christensen	Christine Ferdinandine	27		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Thorslunde	Quota No. 1773	"	Nov. 1st 27.	"	Copenhagen
8		Andersen	Iris Lilly	20		f	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota No. 2132	"	Jan. 16th 27.	"	Copenhagen
9		Andersen	Sigrid	22		f	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hørup	Quota No. 1644	"	Oct. 1st 27.	"	"
10		Nielsen Buch	Anna Louise	34		f	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	Quota No. 2126	"	Jan. 13th 28.	"	Vejle
11		Frederiksen	Preben	23		m	s	Joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Faaborg	Quota No. 1938	"	Dec. 7th 27.	"	Faaborg
12		Jensen	Hans Jørgen Eriksen	24		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Thurø	Quota No. 2119	"	Jan. 13th 28	"	Svendborg
13		Hansen	Svend Høybye	19		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota No. 1711	"	Oct. 20th 27.	"	Copenhagen
14		Wakild	Elna Kathrine	21		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vangsaa	Quota No. 2067	"	Jan. 6th 28.	"	Voruper
15		Pedersen	Carl Johan	18		m	s	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odder	Quota No. 646	"	Dec. 6th 27.	"	Odder
16		Hansen	Einer	26		m	m	Civil Eng: cand. pol.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota No. 1645	"	Oct. 1st 27.	"	Randers
17		Holtemann	Erik	24		m	m	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota No. 1989	"	Dec. 12th 27.	"	Søborg
18		"	Erna	21		f	m	house Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota No. 1960	"	"	"	"
19		Janek	Kurt	25		m	s	Civil Engineer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Halsingborg	Quota No. 8307	Gothenburg, Sw:	Jan: 10'28.	Sweden	Hälsingborg
20		Elofsson	Hulda Theodora	21		f	s	Domest.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vlininge	Quota No. 8327	"	Jan: 13th 28.	"	Vlininge
21		Hansen	Marie C.	31		f	s	"	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Nr. Viby	Quota No. 1906	Copenhagen, Den:	Dec. 1st 27.	Denmark	Bruntofte
22		Hjorth	Ebba	32		f	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Raasted	Quota No. 2131	"	Jan. 16th 28	"	Randers
23		Larsen	Marie	54		f	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota No. 1769	"	Nov. 1st 27.	"	Copenhagen
24		Mniech	Wladyslaw	32		m	m	farmer	yes	polish	yes	poland	polish	Poland	Lutcza	Quota Nr. 5789	Warsaw, Poland	Dec: 1st 27.	Poland	Lutcza
25		"	Zofja	25		f	m	house-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota Nr. 5796	" "	"	"	"
26		Podkoscielna	Antonina	63		f	wd	widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kielczowiec	Quota Nr. 5904	" "	Jan. 3rd 28.	"	Slupczyno
27		Ziemblicka	Marja	66		f	m	house-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Szydlow	Immigrant. Permit 290264	Washington, D.C.	July 27th 27.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY.
28		Meunier	Renee Antoinette	31		f	s	domestic	yes	French	yes	france	french	France	Meneton	N. Quota Nr. 27.	Lausanne, Switzl	Jan. 10th 28.	U.S.A.	New York
29		Lund	Henrik Vilhelm	29		m	s	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	scand.	Denmark	Hobro	Permit 323761	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 16th 27.	"	Chicago Ill:
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 19 28.

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him with money previously sent him by any other person, or by any railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country (temporarily) to which he belongs after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Note at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, regulation, contract, or agreement, made previous to landing in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father.Ernst Andres, Hellebæk, Denmark.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	no	self	yes	no			fiance.Leo Toft,342,Ransome Ave,Grand Rapids,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.K.P.Vestergaard, Fjeldsted pr. Sønderskov.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			sister.Mrs. John Christensen,1937 S.51st Str. Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	" "	"	"	no	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father.Anders Andersen,3, Klerkegade,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			brother.Thorvald Vejrmslle 361 W.27th Str.New York.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5	father.Pastor Becker, Assens By, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Manhattan Ho pital, New York, N.Y. 210 E 64th Str:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Pastor Hansen, Veilby, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.Hans Christensen,42 V.Skovvej,Nykjb.Fl.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			Y.M.C.A. 337 E. 17th Str: New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
8	father.Niels Andersen,5, Vindruevej, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Mrs.~~Niels Andersen~~ ~~863 - 45th~~ Str.Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
9	father.Peter Andersen,2, Wesselsgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	"	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Mrs.Bolger,1120,E. 37th Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
10	mother.Laura Iversen,1, Buchsvej,Vejle.	Calf.	Santa Cruz	yes	self	yes	no			br-i-l.Henry Miller, 200 Mebrandt Ave: Santa Cruz, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
11	mother.Frederiksen,11,Adelgade,Faaborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			cousin.~~Tronier~~ Frederiksen 729-48th Str.Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father.J.A.Jensen,64,Dannebrogsgade,Svendborg.	N.J.	Palmyra	no	self	yes	no			Aunt.Eriksen,902,Washington Ave,Palmyra,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father.O.A.Hansen,35,St. Annægade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Alfred Petersen,871 7th Ave,New York City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
14	mother.Josefine Wakild, Nr.Vorupør pr. Sjørring	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle.Martin Wakild,6934 Woodlawn, Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blond	blue	none
15	father.Rogert Pedersen,15 Randlevvej,Odder.	Calf.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	Sister		~~Friend~~ Mrs.A.Petersen,1501 8th Ave,S.Francisco,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father.Apoteker Hansen, Randres,Denmark.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Gundersen,845 Walton Ave,Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
17	father.Sverre Holtemann,18 V.Bergsses Alle,Søborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	1922 1925		friend.Einer Larsen,1368 Pacific Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
18	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
19	mother.Tyra Janek,190,Drottninggatan, Helsingborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Fred Francke,22, Pierport Str.Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
20	mother.Augusta Johansson,9, Fleninge,Ödäkra,Sweden.	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	self	yes	no			sister.Mrs.Anna Mc Nevin ~~4 E Liberty~~ Str.Indianap, Ind:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father.Jens Hansen Kepp, Bruntofte pr.Eskildstrup	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Hans W.Mauritzen, ~~260,9th~~ Str,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
22	mother.Mathilde Hjorth,18, Gethersvej,Randers.	LI.	Forest Hill	no	self	yes	no			Aunt.W.Hoppe,6921,Loubet Str.Forest Hills,L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
23	sister.Olga Andersen,42, Landskronagade,Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			daughter.Marie Nielsen,470 41st Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
24	mother Katarzyna Janusz, Lutzca d.Strzyzow,Poland	Wisc	Jefferson	no	self	yes	no			friend Frank Almbahm,Watertown,Jefferson,Wisc:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
25	" " "	"	"	no	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
26	son Stanislaw Wach,Slupecyng, Poland.	Ill:	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			daughter Cath.Kobieraki,Ill: 1928,Prairie Ave,Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
27	husband Antoni Ziemblicka Szydlow pr:Stopnica,Pol.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 1927	NY.	son John Kronanty,158, Roebling Str:Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Uncle Mathieu Bourges, 4 Rue des Crosses ,Cher, France	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 1927	NY.	br-i-l,Carl Tackenborn,65 Wadsworth Terrace,N.York.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
29	father Viggo Lund, Hobro, Denmark.	Ill:	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1927	Ill:	home 3317 West North Ave, Chicago, Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master (Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S" Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentymine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Peronard

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

5

7

S. S. " Hellig Olav " sailing from Copenhagen January 18th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 19 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Douth	Arthur	36		m	m	Born Newark,NJ. Aug.4th 1891.	Passp.339446 March 13th 27,Washington.	Home. 242 Scherneshorn Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	"	Ingeborg	36		f	m		" " "	" "
3	Tachenborg	Carl	63		m	m		Passport Nr: 21 Dec: 6th 1927.	Home. 65 Wadsworth Terrace New York,N.Y.
4	"	Magdalene	4		f	s	Born New York Oct.27th 1923.	" " "	" "
5	Montgomery	Edith E.	38		f	m	Born Newark,Ill.Aug.11th 1889.	Passp.482852 Dec: 20th 1927.	Home. 1715 Avenue H. Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Eriksen	E.Louise	38		f	s	Born Newark,Ill. Jan 3rd 1889.	Passp.244277 June 10th 26,Washington.	Home. Kendale County. Newark, Ill.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

4

Form 630 A
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Helli, Olav sailing from Oslo, Janua 19th., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Birkelund	John R.	62		M	S		Passport Nr.267900 July 16th.1926	to home 931-15 Ave. So. Minneapolis Minn
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, (State whether shipping sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Voigt-Møller.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NONQUOTA N O T EXAMINED ABROAD.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hellig Olav . Passengers sailing from O s l o, January 19th., 19 26

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kolam	Artur Einar	20		M	M	Laborer	yes	Finnish Swedish	yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Teerijærvi	quota 330	Helsingfors, Finl: Octbr: 3'27		Finland	Teerijærvi
2		From	Theodor	21		M	M	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 339	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

8

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring or other work for which he has permission in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife: Alexandra Kolam,									Cousin: U. Lindell																	
1	Teerijærvi, Finland	NY	New York	yes	Self	50 00	no			949 Ogden Ave, New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None
	Wife: Martta From,									Cousin: Edwin Ahlkvist Island																	
2	Teerijærvi, Finland	NY	New York	yes	Self	50 00	no			179 Barclay Ave, New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Stenvaag

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—4200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either ~~Spanish~~ or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Voigt - Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" . Passengers sailing from Oslo, January 19th., 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sande	Arne Leif	19		M	S	Store-clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Moss	Quota 3260	Oslo, Norway	2.Novbr.1927	Norway	Moss
2		Pettersen	Esther E.	50		F	S	Stewardice	yes	"	yes	"	"	Sweden	Dalsland	Quota 3290	"	17.Octbr.1927	"	Oslo
3		Olsen	Mathilde	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	Norway	Ålefjær	Quota 3113	"	12.Octbr.1927	"	Ålefjær
4		Larsen	Borghild K.J.	33		F	M	Housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tvedestrand	Nonquota 188	"	Jan: 16'28	"	Lurøy
5		Lindblom	Augusta Viktoria	36		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Gefle	Quota 3469	Stockholm, Sw:	1.Decbr.1927	Sweden	Gefle
6		Nordstrøm	Josef Helmer	30		M	M	Shomaker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kinestad	Quota 3400	"	30.Nov. 1927	"	Linköping
7		"	Eva L. R.	20		F	M	Housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	St. Lars	Quota 3399	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Stig Helmer	6		M	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Linköping	Quota 3398	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Josef Søren	2		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 3397	"	"	"	"
10		Pedersen	George M.	34		m	m	Joiner	yes	Norwegian English	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Risør	Permit 323474	Washington, D. C.	Novbr:16,27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by (or) other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person will be returned in this column as of the race or people to which he belongs, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Magyar, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Black, Mulatto, Ruthenian (Russniak), Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Korean, Hindu, Arabian, Negro, Afghan, Turanian, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Other Asiatic, Other races)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?															Hair	Eyes	
																					Feet	Inches				
1	Father: Kristian Sonde, Moss, Norway	N Dak.	Grand Forks	yes	uncle see 23	50	no			Uncle: C.H. Opsahl, Grand Forks N. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Mother: Augusta Pettersen Solhov, Bakkelagshøgda, Norway	NY	New York	yes	Self	60	no			Friend: Annie Brown, 1775 Madison Ave, New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	brown	blue	None
3	Brother: Ole Gundersen, Aalefjær, Chr. sand, Norway	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	25	no			Sister: Mina Borge, 657-54 St. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None
4	Mother: Bina Benjaminsen Nesøy, Helheland, Norway	Wash	Seattle	yes	husband see 23	yes	no			Husband: Harold C.A. Larsen 7711-15 Ave, NW Seattle Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	brown	None
5	Father: Værner Lindblom 4 Tvrgt. 5 Gefle, Sweden	NJ	Jersey City	no	uncle see 23	25	no			Uncle: Adolph T. Karlson 214 Fulton Ave, Jersey City NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	None
6	Uncle: G.A. Berggren Föreningsgt. 36, Lindköping Sweden	Ill	Blue Island	yes	uncle see 23	yes	no			Uncle: Clais Berggren 694 Maple Ave, Blue Island Ill:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	None
7	"	Ill	Blue Island	yes	see 23	50	no			"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None
8	"	Ill	Blue Island	yes	see 23	10	no			"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None
9	"	Ill	Blue Island	yes	see 23	-	no			"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
10	father Jørgen Petersen, Raadhusgaten, Risør, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	1922/1927	N.Y.	wife Mrs G.M. Pedersen, 5803-58 Str: Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rudy	dark	blue	none
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Fr: Peronard

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Vogt-Møller, Surgeon of the S/S" Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vogt-Møller.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List STOWAWAY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 18th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
S/T	STOWAWAY	Nielsen	Sigurd Erland	20		m	s	Fireman	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Copenhagen	No Visa.			Denmark	Copenhagen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F Ryan 2/1/28. 30/m.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—030

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Stowaway

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (temporary merchant, student, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	If to return to country of birth or citizenship, state whether on account of temporary business or pleasure, or as a resident (if temporary, state length of time)									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	fiance Anna Sandvig ,									sailors home 25 -														heal			tatoved on
1	Oslo, Norway .	N.Y.	New York	no	stowaway	no	yes	as	sailor	South Str?: New York .N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	thy	blon	blue	both arms.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First, Second, or Other.) l.Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S" Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master XXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GPO 926-616 PENITENTIARY, GA 1925

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing th rewith" or employed by owners thereof " as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Voigt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—20

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, January 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IRNon 3 90	Becker	Anna	33		f	m	house wife	yes	Romania dernish	yes	Rumänisch German		(Russia) Rumenien	Teremia	Non Immigr. Visa 3464/812	Bucharest, Rom	Dec: 28'27.	Rumania	Teremia
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

M. J. Walsh, Insp't - 1/19/28
12 25 P.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

14

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary business or pleasure pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See note at end of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	husband, Wendel Becker, Teremia Mare. Romania.	Pa.	Philadelphia		self		no			sister, Agnes Trefil, 4161 North Darien st, Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Fr. Peronard

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Voigt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav", Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 18th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit 25	Olsen	XXX Aksel E	25		m	m	mechanic	yes	Danish 3-1624	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gastrup	Transit 25	Copenhagen	Jan 16,1928	Denmark	Gastrup
2	Transit 25	Skory	Stefan	43		m	s	Famlab	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krakow	Transit 25	Free City Danzig Jan: 14'28.		Poland	Czortkow
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Waterbury Light 1/19/28 - 11 Pm

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 19 28. 16

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously departed from and returned to this country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?																	
1	father, Lars Olsen, Ringstedvej 72, Roskilde	Ont	Timius		self	$100	no			home, Timins, Ont.	in transit to Canada		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	no
2	sister, Brodzik Katarzyna wies Kossow, powiat Czortkow Pol:	Ont	Niagara Falls		self	$150	no			brother Skory Dymitro, 387 Victoria ave, Niagara Falls, Ont	in transit Canada		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	thy	heal	brwn	no
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Fr. Peronard

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in *years* or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof " as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Voigt-Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Bendtsen	Ejner	27		m	m	Director	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Transit No. 3	Copenhagen	Jan. 9th 28	Canada	London, Ont.
2	TRANSIT	"	Agathe	31		f	m	house Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Transit No. 4	"	"	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Bendtsen	Knud Chr. Ole L.	33		m	m	Hairdres.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Transit No. 6	"	Jan. 17th 28	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	TRANSIT	"	Mathilde	29		f	m	house Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Transit No. 7	"	"	"	"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and how often	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father.E.V.Bendtsen,54, Kildevaldsgade,Copenhagen	Ont.	London	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	Home. 1447 Dundas Street London,Ont.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	" "	"	"	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	" "	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father.Emil Bendtsen,64, Kildevaldsgade,Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		brother Ejner Bendtsen . 1447 Dundas Str:	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		London , Ont:"	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Fr. Peronard

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—4m

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S "Hellig Olav", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythird in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

H. P. Voigt - Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Jan 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town
ADMITTED SI.		Szczudlik	Katarzyna	60		f		House-work	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Niebieczany Poseda Gl-chowska	Quota 5884	Warsaw Pol:	Jan 3rd-28	Poland	Posada Gl-chowska
2		Stelmach	Julja	18		f	s	Servant	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zbydniow	Quota 2241	Warsaw	Jan.9th-28	Poland	Zbydniow
3		Kos	Helena	22		f	s	Farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Jodlowa	Quota 1776	Warsaw	Jan.3rd-28	Poland	Jodlowa
4		Windstroh	Jozef	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Gawlow	Quota 1784	Warsaw		Poland	Gawlow
5		Dobrowolski	Franciszek	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Niebylec	Quota 5380	Warsaw	Dec.1st-27	Poland	Niebylec.
6		Szemela	Jacob	19		m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kryg	Quota 5918	Warsaw	Jan.5th-28	Poland	Kryg.
7		Szemela	Joanna Sister	17		f	s	Servant	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kryg	Nonquota 2208	Warsaw	Jan.5th-28	Poland	Kryg.
8		Bartyzel	Jakob	42		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Osttrow	Nonquota 2296	Warsaw	Jan.14th 28.	Poland	Slomki
9		Kurciak	Andrzej	46		m	m	miller	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Rybityeze	Quota 5845	Warsaw	Jan.5th -28	Poland	Bircza
10		Kurciak	Aniela Child	16		f	s	Servant	yes	Polish	yes	poland	Polish	Poland	Rukowsko	Quota 5846	Warsaw	Jan.3rd -28	Poland	Bircza
11		Mateuszow	Anna	18		f	s	student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Skalat	Quota 5877	Warsaw	Jan. 3rd -28.	Poland	Skalat
12		Kohrtz	Carl	56		m	wd	pastry-baker	yes	Danish	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Kvistofte	Quota 9205	Copenhagen	Sep 21,1927	Denmark	Odense
13		"	Eigil Son	17		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 9206		"	"	Copenhagen
14		Ekstrand	Anna Marie	23		f	s	Childs Nurse	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	Sweden	Halmstad	Quota 8296	Gothenburg, Sw:	Jan.9,1928	Sweden	Limhamn
15																				
16																				
17		Jensen	Tage	18		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark		Quota 422	Copenhagen, Den:	Octbr:11'27.	Denmark	
18		Ormstrup	Kurt A.	22		m	m	painter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Herning	Nonquota 163	Copenhagen	Jan 16,1928	Wisc:	Fenosha
19		Hansen	Julius	25		m	m	engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"		N. Sundby	Nonquota 112		Oct:11,1927	Pa.	Altoona
20		Jacobsen	Peter	51		m	m	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"			Noquota 164	Copenhagen, Den:	Jan: 17'28.	Minn	Askov
21		Petersen	Gunnar S H	27		m	s	gardener	yes	English	yes	"	"		Korsør	Quota 657	"	Dec: 7'27.	Mass:	Boston
22		Pedersen	Iris	25		f	m	house-wife	yes	English	yes	"	"		Copenhagen	Permit 286422	Washington, D.C	July 20,27.	N.Y.	New York
23		"	Inga Paul	4		f	s	child	no	under age	no	U.S.A.	"	N. Y.	New York	born Jersey City, N.J. August 18th 1923.			"	"
24		Szednicka	Stanislaw	40		m	m	farmer	yes	polish	yes	Poland	polish	Poland	Lilwowa	Permit 279802	Washington D.C.	June 27,1927	N. Y.	Bridgeport
25		Panasiuk	Leon	42		m	m	Janitor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Panikwy	Permit 270236	"	May,28 1927.	Ill:	Argo
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Danish Inspt - Yes - 12 30 N.M.

2-15 Kruse Anders transfer to Tourist 3rd Manf: 1-6
2-16 Jansson Thor K did not sail

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other named person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary period for which admitted, as visitor, student, or temporary worker	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race, people or nationality, as stated by immigrant (if not specifically known, write "unknown")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, how many times	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	daughter Anna Szczudlik, Posada Olchowska, Poland	Mass.	New Bedford	no	daughter	$33.-	no	no	no	daughter Marja Chamot, 344, Oliver str. New Bedford, Mass.	no	perm	yes													
2	aunt Julja Stelmach, Zbydniow, Poland	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	mother	$5.-	no	1904	no	mother Marjanna Wojton, 3881 W.18th str. Cleveland, Ohio	no.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fairbrowngrey		none
3	mother Marja Kos, Jodlowa, Poland	NY	Bayonne	no	br.i.l.	$30.-	no	no	no	br.i.l. Pawel Zajac, 118, Prospect	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fairblondbrown		none
4	parents Lewy Windstroh, Gawliw, Bochnia Poland	Ill.	Chicago	yes	uncle	$33.-	no	no	no	uncle Markus Sucker, 968.N. Leavitt str. Chicago. Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrownbrown		none
5	father Sylwester Dobrowolski, Miebylec.p.Strzyzow, Poland	Mass.	Adams	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother Andrzej Dobrowolski. 6.Berkin str. Adams Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkdarkbrown		none
6	gr.mother Agnieszka Szemela, Kryg, p. Gorlice, Poland	NH.	Manchester	yes	father	$10.	no	no	no	father Stanislaw Szemela, 39 Birch str. Manchester NH.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkdarkbrown		none
7	gr.m. Agnieszka Szmela, Kryg, p. Gorlice, Poland.	NH.	Manchester	yes	father	none	no	no	no	father Stanislaw Szemela, 39 Birch str. Manchester NH.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medbrownbrown		none
8	wife Adela Bartyzel Slomki Poland d. Bochnia	Jll	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1906-1913 Chicago	Jll	sister Ludwika Sliwinska 1818 Ewergreen Ave. Chicago	Jll	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mediumbrownbrown		none
9	sister Paulina Siwarda Biresa d.Dobromil Poland	Conn	Hartford	no	wife	yes	no	-	-	wife Antonina Kurciak 130 N.Whitney Str. Hartford	Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mediumbrownbrown		none
10	aunt Paulina Siwarda Biresa d.Dobromil Poland	Conn	Hartford	no	mother	yes	no	-	-	mother Antonina Kurciak 130 N.Whitney Str. Hartford	Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mediumbrownbrown		none
11	sister Marja Filipczak Skalat d.Tarnopol Poland	NY	New York	yes	father	$1	no	-	-	father Kontanty Mateuszow 189 E 3rd Str. New York City		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrownblue		none
12	brother, J. Olsson, Holbergsg.6, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	no			son, Olaf Kohrts, 126 La Salle st, New York		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdarkblue		no
13	uncle " "	"	"	yes	self	$25	no			brother " " N.Y.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownblue		no
14	father, Alf. Ekstrand, Billensgatan, Gäfle	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			cousin, Emely Carlsson, 1242 Corbelia ave, Chicago, Ill		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondgrey		no
15	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythird in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Fr. Peronard

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884–1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Voigt - Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, January 18th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date.	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rasmussen	Axel	20		m	s	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Odder	Quota 1745	Copenhagen, Den:	Oct.14,1927	Denmark	Odder
2		Jensen	Laura	27		f	m	house wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Volstrup	Quota 698	"	Dec: 15'27.	"	Idskov
3	UNDER 16	"	Anna	4		f	s	child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 699	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Poul Erik	3		m	s	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Lemdum	Quota 700	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Jens Nikolaj	2		m	s	"	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Volstrup	Quota 701	"	"	"	"
6		Mathiesen	Hans Chr.	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hillested	Quota 395	"	Octbr: 6th 27.	"	Skørengen
7		Bech	Rasmus	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 496	"	Oct.20,1927	"	Aarhus
8		Petersen	Emma	22		f	s	domestic	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Husum	Quota 29949	Hamburg, Germ:	Jan: 3rd 28.	Germany	Bekenn
9		"	Johannes	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 29953	"	"	"	"
10		"	Klara	16		f	s	domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 29956	"	"	"	"
11		Krogh	Marinus	27		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Storvarde	Quota 390	Copenhagen, Den:	Oct.6,1927	Denmark	Sejlflod
12		Swenson	Jørgen	39		m	m	mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skobøl	Quota 2074	"	Jan.6th,1928	"	Ribe
13	6-3-28 mw	Andersen	Axel Eduard	21		m	s	clock-maker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1702	"	Oct.10,1927	"	Copenhagen
14		[illegible]	Johannes	22		m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]
15		Jensen	Carl C.	20		m	s	dairy-farmer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Skodstrup	Quota 452	Copenhagen, Den:	Octbr:13'27.	Denmark	Arden
16		Troelsen	Thorvald	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bovbjerg	Quota 389	"	Oct.6th,1927.	"	Hjem
17		Hansen	Carl Th:	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	V. Aaby	Quota 692	"	Dec: 14'27.	"	V.Aaby
18		Olsen	Martin Alfred	16		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Greve	Quota 415	"	Octbr:10'27	"	Daugbjerg
19		Eriksen	Peder	32		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 354	"	Sep:22'27.	"	Odense
20		Hansen	Otto Alfred A	22		m	s	clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksberg	Quota 1812	"	Nov.4th. 27.	"	Copenhagen
21		Jensen	Ellen K.	21		f	s	gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	Quota 399	"	Octbr:7'27	"	Slagelse
22		Lund	Christian	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Agerskov	Quota 741	"	Dec:20'27.	"	Aastrup
23		Enevoldsen	Thorvald	20		m	s	clock-maker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	St.Hedinge	Quota 1897	"	Dec.1st,1927	"	St.Hedinge
24		Nielsen	Albert Georg	25		m	s	teacher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Agger	Quota 1886	"	Dec.1st,1927	"	Agger
25		Rasmussen	Johannes N.P.	32		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Karlebo	Quota 655	"	Dec:7th 1927	"	Lendum
26		Knudsen	Ove Pors	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Baastrup	Quota 780	"	Jan.5,1928	"	paastrup
27		Rostholm	Flora Amalie	33		f	div	tailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Roskilde	Quota 2088	"	Jan.10,1928	"	Roskilde
28		Nielsen	Bent	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hillerød	Quota 437	"	Oct.12,1927	"	Hellerup
29		Hansen	Erik Albin	20		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 348	"	Sep.21,1927	"	Copenhagen
30		Petersson	Anton	18		m	s	"	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Rimsberga	Quota 7393	Gothenburg, Sw:	Jan 4,1928	Sweden	Riseberga

12

1-14 Andersen Johannes did not sail

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, 19 28.

22

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Over 16 years of age, can read and is not an alien monk, alien religious nonconformist, or member of the excluded classes (unless in transit through the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See next page for text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has a ticket through to his final destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father, R.P. Rasmussen, Søndervang 66, Aarhus	Oreg	Woodburn	yes	self	25	no			uncle, Jens Sørensen, Woodburn, Oreg. R.D. 3	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	no
2	father, Chr. Christensen, Idskov pr. Dybvad	S.Dak	Brookings	yes	self	50	no			husband, Carl Peter Jensen R. 2, Brookings, S. Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	heal thy	blon	blue	no
3	" "	"	"	yes	mother		no			father " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no
4	" "	"	"	yes	father		no			" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no
5	" "	"	"	yes	"		no			" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no
6	father, N.J. Mathiesen, Skærengen, St. Hedinge	Wis	Racine	yes	uncle		no			uncle, Hans Petersen, R.3, Box 20, Racine, Wis.	no	ever		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
7	father, A.M. Bech, Lundingeg. 11, Aarhus	Wash	Spokane	yes	uncle		no			uncle, John M. Bech, 808 West Mansfield ave, Spokane, Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	no
8	father, Peter M. Petersen, Wallsbøll [illegible] Germany.	Ia	Anthon	no	uncle		no			uncle, Christian Ketelsen Anthon, Iowa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	no
9	" " "	"	"	no	"		no			" " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	no
10	father Peter M Petersen Wallsbøll Germany	"	"	no	"		no			" " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	no
11	father, Just Krogh, Sejlflod	Ga	Hudson	yes	cousin		no			cousin, P. Christensen, Route 2, Hudson, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
12	wife, Johanne Swensson, Sortebrødreg. 34, Ribe	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		no			uncle, Edw. Lowery, 428 Pacific st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
13	father, Peter Andersen, Roskildevej 83, Copenhagen	Oreg	Portland	no	self		no			aunt, Minna Henderson, 1385 East Glison st, Portland, Oregm	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
14	[illegible] vegenal pr. Thisted									[illegible]																	
15	father, C.M. Jensen, Arden Jutland.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self		no			Y.M.C.A., Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
16	father, Peter Troelsen, Borbjerg p. Holstebro	Mich	Royal Oak	yes	self		no			father, Thorvald Troelsen, 119 carry ave, Royal Oak, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	no
17	father, Harry Hansen, Ø. Aaby Mark, Skaarup	Wash	Everett	yes	self		no			brother, Chr. Hansen, R.F.D. 5, Box 69, Everett, Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
18	uncle, Jens P. Olsen, Sejbæk pr. Sparkær	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York	yes	uncle		no			uncle, Carl C. Olsen, 408-45 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
19	father, Mr. Eriksen, Buchwaldsg. 55, Odense	N.Y.	Scarsdale	no	self		no			friend, Hans Nielsen, Box 71, Scarsdale, N.Y	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
20	father, Jens J. Hansen, Buen 14, Vanløse, Copenhagen	Mass	East Lexington	yes	self		no			aunt, Andrea Hansen, 106 Oak st, East Lexington, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	brown	no
21	father, Gartner Jensen Slagelse Mark	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	self		no			friend, Mrs. Rasmussen, 13 Willow ave, Schenectady, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	no
22	father, J.C. Lund, S. Aastrup	N.J.	Fords	yes	self		yes			brother, Anthon Lund, Fords, N.J. Box 407.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
23	father, Chr. Knevoldsen, Skørengen, St. Hedinge	Oreg	Portland	yes	self		yes			brother, Fr. Knevoldsen, 925 Kirby st, Portland, Oreg.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	no
24	mother, Nielsine Nielsen, Agger pr. Vestervig	N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	brother		yes			brother, Joh. Nielsen, 70 Smuths st, Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	no
25	father, Peter Rasmussen, Karlebo	Minn	Ellendale	yes	self		yes			friend, Martin Andersen, Ellendale, Minn:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
26	father, Evald Knudsen, Bastrup pr. Vamdrup	Cal	Fresno	yes	self		yes			brother, Holger Porz Knudsen, 318 Valnes ave, Fresno, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	no
27	aunt, Emma Andersen, Hollænderdybet 36, Copenhagen	N.J.	Englewood	no	self		no			brother, Alfr. Nielsen, 304 Washington pl. Englewood, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	no
28	father, John Nielsen, 147 Strandvej, Copenhagen	N.J.	Red Bank	yes	self		no			friend, P. Brodersen, Red Bank, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no
29	mother, Mathilde Hansen, Reberbanegade 14, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self		no			" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no
30	father, Martin Engman, Box 104, Ljungbyhed	Ill	Lemont	yes	aunt		no			aunt, Annie Sandberg, Box 73 Lemont, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Fr. Peronard

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence if dependent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

30-37 [illegible]

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. P. Voigt - Møller, Surgeon of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Voigt - Møller

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

ther organiza

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hellig Olav". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, Jan. 18th, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wade	Maren	33		f	m	house Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Lodderup	Permit 295817	Washington, DC.	Aug. 11th 1927	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
2	U.S.C.	"	Poul Mortensen	6		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brayton, Io:	Birth Certificate		Aug: 25th 1921.	"	"
3		Christiansen	Alfred	32		m	m	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Stege	N.Quota 162	Copenhagen	Jan. 16th 28.	U.S.A.	New York
4		"	Ragnhild	26		f	m	house Wife	yes	danish english	yes	"	"	Norway	Stavanger	Permit 323355	Washington, DC.	Nov. 15th 27.	"	"
5	UNDER 16	"	Aida Lesley	7		f	s	Child	yes	under age	yes	"	"	"	"	Permit 323066	"	Nov. 15th 27.	"	"
6		Kruse	Anders	49		m	m	dairy man	yes	danish english	yes	"	Scand	Denmark	Grenaa	Permit 328307	Washington, D.C.	Dec: 2, 27.	Tex	Taulor
7		Schmergel	Alma K	52		f	m	house wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"		Copenhagen	Nonquota 146	Copenhagen, Den:	Dec: 12th 27.	Denmark	Copenhagen
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1st, *19* 28.

24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father. Jens Dam, Frøslev, Nykjb. Mors.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	Ill.	Home. 6112 Duxel Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	" "	"	"	no	mother	Born in U.S.A.				" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
3	father. Hans Christiansen Kildevældsgade, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Whitestone	no	self	yes	yes	1924 27	N.Y.	Home. 19 - 6th Avenue Whitestone, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	" "	"	"	no	self	yes	yes	1924 27	N.Y.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	" "	"	"	no	self	yes	yes	1924 27	N.Y.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
6	brother J Hansen, St. Kongensgade, 90, Copenhagen,	Tex	Taylor	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1927	Tex	home Taylor, Texas.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	heal thy	blond	blue	none
7	father, Carl Petersen, 65 Oehlenschlægersgade, Copenh:	Mich:	Ludington	no	self	yes	no			husband P Schmergel, R.F.D. 5. Ludington, Mich:	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S " Hellig Olav ", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Peronard.

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 19 28.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

32

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately shew country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist 3rd. Class.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

11—4715

S. S. Helli, Olav sailing from Oslo, January 19th., 1920, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hansen	Oscar Adrian	36		M	M		Passport Nr. 476716 Decbr. 3rd 1927	P.2. Wenatchee Wash.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A. Mortensen
Master.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4715

8

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—314

26

S. S. " Hellig Olav " sailing from O s l o January 19th , 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st , 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Syvertsen	Eugen	37		m	m		Nr: 1083494 District Court . southern District of Ga: Aug: 9th 1918.	to home 2817 N. Harndon Str: Chicago,Ill:
2	Syvertsen	Bernice Jane	6		f	s	Chicago , Ill: Jan: 1st 1922.	" " "	to home 2820 Eshcool Str: Zion City,Ill:
3	Andresen	Constance	35		f	s		Passport Nr: 358754 April 15'27.	
4	Olson	Johan Oscar	64		m	s		Passport Nr: 461230 Sep: 26th 27.	to home Wyoming , N.Y.
5	Larson	Harold C . A.	39		m	m		Nr: 720157 District Court Seattle , Wash: March 27th 1917.	to home 7711 - 16th Ave: N.W. Seattle, Wash:
6	Hagen	Aurora	43		f	m		Passport Nr: 454064 Aug: 29'27.	to home Wagner ,Mont:
7							complete 8:30 Nov 2 1/1/28		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master .

15

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—314

3

Form 6-30-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, Jan. 18, 19 28 Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 19 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jespersen	Carl Christian	44		m	m	Born Chicago, Ill: Sep:5th 1883.		Home. 2530 N. Monchiello Ave, Chicago, Ill.
2	Smith	Aage	49		m	s		Passp. 448494 Aug. 10th 27, Washington.	Home. Pasadena, Calf.
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus John	38		m	s		Citizenp. 1130318 Harvard, Ill. Nov. 2nd 1918.	Home. 1626 N. Richmond Str. Chicago, Ill.
4	Damsbo	Jørgen	25		m	s		Passp. 470508 Nov. 3rd 1927, Washington.	Home. 165 Broadway. New York, N.Y.
5	Jensen	Chris	36		m	m		Apr. 15th 24. Citizenp. 1837664 Winnebago, Ia.	Home. Thompson, Ia.
6	"	Annie	29		f	m	Born Thompson, Ia. May 29th 1898.	" "	" "
7	"	Karol	10		m	s	Born Thompson, Ia. Jan. 22nd 1917.	" "	" "
8	Simonsen	Carl Emil	39		m	s		Minneapolis, Minn. July 16th 25. Ctzp. 2183047 Distr. Court Hennepin Co.	Home. 3913 E. 54½ Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Pedersen	Marie	46		f	m		Nr: 1209741 Common Pleas Warren County March 16th 1920.	to home 520 Prospect Str: Warren, Pa:
10	Andersen	Lars	41		m	m		Nr: 256776 District Court Akron Colo: January 18th 1913.	to home Route 1 Bruch, Col:
11	Frederiksen	John	35		m	m		Nr: 1765939 Circuit Court. Astoria, S.Dak: May 22nd 1925.	to home R. 1. Box 72
12	"	Agnes	35		f	m		Nr: 1765947 Circuit Court, Astoria S.Dak: May 21st 1926.	Astoria, S. Dakota
13	Back	Chris J.	36		m	m		Circuit Court Polk Co, Wisc: April 16, 1923. Nr: 1704038.	to home Luck, Wisc:
14	Madsen	Lars H.	33		m	m		Nr: 962166 Circuit Court. Little Rock, Arkansas. August 28th 1918.	to home Audobon, Ia:
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 2/11/28 [illegible] Inspector 8:30 AM

Master.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen, Jan 18th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 19 28.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Stepien	Wladyslaw	2o		m	s	Born Yonkers. NY July 17th 19o7.	Passport Nr: 1435 Jan: 10'28.	uncle Andrzej Kobos, 1o5 Ash str. Yonkers. NY
2	Mlynarski	Stanislaw	21		m	s	Born Jersey City, NY July 7th 19o6.	Passport Nr: 1329 Dec: 10'27.	uncle: Stanislaw Steliga, 98 Marcelus str. Clifton. NY
3	Kwolek	Boleslaw	24		m	s	Born Merridan, Conn. Febr. 16th-19o3.	Passport Nr: 461501 Sep: 27'27.	br.i.l. Harry Kuchinski, 152, Washington str. Wallingford, Conn.
4	Krauze	Henryk	2o		m	s	Born Jersey City NY July 17th 19o7.	Passport Nr: 1372 Dec: 19'27.	aunt Eugenia Cymer, 241 Henderson str. Jersey City. NY
5	Kolbusz	Jan	2o		m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. May 2oth 19o7	Passport Nr: 1438 Jan: 10'28.	uncle: Jan Kolbusz, 2538. W. 46th str. Chicago. Ill.
6	Pawlowski	Leon	15		m	s	Born Jersey City, NY Jan. 28th 1912.	Passport Nr: 1443 Jan: 10'28.	uncle Jozef Cichowicz, 16o-3rd str. Jersey City NY.
7	Lukaszek	Ludwik	21		m	s	Born Fall River, Mass. Nov. 5th-19o6.	Passport Nr: 442622 July 23rd 27.	father Stanislaw Lukaszek, 15 Hargraves str. Fall River, Mass.
8	Mendrala	Michal	18		m	s	Born Chicopee, Mass. June 1st 1909.	Passport Nr: 1441 Jan: 10'28.	farher Franciszek Mendrala, 22 (Union) Miron str. Chicopee. Mass.
9	Swiatkowski	Franciszek	23		m	s	Born Chicago. Ill. Oct. 3rd 19o4.	Passport Nr: 1425 Jan: 7'28.	father John Swiatkowski, 8123, Suzly Ave. So. Chicago. Ill.
10	Szczepankiewicz	Jozef	31		m	m	Born Newark, NJ Nov. 23rd 1896.	Passport Nr: 1328 Dec: 10'27.	home addr: Aleks. Szczekiepanwicz, 8328 Margnette Ave. So. Chicago. Ill.
11	Napierkowski	Stanislaw	16		m	s	Born Greenfield, Mass. March 4th 1912.	Passport Nr: 1446 Jan: 10'28.	uncle: Stanislaw Cichowski, 85 Union str. Newark. NY
12	Pietrusiewicz	Kazimierz	17		m	s	Born Jersey City NJ March 2nd 191o.	Passport Nr: 1429 Jan: 9'28.	uncle: Wiktor Pietrusiewicz, 583, Grand str. Jersey City, NY
13	Hladyszewska	Florentyna	18		f	s	Born North Chicago. Ill. June 1st 1916	Passport Nr: 1447 Jan: 10'28.	uncle: Konstanty Hladyszewski, 21o 16th str. North Chicago. Ill.
14	Wydra	Anna	2o		f	s	Born Chicago. Ill. May 14th 19o7.	Passport Nr: 473246 Nov: 14'27.	sister Bronislawa Wydra. 2655. S. Troy str. Chicago. Ill.
15	Borkowski	Jozef	21		m	s	born Newark N.J. Febr. 2nd 1907	Passport Nr: 1475 Jan: 13'28.	aunt Anna Liput 19 Fleming Av. Newark NJ
16	Johnson	Andrew	75		m	wd		Passport Nr: 401297 May 26'27.	daughter Mrs: J H Kelly, 31 Johnson Sq, Brockton, Mass:
17	Kelly	Andrew Johnson	15		m	s	Brockton, Mass: Aug: 4th 1912.	" " "	" " " "
18	Pedersen	Frederik V	30		m	s		Passport Nr: 275274 August 6th 1926.	to home (illegible) 17 Whitehall Str: New York, N.Y.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—914

Totals

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. HELLIG OLAV Board to arrived FEB. 1, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Yokohama 29

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
54f	1 LARSEN Marie 2 cab	1	23	DEN	LPC PH D	3:00 KING							2/1	43	353	4:00									
65f	2 PODKOSCIELNA Antonina 2 cab	1	26	POL	LPC PH D	3:00 KING							2/1	43	353	3:30									
66f	3 SZCZUDLIK Katarzyna	2	1	POL	LPC PH D	3:00 WALSH							2/3	100	661	10:15									
20m	4 NIELSEN Sigurd E.	-	1	DEN	NO VISA SHOW LPC	3:00 RYAN	2/1	41	128								2/3		Remitted						

HELLIG OLAV 2/1/28

HELLIG-OLAV

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sigurd A Hellene	22	Norway			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

February 4th 1928.

I, master of the Danish (Norwegian) S.S. "Hellig Olav"

from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 189 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 189

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st 1928, consigned to Mesrs: Funch, Edye & Co, N. Y.; is now lying at Hoboken, N. J. and is expected to sail February 4th 1928, for Copenhagen via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

39

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johan Vilh: Theodorsen	24	danish	Jan: 10th 1928. Copenhagen

No.	Name	Feet & Inches	Weight	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Age	Special Remarks
	Johan Vilh: Theodorsen	5'10	145	blond	blue	24	

Signalements

over

Crew deserted from S.S. "Hellig Olav" February 4th 1928.

31

Immigrant Inspector

17	Jensen	27	"	"	"	5'9" 130 "
18	Schmidt	28	"	"	"	5'10" 130 "
19	Madsen	23	"	"	"	5'8" 142 "
20	Krak	24	"	"	"	5'11" 152 "
21	Hansen	22	"	"	"	5'8" 135 "
22	Jensen	46	"	"	"	5'8" 145 "
23	Sørensen	32	"	"	"	5'9" 160 "
24	Olsen	49	"	"	"	5'7" 170 "
25	Andersen	48	"	"	"	5'7" 155 "
26	Andersen	55	"	"	"	5'6" 170 "
27	Olsen	24	"	"	"	5'6" 140 "
28	Hansen	41	"	"	"	5'1" 115 "
29	Jeppesen	41	"	"	"	5'7" 160 "
30	Andersson	49	"	"	"	5'10" 180 "

Sigurd

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1940.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

at a

32

(15)

sical marks,
ilarities, or
disease

39

HELLIGOLAV

16 Pedersen
17 Jensen
18 Schmidt
19 Madsen
20 Krak
21 Hansen
22 Jensen
23 Sorensen
24 Olsen
25 Andersen
26 Andersen
27 Olsen
28 Hansen
29 Jeppesen
30 Andersson

31

Signalements

Crew deserted from S/S "Hellig Olav" February 4th 1928.

No.	Name	Rank or Position	Weight	Colour of Hair	Colour of Eyes	Age	Personal Remarks
	Johan Vilh: Theodorsen	5'10	145	blond	blue	24	

Immigrant Inspector

27	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
28	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
24	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
46	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
48	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
55	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
41	"	"	"	5'1"	115	"
41	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
49	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"

Line Scand-
Owners
Local Agents
14 1430.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O… BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress … l having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(Printed in England.)
16—1940.

Vessel "HELLIG O…

Sheet No 1

HELLIG-OLAV

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Gi… | | |

Crew 189 - All Aliens

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

32

Vessel "HELLIG OLAF", arriving at New York, February 1st, 1928. from the port of Copenhagen

HELLIG-OLAF

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Peronard	Louis Francois	A-13854	36	9	Master	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	59	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	160	None
2	Høymark	Victor Alexander	A-2101	34	11	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
3	Iversen	Hans Jørgen Christian Fischer	A-8103	24	8	2' "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Helmer	Aksel	A-625	16	9	3' "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
5	Hansen	Knud Laurids	A-7198	12	0	4' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
6	Lund	Troels	A-11954	28	9	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
7	Olesen	Ole Richard Edvard	A-616	19	9	2' "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
8	Ibsen	Søren	A-13856	16	5	3' "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
9	Kristensen	Frands Aage Magnus	209	10	9	4' "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
10	Christensen	Aage	A-2008	8	1	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
11	Christensen	Knud Aage	A-8077	8	1	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
12	Schmidt	Barbara Isabella	A-8079	5	6	Nurse	"	"	"	"	44	Female	"	"	5'5"	130	"
13	Pedersen	Anton Peter	2180	1	5	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'9"	155	"
14	Petersen	Karl Emil	A-8081	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
15	Olesen	Karl Burhøj	A030264	5	3	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
16	Pedersen	Frederik Georg	A-12080	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Jensen	Viktor Henry Brandetop	99/1926	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
18	Schmidt	Ludvig Julius	7476	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
19	Madsen	Kaj Ivar Vilhelm	A-5834	2	0	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
20	Krak	Amon Peter Kjeller	A-15559	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
21	Hansen	Albert Bjarne	A-5624	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
22	Jensen	Jens Peter	A-13864	14	2	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
23	Sørensen	Aage Andreas	A-4115	4	6	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
24	Olsen	Ole Martin	A-13855	23	11	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
25	Andersen	Hans Isak	A-30781	24	8	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
26	Andersen	Laurits August	A-633	22	11	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
27	Olsen	Kaj Anders	A-30516	8	1	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Hansen	Harald Viktor	A-7822	21	11	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'1"	115	"
29	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	A-11349	17	3	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Andersson	Johan Oskar	A-634	24	4	" "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"

Line Scand-Amr
Owners
Local Agents
14 1940.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.) 14—1940.

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at Wy. Jly. 7 1928 from the port of

W. & S. Ltd.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Andersen	Kristian	A-208/28	11	1	A. B. Seemann	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	140	None
2	Nielsen	Karl Fjerdingstad Ruhmell	A-13859	11	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
3	Hansen	Edmund Edvin	A-4116	8	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
4	Grønbech	William Peter	A-13860	30	7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
5	Pedersen	Christen Monster	A-9608	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
6	Mortensen	Karl Villy Albert	A-15204	7	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
7	Hansen	Ove Richard	A-207/28	2	6	Ord	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
8	Jakobsen	Edivin	251/1926	3	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
9	Geransson	Holger Leander	184	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
10	Albrecht	Børge Heinrich Finn	A-13861	5	2	Young	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
11	Rasmussen	Svend Erling	A-4156	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
12	Andersen	Anton August	A-7610	3	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
13	Jørgensen	Johan Christian	A-13857	7	7	Firemann	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
14	Ottosen	Hans Julius	A-4121	14	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
15	Schacht	Peter Johan Frederik	A-4119	25	1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
16	Pedersen	Anders Peter	A-15222	20	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
17	Pedersen	Kaj Emil	A-4123	8	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
~~18~~	~~Christiansen~~	~~Jens Frederik~~	A-4122	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
19	Christiansen	Karl Rikard	A-30447	25	3	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
20	Pedersen,	Carl Alfred Christian Vilhelm	A-7754	3	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
21	Christensen	Laurits Alfred	A-11948	3	5	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
22	Christiansen	Valdemar Carl	A-206/28	3	0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
23	Petersen	Hans Peter	A-205/28	21	0	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
24	Svendsen	Jens Kristian	A-3849	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
25	Sigsgaard	Laurits Christian	A-13863	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
26	Larsen	Anthoni Olaf Georg	A-15223	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	56"	145	"
27	Rasmussen	Niels Thorvald	A-13862	7	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
28	Løfdahl	Carl Julius	A-11383	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
29	Sjølund	August Gunnar	40/1926	12	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finland	Finland	5'11"	180	"
30	Christensen	Robert Emil	A-13858	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	58"	135	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940.

John B. Matthews
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Fiume, England.)

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at [illegible] Feb [illegible], 1928 from the port of

34

14—1340.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nielsen	Valdemar	A-209/28	8	6	Firemann	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	150	None
2	Pedersen	Christian Peder Johannes	119/1924	18	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
3	Andersen	Knud Georg	A-1780	1	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	144	"
4	Engholm	Karl Kristian	158	7	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
5	Sørensen	Frederik Martin	A-4902	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
6	Juhl	Waldemar Ludvig	A-3416	2	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	106	"
7	Petersen	Ole	A-414	24	1	Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	205	"
8	Christensen	Karl Christian Marinus	1158	16	4	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
9	Grønbech	Valdemar Arthur	A-33766	20	8	Clerk	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	200	"
10	Svendsen	Aage Immanuel	A-277	21	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	200	"
11	Klingenberg	Axel Michael	A-2114	17	3	Nigthsteward	"	"	"	"	468	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
12	Clausen	Dorthea Marie	A-17049	2	3	Matron	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'8"	112	"
13	Daugaard	Einer Bille	A-14089	0	3	Clerkassist	"	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'10"	175	"
14	Nielsen	Kristian Arthur	1667	4	1	3'Cl.Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
15	Petersen	Eigil Aalsgaard	A-15329	0	2	" Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
16	Jensen	Niels	A-278	10	8	" Bartender	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
17	Sørensen	Maren	A-13875	0	3	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5'4"	150	"
18	Jensen	Astrid Boline Kirstine	A-13992	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
19	Deleuran	Henrico	A-11822	7	4	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5'7"	138	"
20	Galting	Bredo Svend	A-2033	13	1	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
21	Krogh	Martin Emil	A-11856	21	3	" "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
22	Schmidt	Aage Hjalmar Olof	A-33777	10	3	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
23	Johansen	Bjørn	A-14394	5	5	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
24	Tolsing	Viggo Benthinn Erhard	A-15296	4	1	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
25	Petersen	Eduard August	A-23035	3	4	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	106	"
26	Noga	Felix	675/26	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	140	"
27	Toudahl	Frederik Berdinand	15/1927	3	8	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	"
28	Svendsen	Svend Aage	A-1707	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
29	Nielsen	Johannes Christian	A-9447	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
30	Nielsen	Eigin	A-2006	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1340.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

(Port in England.)

14—1940.

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV" , arriving at NY Febr , 19 28 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Møller	Karl Henry Munk	A-10717	4	5	3'Cl. Waiter	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	135	None
2	Petersen	Adler Robert Emil	55/1925	2	9	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
3	Poulsen	Folmer Karlo	A-1759	0	10	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
4	Erichsen	Robert Erwin	1582	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'10"	125	"
5	Iversen	Georg Vilhelm	A-4384	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	130	"
6	Larsen	Helge	A-10322	4	10	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
7	Madsen	Laurits	A-10080	1	5	Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	75	"
8	Kofoed	Karl Kristian	A-31174	24	9	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
9	Larsen	Magdalene Leonore	A-33682	17	8	Matron	"	"	"	"	52	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
10	Villinge	Kristian Møller	6085	22	1	1'Cl.Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	37	Male	"	"	5'8"	190	"
11	XXXXXX Vilming	Aage Immanuel	A-2718	20	10	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
12	Petersen	Andreas Vise	A-3255	20	2	" Bartender	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
13	Winther	Flora Elisabeth	A-323	13	4	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	47	Female	"	"	5'4"	140	"
14	Petersen	Ida Annette	A-33215	14	7	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
15	Adolfsen	Ellen	A-14751	4	2	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
16	Hintz	Carl Gustav	A-2032	7	9	" Nigthwatch	"	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5'11"	160	"
17	Olsen	Carl Christian Peter	A-159	20	4	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
18	Allermand	Jørgen	A-11929	17	7	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
19	Gad	Aage Viggo	A-2074	6	4	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
20	Hjorth	Poul Kjellerup	A-2568	13	8	" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
21	Lund	Georg Tietgen	A-11926	5	8	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
22	Hansen	Edvin Aime	A-2672	5	8	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
23	Jacobsen	Henry Frederik	A-24395	12	2	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
24	Nielsen,	Valdemar Joachim Julius Fritz	A-11927	5	3	" "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'3"	180	"
25	Jensen	Valdemar Gerhard	A-9767	18	4	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
26	Madsen	Alfred	A-8780	9	1	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
27	Schultz	Carl Oscar Bernadotte	A-9367	3	0	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
28	Larsen	Gert Eiler	A-2048	4	9	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
29	Larsen	Johny	A-11908	3	3	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
30	Carlsen	Hans Aksel	A-124/1928	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1940.

John Pedersen
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 480
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

(Printed in England.)
14-1340.

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV" , arriving at [illegible] Feb. [illegible] , 19 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Langhoff	Thorvald Ludwig	A 325	6	7	1'Cl.Dishwasher	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	118	None
2	Krogsbøll	Ernst	A-2244	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
3	Olsen	Hans Peter Olaf	7308	1	4	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	131	"
4	Larsen	Carl Alfred	A-1376	0	7	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
5	Oemig	Villy Heinrich Peter	A-12635	0	4	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	75	"
6	Larsen	Johannes	A-3264	1	5	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	90	"
7	Larsen	Emil	A-2740	4	9	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
8	Nielsen	Erik Johannes	A-3891	3	7	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	113	"
9	Juhl	Erik Tangaa	A-2511	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	195	"
10	Erlandson	Carl Johan	853/1926	17	4	Musician	"	"	"	"	75	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	165	"
11	Nielsen	Andreas	A-2112	17	5	" "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	Danish	6'1"	200	"
12	Dyring	Otto Carl Thorvald	A-11102	3	0	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
13	Kristensen	Martin Kristian	262/1924	0	11	" "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"
14	Madsen	Arthur	A-7294	8	6	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
15	Poulsen	Christian Erhardt	A-14020	20	10	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
16	Larsen	Anton Rudolf	A-9146	24	2	Chiefcook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
17	Grøndal	Laurits Ulrik	A-14021	10	7	1' "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
18	Seitzberg	Ejnar Emil Axel	A-2081	14	9	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	105	"
19	Georg Hansen	[illegible] Georg	5739	10	0	3' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
20	Wohlgemuth	Christian Frederik	A-7394	7	4	4' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
21	Eggersen	Hans Valdemar	A-1040	5	11	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
22	Reimer	Eigil Valdemar	A-4003	4	7	2' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Svendsen	Alfred Gerhard Otto	A-14724	3	4	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
24	Frandsen	Aage Emil	A-8009	2	4	Galley[illegible]shwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	102	"
25	Jensen	Svend Børge Højland	A-1826	3	9	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
26	Jeppesen	Børge Haakon Østenkjær	A-1795	0	11	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
27	Jensen	Oluf Alfred	618/27	0	6	" Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'0"	80	"
28	Michaelsen	Povl Robert	115/27	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
29																	
30																	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

37

(Printed in England.)
14—1340.

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV" , arriving at NY. Feb. 1 1928 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First																	
1 First(P.E.)	Vogt-Møller	Hans Paul	A-14626	0	0	Physician	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	160	None
2 First(P.E.)	Strarup	Eigil Valdemar Axel	A-6818	2	3	27 Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
3 First(P.E.)	Hansen	Ejner Carl Henry	A-25/1928	6	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
4 First(P.E.)	Rasmussen	Carl Peter	A-5435	5	0	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
5 First(P.E.)	Solberg	Andreas	545/24	3	4	Ord "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegians	5'9"	150	"
6 First(P.E.)	Poulsen(Kaldet Schmeser)	Knud Alfons Seppel	A-15565	2	6	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'5"	120	"
7 First(P.E.)	Bregninge	Helmuth Ejnar	A-10483	1	1	Young "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
8 First(P.E.)	Melberg	Helmut Charli	A-11960	1	10	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
9 First(P.E.)	Svensson	Albert Rudolf	A-15311	8	0	Firemann	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
10 First(P.E.)	Tellese	Svend Aage	A-15007	11	0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
11 First(P.E.)	Christiansen	Edvard Willy	A-7120	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
12 First(P.E.)	Hansen,	Oscar Laurits Emil Bruun	A-1945	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
13 First(P.E.)	Sørensen	Mikael	273/26-27	0	10	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
14 First(P.E.)	Mellerup	Erik Ejner Kai Eikens	A-12076	5	7	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
15 First(P.E.)	Theodorsen	Johan Vilhelm	55/27	6	4	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
16 First(P.E.)	Madsen	Carl Christian Arthur	A-2764	0	4	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
17 First(P.E.)	Schultz	Sten Eilert Ragnvald	A-463	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
18 First(P.E.)	Hansen (Bruun)	Kaj Ove Alfred August	A-4999	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
19 First(P.E.)	Hansen	Poul Erik Christian Richardt	A-245/1928	1	0	Clerkassist	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
20 First(P.E.)	Svendsen	Jens	17/1927	22	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
21 First(P.E.)	Barchager	Valdemar Theodor	A-2632	13	10	Bartender	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	185	"
22 First	Nielsen	Svend Helge	A-1782	0	10	1'Cl.Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
23 First	Reumert	Ole da Monskis	A-14319	0	2	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	84	"
24 First	Wegeberg	Aage Farup Christensen	A-13470	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	109	"
25 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Henning Bau	A-3579	0	1	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	108	"
26 First	Heyden	Charles Josef	33	0	5	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
27 First(P.E.)	Hedstrøm	Peter Hjalmar	A-161/1928	0	5	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
28 First(P.E.)	Holmer	Kaj Aage	B-32/28	1	0	Musician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
29 First	Andersen	Jens Mogens Rønnebæk	A-627	11	9	3' Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
30	Andersen	Eickilde Arne Willy	A-16418	0	0	Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

38

(Printed in England.)
14—1240.

Vessel "HELLIG OLAV", arriving at [illegible] Feb 1, 1928 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) *Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First(P.E.)																	
1	Granqvist	Niels Johan	1687	13	9	A. B. Seemann	17/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	160	None
First(P.E.)																	
2	Byeh	Bjørn	A-15010	6	0	Firemann	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
First(P.E.)																	
3	Sørensen	Knud Tang	A-9235	0	7	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
First(P.E.)																	
4	Christiansen	Rikardt Opstrup	6416	1	10	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
First(P.E.)																	
5	Vestergaard	Niels	A-295/1928	7	9	Musician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
First																	
6	Jeppesen	Evald Robert	A-294/1928	0	1	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
First(P.E.)																	
7	Knagh	Edvard Johannes	A-194/1928	0	2	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
First(P.E.)																	
8	Olsen	Oskar Alfred Vilhelm	A-15447	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
First(P.E.)																	
9	Schade	Robert	B-49/28	1	0	Galleydishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
First																	
10	Aabech	Børge	A-14518	0	5	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
First																	
11	Holm	Hans Peter	A-247/1928	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	96	"
First(P.E.)																	
12	Jensen	Wilhelm Gottfried Oskar,	A-12342	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line
Owners
Local Agent.
14—1240.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 / 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Fr: Peronard, Master, of the S/S "Hellig Olav", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivision 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Fr: Peronard
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

Thos. P. Kring
Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 189 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 9
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
For journey to the United States
Oslo and Halifax
G. Strassing
Vice (Consul)
Date 18. JAN. 1928
This visa expires [illegible]
JAN 1928 FEE STAMP

39

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made."

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL ...

BILL NO. 170980 DATE FEB 4 1928

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A/Gardiner, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

at [illegible]

Surgeon.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | | |

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible]. Passengers sailing from [illegible]. 1st January 19 26

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		CHUARD	Albert	34	✓	M	M	Bank [illegible]	Yes	Yes	Sw'land.	Swiss.	Sw'land.	Geneva	1596	Paris	9.1.26.	Sw'land.	Geneva.
2		CHUARD	Madeleine	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sw'land.	French	France	Paris	2	[illegible]	6.1.27.	Sw'land	Geneva.
3		CHOUINARD	Edgar	32	✓	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Lanzon				Canada	Quebec
4		ROSSELIN	Amedee	62	✓	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	St. Charles.				Canada	Quebec
5		ROULEAU	Raymond	61	✓	M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	[illegible]				Canada	Quebec
6		WINTERS	Ruth	42	✓	F	W	Nil.	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal.				Canada	Montreal
7		WINTERS	George Arthur	5	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal.				Canada	Montreal
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

49

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st February, 19 27

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the intending immigrant intends to employed in the United States; whether he has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his passage to his ultimate destination; whether his passage is paid or in part by any person or by any society, association, or government, and if so, what person, association, society, or government	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether admitted as a quota immigrant or nonquota immigrant	Whether able to read or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr L Thergondal. Chemin de l'Eglise. Geneve.	MEXICO.	Mexico City.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	In transit.	In transit to Mexico. c/o.Lazard Bros. 15 Broadway N.York.	Yes	10 days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	grey	Nil.
2	Father in law, as above.	do.	do.	do.	Husband.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Good	do.	5	5	pale	brown	brown	do.
3	Nil.	Canada	Quebec.	Yes	Self.	do.	do.	do.	Archeveche de Quebec Canada.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Good	do.	5	8	fair	dark	grey	do.
4	Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	Laval University Quebec Canada.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Good	do.	5	6	fair	grey	blue	do.
5	Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Archeveche de Quebec. Quebec Canada.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Good	do.	5	10	fair	grey	blue	do.
6	Montreal Canada.	Canada	Montreal.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	In transit	400 Mount Pleasant. Montreal. Que.	Yes	transit.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	Nil.
7	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother.	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	fair	light	blue	Nil
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Lumbard, master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lumbard
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

M 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants would be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.Gardner, *Surgeon of the* U.S."[illegible]S OF SCOTLAND"., sailing therew th, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* Feb, *19*2[illegible]

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(4-13)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] , 21st January 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		[illegible]	Samuel H.	59	6	M	M	Lecturer & Journalist	Yes	English	Yes. Gr.Britain.	English	England.	Felixtowe	W 662	London.	14.1.28.	England.	London.
2		ROGERS	William A.	59		M	M	Contractor.	Yes	English	Yes. Canada	English	[illegible]	Park Hill Ont.				Canada	Toronto
3		ROWELL	[illegible]	28		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	Turkey	Constantinople	20151/815	London.	30.12.27.	England	[illegible].
4																			
5																			
6		SIBBONS	Cart. Leslie.	25	10	M	M	Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	England	London.				England.	London.
7		SHOEMBRIDGE	Norman Frederic	38		M	M	Mech.Engr.	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	England	Hendon	742	London.	14.1.28.	England.	London.
8		STERNBERG	Walter Arthur.	41		M	M	Mil.	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	973-983	London.	19.1.28.	China	Shangtu.
9		STURSBERG	Mary Ellen	42		F	M	Mil.	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	Irish	China	Foochow.	974-983	London.	19.1.28.	England.	Bedford.
10																			
11																			
12		THOM	Frederick.	48		M	M	Cruise Director.	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	England	London.				England	London.
13																			
14																			
15		WIKE	Robert	27		M	M	Asst.Cruise Director.	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	England.	London.				England.	London.
16		WILSON	Harold Charles	67	5	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Gr.Britain.	English	Australia	Kew	22	Ottawa	1.1.27.	Scotland	St.Andrew
17		WILSON	Doris Mildred	32		F	S.	Mil.	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London.	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scotland.	St.Andrew
18		WOOD	[illegible]	26		F	S.	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes [illegible]	English	Australia	[illegible]	21 999/866	London.	19.10.27.	England	London
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19[illegible]

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid? *Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination	Whether in possession of money or other means sufficient to land	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person with a physical or mental defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living	Whether a person who has been or will be confined in an institution for the insane or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Lecture[illegible] ... York.	[illegible]	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Annual visits since 1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Basil Geo Vanne, 14 Rue [illegible] ... Mlle. Father, Mr H.J.Nowell.	Canada	Toronto.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Several occasions.	Hotel Windsor, Montreal, P.Q.	In transit to Can.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	grey	blue	Nil.
3	121 Howards [illegible] ... S.Wal...	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes.	Employers.	Yes	No.	-	-	In transit to [illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	brown	brown	Nil.
4																											
5																											
6	Mother, Mrs H.Simmons. Plymouth Hse. Houghton.Lewes. Wife, Peggy Stoc Gerlidge.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	No.		Leaving New York on Feb.4th [illegible] [illegible]Rose Of [illegible]" Cruise	No. in transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	brown	blue	Nil
7	19 Clairview Rd.Streatham.	Mich	Flint.	Yes	A.C.Spark Plug Co.	Yes	Yes also 1924.		c/o A.C.Spark Plug Co. Flint Michigan.	Business return to Engineer. 3-4 months.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	clear	brown	brown	Nil.
8	Brother,Mr M.J.Sternberg. 24/26 Dunbar St.Montreal.P.Q.	Que.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes	No.		In transit to Montreal. Canada.	In transit only	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	brown	grey	Nil.
9	Brother. Ditto.	Que	Montreal.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No.		In transit to Montreal. Canada.	In transit only.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Nil.
10																											
11																											
12	Wife:- Clifton Combe Lane. Malvern Worts.	In transit.		Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	Yes	Various visits.	Leaving New York on Feb.4th [illegible] "Empress of [illegible]" Cruise.	In transit only.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	dark	brown	grey	Nil.
13																											
14																											
15	Wife, Mrs E White. 85 Phyllis Ave. New Malden Surrey.	In transit.		Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	No.	-	-	Leaving New York on Feb 4th 1928 "Empress of Scotland" Cruise.	In transit only	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	fair	blue.	Nil.
16	Wife, Mrs A Wilson. Hostel Ice St Andrews Auckland.	N.Mexico.	Cimarron.	No.	Self.	Yes	Yes	many short visits.	W.J.Cattle Ranch. Cimarron New Mexico.	Less than 60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	pale	light grey. brown grey	Blue	Nil.
17	Mother Ditto. Mrs.J.L.S.Tyler. Regent Sol.	N.Mexico.	Cimarron.	Yes	Mr H.Wilson.	Yes	Yes	Many short visits.	Father's Ranch. Cimarron New Mexico.	6 months or 1 year.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	pale	brown	grey	Nil.
18	Institute, Northumberland Ave. London.	Aust.	Adelaide.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No.	-	-	In transit to Sydney N.S.W.	In transit 14 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	Nil.
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.Turnbull, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Southampton., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turnbull
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1925

at Southampton

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-432

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

43

I, A.Jardner. *, Surgeon of the* [illegible] *, sailing therewith* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[illegible]
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19*

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—45

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 31st January 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3		BEARD	Douglas Oliv[illegible]	40	1	M	S	Ship's Surgt.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch.	England	Brighton				England	London
4		SEDGWICK	Howard Edwin	36	6	M	M	Fire Engineer.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hampton	823	London.	17.1.28.	England	Hersham-ton
5																				
6																				
7	TRANSIT	CROCKET	John Hume	54	1	M	M	Publisher.	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Britain.	Scots.	Scotland	[illegible]	476	London	9.1.28.	England	London
8																				
9								Asst.Jewish												
10		DUNN	Robert	30		M	S	Director.	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Britain.	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia					Belfast
11																				
12																				
13		HARDEN	Robert Jack	34		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Britain.	English	England	Kingston				England	London.
14		HART	Mellie Winifred	23		F	S	Stenog'r.	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Britain	English	England	London				England	London.
15																				
16																				
17		KENNY	Walter Robert	42	4	M	M	Aviator	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Ottawa				England	London
18		KENNY	Nell Louise Sifton	44	5	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	London				England	London.
19																				
20																				
21		LIVINGSTON	William	49		M	M	Mine Owner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Milverton				Canada	Vancouver
22		LIVINGSTON	Ida Myrtle	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Durham				Canada	Vancouver
23																				
24																				
25		MORDEN	Doris Grant	38		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal.	766	London.	16.1.28.	England	Ivor Heath
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

List R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 1st January, 19 28

S. 44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether said transportation was furnished by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States, Whether class intends to return to country whence entered (whether ticket reads for return) / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien has a ticket to a place of destination beyond United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	—																							
2	Mother, Mrs Mary Boston.							In transit	Leaving New York on Feb.4th.1928															
3	55 Driffel Rd. Johnstone Hill. London. S.W.	L.Y.	In transit.	Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	Yes	1925-1927.	ss"LAURENTIC OR SCOTTIAN" Cruise.	In transit only.	No.	No	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fresh	brown	blue	Nil.
4	Father, J.A.Bedford. 9,Albert Street. Banbury.	England.		No.	The Tyrone Mfg.Co.	Yes	No.		c/o The Tyrone Mfg.Co. Newark N.J.	Temporary visit only to last 3 weeks.	No.	No	no	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fair.	L.brown.	Grey.	
5																								
6	Wife, Mrs Crockett.						1925																	
7	82, Geraldine Rd.Wandsworth.SW.	Eng.	London.	No.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925	..York.	Yale Club, Vanderbilt Ave...York.	Yes	5 weeks	No.	NO.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	fresh	grey blue	Nil.
8																								
9	Father, Mr Robert Dunn.								Leaving New York. on Feb.4th. 1928.															
10	17 Dairsboro Dr. Belfast.	In transit.		Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	In transit.		ss" LAURENTIC OR SCOTTIAN " Cruise.	In transit only.	No.	No	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Nile	Nil.
11																								
12																								
13	Wife, Mrs S.Warren. 46 Edgwarebury Gdns. Edgware Middlesex.	In transit.		Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	No.	- - 5 years in	Leaving New York on Feb.4th 1928. ss"LAURENTIC OR SCOTTIAN".Cruise.	In transit only	No	No	No	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	6	-	Yellow.	brown.	Hazel Wav Wood R.Grove.	
14	Mrs.Hart Mother, 37 Griffin Rd.Plumstead.S.E.	In transit.		Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	Yes	1915.	Leaving New York on Feb.4th 1928. ss"LAURENTIC OR SCOTTIAN".Cruise.	In transit only	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	2	Fresh	brown	brown	Nil.
15																								
16																								
17	High Commissioner for Canada Trafalgar Square. London.	Canada.	Ottawa.	No.	Can Govt.	Yes	Yes	Short Visits.	In transit to Chateau Laurier Hotel. Ottawa Ont. Can.	No.	One day	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	Scar. L.Hand.
18	Ditto.	Canada	Ottawa.	No.	Can Govt.	Yes	Yes	Short Visits.	In transit to Chateau Laurier Hotel. Ottawa Ont. Can.	No.	One day	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	5	dark	black	grey-brown	Nil.
19																								
20																								
21	Mrs James Stinson. 115 Mornington St Stratford Ont.	Can.	Vancouver.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Oct. Seattle.	Vancouver Hotel. Vancouver B.C.Canada.	passing through	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	fair	brown	true	Nil.
22	Ditto.	Can.	Vancouver.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	Oct. Seattle	Vancouver Hotel. Vancouver B.C.Canada.	passing through	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	brown	blue	Nil.
23																								
24	Husband. Lt.Col.Sir [illegible]-Morton.																							
25	Iver Heath.Bucks.England.	U.K.	New York.	-	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various times.	Bank of Montreal. New York.	No.	About 6 wks.	No.	No	No	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	2	fair	brown	blue.	Nil.
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.Turnbull (Name other than Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the S.S.* EMPRESS OF [illegible], *from* Southampton., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible] *, 19*[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 21st.January, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 1st February, 19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HIGGINS	Bertha Delmore	50	10	F	W		Naturalised by marriage. March 1896	Radnor, Pennsylvania.
2	BYRNE	James Clinton	50		M	M	New York. N.Y. Dec.15th.1872.		42 Broadway New York. N.Y.
3									
4	PHELPS	Jean	29	8	F	M		American by marriage, 1920.	c/o. W. Phelps Esq. General Motors Acceptance Corp. W.57th St. New York.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm H Hamlet
Chief of Div.

(3 Bks)

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

47

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND." *sailing from* Cherbourg 21st January, *19* 28, *Arriving at Port of* New York. 1st February, *19* 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GALE.	Richard P.	27	3	M	M	30th Oct.1900. Minneapolis Minn.		Mound Minn.
2	GALE	Isobel R.	29		F	M	15th January 1898 St Paul Minn.		do.
3	HOYT	Robert L.	48	2	M	M	26th Nov. 1879. Portsmouth New Hampshire.		Navy Department. Washington D.C.
4	HOYT	Lucile	44		F	M	20th July 1883 San Francisco Calif.		do. do. do.
5	WHITNEY	Raymond J.	34	1	M	S	Dec.17th 1893. Milwaukee Wisc.		Bedford Indiana.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(8)

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.B.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1928.

at NEW YORK.

W W Wright Asst

(Signature of the Immigration Officer duly authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—43

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , January 21st. , 1928.

14—4306

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CALOHERETIS	Thomas	44	✓	M	M	Merchant.	Yes	English	Yes Canadian	Greek	Greece	Carditcha	+			Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT 32-1-00	CALOHERETIS	Chrisanthe	19	✓	F	M	House-wife.	Yes	Greek	Yes Greek	Greek	Greece	Carditcha	Transit Visa 207	Paris.	20/1/28.	Greece	Thessalia
3	32-1-00	KIPUROS	Zacharias	45	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Canadian	Greek	Greece	Triglia	+			Canada	Montreal.
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

F 48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st February, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own transportation whether paid by his employer, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother: John Calocheretis. Carditcna, Thessalia, Greece.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes.		In Transit.	2041, Lapineau St., Montreal, P.Q., (Friend-Nick Barry)	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue. None.
2	Brother-in-Law. As above.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		In Transit.	2041, Lapineau St., Montreal, P.Q.,	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brn. None.
3	Wife:- Mrs. Kiparos, Salonika, Greece.	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		In Transit	Home: 529, Rachel St., Toronto, Ont.	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Dark	Brn. None.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE. Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. TURNBULL (MASTER) (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turnbull
~~Officer~~ MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1928

at NEW YORK

H. H. Hurd
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be),
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[signature of the Examining Officer]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in respect of the condition of any of the aliens named therein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" . *Passengers sailing from* Cherbourg , 21st January , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exempting claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	TRANSIT	MEYER	Hector	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English German	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Transit Visa 221 †	Zurich	12/1/26	Switzerland	Zurich
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9370 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Joyce Lehmann
Camera Operator

OCT 11 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9370 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

OCT 11 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1st February , 1928 . 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the immigrant himself, by relative (name and address), or by transportation company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?		Whether in transit through the United States to a country of which he is a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	
1																									
2																									
3																									
4	Father, S. Meyer, Zurich. Baderstrasse, 285.	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	—		In transit to Montreal.	Yes	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	C	Fair	Brown Brown None
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. TURNBULL (MASTER), of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.)

J. Turnbull
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1928

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

12 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF.
(State whether Surgeon - sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration or Alien Inspector authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—42

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 21st January , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		PAYNE	Sarah A E	38	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Leicester	21717 ✓	London.	Oct.15th.1927	England	Leicester
2		PAYNE	Edna F	15	✓	F	S	Hosiery	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Leicester	21718 ✓	London	Oct.15th.1927	England	Leicester
3		PAYNE	Gladys E	13	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Leicester	21719 ✓	London	Oct.15th.1927	England	Leicester
4		PAYNE	Shirley W	7	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Leicester	21720 ✓	London	Oct.15th.1927	England	Leicester
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25

6

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers mus' upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st February, 19 28

S. S. 52

14—4301

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35			36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by relative, another person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (temporary) in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is coming pursuant to previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, by whom contracted	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother. Mr.Charles Lane,"Clan" Cottage,Great Holland,,Essex.	Mich.	Flint.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Husband Payne,501½ South Saginaw Street,Flint.Mich.	No	To Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue Grey	Nil
2	Uncle. Mr.Charles Lane,"Clan" Cottage,Great Holland,Essex.	Mich.	Flint.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father. Mr.Payne,501½ South Saginaw Street.Flint.Mich.	No	To Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
3	Uncle,Mr.Charles Lane,"Clan" Cottage,Great Holland,Essex.	Mich.	Flint.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father. Mr.Payne.501½ South Saginaw Street,Flint.Mich.	No	To Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
4	Uncle.Mr.Charles Lane,"Clan" Cottage,Great Holland,Essex.	Mich.	Flint.	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Father.Mr.Payne.501½ South Saginaw Street. Flint.Mich.	No	To Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. TURNBULL (MASTER) of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turnbull
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male, or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon—sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.B.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1928

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

(Signature of immigration officer administering the oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-4[illegible]

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, January 21st., 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write (Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground))	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ALLEN	William	50	8	M	M	Gilder	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London				Canada	Toronto
2		ALLEN	Ellen	39	6	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London				Canada	Toronto
3	UNDER 18	ALLEN	Edward	7	1	M	S	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
4		BENSON	Lilian	26	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes English	English	England	Folkestone				Canada	Toronto
5		BENSON	Laureen	4	2	F	S	Nil.	No		Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
6		BENSON	Patrick	1	10	M	S	Nil.	No		Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	DAVIES	Henry	27	11	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Birmingham				Canada	Montreal
8		FINCH	Edward	47		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London				Canada	Montreal
9		HOOLE	Christine	63	11	F	W	Independ.	Yes	English	Yes British	Scotch	Scotland	Galasiels				Canada	Regina
10		KERLEY	Wilfred	38		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Cotford				Canada	Quebec
11		MEEK	Mervyn	42		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Ft. Stanley	16	Birmingham	12/1/26.	Canada	Port Stanley
12	TRANSIT	MEYER	Henry	18		M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London	171-908	London	3/1/28	England	London
13	TRANSIT	PRESTON	Lizzie	55		F	M	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes English	English	England	Norton Lindsey	27037-38	London	7/14/27.	England	Tonbridge Wells
14	TRANSIT	PAYNE	George	44	7	M	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes Canadian	English	England	Southampton.				Canada	Toronto
15	TRANSIT	TYLER	Marjorie	33	4	F	S	Independ.	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London				Canada	Toronto
16		TRUMP	Leonard	40	6	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Bristol				Canada	Toronto
17		TRUMP	Una	41	10	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes British	English	Wales	Wrexham				Canada	Toronto
18		TRUMP	Ernest	44	9	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Bristol				Canada	Toronto
19	TRANSIT	TRUMP	Lilian	36	6	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Liverpool				Canada	Toronto
20	UNDER 18	TRUMP	Joan	11	8	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes British	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
21		TRUMP	Monica	7	10	F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	Bournemouth				Canada	Toronto
22		TRUMP	Peter	4	8	M	S	Child	No	No	No British	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
23		TRUMP	Anne	4	8	F	S	Child	No	No	No British	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
24	TRANSIT	WYNNE	Irene	21		F	S	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes British	English	Canada	Killarney				Canada	Winnipeg
25																			
26																			
27	TRANSIT	EDWARDS	Thomas	43		M	M	Card maker.	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London				Canada	Toronto
28		EDWARDS	Irma	39		F	M	House-wife.	Yes	English	Yes British	English	England	London				Canada	Toronto
29		HILLIARD	William	47		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes British	English	Ireland	Portigo				Canada	Toronto
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1st February., 1928. 54

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own, cash, or whether paid by relative, whether so, give name and relationship, if any; if by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously refused admission to the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
	H.E.Allen, (brother) 105, Strattmore Blvd. Toronto									Home: 247, Victoria Park Ave.,															
1	CANADA.	Ontario.	Toronto.	Yes.	W.C.Allen.	Yes	No			Toronto, Canada.	In transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
2	H.E.Allen (brother) 105, Strattmore Blvd. Toronto. Canada.	Ontario.	Toronto.	Yes	W.C.Allen	Yes	No			Home: 247, Victoria Park Ave. Toronto, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	H.E.Allen (brother) 105, Strattmore Blvd. Toronto. Canada.	Ontario.	Toronto.	Yes	W.C.Allen	Yes	No			Home: 247, Victoria Park Ave. Toronto, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fair	Fair	Blue.	None
4	Capt.H.W.Emery, (father) 255, Dover Rd. Folkestone, Kent.	Ontaria.	Toronto.	Yes	Husband: H.G.Benson, 19 Rivercourt Blvd. Toronto.	Yes	No			Rejoining Husband, H.G.Benson, 19, Rivercourt Blvd. Toronto, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None.
5	Capt.H.W.Emery, (father) 255, Dover Rd. Folkestone. Kent	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Father.-do-	Yes	No			Father, H.G.Benson, 19 Rivercourt Blvd. Toronto, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fair	Brown	Blue.	None.
6	Capt.H.W.Emery, (father) 255, Dover Rd. Folkestone, Kent.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Father-do-	Yes	No			Father, H.G.Benson, 19 Rivercourt Blvd. Toronto, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
7	L.Davies, 584, Melrose Ave. Montreal, Canada.	Quebec	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No			584 Melrose Ave., Montreal.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
8	Mr.Drury, (friend) 18, Osborne St. Montreal, Canada.	Quebec	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No			Home: 100, Pine Ave., west. Montreal.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	John R.Hoole, Challoner Ho. Challoner St.W.Kensington.	B.C.	Vancouver.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Dtr.Mrs.F.B.Stewart, 5884, Alma St. Vancouver, BC. Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown Grey	Blue.	None.
10	Parents: Stratford Sub Castle, Nr.Salisbury.	Quebec.	Grand Ligne	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home:- Grand Ligne, Quebec.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
11	James Meek, (father) Port Stanley, Ontario.	Ontario	Pt.Stanley.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr.	Ill.	Meadville, Home:- Brookhills, Port Stanley, Ontario, Canada.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on back of head.
12	A.M.Meyer, 7, Elgin Court, (Father) Maida Vale, London.	Ontario.	Oshawa	Yes	Self	Yes	No			To take up employment with Gen.Motors, Ltd. Oshawa, Ont.	6 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Small scar on left cheek bone
13	Robert H.Wallington (brother) 44, Winfield St. Rugby, Worcs.	B.C.	Vancouver.	Yes	T.R.Eddison 91 Fraut Rd. Tun.Wells.	Yes	No.			Relative & Brother, T.Wallington, University Farm, Vancouver, BC.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.
14	Brother: Mr.W.Layne, 40, Southcliffe Rd. Southampton.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No			wife:- 16, McGill St. Toronto Ontario.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Light	Blue	None.
15	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home:- 93. Scarboro Beech Blvd., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brun-ette.	Brown	Brown	None.
16	Mrs.W/H/E/Butler, 93 Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Home:- 93. Scarboro Beech Blvd., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None.
17	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93 Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Home:- 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Blue	none.
18	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York.	Home:- 93. Scarboro Beech Blvd., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None.
19	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York.	Home:- 93. Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Brn.	None.
20	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York.	Home:- 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brn	Brn.	None.
21	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York.	Home:- 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fresh	Brn	Brown.	None.
22	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York	Home:- 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
23	Mrs.W.H.E.Butler, 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd. Toronto.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1927	N.York	Home:- 93, Scarboro Beech Blvd., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None.
24	Father, Mr.J.E.Wynne, 514, Baswood Place, Winnipeg, Man.	Ontario.	Toronto	Yes	Uncle: Mr. A.Fowler, 140, Glend-ale Ave. Tor.	Yes	No			Uncle: Mr.A.Fowler, 140, Glendale Ave., Toronto.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
25																									
26																									
27	Father:-C.H.Allen, 134, Middleton Rd. Bowes Park. London, Eng.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs.	St.Louis. Mo.	Home:- 57, Isabelle St., Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
28	Father-in-Law. As above.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	St.Louis Mo.,	Home:- 57, Isabelle St., Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
29	Aunt:-Mrs.Kirkpatrick, 50, Market St. Omagh, Ireland.	Ontario	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	6	Chicago	422, Marion St. Toronto, Ont.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. TURNBULL (MASTER) of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Turnbull
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. GARDNER, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF
(State whether employed by Owners thereof, or Surgeon Assisting thereof, or employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1928

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration officer, or other authorized administrative official.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-7431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND. . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , 21st January , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	•Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	~~BURST~~	HURST	Thomas	28	6	M	S	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	England	Sunderland	Non Quota Visa. 429	Liverpool, England	Jan.11.1928.	U.S.A.	New York U.S.A.
2		FRIIS	John	44	4	M	M	Editor	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Tofas	127	Oslo, Norway	14. 10. 27.	Norway	Jrankan
3		STICKNEY	Lilian	25	10	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	713	London	4. 11. 27.	England	London
4		TAYLOR	Leslie	24	8	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Christchurch	Re Entry Permit. 650616	Washington D.C. 8th	Dec. 1927	U.S.A.	Detroit
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

e Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1st February, 19 28

Sheet No. 56

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, employer (state if so), friend, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in U.S. permanently; If not, how long does he intend to remain? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before rejected for admission to the United States, and if so, when?	Whether ever before deported from the United States or removed at Government expense, and if so, when?	Whether now or ever before afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a person mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a character which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living	Whether under 16 years of age and, if so, whether unaccompanied by parent or guardian	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Charles Green (friend) 311, West 33rd St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1.mon	N.Y. Friend, Mr. Charles Green, 311, West 33rd, St. New York, N.Y. City.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Wife, Mrs. H. Friis, Ryiken, Norway. Mrs L.S.Hickney	Ill. Chicago		No	Self.	No	No	-	- Friend, Dr. K.F. Sandberg, 2850, Logan Blvd. Chicago, Ill.,	"	Temporary	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7	0	Fair	Black	Grey	None
3	Mother in Law, 173, New Cross Rd. LONDON. S.E.14.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband Self	Yes	No	-	- c/o Wm. Morriss Agency, 1560, Broadway, New York City.	With Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	Father & Mother, Mr. & Mrs. H. Taylor Leesland, Statiam Rd. Christchurch	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3½	Mich Rejoining my friend A.H. Driver, 4605, 12th Street, Detroit Mich.,	No	Yes Indeed.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. TURNBULL (MASTER), of the EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Turnbull
(Master, First, or Second Officer) ~~Officer~~. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

S. S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" sailing from Cherbourg. 21st January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 1st February, 1928

82

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CARR	John D.	21	1	M	S	Uniontown, Pa., 30th November 1906.		25, Morgantown St, Uniontown, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—24

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. Calendry 21st, , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st February, 1928

82

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SHEERAN	James	40	2	M	M		Circuit Court, At Chicago. May 5th, 1921.	62, West Huron St. Chicago.
2	"	Sarah	39	4	F	M		"	"
3	STICKNEY	Robert	32	10	M	M	Cincinatti, March 4th, 1895.		c/o Wm. M. Agency, 1560, Broadway, N.Y.City.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON JANUARY 21ST, 19 28, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 1st February, 19 28

59

82

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROOKE	Charles Joseph	66	✓	M	W	--	Superior Court Cook County of Chicago. 11. Feb. 1905.	Daughter, Mrs. Alice Slattery, 1522, Farwell Avenue, Chicago, Ill. U.S.A. ✓
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Campbell C.	24	British			
Pollard A.	23	do			
Purington Wm.	24	do.			
Gilday Wm.	24	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jas. McBall
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
14—1613

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, 4th Feb, 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. [illegible] OF SCOTLAND, (Nationality) from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 523 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 527

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible], 192 , consigned to [illegible]: is now lying at Pier 58, and is expected to sail 4th Feb. 1928, for Bremerhaven via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 4 60

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bennett	C.	25	British (Eng.)	Southampton 8th Jan '28
Powell	E.	9	do	do 21st " '28.

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

F. 924
Sheet No. ONE

523 crew all aliens

61

9 28., from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 1/2/28

(7) Name.	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No.	Yes	56	M.	English	British.	5'6	156	Nil.
No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'11	186	Nil.
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3	160	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6½	147	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0	175	Burn on rt leg.
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	160	Nil.
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	180	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0	170	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	170	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9½	147	"
"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11	128	Wounds on face.
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11½	182	Nil.
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	172	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	190	"
"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'9	160	"
"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'9½	170	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	133	"
"	"	35	"	English	"	5'4	126	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3	104	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	115	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	128	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	147	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	154	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	156	"
"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'7	180	"
"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5'8	150	"
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6	140	"

M. M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", arriving at NEW YORK. FEB 1 - 1928, 19[redacted]26

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged off or discharged at port of arrival
1	TURNBULL	James.			MASTER.	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No.
2	HALL	Alexander			Staff Capt.	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No
3	McMILLAN	Vincent			Chf.Offr.	"	"	"
4	STANFIELD	Wolfred			1st "	"	"	"
5	GRANT	Brian B.			2nd "	"	"	"
6	BACON	William E.			3rd "	"	"	"
7	TIPPET	Arthur.			4th "	"	"	"
8	POWYS-SMITH	Richard C.			5th "	"	"	"
9	POTT	George M.			1st W.O.	"	"	"
10	SMITH	Francis J.D.			2nd "	"	"	"
11	BINGLEY	George R.			3rd "	"	"	"
12	PEARCH	William S.			Purser	"	"	"
13	HILL	Norman			2nd "	"	"	"
14	TAYLOR	Hubert			Jnr.Purser	"	"	"
15	TAYLOR	Charles S.			Sr.A/Purser	"	"	"
16	GWYNNE	John N.			-do-	"	"	"
17	WILSON	Alexander			-do-	"	"	"
18	LYON	Amy.			Stenographer.	"	"	"
19	HEWITSON	Theresa.			-do-	"	"	"
20								
21	RICHMOND	Gladys. [redacted]			Sr.Shop Att.	"	"	"
22	DOVE	Edith.			Jnr. do.	"	"	"
23	GARDNER	Archibald			Surgeon.	"	"	"
24	VINCENT	Edward W.			Asst do.	"	"	"
25	LOMBARD	William H.			Dispenser.	"	"	"
26	WELCH	Edward W.			Hosp.Att.	"	"	"
27	ANGLESS	Sarah			Nurse.	"	"	
28	DUNDAS	Emily			-do-	"	"	"
29	SAUNDERS	Nora M.			-do-	"	"	"
30	WALKE	Stephen J.R.			Writer.	"	"	"

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEA SHIPS LTD.

-do-
WHITE STAR LINE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

28

523 crew all aliens

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". arriving at NEW YORK. FEB 1 - 1928, 19 28. from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 1/21/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TURNBULL	James.	✓		MASTER.	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No.	Yes	56	M.	English	British.	5'5	156	Nil.
2	HALL	Alexander	✓		Staff Capt.	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5'11	185	Nil.
3	McMILLAN	Vincent	✓		Chf.Offr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'3	160	"
4	STANFIELD	Wilfred	✓		1st "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8½	147	"
5	GRANT	Brian B.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0	175	Burn on rt leg.
6	BACON	William E.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	160	Nil.
7	TIPPETT	Arthur.	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	180	"
8	POWYS-SMITH	Richard C.	✓		5th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0	170	"
9	POTT	George M.	✓		1st W.O.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	170	"
10	SMITH	Francis J.D.	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9½	147	"
11	BINGLEY	George R.	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'11	128	Wounds on face.
12	PEARCH	William S.	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11½	182	Nil.
13	HILL	Norman	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
14	TAYLOR	Hubert	✓		Jnr.Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	172	"
15	TAYLOR	Charles S.	✓		Sr.A/Purser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	190	"
16	GWYNNE	John N.	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'9	160	"
17	WILSON	Alexander	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'9½	170	"
18	LISTON	Amy.	✓		Stenographer.	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5'6	133	"
19	HEWITSON	Theresa.	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'4	128	"
20																
21	RICHMOND	Gladys.	✓		Sr.Shop Att.	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'3	104	"
22	DOVE	Edith.	✓		Jnr. do.	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5'6	115	"
23	GARDNER	Archibald	✓		Surgeon.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10	140	"
24	VINCENT	Edward W.	✓		Asst do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	128	"
25	LOMBARD	William H.	✓		Dispenser.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	147	"
26	WINCH	Edward W.	✓		Hosp.Att.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	154	"
27	ARKLESS	Sarah	✓		Nurse.	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5'9	156	"
28	DUNDAS	Emily	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'7	180	"
29	SAUNDERS	Nora M.	✓		-do-	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5'8	150	"
30	WALKE	Stephen J.R.	✓		Writer.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6	140	"

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEA.SHIPS LTD.

-do-
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

M.M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles Louis P[illegible]		British	[illegible]					

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES TUNNBULL. MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this .....day of.... JANUARY, 19 28

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FEB 1 - 1928

62

Vessel "QUEENS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK, [redacted], *19* 28, *from the port of* [redacted] SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
41	WILTSHIRE	Frederick A.			Carpenter	21.1.28	So'ton	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'9	155	Nil
First 2	WOOTTEN	Frederick C.			Carpmate.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	159	"
3	POOLEY	William G.			Boa'n	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'0	165	"
4	BLAY	Thomas			" Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'2½	140	Woman on rt forearm.
P.E. 5	SWINBURNE	John			M.A.A.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'0	182	Nil
P.E. 6	BROWN	Harry			Bagg.Master.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10½	185	"
P.E. 7	HARRIS	Charles			Asst do.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	210	"
8	MOONEY	John.			Ship's Police	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10½	230	"
First 9	BARNES	William E.			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8½	196	Ship's flags etc. on left forearm.
10	ARNOLD	Harold W.			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	184	Heart etc rt forearm.
11	STOKOE	Thomas H.			Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4	147	Anchor Rt wrist.Scar on nose.
12	BENYON	William C.			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	175	Woman l.Arm.
13	OAKES	John H.			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3	140	Girl each forearm.
14	HINES	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	146	Nil
First 15	PARKINSON	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11½	148	Anchor rt forearm
16	DYCER	Robert G.			A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11½	173	Emily on lft forearm
First 17	HAINES	Alfred J.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4	151	Left & Rt.
First 18	MANSELL	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3½	140	Girl on arm
19	HOLLOWAY	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5	138	Heart & Dagger rt wrist
20	COURT	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11	168	Nil
21	McSHEHAN	James			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
22	RICHARDS	Arnest T,			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4	175	"
23	JAMES	Job W.			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5½	182	Scar left eye
24	MURPHY	Henry W.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	150	Flower design lft.f'arm.
25	CONDON	Edward J.			"	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'5½	151	Left Arm
26	PAYNE	Edward H,			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	168	Nil.
Fir[illegible] 27	SMITH	Charles H.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	168	Woman's Head rt arm.
P.E. 28	WESTWOOD	Sidney F.			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	148	Nil.
29	LAVINGTON	Richard F.			Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	110	Ship.
30	BOYCE [redacted]	Cresswell [redacted]			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	138	Nil.

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list or changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. THREE.

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 1 - 1928, [redacted], *19* 28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14 1240

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	71	BRISON	Harry S.			A.B.	21.1.28	So'ton	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5'7	158	Nil
	2	THOMSON	Alfred E.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	158	Yes
P.E.	3	SMITH	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	146	Nil
Fir	4	REEVES	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	138	"
First	5	FLEET	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4	180	"
	6	McKINNEY	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8½	130	"
First	7	O'CONNELL	John W.			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5	134	Floral on neck.
First	8	SOUTHWELL	Victor G.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	142	Nil
	9	PEARCE	Henry			A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4	161	Left Hand.
First	80	PYLE	William			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	140	Nil
P.E.	11	TAYLOR	George.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11½	162	"
First	12	WOODFORD	Charles.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	142	Burn scar back rt.hand.
First	13	GRAY	Edwin S.			Seaman.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	157	Nil
First	14	PITTS	Ebenezer			A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	172	Scar on bridge nose.
First	15	AYLWIN	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	160	Nil.
P.E.	16	McPHEE	George			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
First	17	COOK	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3	128	Butterfly rt arm.
First	18	BROWN	Gordon			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'2	168	Nil
First	19	COOPER	David W.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7½	154	Yes. Rt.arm.
First	20	BROKER	John.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	185	Nil
First	21	McAVEN	Hula D.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	140	Nil.
First	22	LAWRENCE	Leslie G.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	108	"
P.E.	23	STAPLES	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7½	157	Bird R.Arm.
First	24	JERRARD	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	144	Nil.
First	25	DARBY	Alfred E.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	120	Horse shoe & Good Luck.
First	26	DRAGON	Ernest L.			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5	112	Scar r.Arm.
Fir	27	HOLLIS	Charley L.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3	120	Nil
First	28	MARSHALL	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	162	Nil.
Fir	29	BANKS	William E.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
First	100	MCALLEN	William C.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	154	"

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
20 JAN 1928
BOSTON, MASS.

Due
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. FOUR

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK, [illegible], *19* 28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1280

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 101	WALKER	Eugene P.			Deck Boy.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5'0	140	Nil
First 2	LEWIS	William H.			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2	108	Nil
~~3~~	PEGRAM	Harry			Bo'son's Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	148	Scar rt hand
4	OLDFIELD	Joseph S.			Asst.Begg.Mstr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	182	Nil.
First 5	HANCOCK	John.			Deck Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	104	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
First 10	SCOTT	Robert F.			Bandsman	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5'6	154	Nil
First 11	GOLDSWAIN	Godfrey G.			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	145	"
FIRST 12	MORRESSY	Walter			Musician.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11½	175	"
First 13	KITCHEN	Ronald.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2	112	"
First 14	STRATTON	Reginald E.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7½	132	Scar left leg
First 15	CROWTHER	William			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5	140	Nil
First 16	HARDY	Joseph E.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	142	"
First 17	GRIMSHAW	John			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6½	138	"
First 18	Chamberlain	William			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
First 19	WALKER	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	144	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M.M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE – Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

... (b), (c), (d), and (f) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK Feb 1 - 1928, *1928, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PpE. 1	CUMMING	John S.			Chf.Engr.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No	Yes	58	M	Scotch	British	5'6	200	Nil
2	HAMPTON	William			Asst do.	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'8	155	"
P.E. 3	MALCOLM	Thomas			2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'9	170	"
4	ROGERS	Robert C.			1.x.2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5'10	154	"
P.E. 5	HENDRY	William			2nd x.2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	5'10	186	"
6	BAMBER	Charles H.			3rd Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'8	146	"
P.E. 7	FIELDS	James F.			1.x.3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	156	"
8	BORLAND	James			2.x.3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
9	WATSON	David			4th Engr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'10	186	"
P.E. 10	BARKLEY	William O.			1.x.4th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'5	142	"
First 11	ELIASSON	Harold			2.x.4th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7½	188	"
12	DEAN	John P.			5th Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5¾	140	"
First 13	GASKILL	Lacy T.			1.x.5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4½	144	"
First 14	CROW	Reginald			2.x.5th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3½	140	"
First 15	CALLAHAN	Charles P.			6th Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2	184	"
First 16	WILLIAMSON	Robert J.			7th Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8½	164	Thistle rt. arm.
First 17	HARVEY	Jack H.			8th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	118	Nil.
18	OSBORNE	John			9th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4½	135	"
19	CUNNINGHAM	Arthur			1st Electn.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11	180	"
P.E. 20	COVENTRY	James			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'6	160	"
21	THOMAS	William			3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6	162	"
22	PASCOE	John			1.San.Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	190	"
23	YARKER	George			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	180	"
24	ROBERTSON	David.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'9	158	"
25	McBRIDE	William J.			Boilermkr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'5	146	Index finger rt hand amputated.
26	ENGLAND	James H.			Engr's Writer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	168	Nil.
27	~~McMANUS~~	~~Peter~~			Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7	160	~~Cross hands~~
28																
29																
30																

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

82

66

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". *arriving at* NEW YORK. FEB 1 - 1928, [redacted], *1928, from the port of* [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
40																
11	McMANUS	Peter			Donkeyman	31.1.29	So'ton.	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5'7	160	Cross hands & heart.
12	MEADES	Edward D.T.			Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	168	Eagle rt arm
13	WILKINSON	Thomas			Greaser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10½	161	Nil.
P.E. 14	WILLIAMS [redacted]	Charles F.			Ref.Greaser.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10	140	Left & Rt. arms.
15	THRASHER	George			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	160	Nil.
16	FILBY	Herbert W.			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	168	"
17	RICHARDS	Frank			Greaser.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10	200	Star left. Dagger Rt.
18	WHITE	John			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9½	170	Cross Rt.
19	RATTLEY	J.Charles.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10½	160	Arms, neck, Chest and back.
20	SHARP	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	160	Nil.
21	CORNE	Thomas C.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
22	DAVIS	John H.			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	165	"
First 23	LOCKE	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	155	"
24	DIXON	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7½	155	"
25	PHILPS	Henry J.			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5¾	190	Woman's head rt arm.
26	LOBBAN	George.			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11	175	Angel l.arm.
27	McHATTIE	Norman G.			B.A.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	200	Yes.
28	STARMORE	Charles H.			Greaser.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	140	Nil.
P.E. 29	PURKISS	George			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	130	"
First 30	BARRETT	Charles.			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5	182	"

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTH'N PTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-4240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Feb 1 [illegible], *19* 28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	CUTLER	Jack			Greaser	21.1.28	So'ton	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
2	COVERDALE	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Welsh	"	5'7½	175	woman rt.arm.
3	PHILP	Charles E.			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5'7	154	Nil.
4	HOARE	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	156	"
5	ALEXANDRA	Eldred			Blr.A.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4	160	Jap.Lady left f'arm.
6	HALSE	William			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	135	Nil.
First 7	MITCHLEY	Charles H.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2½	136	"
8	HALDANE	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'6½	157	Tattoo both arm
9	DAVIES	Alex.			Fireman.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'7	145	" " "
10	NOLAN	Edward J.			Blr.Att.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	144	Nil.
First 11	DAVIS	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	165	"
P.E. 12	SAWKINS	Albert E.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	160	Tattoo both arms
13	EAGER	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10½	149	Nil
First 14	PYBIS	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6½	173	Tattoo rt forearm.
First 15	POTHECARY	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	150	Nil.
First 16	Young	William			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5½	143	"
17	BRETT	William T.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	151	Tattoo Forearms
18	NUGENT	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5'	132	" Left "
19	MASTERS	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	155	" Right "
~~20~~	COOK	Arthur C.			Wiper.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4	147	Nil
First ~~21~~	NOLAN	John J.			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6½	145	"
~~22~~	SAWYER	Bertram F.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	158	"
~~23~~																
First 23	LUNN	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	150	Nil
First 24	McEVOY	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	112	"
P.E. 25	SPUNNER	William			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
26	STOKES	Bert R.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	162	"
First 27	MAHER	Joseph M.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8½	150	Tattoos Rt. arm.
First 28	PHILPS	George W.H.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	150	One Tattoo
First 29	George	William			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8½	165	Nil
First ~~30~~	ELDER	Adam			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	160	Nil

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHA PTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". *arriving at* NEW YORK. [illegible] *1928., from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 91	BULL	Herbert J.			Wiper.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No.	Yes	41	M	English	British	5'6	160	Tattoo Forearm
First 2	McGRATH	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	144	Nil.
First 3	DUNN	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	144	"
4	ALLEN	James M.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	110	"
5	TATE	Robert A.			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5	100	"
6	COX	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	110	"
First 97	LEFEVRE	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

F. 924

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK Feb 1 - 1928, [illegible], *1928, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GEDDES	Louis			Chief Steward	21.1.28	Soton	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'8"	130	
2	Long	Sydney			2nd Steward.	21.1.28.	So'ton	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'11	189	Nil
First 3	WRIGHT	Walter			2nd. "	"	"	No	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
4	Coates	John Payrer			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	6'1½	180	Nil
5	JONES	Ionworth			Lat.Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	130	
6	DESMOND	Fred			Asst Stores	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'3"	120	
First 7	Bevan	Douglas			Asst/Stores.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	British	5'7	140	Nil
First 8	Isaac.Edward Reginald.	Edward Reginalds			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	142	rt.fore arm.
P.E. 9	Tobin	Martin			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	190	Nil.
P.E. 10	Smith	Henry			2nd Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9	154	"
First 11	Griffiths	Alfred			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5'3	120	Yes
First 12	KERR	James			Ex.3rd do.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'6	133	Nil.
13	PARSONS	Harry			Head waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	167	
14																
15																
16	Carr Herbert	Herbert.			Linenkeeper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5'2½	144	Scar. R/Leg.
17	Furrer	Ernest			Asst/Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'4	168	Nil.
18	Sawyer	Ernest			Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'5	140	
19	Powell	Charles			Asst.Dk.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	150	
20	Gregory	Fred			" " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 7	140	
21	Salmon	Charles A.			Asst.Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	Yes	22	"	English	British	6'1	146	Nil.
22	Vine	Frederick			" " "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	140	
First 23	Mumford	John			Asst.Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	English	British	5'4	136	Nil.
24	Warner	William			Librarian.	"	"	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'7	144	"
25	Lane	Harry			Winter Gdn. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	138	Tattoo Rt.Arm.
26	Tyldesley	Wilfred			Ballroom Steward.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 5	140	1 Tattoo Mark Left Arm.
27	Stenhouse	Archibald			Card Room Steward.	"	"	"	Yes	34	"	English	British	5'6	150	Nil.
28	Hobbs.	Norman A.			Palm Gdn. Steward.	"	"	"	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'6	154	"
29	Weston	John H.			Ladies' Room Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	156	"
30	Horsburgh	Stanley			Smoke Room Steward.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	158	Mole-Left Leg.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

M. M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
EPARTMENT OF LABOR
GRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 10

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", arriving at NEW YORK FEB 1 - [redacted], 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	31	Gordon	Reginald			Asst.Smokeroom Steward.	21. 1.28.	So'ton.	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5' 7	140	Nil.
P.E.	2	Kirk	Harold			1/Cl. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9½	148	"
	3	Dudman	Douglas			Gymnastic Instructor	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5	115	"
	4	Anderson	Robert			Gardener	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'7	180	Nil.
First	5	Hawkins	John James			Lift Attdt.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11	115	"
	6	Hughes	Randolph			Printer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	136	"
	7	Cheriton	Charles			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11	196	"
	8	Leavey Tho	Thos.A.			Officers' Stwd.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 3	136	"
	9	Bishop	George Ed.			Asst. Officers' Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 2	125	"
First	10	Hinton	William			Officers' Boy	21.1.28.	So'ton	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'4	96	Nil
	11	Hibbins	George			Engineers' Steward.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
	12	Jones	William H.			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
P.E.	13	Godfrey	Cecil			Asst. Engineers' Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
First	14	Newfield	Sidney			" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	120	"
First	15	Jones	Harry D.			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	148	"
First	16	Stanbrook	Albert			Engnrs' Boy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'6	84	"
	17	Barlow	Thomas			Ch.B.R.Steward.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	147	"
	18	Duddy	Bernard			B.R.Steward.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1	160	"
	19	Robinson	William H.			" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	158	"
	20	Horn	Harry			1st.Cl. B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	160	" Japanese Girl on Rt. Fore Arm.
	21	Lucas	William W.			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8½	570	"
	22	Prowting	James			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6	149	Left Arm
	23	Hewitt	Edward.			1st.B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	576	Nil.
	24	Garland	Hubert			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	160	Flag on left Forearm.
	25	Richards	James Robt.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7½	110	Nil.
	26	Stickland	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	150	"
	27	Gibson	Angus M.			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	140	"
	28	Ellis	William			1/Cl.B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4	156	"
	29	Dohrem	Robert.			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
	30	Rouse	Percy H.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	155	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

N. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 11

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK JAN 1 1928, [redacted], *1928*., *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	Hall	Thos.			B.R.Stwd.	21. 1.28.	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M.	English	British	5'5	144	-
2	Owens	Arthur Wm.			B.R.Steward.	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5' 6¼	156	Nil.
3	Clark	William			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 6	147	Two on Left Hand One Right.
4	Fraser	Allan			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	145	Two on left Glass Hand, one Right Right.
5	Guggenheim	G.J.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9½	168	Nil.
6	Todd.	William H.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'2	170	"
7	Davies.	Frederick E.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	180	"
8	Rollings	Horace W.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	154	"
9	Griffiths	John			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
70	Russell	William			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8½	172	Fish on Right forearm.
First 11	Hasker	Cecil J.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	132	Nil.
First 12	Law	James			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
P.E. 13	Gully	Percival V.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'1	135	Snake on right arm.
14	Ricketts	Ernest P.			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	160	Nil.
First 15	Sainsbury	Frank S.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	142	F.S.S. Left forearm.
~~First 16~~	~~Ivy~~	~~Alfred V.~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~32~~	"	"	"	~~5'6~~	~~135~~	~~Nil.~~ Entered without Consent 30/1/28
17	Cull	Herbert			1st.Baths.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	160	"
18	Craven	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
19	Thompson	Charles W.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8½	149	"
20	Nicholson	John.			Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9½	190	JN Left Fore-arm.
21	Spraggon	Charles.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11¾	160	Nil.
First 22	Endacott	Walter S.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	159	"
23	Lawson	George Stanley.			Boots	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4½	151	Wound Left Breast.
24	Ready	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	150	Nil.
First 25	Docherty	William D.			3rd.Boots.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	168	"
First 26	Plunkett	Walter F.			Boots.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4'11	170	"
27	Rigby	Arthur E.			Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10	270	"
28	Green	William E.			Asst.1st.Cl. Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7½	148	4 spots on left hand.
29	Benson	Frank			1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	126	Nil.
30	Pearce	Reginald			" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	158	"

M. M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", arriving at NEW YORK FEB 1 - 192[illegible], 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
91	Starns	Ralph R.			Waiter	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5'7	140	Nil.
2	Bartlett	George H.			1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'7	150	Dot on back of Right Hand.
3	Wilcox	J[illegible]			1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'8	150	Nil.
4	Willis	Samuel			1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
5	Wells	Sydney			Waiter.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	146	Tattoo both fore arms.
6	Stevenson Smith	Oscar Stevenson.			1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9½	153	P.O.W.Feathers Rt.Forearm.
First 7	Peck	John B.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	140	Nil.
8	Murdoch	Robert L.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3	127	"
9	Benson	John A.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	142	"
100	Campbell	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	136	Heart on Left Arm.
11	Aeschbacher	Earnest			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'6	156	Nil.
12	Thomas	David			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5'4	120	"
13	Bampfylde	Richard W.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
14	Polley	Alfred H.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8½	146	"
15	Allen	Robert E.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	130	"
16	Hurley	Horace B.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9½	170	Scar on right cheek.
17	Newham	Leonard.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	145	Nil.
18	Stinton	Arthur F.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1	140	"
19	Jardine	Joseph G.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	137	"
20	Nieto	Joseph C.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8½	142	"
21	Carpenter	Fred J.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	156	"
22	Hickman	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	130	"
First 23	Alessandri	Luigi De			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Italian	Italian	5'	138	"
24	Way	Bertram			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	5'8	170	"
25	Sullivan	Vincent J.G.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
26	Watts	Thomas John			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	160	"
First 27	Lambeth	George			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	140	Ronald on Rt.Arm.
28	Stockwell	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	150	Woman Left Fore Arm.
29	MAUNDER	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7	147	Nil
First 30	Howard	William James.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	133	scar - right shin.
	Jones	David A.			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	~~5'4~~	~~145~~	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

IMM. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 13

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 73

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 1 1928, [redacted], *19*28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

11 1240

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	David Alfred			1/Cl.Waiter	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No	Yes	30	Male	Welsh	British	5'4	144	Nil.
First 2	Hill	Basil			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'10	136	"
3	WATKINS Watkins	BRYAN [redacted]			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	128	"
4	Shirreffs	William F.F.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5'10	152	"
P.S. 5	Adams	Frederick J.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'7½	140	"
First 6	Pennington	John			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	138	"
7	HERRING	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	128	"
First 8	Haskell	Albert George			Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	140	Scar on Left Leg.
First 9	Henwood	Denis C.			1/Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	126	Nil.
P.S. 10	Andrews	Alfred D.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	126	"
First 11	Hanney	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9½	148	"
12	Haberthuer	A.A.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7	150	"
13	Phillips	Henry J.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'11	172	"
First 14	BERMINGHAM	Edward S.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5	132	"
First 15	Burgess	John Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'10½	194	Nil
First 16	Coates	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	165	"
First 17	Bowyer	Percy F.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	146	"
First 18	[redacted]gan	John			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
First 19	Copper	Cyril A.J.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'½	176	1 Tattoo
P.E. 20	Sandiford	Robert			Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	150	Nil.
First 21	Marsden.	William J.			1/Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	145	P.S.V.C.Flag R.F.A.Rm.
First 22	Kemp	Cecil V.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	125	Nil.
First 23	Sanders	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8½	140	Scar - right eye.
First 24	Underwood	Owen G.			" Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	154	Nil.
First 25	Kennell	Ernest H/			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'1	174	Flower on left arm.
P.E. 26	Evans.	Sydney G.			1/Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4	160	Nil.
P.S. 27	Lewis	Albert			Waiter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	169	"
First 28	Radmore	Eric			1/Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	157	"
First 29	Maidman	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
First 30	Brown	Arthur H.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	560	"

M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 SOUTHAMPTON

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 2 - 1928, [redacted], *19* 28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	Scott	James			Waiter	21.1.28.	So'ton	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5' 4	156	Nil.
First	2	Kelsey	Donald			1/Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
P.E.	3	CULLEN	Henry C.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	130	"
First	4	Dibble	Frank W.			N.W.& Steward.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Welsh	British	5' 4	100	Birth Mark on Fore Arm.
First	5	Ings.	Fredk.N.			Night Watchman.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5' 8	134	Nil.
First	6	Moss	Cecil A			1st Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 1	112	"
First	7	Woods	Clarence G.R.			1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'7	149	"
	8	Hobson	Sidney Francis			Bugler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	142	"
First	9	Whitehorne	Eric R.			Captain's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10½	150	"
First	10	BROOKE	Arthur J.			Bell Boy.	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'6	82	"
P.E.	11	Moir	Chas.H.			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'8	95	"
First	12	Stover	William S.			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11	98	"
First	13	Anderson	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10	112	"
P.E.	14	Hillyear	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'9	97	"
	15	Read	Ernest W.			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1	122	Scar on left arm.
	16	Hoar	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11½	102	Nil.
	17	Brooks	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'11½	105	"
First	18	Glynn	George			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'6	100	"
	19	Kimber	Frederick Sidney			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1	106	"
	20	Young	William			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9½	101	"
First	21	Radnor	Bertram			"	"	"	"	"	14½	"	"	"	4'7	80	"
First	22	Cartwright	William			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'3	86	"
	23																
P.E.	24	Cownden	George			Silver Man	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7½	154	"
First	25	Moss	Henry W.			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	148	"
First	26	Arnold	John W.			Silver Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	110	"
First	27	Rimmer	John			2nd.Class Chief Steward.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	170	"
	28	Holdsworth	Allen			2nd.Cl. Waiter.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7½	145	"
	29	Moreton	Charles E.W.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	136	"
	30	Edmonds	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

[Immigrant Inspector]

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19.....

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", arriving at NEW YORK FEB 1 - 1928, [redacted], 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Pike	Alec Walter			3rd.Cl.Waiter	21.1.28.	So'ton	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5' 7	136	Nil
First	2	Small	Jack			Asst.Th.Cl.Stw.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	250	Mole r form arm.
First	3	Weetch	Stanley			3rd.Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 5	154	Nil
	4	Attwood	Wm.G.			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7	130	"
	5	Taylor	Wilfred Robt/			" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7	146	"
	6	Hodges	George			" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8½	154	"
	7	Phillips	Thomas C.			" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	153	"
	8	Day	Alfred Thos.			Std.Attdt.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
	9	Toogood	James J.			" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	148	"
	10	REDGRAVE	HARRY L.			Barber	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	144	Tattoo left arm.
	11	JACQUES	J. Ernest.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	154	" "
	12	Tuckey	Frank			Waiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	112	"
First	13	Vidergrain	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	16½	"	"	"	5'4	110	"
	14	Fryer	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	16½	"	"	"	5'½	110	"
	15	Mitchell	William			"	"	"	"	"	17½	"	"	"	5'1½	110	"
	16	Cave	Norman F.			Joiner	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9½	150	Artificial Eye
First	17	O'Donnell	Robert			Ch.Steward's Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	158	Nil.
First	18	Kelly	Mortimer			Std.Attdt.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5' 5	168	Nil.
	19	Jones	John			Ngt.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44 55	"	Welsh	"	5'5	140	"
First	20	Blackman	Gladys K.			Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	22	Female	English	British	5'5	116	"
P.A.	21	JENKINS	Hannah G.			-do-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	116	"
	22	Amos	Albert J.			2nd.Cl.Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	Male	English	British	5'10	148	"
First	23	Phelan	Eugene			" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'10	165	Wound on cheek.
First	24	LANE	Leslie L.S.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'10	146	Nil.
First	25	BAILLIE	James			3rd Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
First	26	WHYTE	James			1st "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2	168	"
First	27	CHRISTIE	William G.			" "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5'6	156	Lady rt.F'arm
	28	CLARKE	Edwin			Asst.Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'11¾	164	Nil.
	29																
	30																

N. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

[redacted] Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 16

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". *arriving at* NEW YORK. [redacted], 1928. *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14 1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KERN	Michel			Chef.	21.1.28.	So'ton.	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5'7	183	Nil
2	COHTDON	Auguste			Extra Chef.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
First 3	VALENTE	Henry G.			Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5'6½	140	"
4	FINNEGAN	Robert			2nd do.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'6	152	"
First 5	LEFEVRE	Albert M.			3rd do.	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	French	5'6	140	"
6	WILLIAMS	Albert E.			Roast Cook.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5'3	128	"
7	BROOKS	Arthur E.			2nd do.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'4	160	"
8	JAMIESON	Charles.			2nd Veg.Cook.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	132	"
9	FOSTER	Sidney			Veg.Cook.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	154	"
10	READ	Charles F.			3rd do.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	152	"
First 11	BEAUFORT	Philip			Larder Ck.	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	French	5'6	144	"
First 12	WARD	Jack H.			2nd do.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	British	5'7	142	"
First 13	COLES	Frederick			3rd Veg.Cook,	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
14	HAMMANS	Charles R.			3rd Larder Ck.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	182	"
First 15	CODTS	Georg.			Relief Cook.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	6'0	175	"
16	BARNES	Alfred			2nd do.	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5'11	210	"
P.E. 17	STONEHAM	John.			3rd do.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	116	"
18	KEARLEY	Bert.			Asst.Cook.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	147	"
19	CONNOLY	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
20	TANNA	Canallo			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Maltese.	"	4'11	154	"
First 21	WALLACE	Herbert O.			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'7½	145	"
First 22	BENNETT	Charles.			Scullion.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	160	"
23	LUNSKEY	Martin			Kit.Porter.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	150	"
First 24	GROOTHIUS	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3	127	"
First 25	MUNNERY	Vincent			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	130	Tattood.
First 26	BELCHER	Arthur H.			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	136	Nil.
First 27	EARLY	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	140	Tattoo arms back & chest.
First 28	LITTLEJOHN	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	124	Nil
First 29	STEWART	Leopold			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9	178	Tattoo rt arm
30	MALLAM	Thomas W.			Mess Cook.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11	150	" 4 dots left arm.

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 1/4

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 1 - 1928, *19 28, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	HARDING	Charles	✓		Asst.Cook.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'10	160	Nil
First 2	GROOTHUS	Niels	✓		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5½	129	"
3	~~PURCHASE~~	~~William~~	✓		Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Engagement cancelled S'ton 21/1/28."	5'6	~~140~~	
P.E. 4	~~HARLEY~~ ROWE	Daniel	✓		Asst.Ship's Cook.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	158	"
First 5	ALLEN	Fred C.	✓		Kit.Boy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4	108	"
First 6	DRAKE	Charles S.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	86	"
First 7	ANDREWS	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0	89	"
First 8	GODDEN	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	134	"
9	BAIN	Alfred G.	✓		Chf.Pastry Ck.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	160	"
First 10	MORRIS	James	✓		1 Asst do.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	160	"
First 11	SMITH	Herbert J.	✓		2nd Asst do.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4½	109	Scar"left forearm.
P.E. 12	MACKENZIE	Murdock	✓		Kit.Porter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4	136	Nil
First 13	DICKIE	Robert	✓		Pastry Ck's Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	145	"
First 14	GARNER	George	✓		Pie Maker	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	170	"
15	WAINWRIGHT	Albert E.	✓		Ice Cream Maker.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0½	154	"
16	LARKIN	William	✓		Chf.Baker.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	180	"
17	MORVAN	John.	✓		2nd Baker.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	180	Tattoo
First 18	ALEXANDER	Frank	✓		3rd Baker.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	128	Nil
First 19	PRATT	John A.	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8½	160	"
20	GIBSON ~~PICKERING~~	John ~~Horace J.~~	✓		Ch Butcher. ~~1/c.Pants.~~	"	"	"	"	35 ~~37~~	"	"	"	5'7 ~~6'1½~~	150 ~~176~~	Flower on rt.fore-arm. ~~Scar on Forearm.~~ See to 29 below
21	ROBINSON	George	✓		2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	122	Nil
22	HANNAN	Harold	✓		Poultry Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	165	"
First 23	FERGUSON	Thos.F.	✓		Fish Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	168	Tattoo on rt. forearm.
First 24	WESTBROOK	George	✓		Asst.Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	147	Nil.
First 25	POWELL	Edgar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	176	"
First 26	SHAW	John J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	173	"
First 27	ROBINSON	Douglas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	160	"
First 28	JONES	William L.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	145	"
29	PICKERING	Horace H.	✓		1/c.Pants.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1½	176	Scar on Forearm.
30	ELKINGTON	Edwin C.	✓		1/A/Pants.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8½	146	Top of finger missing left hand

20 JAN 1928
SOUT

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL ... 20

BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 18

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK, [illegible] 1 - 1928, [illegible], *19*28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BROWN	John J.			2nd A/Pants.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5'6	128	Birth Mark left leg.
2	MACLEOD	John			A/Pants.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	140	Scar left Cheek
3	IRWIN	Alfred C.			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9½	150	Rt.Arm Tattoo
P.E. 4	HARROLD	George			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11	154	Nil
5	WAKE	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	143	"
First 6	DAY	Richard C.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3	112	Tattoo Rt.arm
First 7	WILLIAMS	John			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7½	145	Nil
8	BENNETT	Albert			Cab.Pants.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	140	"
P.E. 9	TURTLE	Ernest L.			Asst.do.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5½	159	"
10	THOMAS	Harold			3/Cl.Pants.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0½	173	"
P.E. 11	BARNES	Frederick			Asst.Pants.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	138	"
P.E. 12	CARTON	Alice			Hd.Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5'4	150	"
P.E. 13	CURRIE	Lyle			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
P.E. 14	BOLTON	Elizabeth			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
15	MURPHY	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	142	"
16	PANTER	Madge			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	114	"
17	PATTERSON	Winifred			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	154	"
18	OWENS	Kitty			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'1	119	"
19	CAMPBELL	Ida J.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5	119	"
20	McNEIL	Janet			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1	114	"
P.E. 21	MUIR	Ellen			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8½	140	"
First 22	[illegible]-SPRY	Amelia			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9½	150	"
P.E. 23	NETHERWOOD	Margaret			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3	140	"
24	HICKMAN	Helena			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'3	143	"
25	FINEGAN	Cathrine			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'2½	119	"
First 26	SUTHERLAND	Alice			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	119	"
First 27	WALLACE	Kate H.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5	126	"
First 28	RUFUS	Eva			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1½	124	"
First 29	OTTAWAY	Ivy V.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
First 30	HUNT	Phyllis			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	122	"

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND". arriving at NEW YORK FEB 1 1928, [redacted], 19 28, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

14 1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WYNNE	Mary A.			Stewardess.	21.1.28	So'ton	No	Yes	37	F	English	British	5'4	142	Nil
First 2	WALKER	Gwendoline			"	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'5	140	"
First 3	MOUNCHER	Linda			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2	116	"
First 4	BRAILLARD	Mabel B.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
First 5	BRIDGMAN	Nellie F.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4	122	"
First 6	NEWNHAM	Vera F.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	140	"
7	GARDNER	Coralie			Laundry Mangess.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	165	"
First 8	DUDLEY	Winifred			Asst do.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'0	98	"
First 9	TICKNER	Kathleen			Head Packer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3	126	"
First 10	VENDRELL	Beatrice A.			Laundry hand	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	140	"
First 11	PEACOCK	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	126	"
First 12	SMITH	Freda D.			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1	118	"
First 13	WEST	Rona M.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4 3/4	107	"
First 14	CASEY	Ellen			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2 1/2	109	"
First 15	MUNDAY	Gladys B.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	136	"
16	DAY	Ada M.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2	132	"
First 17	COOK	Minnie E.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3	76	Scald on foot.
First 18	McKEEVER	Elizabeth			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1	116	Nil.
19																
First 20	NEVILLE	Annie E.			Ironer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	123	Nil.
First 21	PARTRIDGE	Ethel			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	152	"
First 22	MORRIS	Annie R.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
First 23	CHAPMAN	Elizabeth E.			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4	109	"
First 24	HAWKES	Alice L.			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1	130	Scar rt knee.
First 25	SMITH	Ellen			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	119	Nil
First 26	WESTON	Florence			Laundryhand	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	142	"
First 27	JAMES	Jane.			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2	96	"
First 28	HAWES	Sarah E.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'1	143	"
First 29	WEBB	Eleanor.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	114	"
First 30	CAVE	Eileen M.			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	140	"

M. M. OFFICE 20 JAN 1928 SOUTHN PORT

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F. 924

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK. [redacted], *19* 28, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	STREMPLAT	Evelyn M.			Laundryhend.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No	Yes	22	F	English	British	5'4	133	5 moles left side
2	MAY	Florence			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	113	Nil
3	PYNE	Walter E.			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'0	156	"
First 4	Freer	William J.			Laundry clerk	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9	179	"
First 5	WALSH	Joseph H.			Laundryboy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	96	"
First 6	PEGG	John J.			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	130	"
First 7	TIERNEY	Michael			Tailor.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'5	140	Gunshot left arm and leg.
First 8	O'DONNELL	Benjamin.			Asst do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'4	118	Nil
First 9	CLITHEROE	Emma J.			Silk Washer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4	134	Nil
First 10	DINNINGTON	William			Asst.Pants.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9½	150	"

11 American Consulate, Southampton, England.

12 January 21st. 1928

13 S E E N for the journey to the United States.

FRANKLIN J. KELLEY,
VICE CONSUL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No.52.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SOUTHAMPTON, ENG.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
20 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Line Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.,
- DD -
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE, LTD.,

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ..... do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

F. 924

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND", *arriving at* NEW YORK, [redacted], 1928, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PpE. 1	PHENIX	Edythe.			Postmistress.	21.1.28	So'ton.	No	Yes	43	F	Irish	British	5'5	154	Nil.
First 2	LONGHURST	George.			1/Cl.Waiter.	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'6	145	"
First 3	THOMPSON	Albert J.			Asst.S.Room Std.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11	147	"
First 4	STEVENSON	Peter G.			Asst.Ship's Clk.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6	145	"
5	"Commissioner of the United States of America															
6	Southampton, England"															
7	January 21, 1928															
8	--- Sir-															
9	I, the [illegible] of the United States															
10	[illegible]															
11	American [illegible]															
12																
13	Serial 24 52															
14	- No fee provided															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

[illegible]
Surgeon

M.O. (21 JAN 1928) SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORDER OF
BILL NO.

2-1-28

82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible], 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 4 1928

BILL NO 170979 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.C. BENEDMAN, Surgeon of the S.S. MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

L. C. Benedman

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of aliens mentioned must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED										
		S. I.	U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.						Passengers
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	19				7	35				1		61
TOTAL	19				7	2				1		61

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	2	7
Total		

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA . *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, FRANCE, JANUARY 21st 1928, *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos. Sex			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GRIESSER	CHARLES	27	M	M	Hair-dresser	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dettighofen	304115	Washington	Sept.14th-27	Md USA	Baltimore
2		GRIESSER	MARIETTA	26	F	M	Hwife	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Switzld.	Dettikon	304116	Washington	Sept.14th-27	Md USA	Baltimore
3	U.S.C.	GRIESSER	LUCILLE M.	3	F	S	Child	no	child	no	~~Germany~~ Claims US	German	MD USA	Baltimore	-			Md USA	Baltimore
4		WORTHINGTON	JOSEPHINE	28	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Warwick	1645	Paris	1/19/28	France	Paris
5		MAGON	JESUS F.	56	M	M	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City				Mexico	Mexico City
6		MAGON	LUCRETIA R.	33	F	M	H-wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz				Mexico	Mexico City
7		MAGON	ALICIA	16	F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City				Mexico	Mexico City
8	UNDER 16	MAGON	MARGARITA	8	F	S	Child	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	USA NY	New York				Mexico	Mexico City
9		ROJAS	CECELIA RODRIGUEZ	60	F	W	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz				Mexico	Mexico City
10		GONZALES	GLORIA	19	F	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz				Mexico	Mexico City
11		SEGOND	ALICE F.	58	F	S	Teacher	yes	French English	yes	Switzer-land	French	Switzer-land	Lyon	66	Geneva	12/22/27	Swtzld.	Geneva
12		VALLERANT	GENEVIEVE	28	F	S	Teacher	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Meudon	275575	Washington	6/14/27	France	Paris
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27				31															
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 1st 1928, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been personally deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father G.Griesser.										Home 823 N Charles St																
1	Dettighofen.Germany	Md	Baltimore	no	Self	yes	yes	5	Md.	Baltimore Md.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Bl	Gr	None
2	Father in law as above	Md	Baltimore	no	Husband	yes	yes	4	Md.	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	None
3	G-father as above	Md	Baltimore	no	Father	--	yes	Born	USA	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		Fr	Br	Br	None
	Father Sam Worthington.	~~France~~								Friend Mrs Bandalari.																	
4	Warwick. England	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	yes	~~Self~~	yes	no			535 5th Ave. NY City	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Bl	Br	None
		~~Mexico~~								Home Gante #1																	
5	NONE	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	yes	Self	yes	yes	various		Mexico City Mex.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None
										115 Wadsworth Av.																	
6	NONE	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	yes	husband	yes	yes	various		as above	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None
7	NONE	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	yes	father	--	yes	various		as above — nyc.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Bl	Br	None
8	NONE	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~	yes	father	--	yes	Born	NY	as above	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None
9	NONE	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	yes	self		yes	yes	various	as above	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None
10	NONE	~~NY~~	~~New York~~	yes	self		yes	no		as above	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Nephew Albert Segond.									Friend Mr H.Lorch.																	
11	Villa Le Trigon.LeRoyat France	~~Switzerland~~	~~Tenafly~~	yes	self		yes	no		Serpentine Rd. Tenafly NJ	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Father Mr Vallerant. 70									Friend Mrs O.B.James.																	
12	Rue la Republique.Meudun	NY	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	NY	120 E 80th St NY City	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Fr	Br	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.Jensen Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.MINNEK AHDA, from BOULOGNE.FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each, and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headtax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.C.BENERMAN, Surgeon of the S.S.m1NNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or is employed by owners thereof or as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3V- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L C Benerman

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February 1928, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

84

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA, Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND, JANUARY 21st, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WHITAKER	OLIVE	30	F	S	Hotel Employee	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Truro	289730	Washington	7/27/27	NY.	New York
2		PULLEN	ARTHUR	51	M	M	Electrician	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	London	298362	Washington	8/20/27	Ny	Niagara Falls
3		PULLEN	BERTHA	55	F	M	H-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English.	England	Stamford	298361	Washington	8/20/27	NY	Niagara Falls
4		HANSEN	CHRISTIAN	28	M	S	Civil Engr.	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	251384	Washington	4/14/28	Ill.	Chicago
5		NELLEMAN	ELSE A.B.	26	F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	269208	Washington	5/26/27	NY.	New York
6		ORMSTRUP	JOHN	28	M	S	Civil Engr.	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Skjern	266879	Washington	5/23/27	Ill/	Chicago
7		MATHIASEN	MATHILDE	32	F	S	H-work	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Horsens	277236	Washington	6/22/27	NY	New York
8		POLLNER	PAUL B.	40	M	S	Civil Engr.	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	183646	Washington	7/24/26	NY	Tarrytown
9		BATSTONE	KATHLEEN M.	19	F	S	Childrens Nurse	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Chilbridge	251312	Washington	4/14/27	NY	New York
10		BATSTONE	HILDA	21	F	S	Childrens Nurse	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Chilbridge	251333	Washington	4/15/27	NY	New York
11		TARLING	ARNOLD	25	M	S	Valet	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	287048	Washington	7/21/27	NY	New York
12		WAY	RALPH J.	31	M	S	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	257682	Washington	4/29/27	Wash.	Seattle
13		EYRES	PERCIVALD E.	47	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Dorchester	19145	London	9/15/27	Eng.	London
14		HANSEN	INA	23	F	S	None	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	370	Copenhagen	1/12/28	Den.	Copenhagen
15		SOUTHWOOD	REGINALD T.	57	M	M	Mining Engineer	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	231	London	1/4/28	Eng.	London
16		TOMPKINS	ROSE	27	F	S	None	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Ross	551	London	1/10/28	Eng.	London
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27				32															
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 1 st 1928, *19*

85

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cause	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother Mary Dunstan									Home																	
1	Truro.Cornwall. England	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	8	NY	505 W 162nd St NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Mother Susan Pullen.									Home 1132 Niagara Street																	
2	50 Purser Rd. Northampton. England.	NY	Niagara Falls	no	Self	yes	yes	2	NY	Niagara Falls NY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Gr	Bl.	None
3	Mother in law as above	NY	Niagara Falls	no	Husband as above	yes	yes	2	NY	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Gr	Br	None
	Father John Hansen.									Uncle Christian Hansen.																	
4	Hauchveg.4.Copenhagen.Den.	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	3½	Ill.	178 N Clark St Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Father Pieben Millemann									Sister Bodil Millemann																	
5	5 Skolebakken.Aarhus.Den.	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	2½	NY	8 E 49th St NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
	Father Nils. 8C Anderson									Uncle John Jorgensen																	
6	Gade 4. Copenhagen.Denmark	Ill	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	5	Ill.	1736 W 105th Pl. Chicago	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
	Father Hans								Neb.	Sister Mrs Paul Nelson.																	
7	Vejle.Denmark	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	5	NY	115 Post Ave. NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fr	Bl	Bl	None
	Father Paul Pollner									NY																	
8	Odensee.Denmark	NY	Tarrytown	yes	self	yes	yes	2	NY	30 Hillside Pl.Tarrytown	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Father Ernest Batstone									Friend Mrs MacNamara																	
9	22 St Thomas St.Wells. Eng	Ny	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	5	NY	638 E 138th St NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fr	Br	Br	None
10	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	5	NY	as above	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	None
	Father Walter H. 19 Queens									Friend Mrs Hickey.154 E																	
11	Avenue. Watford. Eng.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	5½	NY	48th St NY City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	None
	Father William.15 Osbald-									Friend C.Ittner.1617 5th																	
12	eston Rd.London.England	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	5	Wash.	Avenue.North.Seattle Wash	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fr	Fr	Br	None
	Wife. Elizabeth:158 Castle-		~~New York~~ England							Hotel Wolcott...																	
13	man.Barnes LondonSW 13	NY		yes	self	yes	yes	Various		W.31st St NY City	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
	Father John Hansen.		~~Denmark~~		~~ret ticket~~					Uncle Christian Hansen. 12/1/28 File No. 99112/310 Dist to brother — 1/44 —																	
14	Hauchveg 4.Copenhagen.Den	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Temporary stay		178 N Clark St.Chicago Ill	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fr	Fr	Bl	None
	Mother Marion. Nether House		~~England~~							Friend Rev. R.S.Donohue		60 days															
15	London SW 15	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	no			150 5th Ave NY City	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fr	Gr	Br	None
	Sister Mrs Davis. 278 Camp-		~~England~~							Bro. Al.Tompkins.Peacock																	
16	bell Bldgs.London	Ill	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Point.Locust Valley LI.NY	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fr	Br	Bl.	None
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Jensen Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."MINNEKAHDA *, from* LONDON, ENGLAND *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledg and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Jensen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* February *, 1928*

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

Sheet No 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, JANUARY 21st., 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 1st 1928, 19 86

rrival at a

97

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAUL	GRACE	33		F	S	Oak Harbor Ohio. Nov. 30th 1894		89 2nd Street. New York City.	None
2	DAW	ALFRED R.	40		M	M		Camp Custer Mich. Jan 6th 1918	429 N 10th St Wyandotte Mich.	do
3	DAW	EDITH	38		F	M		By Marriage	as above	do
4	SIKORSKA	THERESA	27		F	S		County Court. Paterson NJ. Sept. 26th 1926	Wayne N.J.	do
5	ROE	SELMA	22		F	S	New York City N.Y. Feb.1st 1906		431 Audubon Ave. NY City.	do
6	COATES	MARY G.	24		F	S	New York City N.Y. Jan. 8th 1904		Bayville L.I.N.Y.	do
7	LUCAS	SAMUEL	39		M	S		Los Angeles County Court. Los Angeles Calif. June 16th 1921	Covina. Calif.	do
8	VAN VARICK	WALTER	38		M	S		Paterson NJ. County Court. May 6th 1925	240 Lenox Ave. Paterson NJ. Fairfield	do
9	LOVELAND	BERTHA	41		F	M	Passport #293537	By Marriage	126 Grand Boulevard. San Mateo Calif.	do
10	HUMPHREYS	WILLIAM J.	34		M	S		County Court. Mays Landing. N.J. Nov. 29th 1918	18 N. Hartford Ave. Atlantic City NJ	do
11	STEWART	SYLVIA	34		F	M	Passport #439693	By Marriage	1637 Fairmount Ave. Philadelphia Penna.	do
12	URE	MARGARET	69		F	W	Allegheny Penna. Feb 11th 1859		Bellevue Penna.	do
13	URE	MARY	40		F	S	Allegheny Penna. Nov. 30th 1888		6 Congress St. Pittsburgh Pa.	do
14	URE	FRANCES	37		F	S	Allegheny Penna. Dec.27th 1891		as above	do
15	GRENDON	LUCILLE	43		F	M	Brooklyn NY March 11th 1885		110 W 77th St NY City.	do
16	THOMPSON	JOSEPH	23		M	S	Martinsburg West Va. March 6th 1904		Martinsburg West Va.	do
17	LADE	WILLIAM	30		M	S	Brooklyn NY. Dec.16th 1897	U.S.SEA POST CLERK ATTACHED TO SHIP	6920 64th Place. Brooklyn Ny.	do
18										do
19										do
20										do
21										do
22										do
23										do
24										do
25										do
26										do
27										do
28										do
29										do
30										do
										do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Issued on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 102 Sheet No 1

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE, JAN. 21st 1928 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY. February 1st 1928, 19 87 ival at a

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CHUBB	THOMAS C.	28		M	M	East Orange NJ Nov. 1st 1899		Lewellyn Park. East Orange NJ	
2	WADE	LUCILLE	54		F	W	La Monte Mo. Feb 4th 1873		53rd & Swopeparkway. Kansas City Mo.	
3	SMITH	CAROLINE	30		F	D	Hartoford Ct. Jan 29th 1897		34 Ferry Rd Hartford Ct.	None
4	MILLER	RUTH E?	30		F	S	New York July 3rd 1897		400 W 119th St NY City.	do
5	FOSTER	FRANCES M.	39		F	S	New York Sept. 7th 1888		529 Bronx River Road. Yonkers NY	do
6	EVERHART	ROBERT	39		M	M	New Lisbon Wisc. May 24th 1888		1337 Ocean View Ave. Norfolk Va.	do
7	EVERHART	MIRIAM	34		F	M	Waverly Penna. October 1st 1893		as above	do
8	GRUNHUT	JENNIE M.	57		F	M	Amityville LI. NY. March 29th 1869		Farmingdale NY.	do
9	TAMIN	MARIE	31		F	S		County Court. Kalmazoo Mich. May 29th 1927	Teachers College Columbia Univ. NY.	do
10	SOLOMONOFF	SENIA	31		M	M	Passport #152019	District Court. Atlanta Ga, Nov. 14th 1919	634 W 135th St NY City.	do
11	SOLOMONOFF	JULIA	30		F	M		By Marriage	as above	do
12	WILCOX	LENORA M.	62		F	W	Carlisle Mo. April 24th 1866		455 E 51st St NY City.	do
13	WILCOX	ALDA L.	43		F	S	St Louis Mo. Aug. 16th 1884		as above	do
14	COATES	JANE H.	21		F	S	New York City. March 25th 1906		Bayville LI. NY.	do
15	PATTOU	MARION	32		F	M	Leominster Mass. May 28th 1898		Roosevelt Manor 69 High St. Yonkers NY.	do
16	PATTOU	VICTOR E.	2		M	S	Paris. France. of US Parents		as above	do
17										do
18										do
19										do
20										do
21										do
22										do
23										do
24										do
25										do
26										do
27										do
28										do
29										do
30										do
										do
										do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575 [illegible], and Art. 86, Customs Regulations [illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

am 2-1-28

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) *called the* "MINNEHAHA" (Insert name of vessel) 88

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), *bound for* LONDON via PLYMOUTH, CHERBOURG

whereof [illegible] *is Master.*

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
1	SULLIVAN, Hubert	1	Me.	Us	35	5	10	Fr.	Dk.	Br.		Bro, Arthur, 22 East 3[illegible] St. New York N.Y.
2	LEE, Joseph	2	N.C.	US	34	5	6	Fr.	Dk	Br		Mo, Sally, Fort Monroe, Va.
3	Dyer, Charles	3	Kan.	US.	40	5	8	"	"	"		Wf; Agnes, 438 Madison Ave. New York, City.
4	FLYNN, Harry	4	Ohio	US	35	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl.		Wife Stella, 407 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	FOSSWORK, Paul	5	N.J.	US.	24	5	7	"	"	"		Mo; Kate, 13 N.Roxborough Ave. Ventor, N.J.
6	[illegible], William	6	Ky.	US	22	5	10	Lt	Lt	Bl		Mo; Catherine, 814 Central Ave, Somerset, Wye. Wf; [illegible] Antwerp, Belg.
7	SVENSSON, Carl	7	Sweden	Swe	43	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Br		Mo; Rose, Helsing, Kempton, Bavaria.
8	JOCHEM, Ludwig	8	Germany	Ger.	26	5	9	"	"	"		Wf; Alice 9Christchurch Rd Gravesend, Eng.
9	PEARCE, Alfred	9	Newfoundland	GB	48	5	9	"	"	"		Wf; Alice, 22 Shenley Rd. Dartford, Kent, Eng.
10	HEARNDEN, Charles	10	Eng.	GB	45	5	8	"	"	"		Mo; Florence, 182 Thorold Rd, Ilford, London, Eng.
11	BENTON, Albert	11	Eng.	GB	23	5	7	"	"	"		Mo; Sarah, 4 Summerland Pl Plymouth, Eng.
12	BOX, Frank	12	Eng.	GB	22	5	6	"	"	"		Fa; Herbert, West Harwich Mass.
13	BERRY, Joseph	13	Mass.	US.	22	5	9	"	"	"		Wf; Constance, 47 Lumley St, Liverpool, Eng.
14	TyLER, Bertram	14	Eng.	GB	43	5	7	"	"	"		Wf; Laura, 1 Glasfor Terr. Barmouth, Wales, Eng.
15	JONES, John	15	Wales	GB	36	5	7	"	"	"		Father; Arthur, 58 Ocean Ave. Salem, Mass.
16	PATTEN, Arthur	16	Mass.	US	44	5	8	"	"	"		Wf; Nellie, 65 Cowcross Ho Mitcham, Surrey Eng.
17	RICHARDSON, Charles	17	Eng.	GB	23	5	6	"	"	"		Bro; Frank, 558 W. 154th St. New York N.Y.
18	RICE, Patrick	18	Ireland	GB	46	5	7	"	"	"		Mo; Jean, 369, 8th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	ABBEY, Stanley	19	Eng.	GB	23	5	8	"	"	"		Aunt; Margaret, McPhee 1 Oswald Road Ayr Scot.
20	JOHNSTONE, Edward	20	Scot.	GB	23	5	9	"	Fr.	Br		Wife; Mary, 6 Norwood St. Scarborough, Eng.
21	MITCHELL, James	21	Eng.	US	64	5	11	"	Sr	r	A B	Sis; Mrs. Grace Warriner 146 W. 62nd. St. N.Y. City
22	BARKER, Ernest	22	Eng.	GB	20	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sis; Mary Fullen, Elment Rd Hempstead, L.I.
23	LUNNDEN, Ralph	23	Scot.	GB	32	5	10	"	Fr	Bl	"	Fa; Thomas, Gen. P.O. Perth, Aust.
24	PASTIAN, Arthur	24	Aust.	GB	21	5	8	Fr	Fr.	Bl	"	Friend; P. Fisher, 2080 Grand Concorse, N.Y.C.
25	WESSEL, Jacob	25	Germany	Ger.	28	5	6	Br	Br	"	"	Sis; Mrs. Serg, 618 John St., West Hoboken, N.J.
26	COPPEN, John	26	Maine	US	41	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Br	"	wife; Emily, 490 St. Clarens Ave, Toronto, Can.
27	GOODMAN, James	27	Wales	GB	35	5	8	"	Fr.	Bl	"	Son; John, 141 Albert St. Belfast, Ire.
28	[illegible]RCE, John	28	Ireland	GB	42	5	2	"	"	"	"	Uncle; H. Hanscomb, Box 94 Bellows Falls, Vt.
29	WAYLAND, Sidney	29	Eng.	GB.	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	Friend; Arthur Lombard, 311 W 27 st. N.Y.C.
30	[illegible]E, Albert	30	Belg.	Belg.	32	5	8	"	"	"	"	Aunt, Mrs Cowan, 378 State St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
31	MC COY Joseph	31	Minn.	US.	23	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sis. Mrs. Harrison, 1[illegible] West 92nd. St. New York, N.Y.
32	OWEN, Emlyn	32	Eng.	GB	29	5	9	"	"	"	"	Fa; Jorgan, Forborg, Denmark.
33	A[illegible]N, Laurence	33	Denmark	Den.	37	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sis; Margert, Major Hill; Waterford, Ireland.
34	MURPHY, John	34	Ireland	GB	28	5	10	Dk	Br	"	"	Sis; Margaret, 32 Sanford St. Newark N.J.
35	MC IVOR, John	35	Ireland Forfar	GB	23	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Bl	"	Bro. Peter, 8 Birch St., 15 Flushing, Holland.
36	[illegible]PPETTER, Alfonso	36	Holland	Holl	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	Mo; Morley Mrs. St [illegible], Ont. Canada
37	[illegible]WELL, Morgan	37	Ont. Canada	GB.	24	5	7	Fr	"	"	"	Mo. Jane, 13 Clifton Villas Bognor Bay [illegible]
38	LAND, Sidney	38	Eng.	GB	31	5	10	"	"	"	"	

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS of NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

n the same.

Master.

Port of

day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

of the Crew of the American

, whereof

at the Customhouse,

, in the year of our

day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

"I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the

, of

15" Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

" This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

0 8367 911219

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, R.S. and Art. 86, Customs Regulations 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

89

Shipping Commissioner's No. [illegible]

Report of Deaths, Marriages, and Births on board the [illegible] (Insert name of vessel)

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the full, true, and correct account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____, Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19__, before me.

_____, Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, as hereof _____ in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____, Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

O 0867 811819

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____, Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19__

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, R.S., as amended, and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...mposing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP (Insert rig.) ...called the "MINNEKAHDA" (Insert name of vessel)

...) NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for LONDON via PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE

...whereof ... is Master. 90

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
1	1 J[illegible], William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	Lt	Br.	Bl	[illegible]	Wife, Mary, 27 Gordon Ave, Southampton, Eng.
102	[illegible] Douglas	2	Eng.	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	1 ey	Bro Albert, 10 Auderly Rd, Hoplake Chas Eng.
103	[illegible] Henry	3	Eng.	[illegible]	5	9	"	Gr	"	2 ey	Son; George F' Angwell Rd Southampton Eng.
104	Blackhall, Fred	4	Eng.	US	43	5	8	Lt	Gr	Bl	3 ey	Wf Elizabeth, 76 High St. Southampton, Eng.
105	SMITH, George	5	Scot.	GB	28	6	4	"	Br	"	4 ey	Wife; Margaret, 10-15 Lisson Avenue Island, L.I. N.Y.
106	FISH, William	6	Eng.	US	45	5	4	Lt	Br	Bl	5 ey	Wf; Isabel 36 No. Lodge Terr. Darlington, Eng.
107	[illegible], John	7	Eng.	GB	22	5	11	"	"	"	6 ey	Mo Sally 7 Newman St., Southampton, Eng.
108	FORD, George	8	Eng.	GB	50	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Wf, Elizabeth, 20 Glebe Rd. Southampton, Eng.
109	DULLAGHAN, John	9	Eng.	GB	24	5	6	"	Br	Bl	" "	Wf, Helen 25 A Park Rd. Fleetwood, Eng.
110	DREW, Augustus	10	Eng.	GB	29	5	6	"	"	"	" "	Ma, Ada 143 Delamere St Liverpool, Eng.
111	[illegible], Walter	11	Eng.	GB	35	5	6	"	"	"	" "	Sis; Mary 11 Woodwall Rd Liverpool Eng.
122	Hastings, John	12	Eng.	US	24	5	11	"	"	"	" "	Fa.John, 210 Schermerhorn Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
113	[illegible], John	13	Eng.	GB	26	5	10	"	"	"	" "	Mo; Minnie 70 Fanby Rd. Belfast, Ireland
114	Lee John	14	Eng.	GB	31	5	9	"	"	"	" "	Wf, Ethel, 14 Portsmouth Barrown in Furness, Eng.
115	BERNARD, Thomas	15	Mass.	US	56	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	" "	Sis; Jessie, 351 Woodside Ave, Newark N.J.
116	DIXON, Roy	16	Eng.	GB	26	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	" "	Mo; Emma, 32 Durham Rd. London, Eng.
117	DUNNE David	17	Eng	GB	34	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Fa; Thomas, 4 Wilkeham St Liverpool Eng.
118	MC CASKIE, Henry	18	Scot.	US	35	5	6	"	"	"	" "	Wife; Anna 2440 Amsterdam Ave New York City.
119	REID, Arthur,	19	Scot.	GB	32	5	10	"	"	"	ABST "	Bro. Andrew 90 Annedale Ave. Asheville, N.C.
120	BELL, Robert	20	Eng	GB	20	5	6	"	"	"	" "	Wf; Ella 16 Warmcliff [illegible] Eng.
121	HILL George	21	Scot	GB	37	5	10	"	"	"	PLUMBER "	Ma; Garfield, 32 Park Ave. Paterson N.J.
122	SHEPHERD, Cornelius	22	Eng	GB	4[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	STEWARD "	Wife; Ruth, 19 Carnarvon [illegible] Liverpool Eng.
123	FITZGERALD, James	23	Eng.	GB	4[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	WTR TENDR "	Sis; A Kelly, 455 East 34th New York N.Y.
124	BAILEY John	24	Eng.	GB	2[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Ma; Mary, 55 Page St., Liverpool Eng.
125	De Manno, William	25	Eng.	GB	2[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Sis; Mrs. Kelley, 13 Kyworth St., Liverpool, Eng.
126	JOHNSON, Joseph	26	Eng.	GB	3[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	OILER "	Wife; Frances, 13 Barking Road London Eng.
127	HARLEM Joseph	27	Eng	GB	2[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	" "	Wife, Kathleen 29 Marian Road, Walton Eng.
128	RILEY, Thomas	28	Eng.	GB	3[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	" "	Wf; Margaret 11 Brunthwaite Carr Lane Wallasey, Eng.
129	DUGGAN, Patrick	29	Ire.	US	5[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	" "	Wife, Mary, 35 Barnmouth St., Liverpool Eng.
130	MAHONEY, Dennis	30	Eng.	GB	3[illegible]	5	7	"	"	Bl	" "	Sis; Mary Boyle, 142 Rogers Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
131	JACKSON, Ernest	31	Eng.	GB	3[illegible]	5	7	"	Br	Br	" "	Wf; Elizabeth, 13 Hilda St. Liverpool, Eng.
132	SLETTMO, Oscar	32	Norway	Nor	3[illegible]	5	10	"	"	"	" "	Mo; Anne 10 University St Oslo, Norway
133	MC GREGOR, John	33	Ire.	GB	3[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	" "	Wf; Elizabeth 50 N. Thomas St. Belfast, Ireland
134	BUTTON Thomas	34	Eng.	GB	4[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	" "	Wf; Alice 47 Granville Rd Cunningtown, London, Eng
135	RILEY, Edward	35	Eng.	GB	2[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	" "	Fa; Edward 22 Walmsley St. Liverpool, Eng.
136	CROWLEY, Dan	36	Eng	GB	3[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	" "	Mo; Elis. 329 W. 28 th St. New York, N.Y.
137	PETERS, Martin	37	Eng.	GB	21	5	7	Lt	Lt	Br	" "	Sis; Margaret, 2 Bispham St. Liverpool, Eng.
138	MC COY [illegible]	38	Eng.	GB	2[illegible]	5	5	Dk	Dk	Br	" "	Wf; Mary 71 Benledi St. Liverpool, Eng.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

ssel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of

day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

of the List of the Crew of the American

, whereof

le in this Office.

eal of office, at the Customhouse,

day of , in the year of our

nusand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

a 8867 911818

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

I certify that this is a true copy of

, of

is Master, taken from the original on file in

GIVEN under my hand and seal of

this

Lord one thousand

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, [illegible] and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...composing the Crew of the American [illegible] (Insert rig.) called the [illegible] (Insert name of vessel)

of [illegible] (Insert hailing port), bound for [illegible] 1 91

whereof [illegible] is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
[illegible] 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] CAHIS, Luis 3	[illegible]	Chil	37	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	Fireman	[illegible]
[illegible] MANUEL, [illegible] 4	[illegible]	Chil	44	5	7	"	Blk	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] MANUEL, Charles 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] SILVA, Florencio 6	[illegible]	Chil	34	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] MARCHINO, [illegible] 7	[illegible]	Chil	20	5	8	"	Br	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] GALINDO, Alberto 8	Chile	Chil	27	5	10	"	Blk	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] THOMPSON, [illegible] 9	Australia	Aus	24	5	11	Fr	Br	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] ALVAREZ, Florindo 10	Chile	Chil	28	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blk	"	[illegible]
[illegible] BLANCO, Jose 11	Chile	Chil	27	5	9	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] Sepelveda, Manuel 12	Chile	Chil	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fr: P. Silva, 36 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
[illegible] GARCIA, Enrique 13	[illegible]	Chil	21	5	6	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] ALTY, Thomas 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	5	5	Lt	Br	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] MARRIS, William 15	[illegible]	GB	28	5	10	"	Fr	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] RUIZ, Antonia 16	[illegible]	Chil	36	5	6	Dk	Dk	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] ALLISON, Charles 17	[illegible]	GB	30	6	11	Med.	Lt	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] SULLIVAN, Simon 18	[illegible]	GB	28	6	0	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] MCDERMOTT, Augustine 19	[illegible]	Aust	23	6	7	Dk	Blk	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] WOODS, William 20	[illegible]	Eng.	25	5	8	Lt	Lt	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] SANTOS, Anton 21	[illegible]	Port.	27	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Charles 22	[illegible]	GB	25	5	8	Lt	Lt	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]A, Alex 23	[illegible]	Chil	37	5	7	Dk	Dk	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 24	Belg.	Belg.	27	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] LAMELA, Angelo 25	Spain	Sp	22	5	6	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Feliciano 26	Chile	Chil	30	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 27	Brazil	Bra	25	5	4	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], James 28	[illegible]	GB	21	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] PAULINO, Manuel 29	Portugal	Port	24	5	1	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Georgio 30	Chile	Chil	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Alfred 31	[illegible]	GB	23	5	8	Fr	Lt	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 32	[illegible]	GB	26	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] LEAN, James 34	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Max. 35	Germany	Ger.	41	5	10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Louis 36	[illegible]	Belg.	21	5	6	Fr	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Jno. 37	Ireland	Ir	24	5	10	Lt	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible], Jno. 38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the
ssel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of

this *day of* *, 19*, *before me.*

Deputy Collector.

of the List of the Crew of th' American

, whereof

in this Office.

of office, at the Customhouse,

day of *, in the year of our*

nd nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

G 8967 811818

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19--

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, R.S., as amended, and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...composing the Crew of the American [redacted] (Insert rig.) ...called the [redacted] (Insert name of vessel)

of [redacted] (Insert hailing port), bound for [redacted].

whereof [redacted] is Master.

92

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF —	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
[illegible]	[illegible] William	[illegible]	Ob	[illegible]	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] Fred	[illegible]	GB	19	5	8	W	"	B	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] John	[illegible]	GB	41	5	6	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Nathaniel	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	4	Dk	Bk	Bn	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] Hermen	Chile	Chi	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Henry	[illegible]	GB	27	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Juan	Chile	Chi	44	5	6	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], George	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	9	Lt	Lt	Bl	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] Felipe	Chile	Chi	24	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] John	[illegible]	GB	26	5	10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Reginald	Aust.	GB	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Henry	[illegible]	G B	47	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], James	[illegible]	GB	24	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Samuel	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Manuel	Chile	Chi	20	5	4	Dk	Dk	Bl	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], John	[illegible]	GB	21	5	9	Lt	Lt	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Frank	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], James	[illegible]	GB	2	5	8	Fr	"	Bl	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Thomas	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] John	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	8	Dk	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Andrew	[illegible]	GB	40	5	5	"	"	Gr	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Thomas	[illegible]	GB	30	5	5	"	"	Bl	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] William	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	8	Lt	Lt	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], James	[illegible]	GB	56	5	10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] Juan	Spain	Sp	[illegible]	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Alexander	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	1	[illegible]	Lt	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] Cliff	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] James	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	6	Lt	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible], Jack	[illegible]	GB	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	MAGALLON, Louis	[illegible]	Spa	21	5	5	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
31	Muno, Jose	Chile	Ch.	37	5	8	"	"	"	Firemen	Friend: J. Smith. 523 W. 41st. St. N.Y.C.
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM-PLEX-ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

, Master of the said American

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

, do

all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

the same.

Master.

Port of

this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

, whereof

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

G 9567 911219

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

('Insert' Certified Copy of' when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, R[illegible], and Art. 86, Customs Regulations [illegible]

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...mposing the Crew of the American [illegible] (Insert rig.) called the [illegible] (Insert name of vessel)

of [illegible] (Insert hailing port), bound for [illegible]

whereof [illegible] is Master.

93

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
Matthews, Charles 1	Eng.	US	51	5	8	Lt.	Br.	Bl.		Wife: Charolett, 21 Alma Rd Southampton, England
[illegible] 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Br	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fr	Bl	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9										
10										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wf; Laura, 10 [illegible] Ramsgate, Kent.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	Wf; Cynthia, Longwood [illegible] Southampton, Eng.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife: Beatie, 34 Foxdale Rd [illegible] Essex, Eng.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife; Lily, 44 Salisbury Ave [illegible] London, Eng.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife; [illegible], 78 Oxford Ave. [illegible] Eng.
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wf; Minnie, 9 Bank St. [illegible] Eng.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wf; Ethel, Heron Rd. Worcester Park, Surrey, Eng.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife; Elizabeth, Compton Green [illegible] Channel Is.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife Eva, Vance, 249 East 5th [illegible] Staten Island, N.Y.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife; Mary, 1 Mt. Pleasant [illegible] Channel Isle of Man.
21	[illegible] Albert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife; Alberta, 25 Augusta St. Fulham, London SW 6
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife Jessa, 12 Seaforth St., [illegible] Liverpool, Eng.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		Wife; Lillian, 12 South Villa Southampton, Eng.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife; Celine 68 Arragon Rd [illegible] Surrey, Eng.
25	[illegible] Jarlet	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Dk	"	"		Son; Reginald, 30 Lowood [illegible] Liverpool, Eng.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fr	"	"	"	Wf; Sarah, 29 Milton Rd. [illegible] Southampton, Eng.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible] [illegible] Romford, Essex
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Wf; Florence, 12 A [illegible] [illegible] Liverpool, Eng.
29	[illegible], William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fr.	Br.	Br.	"	Wife; Ellen, 21 Cheyne Rd, [illegible] S.W. 6
30									"	
31									"	
32									"	
33									"	
34									"	
35									"	
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife; Fred, 54 Somerhill Rd, Portsmouth & London.
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	Life-[illegible]	Wife Cecilia, 24 Northmoor Rd [illegible] Southampton, Eng.
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife, 34, 28 Westwood Hill, [illegible] London S.E.26, Eng.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

the same.

Master.

Port of

, 19....., before me.

day of

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

, of

, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

G 6367 811816

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19..

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, R. S. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...mposing the Crew of the American ... (Insert rig.) ... called the "... (Insert name of vessel)

of ... (Insert hailing port), bound for ...

...whereof ... is Master.

94

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
... Frank	1	...	...	...	5	10	Dk	...	Br	...	Wife; Florence, 102 Hylton ...
... Pedro	2	P.I.	P.I.	28	5	6	"	"	"	...	...rence, 240 Asale St ...
... George	3	Eng.	Eng.	25	5	7	"	"	"	...	Fa; George, 16 Mount Pl ... Liverpool, Eng.
... William	4	Eng.	Eng.	28	5	8	"	"	"	...	Bro. George, 16 Browning St, Liverpool, Eng.
... Max	5	Germany	Ger.	27	5	7	"	"	"	...	Fa. Aug. Gerlitz, Schlesein ... Germany
...	6									...	
... Thomas Stevens	7	Scotland	GB.	41	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs. A. Stevenson, 32 ... Pa; ...
... Elton	8	Ky.	US.	34	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sis; ...ia, 8435 Hart Ave ...
... Manuel	9	Peru	Peru	28	5	7	"	"	"	...	Mo. Teresa, 154 Prenes St ... Peru.
... John	10	Eng.	GB.	23	5	7	"	"	"	...	Fa. John, 10 Moles St., Liverpool, Eng.
... Jamers	11	Penn	US.	23	5	4	"	"	"	...	Fa; Frank, 442 Thompson St ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
... Thomas	12	Mass.	US	42	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	...	Fa; Thos, 141 Wilkerson Ave Jersey City, N.J.
	13										
... Harry	14	Eng.	GB	43	5	8	"	"	"	...	Wife; Edith, 18 Fairfield Road, Dagenham Eng.
... John	15	Eng.	GB	23	5	7	"	"	"	...	Mo. Jeannette Kirby, Lonsdale, Eng.
... John	16	Eng.	GB	31	5	8	"	"	"	"	Wife; Ivy, Bayfield House London Rd, Bagner, Eng.
	17										
	18										
... De Dempo, Mariano	19	P.I.	US	37	5	7	"	"	Br.	...	Wife, Ramona, Cavite, P.I.
... Calixto, Perfecto	20	P.I.	US	24	5		"	"	"	...	Bro; Paulo, 15 Dimasalan St., Manila, P.I.
... Alipio	21	P.I.	US	29	5	1	"	"	"	...	Mother, Valentina, 45 Main Street, Manila, P.I.
... Juan	22	P.I.	US	27	5	7	"	"	"	"	Wife; Dorothy, 1 Sparrow Lane Knutsford, Ches Eng.
...	23	Scot.	GB	49	5	9	"	"	"	...	Wife; Jessie, 31 Hollington Road, East Ham London, Eng
... Charles	24	Germany	Ger.	34	5	8	"	"	"	...	Sis; Margaret, 7 Friedrich Str. Emmen, Germany
... James	25	New York	US	22	5	8	"	"	"	...	Son, David, 80 Marshall St., Paterson, N.J.
... Bernard	26	Scot.	GB	24	5	7	"	"	"	...	Mo. Annie, 118 Newington ... Edinburgh Scot.
	27										
	28										
... Herman	29	Eng.	GB	44	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl	...	Wife; Augusta, 110 Clarendon Rd. Southampton, Eng.
... Charles	30	Eng.	GB	42	5	6	"	"	"	...	Dau; V. Glover, 13 Grove Rd Southampton, Eng.
... Kurt	31	Ger.	Ger.	33	5	7	Med	"	"	...	Fa; August, Herstdorff, Germany
	32										
... Harry	33	Mass.	US	50	5	9	Lt.	"	"	...	Wife; Ada, 732 Jefferson Ave, ...
... Charles	34	Mass.	Us	27	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl	"	Uncle, John, 99 State St Hackensack, N.J.
... George	35	Eng.	GB	24	5	6	"	"	"	...	Bro; Sidney, Burdon Lane Belmont, Surry, Eng.
... Alfred	36	Eng.	GB	43	5	10	"	Br	Bl	"	Wf; Mary, 21 Condor Rd. Woolston, Southampton, Eng.
	37										
... Balboa	38	P.I.	US	31	5	6	Lt	Bl	Bl	...	Fa; Gregory, 406 Claval St ... P.I.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the

el, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of

this *day of* *, 19—, before me.*

Deputy Collector.

of the List of the Crew of the American

, whereof

in this Office.

l of office, at the Customhouse,

day of *, in the year of our*

nd nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this

I certify that this is a true copy of the

, of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this

GIVEN under my hand and seal of

this

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

0 6867 511219

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American S T E A M E R (Insert rig.) called the "V I K I N G E N" (Insert name of vessel)

of N E W Y O R K (Insert hailing port), bound for L O N D O N via P L Y M O U T H & B O L O G N E

whereof J O H A N N E S J E N S E N is Master. 95

	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF —	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
377	[illegible], Hugo,	[illegible]	Ger.	[illegible]	5	6	Fr	Lt	Bl	[illegible]	[illegible]
378	Rice, Robert	Mass.	US	34	6	-	"	"	"	Musician	Wife: Molley, 1902 Spring Garden Street. Phila, Pa. Fa; Harry, 728 North Linden St. Bethlehem, Pa.
379	Funk, Henry	Penn.	US	31	5	6	"	"	"	~~Band Master~~	Fa: John, 10943-110th. St. St. Ozone Pk. L.I. N.Y.
380	Schmidt, Frederick	New York	US	30	5	8	"	"	"	Musician	Mother: Louise, Dortmund Germany
381	Kruger, Walther	Germany	Ger.	27	5	11	"	"	"	"	Wife: Anna, 28 Bittem St. Liverpool, England
382	Cordover, Julus	Russia	Russ.	58	5	5	"	"	"	~~Interpreter~~	
	7										
	8										
	9										
	10										
	11										
	12										
	13										
	14										
	15										
	16										
	17										
	18										
	19										
	20										
	21										
	22										
	23										
	24										
	25										
	26										
	27										
	28										
	29										
	30										
	31										
	32										
	33										
	34										
	35										
	36										
	37										
	38										

AMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

RECEIVED
FEB 14 19__
RECORD

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

_____
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____
Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

O 8907 811818

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel.)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		AS PER ARTICLES IN CUSTOM HOUSE			
		NEW YORK N.Y.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each stranger in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such facts to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 500 3-20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb 4th 1928, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Minnekahda
from port of London, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 225 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 225 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 224 — Total crew this date 224

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 1st 1928, 192, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line; is now lying at Pier 58 NR, and is expected to sail Feb 8th 1928, 192, for London via Plymouth and Boulogne
via United States port of none — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

96

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	NONE		

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

98

97

1928, *from the port of* LONDON, ENG.

(7) Whether to be paid off discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	52	Male	USC	USC	5	10	None
do	do	35	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
do	do	34	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
do	do	54	do	USC	USC	5	5	do
do	do	35	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
do	do	29	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
do	do	24	do	USC	USC	5	10	do
do	do	49	do	Scand.	Sweden	5	8	do
do	do	26	do	German	Germany	5	8	do
do	do	49	do	English	GB	5	9	do
do	do	39	do	English	GB	5	9	do
do	do	23	do	English	GB	5	7	do
do	do	22	do	English	GB	5	6	do
do	do	44	do	English	GB	5	6	do
do	do	45	do	English	GB	5	7	do
do	do	36	do	English	GB	5	6	do
do	do	24	do	USC	USC	5	11	do
do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	6	do
do	do	46	do	Irish	GB	5	7	do
do	do	23	do	English	GB	5	7	do
do	do	64	do	USC	USC	5	11	do
do	do	49	do	Scand.	Denmark	5	8	do
do	do	31	do	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
do	do	21	do	English	GB	5	8	do
do	do	25	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	5	do
do	do	35	do	English	GB	5	7	do
do	do	37	do	Irish	GB	5	8	do
do	do	27	do	English	GB	5	7	do
do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgium	5	8	do

*See list of races on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Circular No.

J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

5 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 795

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNEKAHDA" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , Feb 1st , 1928

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be p off or discharg port of arriv
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Jensen	Johannes	✓		MASTER	Jan.6.1928	New York	Yes
Sullivan	Robert	✓ 1		Chf.Officer	do	do	do
Lee	Joseph	✓ 2		1st do	do	do	do
Hamlen	Alfred	✓ 3		2nd do	do	do	do
Flynn	Harry	✓ 4		3rd do	do	do	do
Pettus	William	✓ 5		Ex.3rd do	do	do	do
Rosswork	Paul	✓ 6		Jr.3rd do	do	do	do
Sonnesson	Carl	✓ 7		Carpenter	do	do	do
Jochum ✓	Ludwig	✓ 8		do mate	do	do	do
Pearce ✓	Alfred	✓ 9		Bosun	do	do	do
Hearnden ✓	Charles	✓ 10		do mate	do	do	do
Benton X	Albert	✓ 11		Quarter Master	do	do	do
Box X	Frank	✓ 12		do do	do	do	do
Christian ✓	Joseph	✓ 13		do do	do	do	do
Tyler,	Bertram	✓ 14		do do	do	do	do
Jones ✓	John	✓ 15		do do	do	do	do
Pattee	Arthur	✓		do do	dp	do	do
Richardson X	Charles	✓ 17		Stores	do	do	do
Rice ✓	Patrick	✓ 18		Master-at-Arms	do	do	do
Abbey X	Stanley	✓ 19		do do	do	do	do
Nutchey	James	✓ 21		Able Seaman	do	do	do
Weiss	Valdimir	✓		do	do	do	do
Lumsden ✓	Ralph	✓ 23		do	do	do	do
Bastian X	Arthur	✓ 24		do	do	do	do
Wells	George	✓ 25		do	do	do	do
Lister ✓	Benny	✓ 26		do	do	do	do
Goodman, ✓	James	✓ 27		do	do	do	do
Corcoran ✓	Daniel	✓ 28		do	do	do	do
Wayland ✓	Sidney	✓ 29		do	do	do	do
Wouters ✓	Karl	✓ 31		do	do	do	do

Immigrant Inspector.

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			NONE

AS PER CREW LIST (680) LEFT
BARGE OFFICE NEW YORK.
FEB. 1st 1928

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

AS PER 680 CREW LIST LEFT
WITH COMM. OF IMMIGRATION. BARGE OFFICE
NEW YORK N.Y.

| | | | |

J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 509

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 745 { 17 alien 48 us

Sheet No 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MINNEKAHDA" , arriving at, NEW YORK , Feb 10 , 1928 , from the port of LONDON, ENG.

97

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Jensen	Johannes			MASTER	Jan.6.1928	New York	Yes	Yes	52	Male	USC	USC	5	10	None
	Sullivan	Robert	1		Chf.Officer	do	do	do	do	35	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
	Lee	Joseph	2		1st do	do	do	do	do	34	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
	Hamlen	Alfred	3		2nd do	do	do	do	do	54	do	USC	USC	5	5	do
	Flynn	Harry	4		3rd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
	Pettus	William	5		Ex.3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
	Rosswork	Paul	6		Jr.3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	USC	USC	5	10	do
	Sonnesson	Carl	7		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scand.	Sweden	5	8	do
	Jochum	Ludwig	8		do mate	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	Germany	5	8	do
	Pearce	Alfred	9		Bosun	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	GB	5	9	do
	Hearnden	Charles	10		do mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5	9	do
	Benton	Albert	11		Quarter Master	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	GB	5	7	do
	Box	Frank	12		do do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	GB	5	6	do
	Christian	Joseph	13		do do	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	GB	5	6	do
	Tyler,	Bertram	14		do do	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	GB	5	7	do
	Jones	John	15		do do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	GB	5	6	do
	Pattee	Arthur	16		do do	dp	do	do	do	24	do	USC	USC	5	11	do
	Richardson	Charles	17		Stores	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	6	do
	Rice	Patrick	18		Master-at-Arms	do	do	do	do	46	do	Irish	GB	5	7	do
	Abbey	Stanley	19		do do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	GB	5	7	do
	Nutchey	James	21		Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	64	do	USC	USC	5	11	do
	Weiss	Valdimir			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scand.	Denmark	5	8	do
	Lumsden	Ralph	23		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
	Bastian	Arthur	24		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	GB	5	8	do
	Wells	George	25		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
	Lister	Benny	26		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	5	do
	Goodman,	James	27		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	GB	5	7	do
	Corcoran	Daniel	28		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Irish	GB	5	8	do
	Wayland	Sidney	29		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB	5	7	do
	Wouters	Karl	30		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Flemish	Belgium	5	8	do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name

Age Nationality When and where signed on

NONE

AS PER 660 CREW LIST LEFT

WITH COMM. OF IMMIGRATION. BARGE OFFICE

NEW YORK N.Y.

Agents

Local Agents

14 1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT O
IMMIGRATION SE

Required u

	(1) No. on list	
383	1	Gor
57	2	Cop
58	3	Fli
59	4	Ste
	5	Tay
209	6	Pot
	7	Kip
211	8	Bra
212	9	Sul
213	10	Ell
214	11	Shi
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

AMERICAN CONSUL
LONDON

Line . . .
Owners . . .
Local Agents . . .
16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 19 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNKAHDA " , arriving at, NEW YORK , ~~Feb~~ Jan 1 , 1928 , from the port of LONDON, ENG.

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lewis	Griffith	31		Able Seaman	Jan.6.1928	New York	Yes	Yes	56	Male	English	GB –	5	6	None
2	Owen	Emlyn	32		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	GB –	5	9	do
3	Johnstone	Edward	33		Master-at-Arms	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scotch	GB –	5	9	do
4	Morris	Herbert	34		Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	GB –	5	7	do
5	McIntyre	John	35		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	USC	USC	5	10	do
6	Fruytier	Alfonso	36		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Dutch	Holland –	5	7	do
7	Long,	Sidney	50		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	GB –	5	8	do
8	Eaton	Frank	39		Ordinary-Seaman	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB –	5	11	do
9	Nash	Mervyn	40		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	GB –	5	6	do
10	Dunn	Thomas	41		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	GB –	5	6	do
11	Whitty	James			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Irish	GB	5	6	do
12	Fox	Reginald	43		Messman	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB –	5	4	do
13	Snelwar	Albert	44		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB –	5	9	do
14	Lewis	Sigrid	45		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB –	5	8	do
15	Clark	George			Mess Boy	do	do	do	do	44	do	Dutch	Holland	5	5	do
16	Walter	Myer	47		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB –	5	8	do
17	Gilfillan	William	48		Purser	do	do	do	do	31	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
18	De Laca	Michael A.	41		Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	32	do	USC	USC	5	11	do
19	St. Clair	Oscar	50		Clerk	do	do	do	do	35	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
20	Benerman	Lucis	51		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	58	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
21	Braidwood	Thomas	52		Chf. Radio	do	do	do	do	27	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
22	Fullerton	Louis	53		2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
23	Bunce	Roger	54		3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
24	Bissett	John			Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
25	Barker	Ernest	54		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB –	5	8	do
26	Joyce	William	101		Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	do	55	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
27	Houston	Douglas	102		1st do	do	do	do	do	36	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
28	Orsman	Harry	103		2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
29	Blandell	Fred	104		3rd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
30	Smith	Gordon	105		4th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	GB –	6	4	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

17

Form 240
U. S. DEPARTMENT O
IMMIGRATION SE

Required u

	(1) No. on list	
383	1	Cra
57	2	Cop
58	3	Fit
59	4	Ste
	5	Tay
209	6	Pot
2[illegible]	7	Kip
211	8	Bro
212	9	Sul
213	10	All
214	11	Shi
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNEKAHDA " , arriving at, NEW YORK , June 1 , 19 28, from the port of LONDON, ENG.

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Firth	William	106		5th Engineer	1928 Jan.6th	New York	Yes	Yes	45	Male	USC	USC	5	5	None
2	Hounsell	John	107		6th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	11	do
3	Ford	George	108		Jr. do	do	do	do	do	50	do	English	GB	5	8	do
4	Dullaghan	John	109		Jr do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	6	do
5	Drew	Augustus	110		Jr do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	6	do
6	Nugent	Walter	111		Jr do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	GB	5	6	do
7	Hastings	John	112		Jr do	do	do	do	do	24	do	UBC	USC	5	10	do
8	English	John	113		Jr do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	GB	5	9	do
9	Lee	John	114		Reg'tr. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	GB	5	8	do
10	Bernard	Thomas	115		do Oiler	do	do	do	do	56	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
11	Dixon	Roy	116		do do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	GB	5	8	do
12	Dunn	David	117		Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	GB	5	8	do
13	McCaskie	Harry	118		Chf.Electric.	do	do	do	do	34	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
14	Reid	Arthur	119		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scotch	GB	5	10	do
15	Bell	Robert	120		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	6	do
16	Hill	George	121		Plumber	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scotch	GB	5	10	do
17	Sarsfield	Cornelius	122		Stores	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	GB	5	9	do
18	Fitzgerald	James	123		Water Tender	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	GB	5	6	do
19	Reilley	John	124		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5	8	do
20	De Monne	William	125		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	8	do
21	Johnson	Joseph	126		Oiler	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5	9	do
22	Haslem	Joseph	127		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	GB	5	7	do
23	Riley	Thomas	128		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	GB	5	7	do
24	Duggan	Patrick	129		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Irish	GB	5	7	do
25	Riley	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5	8	do
26	Jackson	Ernest	131		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	7	do
27	Slettmo	Oscar	132		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scand.	Norway	5	10	do
28	McGregor	John	133		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Irish	GB	5	7	do
29	Button	Thomas	134		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	GB	5	7	do
30	Riley	Edward	135		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	GB	5	6	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)
No. on list

383 1
57 2
58 3
59 4
5
209 6
7
8
211 8
212 9
215 10
214 11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ted and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNEKAHDA " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK ~~JAN. 6th~~ Feb. 12th , 19 28, *from the port of* LONDON, ENG.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cronley	Donald	136		Oiler	Jan.6.1928	New York	Yes	Yes	36	Male	English	GB	5	6	None
2	Coffey	Steve	137		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB	5	7	do
3	McCoy	Peter	138		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5	5	do
4	McLeod	William	139		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	GB	5	7	do
5	Murphy	Christopher	140		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	USC	USC	5	4	do
6	Santos	Manuel	141		Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	do	Span-Amer.	Brazil	5	5	do
7	Hernandez	Maclavio	142		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Span-Amer.	Chile	5	7	do
8	Sanchez	Juan	143		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5	8	do
9	Nagle	Don			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	5	do
10	Weeks	William	145		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	GB	5	8	do
11	Fritt	Gregorio	146		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Span-Amer.	Chile	5	7	do
12	Galindo	Alberto	147		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Span-Amer.	Chile	5	10	do
13	Manzie	Charles	148		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	GB	5	7	do
14	Rodriguez	Robbinson	149		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Span-Amer.	Chile	5	9	do
15	McDermott	Augustine	150		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	GB	5	7	do
16	Blanco	Jose	151		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Span-Amer.	Chile	5	6	do
17	Silva	Florindo	152		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Span-Amer.	Chile	5	8	do
18	Griffin	James	153		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	GB	5	7	do
19	Alvarez	Floripo	154		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	do
20	Sepulveda	Manuel	155		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	do
21	Garcia	Enrique	156		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spain	5	6	do
22	Mannis	William	157		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	10	do
23	Ruiz	Antonio	158		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	6	do
24	Santos	Antonio	159		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Portuguez	Portugal	5	9	do
25	Whittingham	William	160		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5	9	do
26	Bara	Alberto	161		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	5	do
27	Figueroa	Adan	162		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Spanish	Spain	5	9	do
28	Mahoney	Dennis	163		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB	5	4	do
29	Nelson	Edwin	164		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5	5	do
30	Ortiz	Julio	165		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Mexican	Mexico	5	5	do

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Required

	(1) No. on list	
385	1	
57	2	
58	3	
59	4	
	5	
209	6	
	7	
211	8	
212	9	
213	10	
214	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNEKAHDA " *, arriving at,* NEW YORK , ~~June 1~~ Feb 1 , *19* 28, *from the port of* LONDON, ENG.

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Thompson	Kenneth	166		Fireman	Jan.6th1928	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	English	GB	5	11	None
2	Maloney	Fred	167		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scotch	GB	5	11	do
3	Ortiz	Pastores	168		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5	6	do
4	Pualino	Manuel	169		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Portuguez	Portugal	5	10	do
5	Caris	Luis	170		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	6	do
6	Loaria	Bernard	171		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Mexican	Mexico	5	6	do
7	Fitzgerald	George	172		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	10	do
8	Murphy	Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5	7	do
9	Brauer	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	German	Germany	5	9	do
10	Tilston	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	7	do
11	Jacobson	Charles	176		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	8	do
12	Harris	William	177		Coalpasser	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	GB	5	5	do
13	Martinez	Ramon	178		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	5	do
14	Hermenton	John	179		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	English	GB	5	5	do
15	Alty	Thomas	180		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	GB	5	8	do
16	McLeod	James	181		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	7	do
17	Griffin	John	182		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB	5	9	do
18	Peters	Martin	183		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	GB	5	7	do
19	Wiskin	Nathaniel	184		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	4	do
20	Maldorado	Pedro	185		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	do
21	Castillo	Luis	186		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	6	do
22	Roberts	Reginald	187		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB	5	10	do
23	Bassett	Fred	188		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	GB	5	8	do
24	Johnston	John	189		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB	5	10	do
25	Hogan	Henry	190		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB	5	8	do
26	Cooper	George	191		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	GB	5	9	do
27	Rivera	Manuel	192		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	4	do
28	Bradford	Albert	193		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	8	do
29	La Rosa	Angelo	195		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Spanish	Spain	5	6	do
30	Ryan	George			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	French	France	5	6	do

Line .....
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

(1)

	No. on list	
383	1	Coc
57	2	Cop
58	3	Fil
59	4	Ste
	5	Tay
209	6	Pot
	7	Kig
211	8	Bro
212	9	Sul
213	10	All
214	11	Sni
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

AMERICAN CONSUL at LONDON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—2940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—2940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. [illegible] Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNEKAHDA " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , ~~June~~ Feb 1 , 19 28 , *from the port of* LONDON, ENG.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rodriguez	Jose	177		Coalpasser	Jan.6.1928	New York	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Span-Amer	Ecuador	5	7	None
2	Smith	Thomas	178		Messman	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5	5	do
3	Cummings	William	181		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	GB	5	6	do
4	Dunne	James	204		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	English	GB	5	10	do
5	Lalami	Mohamed	204		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
6	Adam	William	207		Messboy	do	do	do	do	21	do	Scotch	GB	5	6	do
7	Stevenson	Alexander	213		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	GB	5	1	do
8	Anderson	James	214		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	6	do
9	Brill	Bernard	205		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	GB	5	8	do
10	Shindler	Harry	206		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	GB	5	7	do
11	Mantecimo	Daniel	207		Coalpasser	do	do	do	do	26	do	Span-Amer	Chile	5	8	do
12	Mathews	Charles	301		Chf. Stwd	do	do	do	do	51	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
13	Collins	Edgar	302		2nd do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	GB	5	7	do
14	Masters	William	304		Stores	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	GB	5	7	do
15	Burton	Sidney	305		Asst.Stores	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	GB	5	6	do
16	Thomas	Robert	307		Printer	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	GB	5	8	do
17	Abbey	Jean	308		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	46	Female	Scotch	GB	5	7	do
18	Martini	Robert	311		Saloon Stewd	do	do	do	do	49	Male	USC	USC	5	7	do
19	Shert	Hugh	312		Asst. Stewd	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scotch	GB	5	6	do
20	Reath	John	313		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	GB	5	7	do
21	Barker	John	314		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	6	do
22	Hayward	Ernest	315		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	GB	5	6	do
23	O'Sullivan	Fred	316		do	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	GB	5	4	do
24	Ambrose	Charles	317		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	GB	5	10	do
25	Summers	Thomas	318		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB	5	7	do
26	Langdown	Charles	319		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	GB	5	7	do
27	Finlayson	Richard	320		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	GB	5	8	do
28	Lawson	Allen			Night-watch	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	GB	5	9	do
29	Collard	John	322		Asst.Stewd	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	GB	5	7	do
30	Hunter	Frederick	323		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	GB	5	11	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 1-
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required u

	(1) No. on list	
383	1	Ger
57	2	Cop
58	3	Fil
23	4	Ste
	5	Tay
209	6	Pot
210	7	Kip
211	8	Bre
212	9	Sul
213	10	Ali
214	11	Shi
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by [illegible] Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 600

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNEKAHDA ", arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 31st, 1928, from the port of LONDON, ENG.

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Battig	Alfred	324		Asst. Stewd	Jan.6.1928	New York	Yes	Yes	43	Male	English	GB -	5	10	None
2	Nicolson	John	325		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Scotch	GB -	5	7	do
3	Adamson	Thomas	326		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	GB -	5	8	do
4	Fox	Albert	327		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	GB -	5	6	do
5	Walker	William	329		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	GB -	5	4	do
6	Gilbert	John	[illegible]		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB -	5	9	do
7	Bettany	Frank	331		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	GB -	5	4	do
8	Van Heurck	Harry	332		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Flemish	Belgium -	5	10	do
9	Bower	William	333		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	GB -	5	8	do
10	Lione	Harold	336		Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	GB -	6	-	do
11	Brahm	Leo	337		Linen Keeper	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	GB -	5	8	do
12	Shearing	Edgar	338		Deckstewd	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	GB -	5	7	do
13	Owen	Frank	339		Sm Rm Stewd	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	GB -	5	10	do
14	Francia	Jose	340		Hosp. Stewd	do	do	do	do	30	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
15	Beattie	Geor ge	341		Chf. Pantry	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB -	5	7	do
16	Andrew	William	342		2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB -	5	6	do
17	Altman	Max	343		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	German	Germany -	5	7	do
18	McLaren	Ephrain	344		Plates	do	do	do	do	44	do	Scotch	GB -	5	6	do
19	Warren	Elton	346		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
20	Bustamante	Manuel	347		Chf. Cook	do	do	do	do	26	do	Span-Amer	Peru -	5	7	do
21	Beaumont	John	348		2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	GB -	5	7	do
22	Pucarella	Jenaro	349		Messcook	do	do	do	do	24	do	USC	USC	5	5	do
23	Cahill	Thomas	350		Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
24	Bestleman	Harry	352		Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	GB -	5	8	do
25	Thompson	John	353		Utilityman	do	do	do	do	23	do	English	GB -	5	7	do
26	Jackson	John	354		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	GB -	5	8	do
27	De Campo	Mariano	357		Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
28	Calixtro	Perfecto	358		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	USC	USC	5	4	do
29	Perez	Jose	359		Utilityman	do	do	do	do	27	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
30	Garcia	Alipo	360		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	USC	USC	5	1	do

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. T. Bennett, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 436

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 257

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " MINNEKAHDA ", arriving at, NEW YORK, ~~Jan. 31st~~ Feb 1, 19 28, from the port of LONDON, ENG.

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lindsay	John	361		Chf. Baker	Jan. 6.1928	New York	Yes	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	GB -	5	9	None
2	Pater	Charles	362		2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	German	Germany	5	8	do
3	Rooney	James	363		Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
4	Mulvey	Bernard	364		do do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	GB -	5	7	do
5	Herbert	Phillips	367		Chf, Butcher	do	do	do	do	44	do	English	GB -	5	11	do
6	Millard	Charles	368		2nd do	do	do	do	do	49	do	English	GB -	5	6	do
7	Leammel	Kurt	369		Asst. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	German	Germany	5	7	do
8	Basford	Harry	371		G.H. Stewd	do	do	do	do	50	do	USC	USC	5	9	do
9	Hill	Charles	372		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	USC	USC	5	7	do
10	Newman	George	373		Night-watch Captain	do	do	do	do	54	do	English	GB -	6	-	do
11	Acosta	Felipe	376		Servant	do	do	do	do	23	do	USC	USC	5	8	do
12	Matthies	Hugo	377		Barber	do	do	do	do	52	do	German	Germany	5	6	do
13	Funk	Henry	378		Band maste.	do	do	do	do	32	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
14	Schmidt	Frederick	379		Musician	do	do	do	do	30	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
15	Rice	Robert	380		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	USC	USC	5	6	do
16	Krueger	Walther	381		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	German	Germany	5	11	do
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 36
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
L. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date 20 JAN 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

and
mp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHANNES JENSEN, of the S.S. " MINNEKAHDA ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, ~~First Assistant Engineer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

198

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Port of Arrival

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNEHAHA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., January 31, 1928, from the port of London via Boulogne.

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
383 1	Gorton	Charles	383		Asst. Baker	Jan. 21-28	London	New York	Yes	46	Male	English	GB.	5	7	None
57 2	Copman	John	57		O.S.	"	"	"	"	41	"	USC.	USC.	5	8	None
58 3	Flitman	Morris	58		Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	USC	USC	5	6	None
59 4	Stewart	Edgar	59		O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	USC	5	9	None
5	Taylor	Maurice	60		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	GB.	5	6	None
209 6	Potter	Thomas	209		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	GB	5	9	None
210 7	Kipling	William	210		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	GB	5	5	None
211 8	Brewer	Henry C.	211		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	GB	5	5	None
212 9	Sullivan	Edward	212		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	GB	5	7	None
213 10	Allcson	John C.	213		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	GB	5	11	None
214 11	Shindler	Samuel	214		Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	GB	5	7	None
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

w/mother - passenger

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 36
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suppl.
A. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date 31 JAN 1928
(The validity of this visa expires 4 months from the date thereof, but the alien named herein must reach a port of the United States before the visa becomes void.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LONDON, ENGLAND

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16 1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-1-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J JENSEN MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this First day of February, 1925

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hans Folker	50	Norwegian			
Trygve Knutsen	26	"			
Oskar Agnar	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Pedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CH... PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 28, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Tolna, (Nationality)
from port of Santo Domingo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 17 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1, 1928, consigned to Ford Line; is now lying at Pier 34 E.R., and is expected to sail February 28, 1928, for Santo Domingo via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

136

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Oskar A. Larsen	30	Norwegian	August 31-1927 Bergen
Hilmar Tobiasen Hvinden	35	"	" " " "

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE 1928 FEB 29 NEW YORK

14-1613

16	MIKKELSEN	Randolf	✓	23	5'6
17	SOLHEIM	Sverre	✓	28	5-8

Closed with Seventeen (17) Names
Closed with Seventeen (17) Names

No. 12
Puerto Plata Cons. Rep
(Country)

Dominican Ports
W.P. Buchanan
January 18, 1928.

American Consulate No. 152
at Santo Domingo, D.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
(Signature)
Date JAN 20 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date hereof unless the bearer's passport sooner ceases to be valid for that period.)

G.C. Safford Cons.
2/1/28

Service Fee $2.00 Not Due
Paid Consular Fees $5

Line New-York - Porto Rico U.S.C.
Owners Rud. Eriksen, Bergen
Local Agents Gilchrist, Rothschild & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Manifest of Arrivals

Line No.

ALIENS

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sverre Solheim	30	Norwegian	August 31-1927. Bergen

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

ALLEGIANCE OF SURGEON

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

2-1 Class 2.

15	[illegible]		Norway				5'10	68
16	MIKKELSEN	Randolf	✓			23	5'6	86
17	SOLHEIM	Sverre	✓			28	5'8	72

Closed with Seventeen (17) Names
Cancelled with Fifteen (15) Names

N. 12

Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep.
(Country)

Dominican Consulate
Wm Dickson
January 16th 1928.

This visa expires ... this date, provided ... continues ... until.

G. C. Sanford Vice-Consul
2/1/28

American Consulate No. N. 152

at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via ...

James F. Murphy Jr
(Consul)

Date JAN 20 1928

(The visa date of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the alien to whom it continues to be used for that period.)

Service No. 152. Ho Dec
Paid $ ...

Line New-York - Porto Rico U.S.C.
Owners Det Forenede Dampsk.
Local Agents Sidney Pattullo & Son.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

107 108

at a

2-1/28

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 17 - all aliens (Norw.)

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107 198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Edna E., arriving at New-York, ~~January 31~~ Feb. 1, 1928, from the port of Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep., Jan. 27/28

(1) CHANGES IN CREW	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
														Ft.	In.	
1	PETTERSEN	Hauritz	✓		Master	12/5-25	Bergen	No.	Able	41	m.	Caucas.	Norway	5	7	80
2	SKJELBRED	Halvard	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	72
3	ANDREASSEN	Hans	✓		2 "	15/4-27	Fr-G.	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	7	75
4	BORGEN	Oivind	✓		1st Engineer	12/6-25	Bergen	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	11	80
5	HOND	Anders	✓		2 "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6	6	76
6	BAUER	John	✓		Steward	14/5-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	8	72
7	ADOLFSEN	Hagbard	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9	70
8	LAMBRECHTS	Fredrik	✓		Sailor	31/8-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	4	85
9	KIMN	Haldor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	6	60
10	BUGGE	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	8	71
11	HERSVIK	Sakrie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	9	74
12	GRUTLE	Nils	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	9	72
13	SUNDE	Olaf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	8	70
14	HARSEN	Oskar	VL-428/491		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	9	70
15	PEDERSEN	Hilmar	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	10	68
16	MIKKELSEN	Randolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	10	86
17	SOLHEIM	Severin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	8	72
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Puerto Plata, Dom. Rep. 12
(Country)

Dominican States.
Dominican Consulate
Puerto Plata
Jan 27 1928
This visa expires this date one year hence.
Consul.

W. Bichsen
January 17th 1928.

G. C. Dufford
2/1/28

Closed with Seventeen (17) Names
Closed with Seventeen (17) Names

American Consulate No. 152
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
(Consul.)
Date JAN 20 1928
(The bearer's visa expires twelve months from this date, provided he has not in the meantime returned to the country for which issued.)

Service No. 152 $6.00 Fee
Cash Received

Line New-York - Puerto Rico U.S.C.
Owners Red Cross Line Agency
Local Agent Gilday Rotherham & Son.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Pihlman Master, of the Finnjan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Pihlman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1928

G. C. Kaforcola
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Name Joyce Lehmann

OPERATOR'S RECORD
Camera No. 1

TO BE SENT WITH FILM
No. 150
Date 10/11/43
Shift 1

VOLUME NUMBERS	EXPOSURE COUNTER BEGINNING	EXPOSURE COUNTER END	EXPOSURES	REEL NUMBERS	REMARKS
9362	0	493	493	503	Contd. on Sub Cat Log page 242
9363	0	441	441	534	Starts with page 243
9364	0	446	446	"	
	0	463	463	913	Contd. on Sub Cat Log page 227
9364	0	61	61	"	Starts with page 221
9365	0	507	507	535	Contd. on Sub Cat Log page 196
9366	0	374	374	922	Starts with page 196
	0	166	166	"	Contd. on Sub Cat Log page 217
9366	0	502	502	536	Starts with page 129
9367	0	244	244	913	Contd. on Sub Cat Log page 49
9368	0	282	282	"	Starts with page 50
	0	500	500	537	
9369	0	94	94	"	
9370	0	176	176	538	
9370				531	

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Name Joyce Lehmann

OPERATOR'S RECORD
Camera No. 1

TO BE SENT WITH FILM
No. 150-A
Date

Shift 1

VOLUME NUMBERS	EXPOSURE COUNTER BEGINNING	EXPOSURE COUNTER END	EXPOSURES	REEL NUMBERS	REMARKS

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Name Joyce Lehmann

OPERATOR'S RECORD
Camera No. 1

TO BE SENT WITH FILM
No.
Date

Shift 1

VOLUME NUMBERS	EXPOSURE COUNTER BEGINNING	EXPOSURE COUNTER END	EXPOSURES	REEL NUMBERS
9362	0	493		
9362				
9363				
9364				
9364				
9365				
9366				
9366				
9367				
9368				
9369				
9370				

...TH OF ARRIVAL ...

BILL NO 130075 BILLED FEB 3 1928

2 108

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Adelfo d'Empaire, Surgeon of the Employed by the owners, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... of the vessel on which the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Adfo d'Empaire

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928

at Maracaibo, Venezuela

Jay Fulton

(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

12-1-28

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT IN [illegible] BOX						
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp Stay	In Trans	U. S. Cits.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] N	1					2						3
[illegible] PAN												
[illegible] T												
[illegible]						2						3
[illegible]	1					2						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	1	2	3
2nd Class			
Steerage	1	2	3
Total			

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Lara . Passengers sailing from Maracaibo, Venez., Jan. 21, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Teickner	Hans	25		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	4319	Maracaibo	Nov 2,1927	Venez	Maracaibo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

35

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

199

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 1, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a person who admits or confesses the crime of polygamy (or practices polygamy) or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. See footnote for full text of this question	Whether a person who admits or confesses the commission of a crime involving moral turpitude (other than purely political offenses) or who admits the essential elements of such crime (persons coming from countries where such crimes are political offenses are not excluded unless the crime involves moral turpitude)	Whether coming for the purpose of performing labor if in possession of a ticket or passage paid for with the money of another or if assisted by others to come, unless it is shown that such person does not belong to one of the classes excluded by law, or if coming in consequence of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mr. Appelt Caribbean Pet. Co., Maracaibo	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Frank Koedrich (Uncle) 5408 30 St., Astoria LI	No	Refused	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	None
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Sold by A. I. Maxwell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Amer.S.S.Lara, from Maracaibo,Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J S Morris

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Feb., 19 28

at New York

J S Morris

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of ~~money~~, shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

...ed by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

113

S. S. Lara Sailing from Maracaibo, Venez., Jan 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 1, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	(15)
1	Angus	Sam	41		M	S	July 21,1887 Sardis,Ohio		Sardis,Ohio	
2	Duffy	Alonzo	41	✓	M	S	July 24,1887 Kittenning,Pa.		Tulsa,Okla. Gen Delivery	
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10							J S Morris			
11							Master			
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Frank Bustlo	32	Spanish			
Basilio Romay	30	"			
Nicolas Cachasa	27	"			
Salvador Lago	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. S. Morris
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb.8, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Lara
from port of Maracaibo, Ven, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1, 1928, consigned to Bliss, Dallett & Co.: is now lying at Pier 11, Bklyn. and is expected to sail Feb. 8, 1928, for San Juan, Curacao & Venezuelan Ports via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 111

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. on list														
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
36	First	Krynek	Benjamin								"	"	5-6	154
12														
37	"	13	Fernandez	Jose							nish	Spanish	5-6	149
38	"	14	Rivas	Leopold							n-Amer.	Venez	5-8	167
15														
16			Vejo	Maximo							nish	Spanish	5-7	173
17														
18	First	22	Fonnos	Frank							"	"	5-7	159
19		23	Amido	Jose							"	"	5-11	160
20		24	Martinez	Jose							Pto Rico	Amer.	5-9	154
21		25	Fernandez	Orangel							n-Amer	Colombia	5-10	163
39	First	26	Joens	Enrique							W I.	Dutch WI	5-9	150
40	"	27	Wickham	Lavie							W.I.	British	5-6	147
41	First	28	Bridge	Alfred							"	"	5-7	151
		29	Dovale	Otto	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.I.	Dutch WI	5-7	150
		30	van Rosberg	John	Lookman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	146

Line Red D
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
Local Agents Bliss Dallett & Co.

14—1300

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1613

113

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Serapio Ascona	26	Dutch WI	1/18/28 Maracaibo
Frank Fonnos	23	Spanish	12/29/27 New York
Jose Amido	29	"	" "
Alberto Perales	24	"	1/18/28 Maracaibo
Frans Sargosa	26	Dutch WI	12/29/27 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

No. .....

at a

113

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

First	18	Krynek	Benjamin									
	19	Fernandez	Jose									
	20	~~Rivas~~	~~Leopold~~									
	21	Vejo	Maximo									
	22	Fonnos	Frank									
	23	Amido	Jose									
	24	Martinez	Jose									
	25	~~Fernandez~~	~~Orengel~~									
	26	Joens	Enrique									
First	39	Wickham	Lavie									
"	40	Loridge	Alfred									
First	28	Dovale	Otto									
	41	~~van Roeberg~~	~~John~~									
				Pantrymen	"	"	"	"	30	M	D.W.I.	Dutch WI
				~~Steward~~	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	M	"	"

Line Red D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.

14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed by A. L. Russell Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel S.S. Lara

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Morris	Stephen	lish	American	6-	210	None
2	Nolan	Gerard		"	5-9	164	"
3	Gram	Sverre	ual	"	5-6	148	"
4	Kjeldsen	Ole		"	6-	163	"
5	Liberio	Alfred	I.	Dutch WI	5-10	159	"
6	Boom	Rogilio	Amer.	Santo Domingo	5-11	164	"
7	Morillo	Bernard	I.	Dutch WI	5-8	165	"
8	La Cruz	Jose		"	5-10	167	"
9	Leito	Louis		"	5-10	156	"
10	~~Christina~~	~~Manuel~~		"	6-	165	"
11	Salazar	John		"	5-7	158	"
12	Sargosa	Franz		"	5-9	152	"
13	Marchena	Constans		"	5-11	160	"
14	Richard	Simon		"	5-9	158	"
15	Hutchison	John	ish	Amer	5-9	153	"
16	Johnson	Frans		"	5-7	165	"
17	Marschean	Michael	ish	"	5-8	148	"
18	Krynek	Benjamin		"	5-6	154	"
19	Fernandez	Jose	h	Spanish	5-6	149	"
20	~~Rives~~	~~Leopold~~	~~mer.~~	~~Venez~~	~~5-8~~	~~167~~	"
21	Vejo	Maximo	h	Spanish	5-7	173	"
22	Fonnos	Frank		"	5-7	150	"
23	Amido	Jose		"	5-11	160	"
24	Martinez	Jose	Rico	Amer.	5-9	154	"
25	~~Fernandez~~	~~Orangel~~	~~er~~	~~Colombia~~	~~5-10~~	~~163~~	"
26	Joens	Enrique		Dutch WI	5-9	150	"
27	Wickham	Lavie	Ch Cook	"	"	"	43 M B.W.I. British	5-6	147	"
28	Bridge	Alfred	2d "	"	"	"	44 M " "	5-7	151	"
29	Dovale	Otto	Pantryman	"	"	"	30 M D.W.I.	Dutch WI	5-7	150	"
30	~~van Rosberg~~	~~John~~	~~Waiter~~	~~Deserted~~	~~Curacao~~	~~1/18/28~~	~~29 M~~ "	"	~~5-6~~	~~146~~	"

Line Red D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LARA Feb 1 - 1928

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a Maracaibo, Venez. 113

Manuel Christian AB
John van Rosberg Messman } Signed Off
John Salcedo Workaway

Gerard Zomba AB
Martis De Lanoy Winchboy } Signed On
Reginald Selerino "

Leopold Rivas, Cile: Deserted

Maracaibo 1/18/28

Serapio Ascona Oiler
Alberto Perales Wiper } Signed On
Lorenzo Pieters Messman

Orangel Fernandez Wiper Signed Off

Pto. Cabello 1/23/28

Wendell Johnson Workaway Signed On

San Juan 1/26/28

Wendell Johnson Workaway. Deserted

Note: Mr. Johnson is a Lieut. in the Army and stationed at San Juan. He was signed on technically as a workaway. The vessel arrived at SJ too late to sign off before the Commissioner.

5 112

Printed by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S Lara, arriving at, New York, Feb 1, 19 28, from the port of Maracaibo, Ven. 113

14-1346

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Morris	Stephen	✓		Master	12/29/27	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	5	M	English	American	6-	210	None
2	Nolan	Gerard	✓		Ch. Sto	12/29/27	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	164	"
3	Gram	Sverre	✓		2d "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	"	5-6	148	"
4	Kjeldsen	Ole	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-	163	"
5	Liberio	Alfred	✓		Boun	"	"	"	"	42	M	D W I.	Dutch WI	5-10	159	"
6	Boom	Rogilio	✓		Carptr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Span-Amer.	Santo Domingo	5-11	164	"
7	Morillo	Bernard	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	D.W.I.	Dutch WI	5-8	165	"
8	La Cruz	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-10	167	"
9	Leito	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10	156	"
10	~~Christina~~	~~Manuel~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	M	"	"	6-	~~165~~	"
11	Salazar	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7	158	"
12	Sargosa	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	152	"
13	Marchena	Constans	✓		Winchman	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
14	Richard	Simon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	158	"
15	Hutchison	John	✓		Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	Amer	5-9	153	"
16	Johnson	Frans	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Swed.	"	5-7	165	"
17	Marschean	Michael	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-8	148	"
18	Krynek	Benjamin	✓		3d "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	154	"
19	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	149	"
20	~~Rives~~	~~Leopold~~	✓		"	"	"	"	"	~~28~~	M	~~Span-Amer.~~	~~Venez~~	5-8	~~167~~	"
21	Vejo	Maximo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	173	"
22	Fonnos	Frank	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	159	"
23	Amido	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	160	"
24	Martinez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Porto Rico	Amer.	5-9	154	"
25	~~Fernandez~~	~~Orengel~~			Wiper	"	"	"	"	~~43~~	M	~~Span-Amer~~	~~Colombia~~	~~5'10~~	~~163~~	"
26	Joens	Enrique	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	D.W.I.	Dutch WI	5-9	150	"
27	Wickham	Lavie	✓		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	B.W.I.	British	5-6	147	"
28	Bridge	Alfred	✓		2d "	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	151	"
29	Dovale	Otto	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	D.W.I.	Dutch WI	5-7	150	"
30	~~van Rosberg~~	~~John~~			~~Messman~~	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	M	"	"	5-6	~~146~~	"

Line Red D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S S Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1923

O W Keene
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14 - 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS Lera, arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 1 1928, 19 28, from the port of Curacao 1/26/28

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Rodriguez	John	✓		Messman	12/29/27	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	D.W.I.	Dutch W I	5-5	145	None
32	Bernabela	Felix	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	140	"
33	Peters	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	152	"
34	Townsend	Charles	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Amer.	5-8	135	"
35	Salazar	John			Workaway	1/4/28	"	"	"	30	M	D.W.I.	Dutch WI	5-9	146	"
36																
37																
38																
39																
40																
41																

AMERICAN CONSULATE Service No. 1.2
at La Guaira, Venezuela
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
American Consul
Date JAN 13 1928.
The validity of this visa expires from this date, or the passport itself continues in force valid for that period.

First

12	Bomba	Gerard	✓	10 Yrs	A B	1/15/28	Curacao	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-10	190	None
13	De Lancy	Curtis	✓	10 Yrs	Windsboy	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	6p	192	"
14	Severino	Reginald	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	D	"	5-8	190	"

American Consulate. No. 46
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Venezuela & Jamaica
(Cons.)
JAN 15 1928
(This visa expires from this date, or the passport itself continues in force valid for that period.)

(No.) 3 Seamen Dis (No.) 3 Shipped JAN 15 1928 (Date)

Line Red D
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co
Local Agents

14—1260

First

39	Ascona	Serapio	✓	9 yrs	Oiler	1/18/28	Maracaibo	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None
40	Perales	Alberto	✓	8 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	148	"
41	Pieters	Lorenzo	✓	6 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-10	150	"

Mod for 36 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Curacao
JAN 20 1928
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S [illegible] of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

S S Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

DUPLICATE Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., arriving at ... FEB 1 1928, 19..., from the port of ...

115

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Fwd 42	Johnson	Wendell				Workaway	1/23/28	Pto.Cabello	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	English	American	6	155 None
3		Puerto Cabello, Venezuela				One seaman shipped at Puerto Cabello, Venezuela										
5						George B. Phelan Notary Public January 23, 1928											
8						Witness	Service No. 22									

Line Red D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... Number ...

2-1-25

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stephen S. Morris, Master, of the Amer. S.S. Lara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S. S. Morris
Master, First ~~Assistant~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1925

Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Crew 53 all aliens) (Brazil) Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of [illegible], [illegible], 192[illegible]

I, master of the [illegible] S. S. [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival [illegible] Number of seamen deserted [illegible]
Number of seamen discharged [illegible] Seamen left in hospital (see back) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date [illegible]

The above named vessel arrived at this port [illegible], 192[illegible], consigned to [illegible], is now lying at Pier [illegible], and is expected to sail [illegible], 192[illegible], for [illegible]. First port of call in United States via United States port of [illegible]. This voyage was [illegible].

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant inspection officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and specifying those who respectively joined in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, the nature and duration of their employment, and the intended destination of each alien, in such form and manner as may be prescribed by regulations to be made by the Secretary of Labor, and such regulations may require information as to the holding of passports by such aliens, and the purposes for which they severally intend to enter the United States, and may require the passports of such aliens to be produced for examination by the immigrant inspectors. Such regulations shall also prescribe the time within which such lists shall be delivered, and the penalties to be imposed upon masters, owners, agents, consignees, and vessels for failure to deliver such lists or for any inaccuracy therein. Such regulations shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the port of arrival, or lists containing, so far as practicable, the names of all aliens employed on such vessel who have deserted or have been left behind, and the cause of their departure from the vessel, so far as known or can be ascertained, at the time of the arrival of the vessel at such port. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in which such alien is discovered, all aliens in which any such alien has thought, landed from the vessel, giving a description of each such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a supplemental list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel at the port, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, each alien, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $[illegible] for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, or such fine, and in the be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment, or such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Owners
Local Agents Lloyd Brazileiro
14—1240

F. K. Takaki 2/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

117

e representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO, BRASIL. Pernambuco Jan. 14/28

(7) r to be paid charged at d arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	YES	34	M	BRASIL	BRASIL	5,1	130	
	YES	48	M	BRASIL	"	5,0	172	
	"	24	"	"	"	4,8	114	
	"	23	"	"	"	5,1	122	
	"	21	"	"	"	5,7	157	
	"	22	"	"	"	4,9	118	
	"	19	"	"	"	4,8	106	
	"	28	"	"	"	5,1	180	
	"		"	"	"	4,8	136	
	"	27	"	"	"	4,8	147	
	"		"	"	"	4,9	132	
	"		"	"	"	4,8	118	
	"	19	"		"	4,6	124	
	"	42	"	"	"	5,8	138	
	"	31	"	"	"	5,0	130	
	"	18	"	"	"	3,3	100	
	"	49	"	"	"	5,2	130	
	"	55	"	"	"	4,8	164	
	"	43	"	"	"	4,9	140	
	"	39	"	"	"	4,9	124	
	"	41	"	"	"	4,7	116	
	"	32	"	"	"	4,8	126	
	"	35	"	"	"	5,2	150	
	"	34	"	"	"	5,1	124	
	"	33	"	"	"	4,6	130	
	"	27	"	"	"	4,8	120	
	"	27	"	"	"	4,8	128	
	"	29	"	"	"	4,6	124	
	"	32	"	"	"	4,8	138	
	"	24	"	"	"	4,8	134	

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 540
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
port of the United States.

Vessel LAGES , *arriving at,* NEW YORK , DESEMBRO 1 February, 19

(1) Line	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged off or remain in port or proceed
1	RAYMUNDO DE OLIVEIRA	AZILIO	16013		CAPTAIN	20, 12, 27	RIO	Yes
2	DE SOUZA CARDIA	OSCAR	836		CHEFF OFFICE	20, 12, 27	RIO	"
3	PEREIRA QUINTELLA	JOSE	1092		1° MATE	20/12/27	"	"
4	~~DA COSTA R. BIM~~	~~BURIDGE~~	~~44615~~		~~2° "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
5	JOSE DE C. EVANGELISTA	FRANCISCO	44632		3° "	"	"	"
6	GONÇALVES DAVILA	HERCILIO	6531		CADET	21/9/27	"	"
7	~~DE DEUS COELHO~~	~~JOÃO~~	~~42588~~		~~"~~	~~20/12/27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	~~PAULINO BORGES~~	~~JOÃO~~	~~40822~~		~~"~~	~~30/9/27~~	~~SANTOS~~	~~"~~
9	MANOEL DA SILVA	BELLARMENO	30391		SAILOR	"	"	"
10	RODRIGUES FILHO	MANOEL	15349		"	21/9/27	RIO	"
11	MANOEL DOS SANTOS	JOÃO	14546		"	20/9/27	"	"
12	BARBOSA	BIANOR	3916		"	20/12/27	"	"
13	DA FRANÇA LIMA	LUIZ	15557		"	30/9/27	SANTOS	"
14	Paiva DE BRITO	JOSE	3601		"	21/9/27	RIO	"
15	PEDRO DO NASCIMENTO	MANOEL	812		"	20/9/27	"	"
16	DO NASCIMENTO	MATHIAS	4344		"	30/9/27	SANTOS	"
17	ALVES DO E.SANTO	JOÃO	3822		"	20/9/27	RIO	"
18	JAMES SHOLL	EDUARDO	15949		CHEFF ENGINEER	20/12/27	"	"
19	OLINDINO BITTENCOURT	JORGE	35061		2° "	20/9/27	"	"
20	MARQUES	MANOEL	4303		3° "	20/12/27	"	"
21	GERALDO DOS SANTOS	JOSE	24316		FIREMAN	20/12/27	"	"
22	IGNACIO DE FARIA	DEOCLECIO	30218		"	"	"	"
23	[illegible].DOS SANTOS	MANOEL	2891		"	20. 9/27	"	"
24	VICENTE DO ROSARIO	ANTONIO	23236		"	"	"	"
25	TEIXEIRA	PEDRO	29932		"	20/12/27	"	"
26	PEDRO DO NASCIMENTO	WALDEVINO	38495		"	30/9/27	SANTOS	"
27	~~ANTONIO VICENTE~~	~~ALONSO~~	~~26619~~		~~"~~	~~20/12/27~~	~~RIO~~	~~"~~
28	C. DE MENDONÇA	ALVARO	17070			20/9/27		"
29	AQUINO DOS SANTOS	THOMAZ	837			20.12.27	"	"
30	REAL FERREIRA	JOSE	13319			"	"	"

Owners or Local Agents
14—1240

Lloyd Brazoliero

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(New 53 all aliens) (Orig.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel LAGES, arriving at, NEW YORK, ~~DECEMBER~~ February 1, 1928, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO, BRASIL. Pernambuco Jan. 14/28

14—1240

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
RAYMUNDO DE OLIVEIRA	AMILIO	16073		CAPTAIN	26/12/27	RIO	Yes	YES	34	M	BRASIL	BRASIL	5,1	13o	
DE SOUZA CARDIA	OSCAR	856		CHEFF OFFICE	2o/12/27	RIO	"	YES	48	M	BRASIL	"	5,o	172	
PEREIRA QUINTELLA	JOSE	1o92		1° MATE	2o/12/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4,8	114	
~~DA COSTA R. BIM~~	~~BURIDES~~	~~44615~~		~~2° "~~	~~" " " "

... of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... Number ...

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ..., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

...
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* ..., *19*

...
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6851) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the black forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... Number ...

Sheet No. 2

126

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel LAGES, arriving at, NEW YORK, ~~NEW ORLEANS~~ 5 Feb. 1928, from the port of RIO DE JANEIRO, ~~Brazil~~ Pernambuco 1/14/2 5

14—1240

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	DOS SANTOS	ROZENDO	41169		FIREMAN	20/12/27	RIO	"	YES	29	M	BRASIL	BRASIL	4,8	130	
PS	2	~~DOS SANTOS~~	~~GUILHERME~~	~~44112~~		"	~~20/9/27~~	"	"	"	~~33~~	"	"	"	~~4,9~~	~~126~~	
FIRST	3	GOMES DOS SANTOS	ARMOD	38465		"	20/12/27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4,5	130	
"	4	SILVANO A COSTA	JOAQUIM	761		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4,9	124	
	5	FERREIRA DE MELLO	ANTONIO	14710		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4,8	118	
PS	6	FRANCISCO LUZ	MANOEL	39194		"	20/9/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,2	148	
"	7	ANTONIO DOS ANJOS	ASTERIO	39817		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,9	130	
"	8	PIRES ROZENDO	MARIO	42021		CHIEF STOOTH Steward	20/12/27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,1	150	
"	9	GUEDES DE BRITO	AUGUSTO	11375		COOK	30/9/27	ANTOS	"	"	24	"	"	"	4,7	138	
"	10	BARBOSA DOS SANTOS	JOSE	30674		SERVANT	20/12/27	RIO	"	"	27	"	"	"	4,9	130	
FIRST	11	PINTO	PAULO	21211		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5,0	120	
"	12	RIBEIRO DA SILVA	IZAIAS	14885		"	"	"	"	"	26				4,9	128	
PS	13	PEREIRA DE SOUZA	FLORIANO	34943		"	20/9/27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	4,8	124	
"	14	GONÇALVES DE SOUZA	FRANCISCO	35889		BOSSAN	20/12/27	"	"	"			"	"	4,9	136	
"	15	MARIA UNY	JOÃO	25467		IMFERMER	"	"	"	C "	49	"	"	"	4,8	116	
FIRST	16	VIEIRA DO NASCIMENTO	JOSE	33791		1° WIERST	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4,8	128	
"	17	E.MONTEIRO	RAYMUNDO	4138		2° "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4,2	96	
"	18	SOARES PEREIRA	SEVERINO	32851		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,0	126	
"	19	F.BELLEZZOPPOLLES	ANTONIO	15533		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,0	116	
PS	20	DE ALMEIDA S.ANNA	BENEDICTO	118		4° Steward	26/12/27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4,8	124	
"	21	MANOEL DO NASCIMENTO	JOSE	2678		FIREMAN	20/12/27	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,2	168	
FIRST	22	DE LIMA	SEVERINO	28651		"	20/12/27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	4,8	140	
	23	PEDRO DE OLIVEIRA	ANTONIO	27995		"	26/12/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4,8	140	
	24	HORACIO TEIXEIRA	MANOEL	170		SERVANT	26/12/27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4,9	134	
FIRST	25	~~NUNES MADEIRA~~	~~ALCIDES~~	42397		CADET	26/12/27			"	20	"	"	"	5,0	124	
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2376
at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
Visa
Kenneth Thompson
December 27, 1927.
Service No.

G. C. Suparolo 2/1/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... sessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ...

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stelios Raymondakis, of the S. S. Kageo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S Raymondakis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~, etc.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Number ...

Sheet No. 3

126

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

119

Vessel Lages, arriving at New York, ~~December~~ Feb. 1, 1928, from the port of ~~Rio de Janeiro~~, Brasil. Pernambuco 2m. 14 7 f

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alberto da Cunha	Carlos	20236		2 Mate	30/12/927	Santos	Brasil	Yes	22	M	Brasil	Brasil	6,2	140	
~~2~~	~~Feitosa~~	~~Cicero~~	~~8727~~		~~Carpenter~~	~~30/12/927~~	~~Santos~~	~~Brasil~~	~~Yes~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~Brasil~~	~~Brasil~~	~~5,8~~	~~144~~	
3	Guedes de Moura	Manoel	7368		Fireman	30/12/927	Santos	Brasil	Yes	25	M	Brasil	Brasil	4,5	138	
4	Teixeira de Andrade	Armaud Arnobio	359		Fireman	30/1"/927	Santos	Brasil	Yes	23	M	Brasil	Brasil	4,7	106	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 155.
at Santos, (City) Brasil, (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
direct.
Vice Consul
Date, December 31, 1927.
The number of this visa expires ... months from the date hereof unless the alien shall have departed to the United States before that date.

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 54 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Initials) Master)

Y. P. Tinjacob 2/1/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

126

For use by the black United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alberto Raymundo de Olivera, of the S. S. Nagel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Rohrera
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1928

F. J. Tavarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a ... Number ...

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

126

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

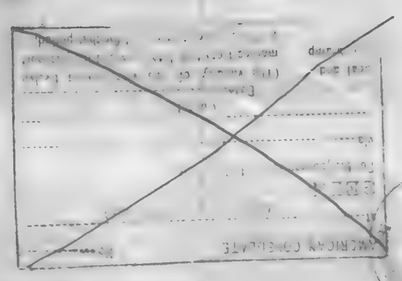
120

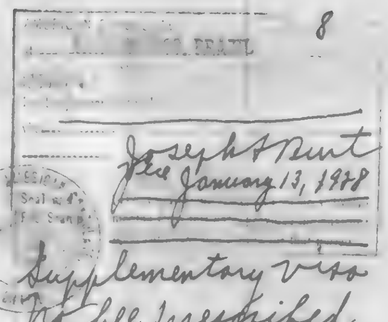
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAGES, arriving at, NEW-YORK, ~~JAN 5~~ Feb. 1, 1928, from the port of ~~RIO DE JANEIRO BRASIL~~ San Francisco 1-4-28

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	Herculano Andrade	Jose	I4444		Carpenter	I2/I/928	Recife	no	Yess	26	M	Brasil	Brasil	5	I20	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																





8

Joseph H Hunt
Vice Consul
January 13, 1928

Supplementary visa
No fee prescribed
One name on this sheet
This list in four sheets
bears the names of 53 men
reported as members of the
crew (including master)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-1-5-0

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aulo Raymundo a.b. Finn, of the S. S. Kaga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

T. Kokuma

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb., 1928

G. C. Tujarow

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 -1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2265

126

121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BOLIVAR Sailing from STO. COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York FEBRUARY 1, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Trammell	James J.	26	5	M	M	September, 15, 1901 Forsyther, Missouri		3910 Patterson Ave. Oakland, Calif.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. C. Separate Entry 2/1/28

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNZ & CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 12983

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED FEB 3 1928

4 - BOLIVAR

1928

First
First
First
First
First

DISCHARGED SEA 3 M—Continued

Fixed

Gw 2-1-28

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	1	1

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-c 27

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hugo Loevan	25	Estonia			
William Martin	21	Germany			
Renaud Mirsan	21	French			
Manuel de la Cruz	31	Spain			
Manuel Peres	42	Spain			
Edward Steede	27	U.S.			
Augustus Carter	21	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

2-1- L. Olivar

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-c 27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
February 10, 1928

I, master of the American S.S. BOLIVAR from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted ____
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1, 1928, consigned to Colombian SS Co.Inc.; is now lying at Empire Stores, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 10, 1928 for West Indies & South America via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 122

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

126

(1)

No. on list

BOLIVAR

First	9	Lockwood	Stephen	✓	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
First	10	Espin	Manuel	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
	11	Yanes	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
	12	Alvares	Joe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.	5-6	170	"
First	13	Anglada	Andreas	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Spain	5-8	160	"
First	14	Garcha	Basilio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
	15	Hernandez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
	16	Tur	Antonio	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
	17	Barragan	Mariano	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U.S.	5-8	160	"
	18	Bailey	Benjamin	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	African	"	5-8	200	"
	19	Layne	Samuel	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4	180	"
	20	Lewis	Clifford	✓	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
First	21	Torres	Juan	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	160	"

DISCHARGED SEA — M—Continued 3

Line Colombian SS Co.Inc.
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

14—1240

G. C. Tufarolo 2/1/28
Immigrant Inspector

•See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sol
U. S. DEPAI
IMMIGI

(1)

No on list

BOLIVAR

NOV 1 - 1928

First 9
First 10
11
12
First 13
First 14
15

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Richard Harold	27	U.S.	January,5,1928 New York
Dakin Cochrane	30	U.S.	ditto
Lewis Carter	29	U.S.	ditto
Joe Alvarez	28	U.S.	ditto
Andreas Anglada X	36	Spain	ditto
Clifford Lewis	22	U.S.	ditto
Leslie West	20	Panama	ditto
Peder Pedersen	62	U.S.	Jan.23,1928 Kingston,Jamaica

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

126

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued

	Name												
17	Nickerson	Ellery	✓										
18	Lockwood	Stephen	✓	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
19	Espin	Manuel	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
20	Yanes	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
21	Alvarez	Joe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.	5-6	170	"
22	Anglada	Andreas	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Spain	5-8	160	"
23	Garcia	Basilio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
24	Hernandez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
25	Tur	Antonio	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
26	Barragan	Mariano	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U.S.	5-8	160	"
27	Bailey	Benjamin	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	African	"	5-8	200	"
28	Layne	Samuel	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4	180	"
29	Lewis	Clifford	✓	Utility	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
30	Torres	Juan	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	160	"

First

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued

Line Colombian SS Co.Inc.

Owners ditto

Local Agents ditto

14—1240

G. C. Tuparolo 7/1/28

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S.) "aliens" Law 34 Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Ct. 25 / Lines 11

123

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BOLIVAR, arriving at, New York, Feb. 1, 1928 from the port of ~~Puerto Cortez~~ Barataria Jan. 27/28 Haiti

BOLIVAR Feb. 1 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						January, 5										
1	LONG	Lawrence M.	✓		Master	1928	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	170	None
2	Wall	William	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	Ireland	"	5-9	160	"
3	Maddock	John	✓		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.	"	5-8	200	"
4	Malone	Thomas	✓		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10	150	"
5	Bliss	Willard	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
6	Benard	George	✓		Bosn.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	Gr.Brit.	5-7	160	"
7	Stanley	Thomas	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	160	"
8	Harold	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
First	9	Hassell	Merrill	✓		"	"	"	"	19	M	Dutch	"	5-7	160	"
First	10	Neddorf	Werner	✓		"	"	"	"	20	M	Estonian	Estonia	6-0	180	"
	11	Randall	Leon	✓		"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.	U.S.	6-0	170	"
	12	Cochrane	Dakin	✓		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-1	180	"
First	13	Carter	Lewis	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	170	"
First	14	Hassell	John	✓		"	"	"	"	21	M	Dutch	Holland	5-6	150	"
	15	Clifford	James	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160	"
	16	Lowell	Clarence	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	200	"
	17	Nickerson	Ellery	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	170	"
	18	Lockwood	Stephen	✓		3rd Asst	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
	19	Espin	Manuel	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
	20	Yanes	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
	21	Alvares	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.	5-6	170	"
	22	Anglada	Andreas	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	36	M	"	Spain	5-8	160	"
	23	Garcha	Basilio	✓		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	160	"
	24	Hernandez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
	25	Tur	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
	26	Barragan	Mariano	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	30	M	"	U.S.	5-8	160	"
	27	Bailey	Benjamin	✓		Steward	"	"	"	47	M	African	"	5-8	200	"
	28	Layne	Samuel	✓		Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4	180	"
	29	Lewis	Clifford	✓		Utility	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
First	30	Torres	Juan	✓		Messman	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	160	"

DISCHARGED SEV M—Continued 3

Line Colombian SS Co.Inc.
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

14—130

G. C. Tuparolo 2/1/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel BOLIVAR, arriving at, New York, Feb. 1st., 1928, from the port of Port au Prince, Haiti

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Scott	Willie	✓		Messman	January, 5 1928	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	African	U.S.	5-8	170	None
	2	West	Leslie	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	Panama	5-7	160	"
	3	Phillips	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Closed with Thirty three Names
George D. Talbott
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 4
at Port au Prince, Haiti
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Haitian and West Indian Ports
George D. Talbott
U.S. Consul
Date January 12, 1928.
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT AU PRINCE HAITI
Seal and Fee Stamps

No Fee
American Vessel

Line Colombian SS Co. Inc.
Owners ditto
Local Agents ditto

14—1249

G. C. 2/1/28

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]

G. C. Tufarelo
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bolivar, arriving at New York, Feb. 1, 1928, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Eidersen	Peder			Purser	Jan 23 28	Kingston Jamaica	Yes	Yes	62	M	Scand.	Dane			

American Consulate, No.
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct.
George F. Kelly
Vice (Consul.)
Date JAN 23 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
Two months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE
KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(Sixty-four cents)

Feb 2/1/28

E. C.

Line — Colombian S.S. Co. Inc.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], *of the* [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

G. C. Sanford
Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

DATE OF ARRIVAL ..... FEB 3 1928

BILL No. 30971 BILLED .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raoul Schenck, Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Schenck MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1928

at Trinidad, B.W.I

Alfredo Demorest

(Signature of officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No 71

12.00 42.00 original

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2-1-28

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPORTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. C'ds	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
CABIN	4				1	8						13
STEERAGE	8	1			6	4						19
[illegible]												
TOTAL	12	1			7	12						32

5 8 13
15 11 17
20 12 32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL" . Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 23RD JANUARY, 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JOHNSTONE	MAXWELL JAMES	39	M	S	DENTAL SURGEON	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	SAN FERNANDO	NON-IMMIG 67	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	20. 1. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
2		JOHNSTONE	MARY C.	40	F	M	NONE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	SAN FERNANDO	NON-IMMIG 65	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	20. 1. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
3	TRANSIT	DODDS	MABEL EMILY	28	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	TRANS.CERT 49	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	17. 1. 28	CANADA	QUEBEC.
4		FRANCOIS	CLEMENTINA	57	F	W	NONE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GREAT BRITAIN	CREOLE	ST. VINCENT	CHATEAU BLEAU	COOYA 33643	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	27.12.27	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Refusing Visa 10th Inst

A J Drysdale master

32

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 1st, 1928

127

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the following pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he primarily or ultimately come to work? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?																	
1	Mrs Edgill Johnstone (Mother) Port of Spain.	Trin Idad	Port of Spain.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	New York	Mr O.M. Hinton (Friend) 1 Broadway, New York.	No	3 Months	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bn	Bn	None
2	Mrs Edgill Johnstone (Mother) Port of Spain.	Trin Idad	Port of Spain.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	New York	Mr O.M. Hinton (Friend) 1 Broadway, New York.	No	3 Months	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bn	Bn	None
3	Mr Geo.L. Dodge (Husband) 10 Cathcart St. Montreal	Can-ada	Montreal	No	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	Mr Geo.L. Dodge (Husband) 10 Cathcart St.Montreal	No	1 Day	No	No	A	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fa	Fa	Blu	None
4	Mr John Davis (Son) 50 Norfolk St.Trinidad	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mrs Gertrude Harris (Donter 113 West 127 St.New York	No	Perman-ently	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... A J Drysdale .....
..... master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... Feb ....., 19 ..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in dependent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If holder having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Clavier, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clavier L.R.C.P.

19.1.28.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1928.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

N.B. This is a true copy of the original signed by Mr Harold A. Brown, American Consul at Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana, dated 19th. January, 1928.

Booker Bros. McConnell and Co., Ltd.
Agents - The Trinidad Line

per

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL" . Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA, B.G. , 7th. January , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCONNACHIE	GEORGE WILLIAM RITCHIE	32		M	M	Agricul'l turist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Re-entry permit 281462 Appl.# 96439	Washington D.C.	6/8/25 Extd. 10/6/27.	D.Guiana	Mickerie
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W. L. Drysdale master

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 1st, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever a prisoner or slave, or coming for a purpose contrary to law? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1924, 8 U.S.C.A. 180 (Supp. III) question)	Whether coming for the purpose of carrying on any trade or profession, or working for hire, or coming as a contract laborer, or as a member of the class of skilled or unskilled laborers, or to perform labor of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, or to assist in the same, in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?															Hair	Eyes	
																					Feet	Inches				
1	Fln. Waterloo, Nickerie, Dutch Guiana	Ill.	Chicago	NY	Self	Yes	Yes	Dec '22/ July 1928	Chicago	Mrs E.O. Raster, 631 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	(On holiday)	Yes	Yes	Unc	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Clear	Br	Hzl	Two bullet wd. scars. Silver cheek
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ..., of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Alf Drysdale ...
... master ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 19 17
at New York

... Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

132

S. S. "M A R A V A L" Sailing from GEORGETOWN, B.W.I., 20th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. February, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McCONNACHIE	FLORENCE WHETSTONE	36		F	M	Defiance, Ohio, U.S.A.	American Citizen by birth	631 Brightwood Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	DESOUZA	CHARLES F.	42	11	M	M	Georgetown, Demerara, 21/2/1885	Supreme Court, State of New York, 26/12/18	2020 East 14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	CONLEY	JOHN WILLIAM	30		M	M	Cheathaven, Pa. 12/6/1897	American Citizen by birth	1507 River St. Olean. N.Y.
4	CONLEY	LILIAN IRENE	22		F	M	Hazelhurst, Pa. 26/12/1905	American Citizen by birth	1507 River St. Olean. N.Y.
5	CONLEY	MARGARET ADA	6		F	S	Point Marion, Pa. 5/8/21	American Citizen by birth	1507 River St. Olean. N.Y.
6	DOLAN	LAWRENCE PATRICK	38	6	M	S	Oltowai, Ill. 15/8/1889	American Citizen by birth	105 Freelling St. Point Marian Pa.
7							Refinery Insp. S.S. Aval.		
8									
9								Alf. Brysdale master	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—636

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

132

S. S. **MARAVAL** sailing from , 19 , Arriving at port of **New York** January , 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	WHETHER WHITE OR COLORED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	**Cahill**	**John G.**	57	2	M	M	22nd August 1871 Bklyn N.Y.		79 Euthland Road Brooklyn N.Y.
2	**Cahill**	**Kathleen**	57	2	F	M	22nd October 1871 [illegible]		79 Euthland Road Brooklyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

M J Drysdale master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Slick Mitchell, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, B.W.I. (State whether Surgeon contracting therewith or employed by vessel himself or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Mitchell
M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Third day of January, 1920.

at St. George's, Grenada, B.W.I.

John McEachrist

Fee $2.00 paid in U.S. currency.

John McEachrist
U.S. Consular Agent.

John McEachrist, U.S. Consular Agent.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition (any) of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service Number:- 5

5

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "[illegible] V. I" . Passengers sailing from [illegible], British West Indies, 4th January, 1938

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Mc Intosh	George	36	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	296	[illegible]	28. 5. 37	Grenada	Carriacou
2		[illegible]	George Alexander	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Mason	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	[illegible]	[illegible]	D. S. [illegible]	Grenada	Carriacou
3		Strouse	Joseph Anthony	18	9	M	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St. George's	[illegible]	Trinidad, B.W.I.	12. 1. 28	Grenada	St. George's
4		Mc [illegible]	Malcolm	24	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	Carriacou	[illegible]	[illegible]	13. 7. 37	Grenada	Carriacou
5											Returning Resp								
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

105 665-7/24/35

X

Alf Drysdale mash

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, United States of America, February 1st, 1928

133

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by some other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Every person or statesman, or nonimmigrant alien, or immigrant alien, as to which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town								Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in business pursuant to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Richard Cox (Aunt) Dover, Carriacou, Grenada, B.W.I.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	Yes $50	No	to 9/24/27		James A. Blaise (Cousin) 1129 Pacific Ave. Brooklyn	Temporarily			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Small scar on right side of face
2	Alfred Lashie (Father) Carriacou, Grenada, B.W.I.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	to 9/23/27	Brooklyn	Mrs. Justina Dixon (Sister in law) 230 Bainbridge Ave. Brooklyn	Pleasure	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	None
3	Mrs. Louisa Grenade (Mother) St. George's Grenada, B.W.I.	New York		Yes	Sister	Yes $50	No	to 9/23/27	Brooklyn	Miss Martha Grenade (Sister) 15 West, 137 Street, New York	Temporarily			Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mrs. Joel Father (Sell-ve) Beauchamp, Carriacou, Grenada B.W.I.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	Yes $50	Yes	Yes & Yes	Brooklyn	Mr. Daniel Noel (Brother) 728 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn	Temporarily	Indefinite	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Dark	None
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Make with the Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Hansel, from Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Drysdale
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1926

at Port Arthur

R. Hefferman
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Raoul Schenlt, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether sailing as such officer or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Schenlt MD

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of January, 1928

at Trinidad, B W I

Service No 70

Fee $2.00 Paid. Revenue $2 stamps affixed to the original Copy of this document.

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, WEST INDIES

Agede Demorest

VICE-CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL" . Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.I., 23RD JANUARY, , 19 28

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PILLAY	VEERAPPA MOOTHIY A SUNDER	21		M M	MERCHANT	Yo	ENGLISH	Yo	GREAT BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	MADRAS	TRAN.CERT. 56	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	18. 1. 28	TRINI-DAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
2	TRANSIT	PILLAY	SYLVIA	15		M	[illegible]	Yo	ENGLISH	Yo	GREAT BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	TRAN.CERT. 57	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	18. 1. 28	TRINI-DAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
3		HOSE	VIOLET CAMILLA	21		S	SEAM-STRESS	Yo	ENGLISH	Yo	GREAT BRITAIN	WEST INDIAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	QUOTA 33645	N.P. TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	28.12. 27	TRINI-DAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
4		DAVIS	WILLIAM	47		M W S	STEAM-FITTER	Yo	ENGLISH	Yo	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	ST. VINCENT	GEORGE-TOWN	PERMIT 324581	[illegible] D.C.	21.11. 27	NEW YORK	BROOKLYN
5		BRAYCOCT	ELDICA	30		F	SEAM-STRESS	Yo	ENGLISH	Yo	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.	QUOTA 33644	N.P. TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	28.12. 27	TRINI-DAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
6		[redacted]					SHOP-KEEPER											[redacted]	
7	TRANSIT	CHOON	LEE	35		M M	SHOP-KEEPER	Yo	CHINESE	Yo	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRINI-DAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
8	TRANSIT	TACK	MAN PO	38		M M	SHOP-KEEPER	Yo	CHINESE	Yo	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRINI-DAD	PORT OF SPAIN.
9	TRANSIT	YONG	IVAN LEE	22		M S	SHOP-KEEPER	Yo	CHINESE	Yo	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRINI-DAD	CAPARO
10	TRANSIT	AQUAN	EDGAR IVAN	48		M M	SHOP-KEEPER	Yo	CHINESE	Yo	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	(IN TRANSIT IN BOND TO CHINA)			TRINI-DAD	COUVA
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

#7 is detained to appear before the Secretary Kettering Dept. 11/2/28

Alf Drysdale master.

Wong King King No 6 on manifest sheet No 8 failed to embark Alf D.

43

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

135

Arriving at Port of New York February 1st, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently;	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr R. Manabala (Friend) Port of Spain, Trinidad.	Fiji	Fiji Islands	No	Father	$ 112	No	--	--	Mr Veerappa Pillay (Father) Suva, Fiji Islands	No	Transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bn	Blk	Blk	None
2	Mr R. Manabala (Uncle) Port of Spain, Trinidad	Fiji	Fiji Islands	No	Father in-Law	Yes	No	--	--	Mr Veerappa Pillay (F-in-Law Suva, Fiji Islands	No	In Transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Bn	Blk	Blk	None
3	Miss A. Hogg (Mother) Four Roads, Trinidad, B.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt	$ 50	No	1925	Brook-lyn	Mrs Rose Granaday (Aunt) 461 Adelphi St. Brooklyn	No	Perman-ently	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bn	Blk	Bn	Scar on R. Jaw
4	Mr Thomas Burgess (Friend) 460 Baltic St. Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Lyn	Mr Rodney Wilkinson (Friend) 546 Washington Ave Brooklyn	No	Perman-ently	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Bn	3 Gold Teeth Upper Jaw
5	Miss Florence Bravroov Sister) 39 Clifton St. Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$ 50	No	--	--	Mrs Dorie Grant (Sister) 202 West 148 St. New York.	No	Perman-ently	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	None
6	[redacted]	Chi-na	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	--	--	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
7	Mr Lee Chee (Brother) 55 Queen St. Trinidad, B.W.I.	Chi-na	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mrs Lee Choon (Wife) Moo Chan, China	No	In Transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yel	Blk	Bn	Mole on R Side Of Chin
8	Mr Lee Young (Friend) 17 Queen St. Trinidad, B.W.I.	Chi-na	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mrs Man Po Tack (Wife) Moysan, China	No	In Transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Yel	Blk	Bn	None
9	Mr Edwin Lee Lum (Cousin) 31 Charlotte St. Trinidad	Chi-na	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mrs Lee Ying (Wife) 53 Marcoon St. Macau, China	No	In Transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Yel	Blk	Blk	None
10	Mr G.A. Can Poon (Friend) Indian Trail, Couva, Trinidad	Chi-na	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	--	Mr Tai On Chan (Friend) 73 Connaught Rd. Hong Kong	No	In Transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yel	Gy	Bn	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

15—61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Maasdam, from Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Drysdale
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 0 7

at New York

1846
Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, (widowed), or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, e. g., a clerk, cook, seamstress, dressmaker, laborer, tailor, tailoress, merchant, grocer, butcher, baker, carpenter, blacksmith, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "servant," "maid," "dealer," or "clerk," unless such be the facts.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should a laborer or artisan be taken for a farmer, from the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by examining inspectors or boards of special examiners at alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can he read and write*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect), the examination is claimed, most will ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is asked to read, if read, should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples to which he belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reporting officers in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finn," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Breton," by nativity. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly be recorded under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe or America. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this head, etc.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence.—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If ticket is paid, by whom?*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or families the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the list, are subject to re-search by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

27-27117 PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Clavier, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clavier M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 19 21.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

This is a true copy of the original signed by Dr. Harold A. Brown, American Consul at Georgetown Demerara, B.G. dated 19th January, 1928.

Booker Bros., McConnell & Co. Ltd.
Agents, The Trinidad Lind.
per

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—41

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ^/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL". Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN DEMERARA BRITISH GUIANA, 19th January, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
ADMITTED D.I.		OSBORNE ✓	WALTER G.E.	21	M	S	Compositor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Negro(WI)	B.Guiana	Georgetown	Non Immigrant Temporary Visitor 462	2/2 bus. Georgetown	20/12/27.	B.Guiana	Georgetown
2		VELLOZA ✓	MANUEL DE FREITAS	29	M	S	Upholsterer	Yes	English & Portuguese	Yes	British	Portuguese	B.Guiana	Georgetown	Return Permit 7308372 Appl.7311236	Washington	23/9/27.	B.Guiana	Georgetown
3																			
4								Railway Insp. 10-31-27											
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W.J. Drysdale master

14

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 1st, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, explain fully under "Remarks," No. 9-14.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came on vessel carrying passengers in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Sister) I.Osborne, 1C7 Leopold St. Georgetown B.C.	N.Jersey		NY.	Self	$60	Yes	No - -		(Brother) R.Osborne, 5 Rolfe Ave. Highland Park, N.B. N.J.	(Vacation) Yes	6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
2	(Mother) Mary Velloza, La Penitence, Georgetown, B.C.	New York		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 N.Y.		(Cousin) Jno. Teixeira, 1812 Amsterdam Ave., New York	Yes	Uncr.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Steamship Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Hansa, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Drysdale
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb., 1928

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example "Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, brass polisher, tool maker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer," "printer," "molder," "farmer," "engineer," "dressmaker," etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship line agents should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country denoted mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people denote not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may more nearly properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northy)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—The answer should be either Yes (or X) or No (or 0).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 610 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "MARAVAL" sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA B.G. 20th January, 19 28. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A. 1st February, 19 28. 138

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SEALES	CHARLES L.	32	0	M	S	Georgetown, B.G. 11/4/1895	U.S. District Court, Eastern District of N.Y. 28.9.26.	209 W. 136th St. New York City
2	OSBORNE	REUBEN A.	27	2	M	S	Georgetown B.G. 19/11/1900	Common Pleas Court, New Brunswick, New Jersey, 9/6/27	5 Rolfe Ave. Highland Park. New Brunswick, New Jersey.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

2nd Column

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2nd Column

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 192[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] [illegible], 192[illegible].

139

Requ

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Conklin	Florence	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
No on lis 2	Conklin	Conklin Cornelius	1		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

1 Offering Troops 25th Div

A.J. Drysdale master

John McEldowney
Com

[illegible] District, [illegible] Service.

6

First PE

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agen

14—1240

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

N. Y. Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MARAVAL FURNESS WITHY & CO arrived FEB. 1. 1928. , 192 , M., , from

140

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
18m 1	STROUDE	Joseph A. cab	2:00	9	3	1	TO CALL	Bro-James, 15 W. 137 St, N.Y.C. John 4, 14c						

T. D. MARAVEL 2/1/28

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—537

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 141

S. S. MARAVAL FURNESS WITHY & arrived FEB. 1, 1928. , 19 , M., , from Feb 21st

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
21m 1	OSBORNE Walter G.E. Nab	7	1	BWI	NO Q VISA	2:00	YOUNG	2/1	36	33				2/3	178	754			To Bond (6) # 9914/66							

MARAVAL

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U S D

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Circular

Sheet No.

2-1 Forward

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

3rd July, 1928

I, master of the British ss. Marival

from port of Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 68 — Number of seamen deserted (1)

Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 6

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st July 1928, consigned to Trinidad, Lines; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 4th July 1928 for Trinidad via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

112

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arthur Ellis	20	B.W.I.	16.1.28 Trinidad.

Master.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Alf Drysdale
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine,

Master, Inspect

19	Joseph	James		25	do	do	do	do	20	5'00	43	a	do	do	5:23	150	do
20	Martinez	Juan		25	do	do	do	do	20	5'00	48	a	Spanish	Dominica	5:9	150	do
21	Pellerin	Irvin		2	do	Deck Boy	26/2/28	do	20	5'00	20	a	West Indian	British	5:6	130	do
22	Schlatter	Otto		27	do	Chief Engineer	30/12/27	Scottish	20	5'00	52	a	Scotch	do	5:10	210	do
23	Gibson	Donald		8	do	Asst do	do	do	20	5'00	32	a	West Indian	do	5:11	158	do
24	Young	Robert		4	do	3rd do	do	do	20	5'00	27	a	Scotch	do	5:6	136	do
25	Greenhood	Robert		2	do	4th do	do	do	20	5'00	22	a	English	do	5:8	130	do
26	Macloskie	Robert		2	do	5th do	do	do	20	5'00	27	a	Scotch	do	5:7	135	do
27	Hutchinson	Richard		30	do	Oiler	9/12/27	Trinidad	20	5'00	47	a	West Indian	do	5:6	150	do
28	Roberts	Charles		30	do	do	do	do	20	5'00	45	a	do	do	6:2	180	do
29	Webb	Joseph		25	do	do	25/2/28	do	20	5'00	35	a	do	do	5:7	140	do
30	30 Benjamin	Rupert		5	do	Fireman	30/12/27	New York	20	5'00	29	a	Afro Black	do	6:1	155	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

19	Joseph	James	25	do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5:23	250	do
20	Martinez	John	25	do	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	Spanish	Honduras	5:9	250	do
21 (21:200)	Pellerin	Irvin	2	do	Pantry	26/2/28	do	no	yes	20	m	west Indian	British	5:4	230	do
22	Webster	James	27	do	Chief Engineer	30/12/27	Scottish	no	yes	51	m	Scotch	do	5:20	230	do
23	Gibson	Donald	8	do	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	west Indian	do	5:22	250	do
24	Young	Robert	4	do	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5:6	235	do
25	Sweetland	Robert	2	do	4th do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	English	do	387	290	do
26	Macleckian	Robert	2	do	5th do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5:7	275	do
27	Washington	Elmore	30	do	Other	9/12/27	Scottish	no	yes	47	m	west Indian	do	5:6	250	do
28	Roberts	Charles	30	do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	6:2	280	do
29	Webb	Joseph	25	do	do	25/2/28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5:7	240	do
30	Benjamin	Raymond	5	do	Fireman	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	20	m	Afro Black	do	6:2	255	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at,* [illegible] *,* FEBRUARY 1st *, 19*[illegible] *, from the port of* DEMERARA, TRINIDAD & GUIANA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		27 years	Waiter	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	46	m	Scotch	British	5.6	165	none
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		26 do	Chief Officer	do	do	no	yes	40	m	English	do	5.11	180	do
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		24 do	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	[illegible]	do	5.9	156	tatoo L & R hand
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		30 do	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	58	m	English	do	5.9	165	do
5	[illegible]	[illegible]		27 do	Wireless Oper	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.9	165	tatoo right hand
6	[illegible]	[illegible]		6 mo	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.10	145	none
7	[illegible]	[illegible]		18 years	Carpenter	26/1/28	[illegible]	no	yes	57	m	Afr Black	do	5.10	175	do
8	[illegible]	[illegible]		28 do	Bosuns	9/12/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
9	[illegible]	[illegible]		18 do	Ord Seaman	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	175	do
10	[illegible]	[illegible]		36 do	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	west Indian	do	5.9	207	scar left eye
11	[illegible]	[illegible]		26 do	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	English	do	5.10	158	none
12	[illegible]	[illegible]		28 do	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	west Indian	do	5.6	180	scar right cheek
13	[illegible]	[illegible]		30 do	AB Seaman	do	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	5.8	158	none
14	[illegible]	[illegible]		30 do	do	do	do	no	yes	57	m	Afr Black	do	5.10	150	do
15	[illegible]	[illegible]		28 do	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.8	175	do
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		7 months	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	west Indian	do	5.4	140	do
17	[illegible]	[illegible]		7 years	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5.5	145	do
18	[illegible]	[illegible]		35 do	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	Afr Black	do	5.11	145	do
19	[illegible]	[illegible]		25 do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.11	150	do
20	[illegible]	[illegible]		25 do	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	Spanish	Bonaire	5.9	150	do
21	[illegible]	[illegible]		2 do	Deck Hand	26/1/28	do	no	yes	28	m	west Indian	British	5.6	150	do
22	[illegible]	[illegible]		27 do	Chief Engineer	30/12/27	[illegible]	no	yes	51	m	Scotch	do	5.10	210	do
23	[illegible]	[illegible]		8 do	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	west Indian	do	5.11	158	do
24	[illegible]	[illegible]		6 do	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	Scotch	do	5.6	156	do
25	[illegible]	[illegible]		2 do	4th do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	English	do	5.7	150	do
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		2 do	5th do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	Scotch	do	5.7	175	do
27	[illegible]	[illegible]		30 do	Oiler	9/12/27	[illegible]	no	yes	47	m	west Indian	do	5.6	150	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]		30 do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.1	180	do
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		25 do	do	25/1/28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.7	140	do
30	[illegible]	[illegible]		5 do	Steward	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	29	m	Afr Black	do	6.1	155	do

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
14—1240

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the cove of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. subdivision (b), Immigration Rules which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.MARACAI, *arriving at,* NEW YORK U.S.A., FEBRUARY 1st, 1928, *from the port of* DEMERARA,TRINIDAD & GRENADA.

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Wilson	Benjamin		3 years	Fireman	9/12/27	Trinidad	no	yes	25	m	Afr Black	British	5;11	175	none
2	Reynolds	Alfred		10 do	do	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6;2	190	do
3	Joseph	Anthony		14 do	do	9/12/27	Trinidad	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5;8	165	do
4 (Pilot)	Daniel	Gilbert		5 do	do	26/1/28	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5;9	165	do
5	Williams	Thomas		6 do	do	9/12/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5;8	160	do
6	Thorpe	Samuel		6 do	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5;11	145	do
7	Griffith	Vincent		15 do	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5;7	140	do
8	Holgrove	John		3 do	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	west indian	do	5;11	150	do
9	Gaskin	Vernon		2 do	Trimmer	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5;9	150	do
10	Reynolds	Elden		6 do	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	Afr Black	do	5;6	145	do
11	Gray	Eugene		5 do	do	9/12/27	Trinidad	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5;9	140	do
12	Williamson	Joseph		7 do	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5;6	160	do
13	Williams	Cecil		8 do	do	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5;7	145	do
14	Vincent	Raphael		2 do	do	9/12/27	Trinidad	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5;9	160	do
15	Rogers	Herbert		25 do	Chief Steward	30/12/27	New York	no	yes	41	m	English	do	5;6	175	do
16	Rodrigues	Arthur		13 do	2nd do	9/12/27	Trinidad	no	yes	32	m	Portuguese	do	5;10	210	scar left elbow
17	Buckley	Austin		First	Storekeeper	6/1/28	New York	no	yes	32	F	English	do	5;5	108	none
18	Johnson	Charles		20 years	2nd cbn stwd	9/12/27	Trinidad	no	yes	42	m	west indian	do	5;5	140	do
19	Hall	Samuel		20 do	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5;9	180	do
20	Lewis	James		14 do	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	32	m	Afr Black	do	5;5	160	do
21	Bailey	Allen		7 do	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5;9	160	do
22	Lynch	Joseph		11 do	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5;9	160	do
23	Williams	Arthur		3 do	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	west indian	do	5;9	150	scars on neck
24	Grant	Reginald		12 do	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5;6	132	tatoo left hand
25	Gaskin	George		5 do	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5;11	175	none
26	Nelson	Benjamin		20 do	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	Afr Black	do	5;9	140	do
27	Fish	Simon		5 do	do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	west indian	do	5;10	140	do
28	Austin	Roderick		8 do	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5;3	120	do
29 (Pilot)	Lynch	Gardiner		25 do	do	26/1/28	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5;6	130	do
30	Stewart	William		3 do	do	9/12/27	do	no	yes	38	m	Afr Black	do	5;4	135	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 583

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S.S.NARAVAL" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK N.S.A. *,* FEBRUARY 1st *, 19*28*, from the port of* TRINIDAD,TRINIDAD, GRENADA. 145

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	1 Howard	Benjamin		30 years	Waiter	9/12/28	Trinidad	no	yes	46	m	Afr Black	British	5.11	132	burn on hand
62	2 Andrews	Harold		2 do	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.3	145	none
63(First)	Craigwell	Robert		1 do	Steward	25/1/28	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.7	156	do
64	4 Williams	Theodore		35 do	Chief Cook	9/12/27	do	no	yes	45	m	west indian	do	6.2	190	tatoo left hand
65	5 Ruiz	Ferdinand		2 months	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	French	5.5	135	none
66	6 Abreu	William		2 years	3rd do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	Afr Black	British	6.3	160	do
67(First)	Hackett	James		6 do	Butcher	25/1/28	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.10	192	cut on nose
68(First)	Ford	Edward		14 do	Baker	do	do	no	yes	44	m	west indian	do	58	130	none
69(First)	Ellis	Arnold		2 do	Fireman boy	26/1/28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	59	140	do

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfredo Demonet
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 72
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
(Cit.) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Grenada, B.W.I.
Alfredo Demonet
Vice Consul
Date ..... Jan 23, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport bearer continues to be valid for that period)

St.George's, Grenada, B.W.I.
24th January, 1928.

Number 59 on this crew list - Mortimer Layne - signed off at Grenada, on account of death of his wife at Trinidad.

John McGilchrist
John McGilchrist, U.S.Consular Agent.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY
Grenada, West Indies

$2.00 STAMP

W.J.Drysdale
mash.

W.J.Drysdale mash.

Line Eagle
Owners Lamport & Holt Line
Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Maryland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A J Drysdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed on Safe Ink Paper by A. J. Russell Inc., 13 Wafer Street, N. Y.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Ve

(1)

No. on list

Fam

1 Mak
2 The
3 Pa M
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Line Eag
Owners
Local Agen
14—1240

Line
Owner
Local

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 589.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. 24th 2- , 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "River Tigris"
from port of London. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival .... 42. Number of seamen deserted .. Nil

Number of seamen discharged ... 3. Seamen left in hospital (or died) . Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3. Total crew this date .... 42.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th February , 1928, consigned to Cunard S.S. Ltd. : is now lying at Pier 41 N.R. , and is expected to sail 24th- 2 , 1928, for Levant: direct via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 146

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
NIL			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

[CONTINUED OVER]

19	Kerges	Michael	✓ 12 yrs	28.2.27	Athens	No	Yes	36	Male	Greek	Greek	5.7	146.	None
20	Poppas	ANGELOS	✓ 12 yrs.	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	28	Male	Greek	Greek	5.6	139	—.—
21	Jannaris	GORGE	✓ 10 yrs	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	39	Male	Greek	Greek	5.9	160	—.—
22	Archer	THOMAS	✓ 10 yrs	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.4	132	Tattoo marks
23	Lowrie	SAMUEL	✓ 5 yrs	31.5.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	British	5.10	156	—.—
24	Hagland	CASPER	✓ 14 yrs	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	32	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.4	136	—.—
25	Johannsen	LAURA	✓ 5 yrs	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Swede	Swede	5.7	148	—.—
26	Marryat	WALTER	✓ O.S. 14 yrs	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5.10	152	None
27	Kasmeris	THEODOROUS	✓ O.S. 12 yrs	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	33	Male	Greek	Greek	5.5	140	Tattoo marks
28	Albegna	FRANK	✓ Donkeyman 10 yrs	1.10.26	Gibraltar	No	Yes	32	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	150	—.—
29	Rosa	JOACIN	✓ 3 yrs	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	137	—.—
30	~~Mercadatis~~	G.	~~Greece~~	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	26	Male	Greek	Greek	5.8	150	—.—

Michael Hagan Excpd #30
USI Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Cunard S/S Co
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(48)

174

Printed and Sold by A. J. Kissam, 1-17-'28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vess

(1)

No. on list

Famil

1 Make
2 The a
3 At N
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Line Eag
Owners
Local Agen

14—1240

Printed and Sold by
J. J. LITTLE & IVES CO., NEW YORK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia Feb.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 689

I, master of the Panuco (Nationality) S. S. Penn Central, 1928.

from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 42

117

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 16 1928, consigned to General Commodity Co.; is now lying at Pier 98; and is expected to sail Feb. 20, 1928, for New York via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Lucas	39	Greek	Piraeus 25/11/27

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RECEIVED
FEB
RECORDS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct facts are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Kostis	35.	Greek.	New York 16.6.24
A. Poprias	33.	" —	New York 3.10.24.
P. Hayes.	25	British	New York 14.10.24

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
S. Theophilos	24	Greek.	
G. Lantis	32.	" —	
W. Fitzgerald	25	British	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

W. H. Mowry Master.

[OVER.]

48

174

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia

14th Feb. 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. River Tigris

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 42

117

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th February, 1928, consigned to Cunard Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 98, and is expected to sail 14th-2, 1928, for New York via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Georges Lamaros	34	Greek	Marseilles 25/1/27

[CONTINUED OVER]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alb Pacitto	35	Spain	Liverpool 16.6.27
Al Pozzo	33	"	Liverpool 3.10.27
Manuel Goya	28	Mexican	Liverpool 14.10.27

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on	Steamer.
NIL.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1621

Master.

[OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vess

(1)

No. on list

Famil

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Line
Owners
Local Agent

14—1240

Make
The a

174

(7)

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(IMMIGRATION DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia

14th Feb. 1928.

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. River Tigris

from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 42

117

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th February, 1928, consigned to Cunard Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 98, and is expected to sail 14th Feb., 1928, for New York via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
Georges Zavaros	34	Greek	Salonica Corinthia 25/1/27

[CONTINUED OVER]

2-B River Tigris

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N/L			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
N/L				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[OVER]

Master.

RECEIVED
FEB
RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family

1 Make
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York.

I, master of the Antonia (Nationality) S. S. 1928

from port of London.

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... 42 ... Number of seamen deserted ...

Number of seamen discharged ... 3

Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3. Total crew this date 41.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th February 1928, consigned to Leonard & Co.

and is now lying at Pier 4 N.R. : bound for Charleston, S.C.

expected to sail 4th Feb. 1928, for

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York. 143

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Antonia	42	Greek	Bocarro. 4/Feb/28

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
A G. Ray	31	British	6-10-24 Philadelphia
W. Hu	25	—" —	20-4-26 London
Charles Kaplan	32	Norway	5-10-24 Philadelphia
Lurse Whinron	23	Sweden	5-10-24 —

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Line
Owners
Local Agents ... J. Murray & Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival at any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or been left in hospital, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at a time before the vessel is cleared therefrom pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no clearance may be granted nor the vessel permitted to depart: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
W. H. HonRon	42	British			
J. Blair	20	—" —			
G. Christy	29	—" —			
G. Brown	30	—" —			
F. Nielson	53	Norway			
E. Martin	20	American			
R. Bilin	24	—" —			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Lebherz
Master.

[OVER]

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 W. [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 6N0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Ves

(1)

No. on list

Fam

1 Mak
2 The
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Line Eg
Owners
Local Age

14—1240

Line
Owners
Local

[OVER]

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

Page 3 SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
H. H. Thornton	42	British			
J. Blair	20	—" —			
W. B. Hunt	29	—" —			
W. Brown	30	—" —			
H. Hitchcox	53	Scotch			
E. Alcock	20	Liverpool			
A. Allen	24	—" —			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
W. W. Dent	31	British	6-10-27 Atlantic Service
W. Ellis	25	—" —	24-10-27 " "
Thomas Cameron	32	Steward	5-10-27 Atlantic Service
Thomas Hammond	23	Steward	5-10-27

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 2 DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 1 1928 IMMIGRATION

FEB 7 1928 U.S. CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. Feb 4th, 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. River Tyne from port of London hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on the 2nd February, 1928, consigned to Cunard S.S. Co. : is now lying at Pier 54 N.R., and is expected to sail 4th Feb. 1928, for Baltimore & Philadelphia via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
P. Drakeris		Greek	Cavalla 4/1/28

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Form of Articles of Agreement for Seamen, A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Wall Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 6(d)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required ur

(1)

No. on list

Page 2

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Archer X		British	London. 29/5/26.
D Whelan ✓		British	New York 15/10/24.
W. Thomas		British	New York 15/10/27.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1913

Page 3.

SEAMEN SHIPPED AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age	Nationality	Name.	Age	Nationality
R.C. Melville	26	British			
G. Davis	33	British			
S. Avgoulis	36	Greek			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

14—1911

[OVER.]

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Ve

(1)

No. on list

Fam

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore Md 3/6, 1928

I, master of the [Nationality] S. S. Edward Lyne, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/6, 1928; consigned to Edward Lyne & Co; is now lying at Pier 7 Pa, and is expected to sail 3/7, 1928, for Cuba via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Dastes	MICHAEL	✓ Sailor	16.6.27	New York	No	Yes	32	Male	Greek	Greek	5:7	142	— . —
19	Reges	Michael	✓ 20 yr	28.2.27	Piraeus	No	Yes	36	Male	Greek	Greek	5:7	146	None
20	Poppas	ANGELOS	✓ 12 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	28	Male	Greek	Greek	5:6	139	— . —
21	Jannaris	GORGE	✓ 10 yr	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	39	Male	Greek	Greek	5:9	160	— . —
22	Archer	THOMAS	✓ 10 yr	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5:4	132	Tattoo marks
23	Lowrie	SAMUEL	✓ 5 yr	31.5.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	British	5:10	156	— . —
24	Hagland	CASPER	✓ 14 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	32	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5:4	136	— . —
25	Johannsen	LAURA	✓ 5 yr ✓	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Swede	Swede	5:7	148	— . —
26	Marryat	WALTER	✓ OS 14 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5:10	152	None
27	Kasmeris	THEODOROUS	✓ O 12 yr	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	33	Male	Greek	Greek	5:5	140	Tattoo marks
28	Albegna	FRANK	✓ Donkeyman 14 yr	1.10.26	Gibraltar	No	Yes	32	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:6	150	— . —
29	Rosa	JOACIN	✓ 20 yr	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:11	137	— . —
30	~~Dracatsis~~	G	~~Greaser~~	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	26	Male	Greek	Greek	5:8	150	— . —

Michael Dwyer Friefd #30
USD Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

Line 6
Owners Edward Lyne & Co
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell Inc., 19 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
P. Davis	23	Swedish	Phila. 5-10-28

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required und

(1)

No. on list

18	Dester	MICHAEL	Soldier	16.6.27	New York	No	Yes	32	Male	Greek	Greek	5.7	142	— . —
19	Reiges	Michael	— 20 yr	28.2.27	Pireus	No	Yes	36	Male	Greek	Greek	5.7	146	None
20	Poppas	ANGELOS	— 12 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	28	Male	Greek	Greek	5.6	139	— . —
21	Jannaris	GORGE	— 10 yr	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	39	Male	Greek	Greek	5.9	160	— . —
22	Archer	THOMAS	— 10 yr	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5.4	132	Tattoo marks
23	Lowrie	SAMUEL	— 5 yr	31.5.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	British	5.10	156	— . —
24	Hagland	CASPER	— 14 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	32	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.4	136	— — . —
25	Johannsen	LAURA	— 5 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Swede	Swede	5.7	148	— . —
26	Marryat	WALTER	O.S. 1 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	47	Male	English	British	5.10	152	None
27	Kasmeris	LEODOROUS	O.S. 2 yr	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	33	Male	Greek	Greek	5.8	140	Tattoo marks
28	Albezua	FRANK	Donkeyman 14 yr	1.10.26	Gibraltar	No	Yes	32	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	156	— . —
29	Rosa	JOACHIN	— 20 yr	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	137	— . —
30	~~Deradatis~~	G.	Greaser	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	26	Male	Greek	Greek	5.8	150	— . —

Michael J. Dwyer Exmpd #30
USD Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents .... Edward S/S Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Waller Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Ves

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel River Tigris

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Cherry.	Chas.
2	Reay.	Geo.
3	Lewis	D.
4	Holder	J.
5	Strong	
6	Tate.	
7	Slee.	
8	Pearson	
9	Humphries	Wilfred
10	Hewison	HARRY
11	Thomas.	WILLIAM
12	Walters.	FRANK
13	Coldpatts.	JOSEPH
14	Hayes.	PHILIP
15	Whelan.	DANIEL
16	Blume	SOCRATES
17	Vassilion	JOHN
18	Dsotes	MICHAEL
19	Reiges	Michael
20	Poppas	ANGELOS
21	Jannaris	GORGE
22	Archer	THOMAS
23	Lowrie	SAMUEL
24	Hagland	CASPER
25	Johannsen	LAURA
26	Marryat.	WALTER
27	Kasmeris	THEODOROUS
28	Albegna	FRANK
29	Rosa.	JOACHIN
30	Anastasio	G.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York Jan 12 1/28 192

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. RIVER TIGRIS
Cunard Line Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of [illegible], and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~refuse to~~ detain on board and deport, [illegible] ((Place of delivery or detention)) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME		STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether member of crew or alien; if alien, whether in transit to destination specified or destined to the United States)
HARRY HERSKOVITCH	159	Trimmer

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

Michael [illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY
ORAN - ALGERIA

re River Tigris

According to Department of States Circular Instructions Consular Agencies are not allowed to vise Crew Lists.

The American Consulate at Algiers is empowered to perform this service for ships in Algerian Ports.

Oran, January 14, 1928

Sheet No. 1

S MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens

he port of Port Said 27 151

(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Scotch	British	5'10"	180 lbs	None.
English	British	5'4.	141.	—·—
English	British	5'11	180.	—·—
English	British	5'5.	137.	—·—
Welsh	British	5'5.	142.	—·—
English	British	5'8	139.	—·—
English	British	5'9.	140	—·—
English	British	5'7	141	—·—
English	British	5'9	143.	—·—
English	British	5'11	138	—·—
English	British	5'4	135.	—·—
English	British	5'9	150	—·—
English	British	5'8	153	—·—
English	British	5'7	140	—·—
English	British	5'7	142.	—·—
Greek	Greek.	5'9	155	Tattoo marks.
Greek	Greek.	5'10	160	—·—
Greek	Greek.	5'7	142	—·—
Greek	Greek.	5'7	146.	None
Greek	Greek.	5'6.	139	—·—
Greek	Greek.	5'9	160	—·—
English	British	5'4	132.	Tattoo marks
Scotch	British	5'10	150	—·—
Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4	136	—·—
Swede	Swede.	5'7	148	—·—
English	British	5'10	152	None.
Greek	Greek.	5'5	140	Tattoo marks
Spanish	Spanish	5'6	150	—·—
Spanish	Spanish	5'4	137	—·—
Greek	Greek.	5'8	150	—·—

Michael [illegible] Insp'd #30
USD Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc. 13 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *River Lagris*, arriving at *New York*, *1st Feb*, 1928, from the port of *Patras*

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cherry	Christopher	Captain	6.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	4	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	180 lbs	None
2	Reay	George	1st Mate	6.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'4	141	— · —
3	Lewis	Dennis	2nd Mate	31.12.26	Phila	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'11	180	— · —
4	Holder	James	3rd Mate	7.6.27	New York	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'5	137	— · —
5	Strong	William	Ch Engineer	11.5.27	Phila	No	Yes	36	Male	Welsh	British	5'5	142	— · —
6	Tate	Walter	2nd "	1.10.26	Gibraltar	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'8	139	— · —
7	Slee	William	3rd "	29.4.26	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'9	140	— · —
8	Pearson	THOMAS	4th "	4.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'7	141	— · —
9	Humphries	Wilfred	W.T.O.	11.6.27	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'9	143	— · —
10	Hewison	HARRY	Ch Steward	7.6.27	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'11	138	— · —
11	Thomas	WILLIAM	2nd Steward	14.10.27	New York	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'4	135	— · —
12	Walters	FRANK	W.T.S.	27.9.27	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'9	150	— · —
13	Collpitts	JOSEPH	Pantryboy	7.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'8	153	— · —
14	Hayes	PHILIP	Cook	14.10.27	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'7	140	— · —
15	Whelan	DANIEL	2nd Cook	14.10.27	New York	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'7	142	— · —
16	Blume	SOCRATES	Carpenter	31.5.27	Phila	No	Yes	35	Male	Greek	Greek	5'9	155	Tattoo marks
17	Vassilion	JOHN	Boatswain	14.6.27	Alexandria	No	Yes	22	Male	Greek	Greek	5'10	160	— · —
18	Dester	MICHAEL	Sailor	16.6.27	New York	No	Yes	32	Male	Greek	Greek	5'7	142	— · —
19	Reges	Michael	— 20 yrs	28.2.27	Piraeus	No	Yes	36	Male	Greek	Greek	5'7	146	None
20	Poppas	ANGELOS	— 12 yrs	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	28	Male	Greek	Greek	5'6	139	— · —
21	Jannaris	GORGE	— 10 yrs	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	39	Male	Greek	Greek	5'9	160	— · —
22	Archer	THOMAS	— 10 yrs	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'4	132	Tattoo marks
23	Lowrie	SAMUEL	— 5 yrs	31.5.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	British	5'10	150	— · —
24	Hagland	CASPER	— 14 yrs	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	32	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4	136	— · —
25	Johannsen	LAURA	— 5 yrs	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	23	Male	Swede	Swede	5'7	148	— · —
26	Marryat	WALTER	O.S. 1 yr	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'10	152	None
27	Kasmeris	THEODOROUS	O.S. 12 yrs	25.11.27	Salonica	No	Yes	33	Male	Greek	Greek	5'8	140	Tattoo marks
28	Albejua	FRANK	Donkeyman	1.10.26	Gibraltar	No	Yes	32	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	150	— · — · —
29	Rosa	JOACHIN	— 20 yrs	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	33	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	137	— · — · —
30	~~Deceased~~		Greaser	5.10.27	Phila	No	Yes	26	Male	Greek	Greek	5'8	150	— · — · —

Michael [illegible] Friesd #30
USS Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ... Stewart S/S Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERV

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Ac

Vessel

14—1240

(1)

No. on list

Family

1 Make
2 The al
3 of th
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Line
Owners
Local Agen
14—1240

Line ...
Owner
Local

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

_____, *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(48)

174

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell Inc., 15 Wafer Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel River Ligris, arriving at New York, Feb 1, 1928 19, from the port of Barcelona 12/1/27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cabalero	GEORGE	Fireman	27.4.26.	London	No	Yes	26	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:6	156	Tatto marks
2	Albegua	Benjamin	2nd Yr	27.4.26	London	No	Yes	46	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:7	148	—
3	Gonzalez.	JESUS	9 Yr	14.2.27	Gibraltar	No	Yes	27	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:10	159	—
4	Salavis	MANUEL	25 Yr	14.6.27	New York.	No	Yes	37	Male	Chilean	Chilean	6.0	169	None
5	Latopoulos	CONSTANTINOS	18 Yr	14.6.27	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	Greek	Greek	5:6	137	—
6	Livadaros	ANTONIS	1 Yr	10.1.27	Philadelphia	No	Yes	27	Male	Greek	Greek	5:8	146	—
7	Ventouris	ANTONIO	18 Yr	17.10.27	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	Greek	Greek	5:7	150	—
8	Babousis	ANTAHANIOS	14 Yr	14/10/27	New York	No	Yes	28	Male	Greek	Greek	5:8	153	—
9	Albegua	Benjamin Jnr.	Trimmer 5 Yr	1/11/27	Gibraltar	No	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:5	145	—
10	Fernandez.	SANTIAGO	5 Yr ordered	1/11/27 held on board	Gibraltar	No	Yes	25	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:7	140	—
11	Herskovitch	HARRY		16/11/27	Alexandria	No	Yes	21	Male	[illegible]	Spanish	5:6	150	—
12	Cabalero	BENITO	Fireman	19.10.27	New York	No	Yes	40	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5:10	149	—

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 16
Constantinople (City) Turkey (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Mediterranean ports
Raymond A. Hare
Vice Consul
Date December 9, 1927
Seal and (The validity of this vise expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
CONSTANTINOPLE
DEC. 4 1927

Visa No. 1410.

Mitchell Lyzy
U S Inspector Feb/1928.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3
153
152
174

U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act

Vessel

16—1240

(1)

No. on list

Family n

1	Maker	
2	The ab	
3	As ab	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .. Cunard Line

14 1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. G. Cherry, of the S/S Carpathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E J G Cherry
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

Michael J Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Panderma 12/3/27
Constantinople 12/4
Famagusta 12/11
Beirut 12/14
Alexandretta 12/24
Constantinople 1/4/28
Cavalla 1/7/28
Brem 1/14/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

13

174

Form 680 (Revised 1917) Russell Bros., 24 Water Street, N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ruler Ligner, arriving at New York 1st Feb, 1928, from the port of Levant Ports Jan 7/28.

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE First. 1	Makris	Panacotes ✓		32 years.	Trimmer	7/1/28	Canada Greece.	No	Yes	45	Male.	Greek	Greek	6'2"	158.	Tattoo marks. right fore arm.
2	The above man signed on the Canada at Piraeus by U. S. Consulate															
3	for the trip.															
4																
C 5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
C 19																
20																
C 21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
C 27																
C 28																
29																
C 30																

Master

Michael Hagen
U.S. Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

Line America Levant Line Ltd

Owners

Local Agents Cunard Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell Inc., 13 Wafer Street, N. Y.
Form 260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

2-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. L. Mathews, of the S/S Ruvi Lepis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Mathews
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1/20 day of February, 1928

Michael J. Duffy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 697) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

(1) 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SAN VALENTIN

174

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Wafer Street, N. Y.
Form 436

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Valerio", arriving at, New York, Febr. 1, 1928, from the port of Curaçoa, D. W. I. Jan. 24

2 - 1 San Valerio

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL, REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,
FEBRUARY 3, 1928.

I, J. B. SULLIVAN, MASTER of the British Steamship "SAN VALERIO" from the Port of Curacao, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete report of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL		- 42
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED		- None
" " "	SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT	- None
" " "	DESERTED	- One
" " "	LEFT IN HOSPITAL OR DIED	- None

The above named steamer arrived at this Port, February 1st consigned to Anglo-Mexican Petroleum Company, Ltd., that she is now lying at Pier "A", Constable Hook, N.J., and is expected to sail February 3rd for Tampico, Mexico, via. United States Port of New York. First Port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTED SEAMEN

H. EISKHORN, Fireman, German-signed on Curacao Jan. 24, 1928

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10.00 for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that should any additional change in crew occur before my vessel sails, from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

J. B. Sullivan
MASTER.

(1) No. on list	Family name	Given name	(2) Number	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
										When	Where					
32	Childerstone									1/23	Curacao	No	Yes	35	Male		British	5'10"		
33	Cunningham									1/27	Falmouth	"	Yes	28	"	English		5'8"		—
34	Rischmuller									"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"		
35	Longster									"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10½"		—
36	Callaghan									"	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5'7"		
37	Webb									"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"		—
38	Austin									"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'4"		
39	Sullivan									"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"		—
40	Sullivan									"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"		—
41	Mc Gee									"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"		Scar on Sto
42	Mitchell									"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5½"		Scar near left
43	Barber									"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6½"		
44										"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6½"		Heart & W.Y on left fore
45										"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5¾"		Tattooing on left Small device on left arm
46										"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8½"		
47										"	"	"	"	28	"	Scots	"	5'10½"		—
48										"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'4"		—
49										"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		—
50										"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		—
51										"	"	"	"	29	"	Scots	"	5'11"		
52										"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5½"		—
53										"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"		—
54										"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6½"		Sailor on Rt. a
24	~~Le Fete~~	~~Herman Stephen~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~Spain~~			~~Jan 24~~	~~Curacao~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~Male~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~5'6"~~		~~—~~
25	Finamore	Reginald Albert	097898	9						"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7½"		Moles on left fore
26	Burrell	Neil	99107	14						"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10½"		
27	Angell	C. R.		½						"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"		—
28	Cornish	William	1088387	5						"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"		Sailor's name on left fore arm Sailor's woman on right arm
29	High	George Thomas	0586?4	32						"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"		
30	Day	Harold	734436	5						"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"		—
31	Tonkin	Cecil		½						"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		—

Line Eagle Oil Transport Co Ltd
Owners Anglo American Petroleum Co Ltd
Local Agents 65 Broadway New York

14—1240

G. C. Tufarelo 2/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Wall Street, N. Y.
Form 436

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 42 all told (B2.) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155 156 174

Vessel "San Valerio", arriving at, New York, Febr. 1, 1928, from the port of Curaçoa, D. W. I. Jan. 29/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				years												
1	Sullivan	John B.		19	Master	24/1/28	Curacao	No	Yes	35	Male		British	5'10"		
2	Rutherford	Edward Woolman	1025268	12	Chief Mate	3/11/27	Falmouth	"	Yes	28	"	English	"	5'8"		—
3	Wall.	John Newlands	1121688	6	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"		
4	Wilson	Sydney Maurice	R. 16556	5	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10½"		—
5	Daniel	Thomas Fredrick	1056716	6	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	"	5'7"		
6	Jones	Christmas	R 3662	22	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"		—
7	Hutchins	Richard	1007940	16	A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'4"		—
8	Trenoweth	Archibald	1104949	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"		—
9	Colliver	Norman	879168	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"		—
10	Glover	Charles Ernest	1073220	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"		Scar on Stomach
11	Powe	Eric	1093846	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5½"		Scar near Belly.
12	Taylor	Stanley	1098838	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6½"		Heart & W.Y on left fore arm.
13	Young	William Henry	R 4521	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6½"		
14	Harvey	William	1013031	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5¾"		W.Harvey on Lft arm. Small device on Lft arm.
15	Shand	John	1460513	20	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8½"		
16	Grey	Walter	1028918	7	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scots	"	5'10½"		—
17	Percy.	Leslie Herbert Gordon	1111190	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'4"		—
18	Gallehawk	Cecil Bertram	1092673	6	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"		—
19	Wells	Roy Francis	1128987	3	5th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"		—
20	Russell	John Morrison Birnie	R. 28819	1	6th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scots	"	5'11"		
21	Goldspring	Albert	1036478	8	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5½"		—
22	Vaughan	Sydney	1838236	9	Pumpman & Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"		—
23	Walters	Nelson	919098	28	Engine Room Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6½"		Sailor on Ribbon
24	~~Le Fetra~~	~~Herman Stephen~~	~~R 2844~~		~~Greaser~~	"	"	"	"	~~25~~ 29	"	"	"	~~5'6"~~ 5'7½"		Stones on left knee.
25	Tinsmove	Reginald Albert	1097898	9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10½"		
26	Burrell	Neil	991107	14	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"		
27	Angell	C. R.		½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"		Double cross on left forearm
28	Cornish	William	1088387	5	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"		Sailor's woman on right arm.
29	High	George Thomas	1058674	32	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"		—
30	Joy	Harold	784436	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"		—
31	Jonkin	Cecil		½	"	"	"	"	"							

Line Eagle Oil Transport Co. Ltd.
Owners Anglo American Petroleum Co Ltd.
Local Agents 65 Broadway New York

G. C. Tufaro 2/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

174

Printed and Sold by A. J. Kozell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "San Valerio", arriving at, New York, Febr. 1, 1928, from the port of Curaçoa, D. W. I. Jan. 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
132	Childerstone	William James	1038811	8	Chief Steward	3/11/27	Falmouth	ho	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'5½"		W.C. on right forearm.
133	Cowie	William Cowan	1091021	4	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5½"		—
134	Rischmiller	Henry	W. 30938	4	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"		—
135	Songster	Walter Charles	W67803	7	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"		—
136	Callaghan	Michael	690001	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"		Scar of vaccination on left cheek.
137	Webb	Cecil Joseph	1120342	3½	Mess Room Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"		—
138	Austin	Patrick John	1065022	6	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'10"		—
139	Sullivan	Eva		½	Stewardess	"		"	"	41	Female	English	"	5'8"		—
140	Sullivan	John B.		½	Steward's Boy	24/1/28	Curacao	"	"	6 mnths	Male	"	"			—
141	McGow	Alexander Ernest		2½	Apprentice	3/11/27	Falmouth	"	"	20	"	Scots	"	5'5"		—
142	Mitchell	Robert Edward		2½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'7"		—
143	Corbett	Erichson		12	Fireman	21/1/28	Curacao	"	"	41	"	German	German	5'6"		—
13																
14	American Consulate. No. 26															
15	at Curacao, West Indies. (City) (Country)															
15	SEEN															
16	For the journey to the United States,															
17	via direct															
18	Thomas Watts															
19	(Consul) JAN 24 1928															
20	(If this visa expires before this date, pro- vided the vessel itself continues on and for that period.)															
21																
22	43 Seamen included in this Visa (No.) TWT (initials)															
23	Service rec. 45															
24	(see E)															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Tularoti
12/1/28

Funk Oil Transport Co. Ltd
c/o American Petroleum Co. Ltd
26 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. San Valerio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J D Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr., 1928

G. P. Cinfarole
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 689

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. J. Olsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel at the port of arrival, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report or deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not rendered; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
FEB 14 1928
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

PORT OF Norfolk
February 13 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Sydfold
from port of Newyork, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th day of February, 1928, consigned to C. L. & B.; is now ~~lying at~~ sailing, and is expected to sail , 192 , for Cuba
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk

157

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1618

SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON NORFOLK VA

Form 6940
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

(Over 24 additional)

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

159

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Caibarien Jan. 26/28

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	40	Mal	Cantinese	Norwegian			
"	32	"	"	"			
"	25	"	"	"			
"	49	"	"	"			
"	32	"	"	"			
"	23	"	"	"			
"	32	"	"	"			
"	31	"	"	"			Cut. fr.
"	16	"	"	"			
"	52	"	"	"			
"	36	"	"	"			
"	23	"	"	"			
"	40	"	"	"			
"	18	"	"	"			
"	22	"	"	"			
"	17	"	"	"			
"	16	"	"	"			
"	35	"	"	"			
"	20	"	"	"			
"	22	"	"	"			
"	21	"	"	"			
"	25	"	"	"			
"	22	"	"	"			
"	28	"	"	"			
Cond							

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

L 174

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 669

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

2 - Sydfold

Form 669

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York February 11st, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Sydfold from port of Caibarien hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged One — Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th day of January, 1928 consigned to Atlantick Nav. Corp. and is now lying at Sailing 158
expected to sail 19 . for Cuba
via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SOLD BY HENRY EABLESTON NORFOLK VA

(Continued Over)

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 6940
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

'red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States

Vessel Sydhavet —, arriving at New York Feb. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	Olsen	Ole	A 10341	23	Master	31/10 -27	Haugesund
2	Langaas	Arne	A 10341	17	Chief mate	"	"
3	Eriksen	John	A 5893	8	Asst. mate	"	"
4	Rustoffersen	Peter	B 1821	29	Chief Engineer	"	"
5	Burkegaard	Steiner	A 3011	15	1st "	"	"
6	Fjeld	Jan	B 98	5	2nd "	19/11 -27	"
7	Birkmand	Ivar	5677	15	Steward	31/10 -27	"
8	Jensen	Talmar	3782	15	Cook	6/11 -27	Bergen
9	Torgersen	Mikkel	M/P	1/2	Messboy	31/10 -27	Haugesund
10	Aalmo	Ole	1879	36	Boatswain	"	"
11	Thomassen	Ole	2872	16	Sailor	"	"
12	Finkopf	Svenn	K 7218	5	—	"	"
13	Larsen	Sigurd	M/P	4	—	"	"
14	Berg	Anders	3779	2	Ord. S.	"	"
15	Knutsen	Knut	1282	4	—	"	"
16	Clausen	Einar	M/P	1/2	—	"	"
17	Johansen	Einar	M/P	1/2	—	"	"
18	Hjaavan	Peter	B 301	15	Bosunman	"	"
19	Olsen	Edvard	M/P	5	Fireman	"	"
20	Eskild	Emil	A 1793	4	—	"	"
21	Berland	Johannes	M/P	2	—	"	"
22	Skjelbein	Ole	B 1621	4	—	"	"
23	Olsen	Peffer	M 107	4	—	"	"
24	Johansen	Knut	3798	7	—	1/11 -27	Haugesund

Clear until sail — new [illegible]

[illegible] U.S.
[illegible] Master

J. J. Olsen
Master

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.**—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Halmar Jensen	40	Norwegian	January 6th 28 – New York

(Continued on Next Page.)

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Holger Hilgesen	42	Norwegian			
Ricardo Fountain	24	"			
Manuel Zamora	33	Cuban			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Edvard Olsen	20	Norwegian	31/10 -27 – Haugesund	Stomach trouble

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

J. J. Olsen
Master.

(Over.)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

F 174

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

crew 24 all aliens (Norw.)

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159 174

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sydfold, arriving at New York Feb. 1, 1928, from the port of Caibarien Jan. 26/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Olsen	Ole	A1766	23	Master	31/10-27	Lavigund	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Langraas	Arne	A10341	17	Chief mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Andersen	John	A5493	8	2nd. mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
4	Kristoffersen	Peder	B1821	29	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"			
5	Bjerkestrand	Steiner	A3011	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
6	Zelka	Lars	B[illegible]8	5	3rd "	16/11-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
7	Björkmand	Ivar	A5677	15	Steward	31/10-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
8	Jensen	Hjalmar	A3787	15	Cook	6/1-28	Newyork	yes	"	31	"	"	"			(Resd. for.
9	Torgersen	Mikkel	M/P	1/2	Messboy	31/10-27	Lavigund	No	"	16	"	"	"			
10	Ålmo	Ole	A1879	36	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"			
11	Thomassen	Ole	A2872	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
12	Fjortoft	Severin	A6708	5	——	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
13	Larsen	Sigvart	M/P	4	——	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
14	Bang	Anders	A7170	2	Ord. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
15	Kristensen	Kristian	A1282	4	——	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
16	Clausen	Einar	M/P	1/2	——	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			
17	Johansen	Henning	M/P	1/2	——	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
18	Gjansen	Peder	B301	15	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
19	Alme	Edvard	M/P	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
20	Televik	Emil	A1293	4	——	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
21	Saeland	Johannes	M/P	2	——	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
22	Stölheim	Ole	B162[illegible]	4	——	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
23	Olsen	Petter	A107	4	——	1-27	Swansea	"	"	22	"	"	"			
24	Johansen	Knut	A7498	7	——	4/1-28	Norfolk Va.	"	"	28	"	"	Swede			

Crew with 24 members S/ Crew

Cristobal, Cuba
(Country)

Cuban Port

J. F. Collins

1/14/27

G. C. Tejada 2/1 28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Agents — [illegible] Nav. Co.

Local [illegible]

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Holger Nilsen	42	Norwegian			
Pedro Fontan	24				
Manuel Ramos	33	Cuban			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Sydfeld, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. J. Olsen
Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1920

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the S.S. Manchester ..., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ... Number of seamen deserted ...

Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Number of seamen signed on at this port ... Total crew this date ...

169

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ..., 192..., consigned to ..., is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail ..., 192..., for ...

via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was ...

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON P. [illegible])

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—488

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1440

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. -

LIST [redacted] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Insert "British" above)

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

161

, 19..., from the port of MANCHESTER 11/14/28.

(7) ber to be paid discharged at t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				ENGLISH				
				ENGLISH				

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of ... required to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MERCHANT arriving at NEW YORK, ... 19...

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
						When / Where	
1	BOWMAN	GEORGE	✓	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	BOOTLE	VINCENT	✓	24	〃	〃	〃
3	CARRABINE	EDWARD	✓	36	〃	〃	〃
4	FITZGERALD	PATRICK	✓	9	TRIMMER	〃	〃
5	HAYDUK	CLARENCE	✓	2	〃	〃	〃
6	LYNCH	PETER	✓	14	〃	〃	〃
7	TOFT	WILLIAM	✓	45	CHIEF STEWARD	〃	〃
8	KELLY	WILLIAM	✓		2ND 〃	〃	〃
9	FLEET	DANIEL	✓	1	MR 〃	〃	〃
10	RITSON	WILLIAM	✓	31	CHIEF STEWARD COOK	〃	〃
11	TUCKER	ALFRED	✓	16	2ND 〃 〃	〃	〃
12	[illegible]	SYDNEY	✓	2yrs 6m	〃	〃	〃
13	WILLIAMS	KENNETH	✓	3 months	〃	〃	〃
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identity before me, and after their names and ... have been read to them, signed an agreement to be employed on the vessel while in the United States. They are ... to be discharged at the ... of the vessel.

(12 JAN 1918) [illegible]

William O'Meara
Inspector

(82)

Name | When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil.		

16—13. [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

16—1613

C. Hayman
Master.

[OVER.]

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1460

Immigrant Inspector.

174

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of [illegible] delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel MERCANTILE arriving at NEW YORK 5th [illegible], 19 28, from the port of MANCHESTER 1/14/28.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	SULLIVAN	GEORGE	✓	30	[illegible]	11/15/28	[illegible]	✓	✓	[illegible]						
2	BOOTH	VINCENT	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	"	"	
3	CARDARINE	BERNARD	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	
4	FITZGERALD	PATRICK	✓	9	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	27	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	
5	HAYCOCK	CLARENCE	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	"	"	
6	LYNCH	PETER	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	
7	TOFT	WILLIAM	✓	40	CHF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	
8	KELLY	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	12/1/28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
9	FLEET	DANIEL	✓	1	MR	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	
10	RITSON	WILLIAM	✓	31	CHF'S MATES Cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	
11	TUCKER	ALFRED	✓	16	2ND COOK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	
12	[illegible]	SYDNEY	✓	2yrs	CS+TWN	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
13	WILLIAMS	KENNETH	✓	5 months	T	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wallace E. Moses Master

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and make oath that they have signed an agreement to be employed in the United States. They are necessary to the operation of the vessel.

12 JAN 28

Michael J. Dorgan
U.S. Inspector Feb. 1 1928

Crew 43 aliens

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Pier no. 92

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Mercian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Ev. Meehan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

F 162

Vessel MERCIAN, arriving at NEW YORK Feb 1st, 1928, from the port of MANCHESTER Jan 19th 28

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE FIRST	1	HUGHAN	CHARLES	✓		MASTER	Manchester	Nov	Yes	✓	49	M	ENGLISH	British	5 7	160	
	2	ALLAN	WILLIAM	✓		1st MATE	"	"	"	✓	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5 8	160	
	3	PARRY	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	140	
	4	GASKILL	HAROLD	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 11	157	
C	5	THOMAS	EDGAR	✓	7	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	31	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		
	6	M'CABE	THOMAS	✓	22	BOSWN	"	"	"	"	31	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		
FO FIRST	7	ROWLANDS	FRANCIS	✓	35	LAMPS	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5 5	130	
PE FIRST	8	FORD	JAMES	✓	15	Q M	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
PE FIRST	9	LAVELLE	JOHN	✓	13	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	129	
PE FIRST	10	YATES	FREDERICK	✓	35	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 5	165	
FIRST	11	THURSTON	ALBERT	✓	4	✓	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	127	
FIRST	12	MINNS	PERCY	✓	8	A B	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 5	131	
FIRST	13	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	✓	3	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 6	127	
PE FIRST	14	ECCLES	RICHARD	✓	8	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	145	
PE FIRST	15	EVANS	OWEN	✓	7	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	"	5 7	120	
	16	[illegible]	PATRICK	✓	4	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5 6	140	
	17	BALDWIN	WILLIAM	✓		1st W.T.O	"	"	"	"	39	"	[illegible]	"	5 9	154	
	18	HARDMAN	HENRY	✓		1st ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	"	✓	"	5 9	160	
C	19	ROSS	ANDREW	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	SCOTCH	"	5 11	180	
	20	SMITH	MAGNUS	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	66	"	SCOTCH	"	5 3	140	
C	21	ASCROFT	JAMES	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5 9	127	
	22	BUTLER	JOHN	✓	40	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	59	"	✓	"	5 7	128	
	23	LOVELESS	WILLIAM	✓	14	GREASER	"	"	"	"	34	"	WELSH	"	5 4	140	
	24	CAIRNCROSS	HARRY	✓	15	✓	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5 5	140	
PE FIRST	25	GALBRAITH	ROBERT	✓	32	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5 5	127	
FIRST	26	FORD	GEORGE	✓	28	✓	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5 7	128	
PE FIRST	27	[illegible]	STANLEY	✓	7	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	✓	"	5 11	154	
FIRST	28	CONNOLLY	THOMAS	✓	32	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	IRISH	"	5 7	140	
PE FIRST	29	GARNER	JOHN	✓	18	✓	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5 4	131	
PE FIRST	30	BENTLEY	EDWARD	✓	10	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	✓	"	5 7	140	

Michael J Sawyer
U S I Inspector Feb 1/28.

The above-named persons have been engaged by the master of the vessel for their respective positions as stated, and have agreed to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents International Mercantile Marine.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600

2-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Br S.S. Princess, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. Hughes
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

William [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

February 8, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. CAMAGUEY.

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 33 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1, 1928., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 4, 1928., 192 , for Cuba and Mexico.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

163

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

The representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

165

1928, from the port of Tampico Jan 29/28

Sheet No.

(7) Ser to be paid discharged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t
port of the United States.

Vessel American "CALAVERAS" , *arriving at* [illegible], N.Y., FEBRUARY 1-,

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether off or di port o
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	MARTINSON	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	QUINNI	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
3	ANSON	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
4	KRASS	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
5	PANETTI	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
6	RISCAN	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
7	MOYIATO	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
8	HAYWOOD	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
9	LOPEZ	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
10	GOMBS	[illegible]	"	12	[illegible]	"	"	
11	MARGARITA	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	"	"	
12	BIANCO	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
13	MOORE	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
14	COLLADO	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
15	NO CAPTION	[illegible]	"	6	[illegible]	"	"	
16	PRIOTTI	[illegible]	"	14	[illegible]	"	"	
17	SUAREZ	[illegible]	"	20	[illegible]	"	"	
18	CORTINAS	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	"	"	
19	DIAZ	[illegible]	"	12	[illegible]	"	"	
20	PALLARES	[illegible]	"	14	[illegible]	"	"	
21	GARCIA	[illegible]	"	12	[illegible]	"	"	
22	CARACHO	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
23	ROMERO	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
24	NOVA	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
25	ALARCON	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
26	ZANARIS	[illegible]	"	12	[illegible]	"	"	
27	MARQUEZ	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	"	"	
28	HEREDIA	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	
29	PHILIKER	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	"	"	
30	EDWARDS	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

14—1613

Line ..... WARD LINE
Owners ..... WARD LINE
Local Agents ..... WARD LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WARD LINE
Owners WARD LINE
Local Agents WARD LINE

Michael J Burns
Immigrant Inspector.

121

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

Pier no 42 N.R.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1
2 CAMPOS
First 3 SAINZ
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Owners WARD LINE
Local Agents WARD LINE

Line WARD LINE
Owners WARD LINE
Local Agents WARD LINE

Inspected and admitted at the port of New York, N.Y. this 4 day of Feb 1928.
[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

S.S. CAMAGUEY, Voy. 157 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Feb. 1, 1928.
Signed Feb. 3, 1928.
Sailed Feb. 4, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
O.H. Martinson	Master	52	US
O. Quensel	1st Officer	38	US
Joseph Anson	2nd Officer	30	US
Alex Brass	3rd Officer	50	US
P. Pahkel	Carpenter	27	US
W. Biscaino	Boatswain	28	Cuba
Luis Montoya	A.B. Seaman	25	"
Henry Blanco	" "	32	Hol.
Carlos Margarita	" "	37	Sp.A.
Jose de Lopez	" "	25	Grt. Brt.
A. Haywood	" "	32	Norway
Jorge E. Peterson	" "	36	US
Samuel Moore	Ord. " 164	28	Colombia
William Collazo	" "		
J. McCafferty	Radio Opr.	21	US
J. Suarez	Chief Engr.	37	US
John Cockinos	1st A. Engr.	42	US
A. George	2nd A. Engr.	45	US
B. Paleologos	3rd A. Engr.	30	US
James Garcia	Oiler	30	Spain
Antonio Zanakis	"	27	Greek
Sebastian Romero	"	46	Mexico
M. Mendez	Fireman	24	Spain
Simon Alarcon	"	35	"
George Nikan	"	25	Russia
John L. Marquez	Wiper	30	Mexico
Jesus Galan	"		Spain
Charles Peiliker	Steward	42	US
Jorge Edwards	Cook	28	US
J. Campos	Messman	48	Chile
Mario Hernandez	"	21	Mexico
Samuel Sabin	"	27	Spain

TOTAL CREW 32
D,

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 8, 1928. 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. CAMAGUEY.
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1, 1928. 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, N.R., and is expected to sail Feb. 4, 1928. 192 , for Cuba and Mexico.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

163

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

16—1613

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

165

1926, from the port of Tampico Jan 9/28

(7) Number to be paid discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

712-33M

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(WS)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165 174

Vessel Antilles "SARATOGA", arriving at [illegible], N.Y., FEBRUARY 1–, 1928, from the port of Tampico Jan 19/28

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTINSON	OSWALD H	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	QUINNEL	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/	[illegible]	"
3	ANSON	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	ARASS	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	PARMI	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	RISCAN	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/	[illegible]	" To leave ship with this vessel for foreign
7	MCMAYO	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
8	HAYWOOD	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
9	LOPEZ	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
10	COOMBS	[illegible]	"	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
11	MARGARITA	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
12	BLANCO	[illegible]	"	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
13	MOORE	[illegible]	"	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
14	COLLAZO	[illegible]	"	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" To leave ship with this vessel for foreign
15	MC CARTHY	[illegible]	"	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16	PINCAY	[illegible]	"	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	SUAREZ	[illegible]	"	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	COCHINOS	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	GEORGE	[illegible]	"	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
20	PALEOLOGOS	[illegible]	"	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" To leave ship with this vessel for foreign
21	GARCIA	[illegible]	"	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
22	CAMACHO	[illegible]	"	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
23	ROMERO	[illegible]	"	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
24	NOYA	[illegible]	"	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
25	ALARCON	[illegible]	"	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
26	ZAMARIS	[illegible]	"	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
27	MARQUEZ	[illegible]	"	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" do
28	HERMIDA	[illegible]	"	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
29	PELLIER	[illegible]	"	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	EDWARDS	[illegible]	"	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when engaged	Port	Total number of days on which wages are due

Owners WARD LINE

Local Agents WARD LINE

Foreign 33
U.S. 15
Aliens 18

Vincent J. Burgoyne
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. Feb 6/1928

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTICE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Camagney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

C. H. Macartinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

Michael J Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel American SS Company, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., FEBRUARY 1-, 1928 *from the port of* Tampico 1/19/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	Fireman	Dec. 28	N.Y.	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	To Return Foreign via this Ship
2	JAMES	[illegible]	"	7	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" ☆D
First 3	S.AIN	[illegible]L	"	10	Seaman	" "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	" ☆D
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Boyer
USI Inspector Feb 1, 1928.

I CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE ENE 5 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Vice Consul of the United States of America

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
CLOSED WITH
SERVICE No.

Line... WARD LINE
Owners ... WARD LINE
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

L-1-2

174

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. B. [illegible], ... E. R., of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. B. Martinsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Tampico 1/19/28
Vera Cruz 1/22/28
Progreso 1/24/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Van der Horst	24	Germany 1stP			
Nicholas Heus	24	Esthonia			
Hans Burau	19	Germany			
Ernst Ehlat	42	Germany 1stP			
Louis Stöldt	29	Germany 1stP			
G. Iglesia	28	Spain			
Manuel Lago	25	Spain			
David Lopez	26	Spain			
J. Frava	33	Spain 1stP			
Antonio Nunez	38	Spain			
M. Martinez	26	Spain			
J. Sherbel	34	Germany 1stP			
Antonio Torres	21	Mexico 1stP			
Walter Mairus	26	Germany			
Fermin Rodriguez	27	Spain			
Robert Massy	41	England			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.
H. J. Roselmorn
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 589

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

PORT OF New York
February 6th, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Caddo, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 18 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 12th, 1928 consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail January 14th, 1928, for Cartagena Colombia via United States port of Charleston S.C. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

U.S. Immigration Service Port of Charleston S.C. Jan 24 1928

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

168

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19 28, from the port of [illegible] SPAIN Jan. 24 28

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	YES	46	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	192	SCAR LEFT KNEE
YES	YES	19	MALE	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-5	130	NONE
YES	YES	30	MALE	SCAMER.	AMERICAN	5-5	130	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
YES	YES	34	MALE	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-	180	NONE
YES	YES	43	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	180	RIGHT AR[illegible] MISSING
YES	YES	[illegible]	MALE	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-	215	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
YES	YES	27	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	146	NONE
YES	YES	24	MALE	ESTONIA	ESTONIA	5-7	[illegible]	TATTO BOTH ARMS
YES	YES	19	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	[illegible]
YES	YES	42	MALE	GERMA	GERMAN	5-6	172	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
YES	YES	39	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	190	TATTOO RIGHT ARM
YES	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	145	TATTOO LEFT ARM
YES	YES	42	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	[illegible]	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
YES	YES	18	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-	[illegible]	NONE
YES	YES	28	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	160	SCAR RIGHT KNEE
YES	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	138	NONE
YES	YES	35	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	212	NONE
YES	YES	22	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	155	NONE
YES	YES	47	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	170	NONE
YES	YES	54	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	[illegible]	NONE
YES	YES	22	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4	140	NONE
YES	YES	25	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-	[illegible]	NONE
YES	YES	26	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	NONE
YES	YES	30	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	175	NONE
YES	YES	18	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	125	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
YES	YES	18	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-3	132	NONE
YES	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-8	140	TATTOO BOTH ARMS

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

174

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repr port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. [illegible] *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1, 19[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival
	DLEY	[illegible]ARTIN			[illegible]ST[illegible]	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	HINTZKE	GEORGE A			[illegible]H. MATE	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	QUEVIDO	EMILE			[illegible]ND MATE	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	DAY	ERNEST			3RD MATE	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	YOUNG	ROSS T			RADIO	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	VAN DER HORST	JAN			PUMPMAN	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	[illegible]AR[illegible]UARDT	[illegible]ERMAN E.			BOS'N	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	IERUS	NICHOLAS			A.B.	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	BURAU	HANS			A.B.	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	EHLERT	ERNST			A.B.	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	VON RIEGEN	WALTHER			A.B.	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	STOLDT	LOUIS			A.B.	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	TIMSON	SAMUEL O.			A.B.	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	RUSSEL	WILLIAM			O.S.	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	[illegible]ENGERT	GEORGE A.			O.S.	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	PAGE	HAYDEN A.			O.S.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	PONTZER	FRED			[illegible]H.ENG.	1/13/2[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	LEGGE	PETER S.			1st.ASST	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	STE[illegible]LE	P[illegible]TER			2nd.ASST.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	[illegible]ALLAUE	ROY E.			3rd.ASST	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	IGLESIAS	IGNACIO			OILER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	LAGO	MANUEL			OILER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	LOPEZ	DAVID			OILER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	SHAFFER	JACK			FIRE[illegible]A	1/13/[illegible]	NEW YORK	YES
	FRAGA	JESUS			FIRE[illegible]A	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	RICE	LLOYD M.			FIRE A	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	[illegible]NEZ	ANTONIO			FIRE A	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	KING	EVERETT W.			[illegible]IPER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	MARTINEZ	[illegible]A[illegible]OEL			[illegible]IPER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	SCHERBEL	JOE			STE[illegible]ARD	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	MARCUS	[illegible]ALTER			[illegible]H.COOK	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	RODRIGUEZ	[illegible]ERLIN			[illegible]ND.COOK	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	TORRES	ANTONIO			MESS A[illegible]	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	GORMAN	ROBERT W.			MESS A[illegible]	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	BRENNEN	EDWARD			MESSBOY	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES
	MASSEY	ROBERT			MESSBOY	1/17/28	CHARLESTON	YES

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO
Owners STANDARD SHIPPING CO
Local Agents R. L. HAGUE 26 BROADWAY N Y

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

N A[illegible] [illegible] AT [illegible]

W. Olsen
master

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
John Van der Horst	34	Holland 1stP	New York Dec. 26th 1927
John Dewar	34	Scotland 1stP	" " "
Walter Von Riegen	39	Germany	" " "
Alfred Johnson	33	Sweden	" " "
Arthur Winbold	29	Sweden 1stP	" " "
Herman Marquardt	23	Germany 1stP	" " "
David Lopez	26	Spain	" " "
Antonio Munez	38	Spain	" " "
Joe Sherbet	34	Germany 1stP	" " "
Walter Marcus	26	Germany 1stP	" " "
Richard Dunkel	34	Germany 1stP	" " "
Ernest Ehlert	42	Germany	" " "
Hans Barau	19	Germany	" " "
Manuel Lago	25	Spain	" " "
Jesus Fraga	33	Spain	" " "
Ignacio Iglesias	28	Spain	" " "
Manuel Mariner	26	Spain	" " "
Jose Ward	36	Peru	" " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

N O N E

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 6MD
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Crew 36 U.S.N. 19 aliens 17)

Sheet No. One

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GARLO, arriving at, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] Jan. 24/28

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
OLSEN	MARTIN			MASTER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	46	MALE	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-7	132	SCAR LEFT KNEE
HINTZKE	GEORGE A			CHIEF MATE	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	MALE	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-5	130	NONE
QUEVIDO	EMILE			2nd MATE	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	SO.AMER.	AMERICAN	5-3	130	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
DAY	ERNEST			3rd MATE	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	MALE	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150	NONE
YOUNG	ROSS W			RADIO	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150	RIGHT ARM MISSING
VAN DER HORST	JAN			PUMPMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	[illegible]	MALE	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-8	215	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
LARGUARDT	HERMAN E.			BOS'N	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	146	NONE
IBRUS	NICHOLAS			A.B.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	24	MALE	ESTONIA	ESTONIA	5-7	150	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
BURAU	HANS			A.B.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	19	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	135	NONE
EHLERT	ERNST			A.B.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	172	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
VON RIEGEN	WALTHER			A.B.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	150	TATTOO RIGHT ARM
STOLDT	LOUIS			A.B.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150	TATTOO LEFT ARM
TIMSON	SAMUEL O.			A.B.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	19	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	150	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
RUSSEL	WILLIAM			O.S.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	18	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-	150	NONE
WENGERT	GEORGE A.			O.S.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	180	SCAR RIGHT CHEEK
PAGE	HAYDEN A.			O.S.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	138	NONE
PONTZER	FRED			3RD.ENG.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	3	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	212	NONE
LEGGE	PETER S.			1st.ASST	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	155	NONE
STEBLE	PETER			2nd.ASST.	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	170	NONE
WALLACE	ROY E.			3rd.ASST	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	140	NONE
IGLESIAS	IGNACIO			OILER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	1	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	NONE
LAGO	MANUEL			OILER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	25	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-	150	NONE
LOPEZ	DAVID			OILER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	140	NONE
SHAFFER	JACK			FIREMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	170	TATTOO RIGHT ARM
FRAGA	JESUS			FIREMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	175	NONE
RICE	LLOYD M.			FIREMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	18	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	150	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
NUNEZ	ANTONIO			FIREMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	150	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
KING	EVERETT W.			WIPER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	23	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	150	NONE
MARTINEZ	MANUEL			WIPER	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	150	NONE
SCHERBEL	JOE			STEWARD	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	145	NONE
MARKUS	WALTER			CH.COOK	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	126	SCAR LEFT NECK
RODRIQUEZ	FERMIN			2nd.COOK	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11	150	NONE
TORRES	ANTONIO			MESSMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	21	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-8	143	TATTOO LEFT ARM
GORMAN	ROBERT W.			MESSMAN	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	18	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	125	TATTOO BOTH ARMS
BRENNEN	EDWARD			MESSBOY	1/13/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	1	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	132	NONE
MASSEY	ROBERT			MESSBOY	1/17/28	CHARLESTON	YES	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-8	140	TATTOO BOTH ARMS

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO
Owners STANDARD SHIPPING CO
Local Agents R.L HAGUE 26 BROADWAY N Y

F. C. Perolo 2/1/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

W. Thomsen
master

174

2-1-5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S S Cirdale, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Walter Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Febr, 1928

J. C. Unfarad
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

712-7M

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mohammed Abdullah	24	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Walker
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1615

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

FEB 13 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF Norfolk. 13th Feb 1928

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Baron Herries, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10th Feb, 1928, consigned to Messrs Castner, Curran & Bullitt; is now lying at Lamberts Point, and is expected to sail 11th Feb, 1928, for Kingston Jamaica
via United States port of — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

169

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paid Baptist	39	British	Feb 9th 1928; New York.

14—1615

14—1615

20	[illegible]	William	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	154 Tattoo right arm
21	Kirkpatrick	William	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	148 Tattoo right arm
22	Johnston	Charles	Wireless Operator	1927	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140 Nil
23	Paul	Charles	Apprentice		"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	126 Nil
24	Hartnup	James	"		"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	136 Nil
25	Dawson	Alfred	Wireless Op.	1927	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	161 Nil
26	Terry	Milton	Purser	1/25/28	Cardenas	Cuba		23	"	Born British Subject Naturalized United States			

Cardenas (City) Cuba

SEEN for the journey to the United States,

Dated 1/25/28

Line —
Officers —
Local Agents —

HABANA, CUBA. DATE ENE 11 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations governing the Department of State.

$2 FEE STAMP

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Michael Berry

CLOSED WITH [illegible] SERVICE No 231

$2.00

*See list of ences on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

712-IM

U. S.

R

Va

(1)

No. on list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IN CREW

DARGO HERRIES

Line

Officer

Local A

14—1848

14—1848

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
~~William Connolly~~	26	British			
George Burns.	54	British			
Idia Baptiste	39	British			
Daniel Deble	33	Persian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Walker.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1848

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York. 192

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Baron Herries
from port of Antilla (Cuba), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st Feb, 1928, consigned to West India Steamship Co.; is now lying at Edgewater, and is expected to sail 9th Feb, 1928, for Norfolk Va.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

179

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Archibald Worrell	42.	British	18th Aug 1924. Glasgow (Scot)
Moses Freeman	44	British	18th Aug 1924. Glasgow (Scotland

14—1613

712-2M

U S

IN CREW

BARON HERRIES

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bert. L. Hoben ✓	45	Newfoundland	Boston (Mass) 30/12/27
Milton Terry	23	American	Antilla (Cuba) 25/1/28

14—1512

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

712-IM

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

Vo. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Baron Herries, arriving at New York, Feb 1st, 1928, from the port of Havana & Cuba Jan 15, 1928

arrival at a
14/1928
Jan 24/1928.

173
171
174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Walker	Robert	Master	18-8-27	Glasgow	No	Yes	35	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	Lt 189	Nil	None
2	Catling	Charles	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'7"	210	Tattoo left arm	"
3	Campbell	Alexander	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	189	Tattoo right arm	"
4	Macdonald	John	Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	196	Tattoo anchor	
5	Holden	Bert	Sailor	30-12-27	Boston	Yes	"	45	"	Newfoundland	"	5'8"	150	Nothing	
6	McNeil	Michael	1st yr	18-8-27	Glasgow	No	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	154	Tattoo right arm	
7	Ross	David	4th yr	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Tattoo right arm	
8	Macaulay	Samuel	2nd yr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	Tattoo right arm	
9	Hopkins	James	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	Canada	"	5'9"	189	Nil	"
10	Cormack,	Alexander	1st Engineer	19-8-27	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'7"	143	Nil	
11	Kay	Thomas	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	140	Nil	"
12	Reid	John	3rd "	18-8-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	154	Nil	
13	Gale	William	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'4"	132	Tattoo left arm	"
14	Worrell	Archibald	2nd yr Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	British	"	5'11"	160	Nil	"
15	Maclain	Randolf	1st yr "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	189	Nil	
16	Adams	David	2nd yr "	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	"	5'5"	164	Nil	
17	Harris	Tom	1st yr "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	200	Tattoo left arm	
18	McKenzie	Michael	1st yr "	"	"	"	"	34	"	British	"	5'10"	175	Nil	
19	Freeman	Moses	2nd yr "	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	"	5'10"	179	Tattoo right arm	"
20	Hay	William	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	154	Tattoo right arm	"
21	Bakelyohn	William	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	148	Tattoo right arm	"
22	Johnston	Charles	Asst Engineer	19-8-27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	140	Nil	"
23	Saul	Charles	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	126	Nil	"
24	Hartnup	James	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	136	Nil	"
25	Dawson	Alfred	Wireless Op	18-8-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	161	Nil	"
26	Terry	William	Purser	1/25/28	Antilla	"	"								
27															
28															
29															
30															

Born Liverpool England — American United States — 58 — 70

at Antilla Cuba
(City)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States,

Date 1/25/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HABANA, CUBA.
ENE 14 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted [illegible] regulations of the Department [illegible]
$2 FEE STAMP
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Cuban ports
Liverpool

CLOSED WITH [illegible] brig (x5)
SERVICE No. 231

no fee prescribed
Good until 26 members of crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

45 Stamps Feb 1, 1928

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

2-1-24

Form 1040
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF I
IMMIGRATION SERVI

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* S.S. Baron Herries *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 6 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

R. Walker.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* February *, 1928*

Immigrant Inspector.

Hamburg 1/1/28
Cardiff 20/1/28
Halifax 25/1/28

(18)

L 171

4,1728.

15)

marks,
ss, or

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

2-1 Cunard

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-933

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

DIVISION
828

Name.	Age.	Nationality.

Local Agents. Francis Wright & Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928., from the port of Goaives - Curagua Jan 24, 1928.

(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	165	None
"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	6-6	195	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140	
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
"		21	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	31	"	West Indies	Dutch	5-8	150	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	155	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
"		25	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"		23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
"	No	45	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
"	Yes	35	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
"	"	22	"	"	British	6-0	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector. Feb 1, 1928

2-1 Curagua

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 650-Rev-5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
17 February, 1928

I, master of the Dutch S.S. AMAZONE,
(Nationality.)
from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st February, 1928, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at pier 12 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 17 February, 1928, for Venezuelan ports.
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 172

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. 4

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age	Nationality.

RECEIVED
FEB 21 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. J. V. Hofstede
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
port of the United States.

Vessel AMAZONa, arriving at New York, Feb 1 20, 1928.

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be put off or discharged port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Dopheide	Cornelis	✓	17 years	Master	Jan.1,1928	N.York	SO
2	Lughtart	Marnis	✓	16 "	1st Off.	4-6-27	A'dam	"
3	Grand de	Bernard	✓	7 "	2nd "	13-10-27	Curacao	"
4	Madport	Jacobus Leonardus	✓	5 "	3rd "	18-8-27	C.Haiti	"
5	Best	Gerrit Corn.	✓	1 "	Apprentice	19-9-27	N.York	"
6	Kerrelboom	Cornelis	✓	16 "	1st Eng.	4-6-27	A'dam	"
7	Rooseboom	Welfrik Harm	✓	8 "	2nd "	14-10-27	Curacao	"
8	Westerdyk	Jan	✓	6 "	3rd "	4-6-27	A'dam	"
9	Van Moort	Cornelis	✓	3 "	4th "	4-6-27	"	"
10	Eugenia	Domingo	✓	14 "	Ch.Steward	4-7-27	Curacao	"
11	Pieters	Frederico	✓	11 "	Cook	18-7-27	"	"
12	Alvarez	Frederico	✓	2 "	2nd cook	4-X-17	"	"
13	Julio	Augusto	✓	4 "	Steward	4-7-27	"	"
14	Mammela	Alfredo	✓	9 "	"	4-8-27		"
15	Faries	Garmeien	✓	9 "		6-10-27		"
16	Henrigues	Cornelis	✓	9 "	Greaser	6-10-27	"	"
17	Gomez	Diego	✓	10 "	Fireman	6-10-27	"	"
18	Jose	Filipe	✓	6 "	"	6-10-27	"	"
19	Espacia	Victor	✓	22 "	"	6-10-27	"	
20	Johan	Felix	✓	10 "	Greaser	6-10-27	"	
21	Martis	Johan	✓	0 "	Sailor	6-10-27	"	"
22	Capello	Francisco	✓	12 "	"	6-10-27	"	"
23	De Windt	Lorenzo	✓	25 "	"	6-10-27	"	"
24	Oliano	Guirino	✓	13 "	"	6-10-27	"	"
25	Bronswinkel	Miquel	✓	9 "	"	6-10-27	"	"
26	Schaarbaai	Eduardo	✓	3 "	" boy	14-10-27	"	"
27	Wallé	Marcelino	✓	5 "	Carpenter	14-10-27	"	"
28	Cristiaan	Enrique	✓	6 "	Greaser	14-10-27		
29	Walkin	Bruce	✓	5 "	Sailor	23-12-27	Inagua	
30								

Line ... Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Owners ... Same
Local Agents ... French Edye & Co.
14—1240

Michael J. Burgen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. Feb 1, 19

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 6N0
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

E 173

(48)

171

...uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMAZONA, arriving at New York, Feb 1 '28, from the port of Curacao - Inagua Jan 24, 1928. (Port de Paix Jan 14, 1928)

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dopheide	Cornelis		17 years	Master	Jan.1,1928	N.York	no	Yes	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	165	None
2	Lughtart	Marnis		16 "	1st Off.	4-6-27	A'dam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
3	Grand de	Bernard		7 "	2nd	13-10-27	Curacao	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
4	Nadort	Jacobus Leonardus		5 "	3rd	18-8-27	C.Haiti	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-6	195	
5	Batt	Gerrit Corn.		1 "	Apprentice	19-9-27	N.York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	140	
6	Karrelboom	Cornelis		16 "	1st Eng.	4-6-27	A'dam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Rooseboom	Welfrik Harm		8 "	2nd	14-10-27	Curacao	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	
8	Westerdyk	Jan		6 "	3rd	4-6-27	A'dam	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
9	Van Noort	Cornelis		3 "	4th	4-6-27	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
10	Eugenia	Domingo		14 "	Ch.Steward	4-7-27	Curacao	"	"	31	"	West Indies	Dutch	5-8	150	
11	Pieters	Frederico		11 "	Cook	18-7-27	"	"	"	24			"	5-7	150	"
12	Alvarez	Frederico		2 "	2nd cook	4-7-17	"	"		22	"		"	5-9	155	
13	Julio	Augusto		4 "	Steward	4-7-27	"	"	"	18			"	5-8	150	"
14	Mammela	Alfredo		9 "	"	4-8-27		"	"	25	"		"	5-7	170	"
15	Faries	Garmeien		9 "		6-10-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
16	Henrigues	Cornelis		9 "	Greaser	6-10-27	"	"	"	27	"		"	5-6	150	"
17	Gomez	Diego		10 "	Fireman	6-10-27		"		25	"		"	5-8	150	"
18	Jose	Filipe		6 "		6-10-27	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	Espacia	Victor		22 "		6-10-27	"		no	45	"		"	5-6	140	"
20	Johan	Felix		10 "	Greaser	6-10-27			Yes	35	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
21	Martis	Johan		8 "	Sailor	6-10-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
22	Capello	Francisco		12 "	"	6-10-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
23	De Windt	Lorenzo		25 "	"	6-10-27	"	"	"	37		"	"	5-7	145	"
24	Oliano	Guirino		13 "	"	6-10-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
25	Bronswinkel	Miquel		9 "		6-10-27	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
26	Schaarbaai	Eduardo		3 "	" boy	14-10-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
27	Wallé	Marcelino		5 "	Carpenter	14-10-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
28	Cristiaan	Enrique		6 "	Greaser	14-10-27		"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
29	Walkin	Bruce		5 "	Sailor	23-12-27	Inagua	"	"	22	"	"	British	6-0	160	
30																

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	

Line ... Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Owners ... Same
Local Agents ... Funch Edye & Co.
14—1240

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. Feb 1, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Dolphide, master, of the Dutch S.S. Amazone, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. Dolphide
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Cape Haitien, Haiti.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
(Consul)
Date January 14, 1928
(The validity of this Visa expires [illegible] this date, provided [illegible] to be used for [illegible])

Cleared with 27 men

Port de Paix 1/14/28
Gonaives 1/15
St Marc 1/15
St au Prince 1/17
Petit Goave 1/17
Miragoane 1/17
Jeremie 1/18
Aux Cayes 1/19
Jeremie 1/20
Petit Goave 1/21
Port au Prince 1/22
Gonaives 1/23
Magna 1/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Blank whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted].

at [redacted], [redacted].

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any [redacted] must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

					TOTAL PASSENGERS
[redacted]	93	1	2	1	62
304	2	6		9	382
428	1193	1	11	10	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] , [illegible] , 19[illegible].

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write (Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
[illegible]																			
1		[illegible]		25		F		[illegible]		1-1628 (Swedish)									
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **13**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on March 2nd, 19 28.

14—430

175

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of –		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by any responsible person or by any corporation society municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States or excluded within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend; A... Anderson, 1470 Lincoln, Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	myself	yes	1923 Mil-	lvaukee	Chicago.	Went to reside, like, 181, North Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	f	6	fair	brown	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* [illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Master [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*[illegible].

at [illegible], [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years); and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176

I, Erik Malmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Erik Malmström.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the certificate is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM ... *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden ...., ...on January 21st ....., 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pakkanen	Alli Ida	41	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pielavesi	441 qi	Helsingfors	Dec. 19th 1927	Finland	Helsingfors
2		Wright	Lyyli	31	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rautasalmi	446 qi	Helsingfors	Dec. 20th 1927	Do	Oulunkylä
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instruction for Full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Esa, Paakkänen, Maaninga.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Otto Hyttinen, 6350, De Sota, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Taho Wright, Oravi.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no		brother-in-law, Otto Hyttinen, 6350, De Sota, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master *, of the* T/S Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Ellsen

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steel engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, tell on what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

178

I, Eric Eklund *, Surgeon of the* t/s Drottningholm *employed by owners thereof* *(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon is employed by owners thereof as the case may be)* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Eric Eklund

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM ..... Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to---			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Helga Sofia	47	F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Brottensby	6641 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Sweden	Brottensby
2		Andersson	Karin Alida	24	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Morlanda	6641 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Göteborg
3		Borglin	Johan	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lund	7291 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 11 1927	Do	Linköping
4		Carlson	Nanny Ingeborg	29	F	S	Gymnast	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vallsjö	6134 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Vallsjö
5		Edvardson	Joel Sigvard	18	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6522 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Starrkärr
6		Edstam	John Stellan	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	7475 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Örebro
7		Ekman	Anna Gudrun	26	F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tidaholm	5948 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 20th 1927	Do	Uddevalla
8		Eliason	Nils Fredrik	28	M	M	Drawer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandviken	6119 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 27th 1927	Do	Lidköping
9		Do	Ellen Maria	29	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mariestad	6124 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 27th 1927	Do	Do
10		Forlin	Olof Axel	23	M	S	Gold-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	N. Solberg	3663 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Linköping
11		Green	Herbert Wilhelm	19	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vassända	6867 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Trollhättan
12		Gustafson	Annie Margareta	27	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Laxarby	6490 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Åmål
13		Holger	Aina Charlotta	23	F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kävsjö	6371 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Nykyrka
14		Hultén	Dagmar	24	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	5825 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg
15		Johansson	Ludvig Marinus	19	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valla	6702 qi	Göteborg	Nov.15. 1927	Do	Valla
16		Karlsson	Harald Folke	24	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Falköping	4478 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 28th 1927	Do	Falköping
17		Larsson	Alma Kristina	22	F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Färgaryd	6104 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Färgaryd
18		~~Markström~~	~~Johan Walter~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Shoe-maker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Pitea~~				~~Do~~	~~Pitea~~
19		Nilsson	Karl Helmer	18	M	S	Miller	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Laholm	6126 qi	Göteborg	Nov.1st 1927	Do	Laholm
20		Pettersson	Erik August	23	M	S	Repairer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lidköping	6264 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 11th 1927	Do	Lidköping
21		Risberg	Maria Elisabeth	29	F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kävlinge	3651 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Göteborg
22		Rudin	Signe Märta	23	F	S	Seams-tress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Madesjö	6467 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 7th 1927	Do	Mässjö
23		Rythén	Stina	33	F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	6425 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg
24		Sundberg	Greta Berthild	20	F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Önum	6298 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	Önum
25		Sundberg	Gunnar Hilding	18	M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	6435 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Do
26		~~Sundqvist~~	~~Vendla Josefina~~	~~22~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Sunne~~				~~Do~~	~~Kattnassund~~
27		Tennman	Carl Ragnar	38	M	S	Phil.Kand.	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bjärtrå	2928 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 17th 1927	Do	Bjärtrå
28		Wijkström	Sten Erik	26	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6098 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Risinge
29		Åberg	Agnes Vera	33	F	W	Widow	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vallsjö	6123 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Vallsjö
30	UNDER 16	Do	Ann-Margareta	7	F	S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jönköping	6111 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Do

Line 18: Markström, Johan Walter not on board (didn't sail).
Line 26: Sundqvist, Vendla Josefina not on board (didn't sail).

Pursers.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—21

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., on February 2nd, 19 26. 179

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If yes—Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether an immigrant intending to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 on back of this questionnaire)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read and have previously departed to and been in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Herman Norén, Brottensby, Nolgården, Hemmenedal.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Los Angeles, Cal.	Sister, Emma Eriksson, 1528, E. 15. Str., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Simon Johansson, Ellös.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Husband, Lage Andersson, [illegible], New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Oscar Borglin, St. Larsgatan 15, Linköping.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin: Ernst Sommer, 4708 [illegible] Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	none
4	Father, Emil Carlsson, Box 14, Säfsjö.	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	35	no	Brother-in-law, Gustaf Mjär- ne, 34, Jarvis Place, Trenton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Johan Edvardsson, Svenstorp, Älvängen.	Mass.	Revere	yes	see col. 23	35	no	Uncle, Carl Jonsson, 215, Walnut Ave., Revere, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, John Edstam, Olaigatan 9, Örebro.	Mich.	Birmingham	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Olle Schölin, Birmingham, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
7	Mother, Anna Lönberg, Norra Stenbacken 32, Uddevalla.	D.I.N.Y.	Huntington Station	no	self	35	no	Friend, Karl Christiansson, Box 562, Huntington Station, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none
8	Father, Johan Eliasson, Östertull 6, Lidköping.	Pa.	Coatesville	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Eric Weidler, 627, Walnut Str., Coatesville, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father, Carl Nordgren, Skaragatan 409, Lidköping.	Pa.	Coatesville	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Mother, Maria Ferlin, Kungsgatan, Linköping.	Pa.	Scottdale	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, John Lagergren, 703, Mulberry Str., Scottdale, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Albert Green, Ö. Stadsliden Kv. 30, Trollhättan.	N.Y. Long Island		no	see col. 23	35	no	Sister, Linnea Lagerström, Babylon, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Aunt, Kristina Nilsson, Kungsgatan 219, Kmkl.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Hulda Gustavson, 2639, Grand Ave. W., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Ernst Holger, Mullsjö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Fiancé, Olof Reibner, 717, 69. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
14	Father, Knut Hulthén, Kronhusgatan 16, Göteborg.	L.I. N.Y.	Rosedale	no	self	yes	no	Aunt, Dagmar Anderson, 41, Foster Ave., Rosedale, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, Johan Andersson, Kihl, Hjälteby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Karl Johansson, 1988, Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	red	blue	none
16	Father, Gustaf Karlsson, Botvidsgatan 37, Falköping, R.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Ragnar Olsson, 822. Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
17	Father, Lars Andersson, Hyltebruk.	Wis.	Wauwatosa	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Karin Dahlstrand, 7027, Mafsle Terrace, Wauwatosa, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
18	~~Father, Ernst Markström, Dalsgatan, Gjuken.~~	~~Wash.~~	~~Seattle~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~Brother, Sven Markström, 628, Seneca Str., Seattle, Wash.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
19	Father, Joel Nilsson, Laholm.	N.J.	Wildwood	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Nils Nilsson, 428, W. Andrews Ave., Wildwood, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Mother, Ingrid Pettersson, Österhult, 725, Lidköping.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Uncle, Fred Salene, 918, Wesley Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
21	Aunt, Anna Johansson, Anskarigatan 21, Limhamn.	Mich.	Battle Creek	yes	self	25	no	Father, Jöns Risberg, 36?, Grant Str., Battle Creek, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Pär Rudin, Högeby, Nybro.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Mabel Tage, 2004, W. 70. P.L., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother, Bertha Rythén, Vasaplatsen 6, Göteborg.	Ia.	Oskaloosa	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Herman Read, 611, A. Ave. East, Oskaloosa, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
24	Father, Albert Sundberg, Emtunga, Önum, Vara.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Aunt, Hanna Johnson, 824, 51. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
25	Father, Albert Sundberg, Emtunga, Önum, Vara.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Aunt, Hanna Johnsson, 824, 51. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
26	~~Mother, Lovisa Sundqvist, Hån, Rottnesund.~~	~~Ida.~~	~~Wells~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~Uncle, John Karlqvist, Wells, Ida.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~dar~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
27	Father, Anton Tennman, Alhöjden, Sandöverken.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Harald Norberg, 3733, Tylor Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Mother, Maria Wijkström, Oskarshamn.	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes 1926 N.J.	1924 Arlington, Friend, Erik Nilsson, 621, Belgrave Drive, Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	grey	none
29	Father, Emil Carlsson, Box 14, Säfsjö.	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	35	no	Brother-in-law, Gustaf Mjorn, 34, Jarvis Place, Trenton, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
30	Grandfather, do	N.J.	Trenton	yes	mother	25	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16 480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master, *of the* T/S Drottningholm, *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted]
Master

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], *1928,*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry shall be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mariner, seaman, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood polisher, wood turner, etc., and not merely laborer, servant, or student, unless no other description is correct.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stewards, cooks, and waiters should not be returned as laborers, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the steamship company officials before the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Nationality and race*).—These columns should be ruled and separate from the question: "Read and write [or if a exemption is claimed upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads is to be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and each of these should be carefully entered by means of the nearest equivalent name in the list. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country designated as "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people designated as "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race could not properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place to live or town of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country. If outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, or less, and how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

189

I, Eric Wolstrom ....., *Surgeon of the* t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r ... *that I have had* ..... two ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the* Swedish Board of Health ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Eric Wolstrom

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

Examined by
Technical Examiner

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex		Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Agnell	Bertha Maria	26		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping	4445 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 5th 1927	Sweden	Trollhättan
2		Elmqvist	Frans Gunnar	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjärås	6356 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Fjärås
3		Hedman	Per Vilhelm	36		M	M	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grythytte	3630 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	Grythytte
4		Do	Ester Ottilia	31		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Färnebo	3629 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	Do
5		Do	Aili Ingalill	7		F	S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grythytte	3631 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	Do
6		Holm	Brita	27		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Östersund	2941 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 18th 1927	Do	Lindesberg
7		Håkanson	Agnes Karolina	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söderåkra	8258 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 8th 1927	Do	Söderåkra
8		Jonsson	Johan Alex	27		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	2823 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 6th 1927	Do	Umeå
9		Karlsson	Maria	34		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torp	6089 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg
10		Michelsen	Hedwig Adelheid	38		F	S	Lady-cassier	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Oslo	3568 qi	Oslo	Nov.28th 1927	Norway	Oslo
11		Strömberg	Nils Filip	17		M	M	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Gäsinge	2884 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 12th 1927	Sweden	Husby Rekarne
12		Tengvall	Agnes	41		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örgryte	6542 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Göteborg
13		Åvall	Ragnar Olof	20		M	S	Sales-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ek	6554 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1927	Do	Göteborg
14		Hansson	Gustav Magnus	22		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lysa	6368 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Lysekil
15		Håkansson Lind	Anna-Lisa	34		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6162 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 3rd 1927	Do	Västra Frölunda
16		Svensson	Herry Ahldon	20		M	S	Sales-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Venige	6436 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Brålanda
17		Anderson	Karl Sture	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Glömminge	7372 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Glömminge
18		Bergström	Thorsten	26		M	S	Sales-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskrona	2829 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 6th 1927	Do	Stockholm
19		Fernsten	Gustaf Arne	23		M	S	Machine-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Västerås	3571 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 13th 1927	Do	Västerås
20		Gustafson	Lydia	46		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bjurtjärn	2926 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 17th 1927	Do	Bjurtjärn
21		Jansson	Eric	30		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ånimskog	4424 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Ånimskog
22		Josbson	Ella Amy	17		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Oscar	8030 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Trekanten
23		Jonsson	Johan Oskar	23		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Glömminge	7334 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Glömminge
24		Klintberg	Ingrid Kristina	29		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Viken	8231 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 5th 1927	Do	Viken
25		Nilsson	Gustaf Adolf	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Glömminge	7344 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Glömminge
26		Peterson	Adolf Vilhelm	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	7343 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Glömminge
27		Pettersson	Olof Svante	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avesta	703 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 11th 1928	Do	Stockholm
28		Wennersten	Sara Maria	26		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skållerud	3605 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 15th 1927	Do	Do
29		Christensen	Agnete	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Reide Vedby	2744 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 3rd 1928	Denmark	Köpenhamn
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 3rd, 19 28.

181

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friends or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	If in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming in pursuance of any solicitation, promise of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Anders Magnusson-Agnell, Marieberg 1, Jönköping.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	no	self	yes	no		Uncle, Carl Agnell, 1624, W. Garfield Boulevard, 3. Apt., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Father, Johan Elmqvist, Fjäräs.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Nora Holmberg, 7526, Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Sister, Gunhild Silverin, Grythyttehed.	Mich.	Battle Creek	✓	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Ill.	Brother-in-law, Josef Ris-berg, 34, Oneida Str., Battle Creek, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	grey	none
4	Sister-in-law, do	Mich.	Battle Creek	✓	no	self	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Aunt, do	Mich.	Battle Creek	✓	no	father	no			Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Father, Viktor Holm, Kungsgatan 98, Lindesberg.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	yes	self	yes	no		Brother, Bert Holm, 5736, W. Ohio Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Hanna Håkansson, Söderåkra.	N.Y.	New York	✓	yes	self	$25	no		Sister, Nancy Håkansson, 146, E.56.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
8	Father, Anders Jonsson, Magasinsgatan 9 b, Umeå.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Magnar Wennman, 557, Bary Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Sister, Signe Carlson, 3dje Långgatan 35, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Ozone Park	✓	no	self	yes	no		Brother, Anders Carlson, 115 27, 125.Str., So.Ozone Park, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Mother, Anna Michelsen, Tronhjemsveien 29, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	no	self	yes	no		Sister, Glenny Michelsen, 181, N.Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Filip Strömberg, Lövlund, Skogstorp.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	✓	no	self	yes	no		Brother, Bror Stromberg, 5221, Buffalo Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
12	Mother, Emma Jansson, Norra Kustbanegatan 6, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Hilma Svedholm, 5742, Merrimac Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Anders Åvall, Uddevallaplatsen 1, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	yes	see col. 23	$25	no		Brother, Gustaf Åvall, 5216, N.Robey Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Karl Hansson, Landsvägsgatan 22, Lysekil.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓	no	see col. 23	$30	no		Uncle, Andrew Anderson, 2152, 59.Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Mother, Emma Håkanson, Hinsholmen, Långedrag.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓	no	self	$30	no		Sister, Elsa Håkanson, 3a, Second Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Uncle, Axel Nilsson, Uddared, Knäred.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓	yes	self	$10	no		Father, Adolf Swanson, 334, 58.Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Ino Andersson, Brattorp, Glömminge.	S.Dak.	Deadwood	✓	yes	self	$25	no		Uncle, Fred Ross, Deadwood, S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dar.	blue	none
18	Father, Gustaf Bergström, N.Åkholmstrand 22, Karlskrona.	S.I.N.Y.	Tompkinsville		yes	self	$60	yes	no	Aunt, Abba Reed, 51, Brook Str., Tompkinsville, S.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	brown	none
19	Father, Gustaf Fransten, Västermalmsgatan 14, Västerås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓	no	self	$100	yes	no	Friend, August Wallén, 678, 45.Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Brother, Viktor Gustafson, 7:de Tvärgatan 43, Gävle.	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	✓	yes	self	$100	yes	yes	1918-River Forest, Ill.	Nephew, Carl Anderson, 2505, Arthur Str.,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
21	Father, Adolf Janson, Bollebyn, Ånimskog.	Minn.	Minneapolis	✓	no	self	$10	yes	no	Friend, Christofer Nelson, 2738, Park Ave.,	Mc.Keesport, Pa.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father, Johan Joabson, Trekanten.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	yes	see col. 19	35	no		Sister, Margaretha Joabson, 3237, N. Racine Ave.,	Minneapolis, Minn.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
23	Father, Theodor Jonson, Brostorp, Glömminge.	S.Dak.	Deadwood	✓	yes	self	$50	no		Uncle, Fred Ross, Deadwood, S.Dak.	Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dar.	blue	none
24	Father, Joel Klintberg, Viken.	N.Y.	New York	✓	yes	self	$35	no		Friend, Linnea Person, [illegible] Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Albertina Nilson, Gillsättra, Glömminge.	Conn.	Stamford	no		self	$25	yes	no	Brother, John Nilsson, 439, Shippman Ave., Stamford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Fred Peterson, Gillsättra, Glömminge.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes		self	$25	no		Aunt, Anna Strom, 406, 36. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Mother, Anna Petterson, Åvesta.	N.J.	Upper Montclair	✓	no	self	$35	no		Friend, Sven Carlsson, 622, Valley Ave.,	Upper Montclair, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	grey	none
28	Mother, Sofia Wennersten, Vassviken, Ånimskog.	Ill.	Chicago	✓	no	self	$35	no		Brother, Lars Wennersten, Seminary Ave. 3341, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Aunt, Amanda Christensen, Box 30, Tällinge.	N.Y.	Ballston Spa	no		see col. 23	$40	no		Uncle, Carl Petersén, Park Place, Greenhuoses,	Ballston Spa, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

181

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or whether institution or hospital supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Anders Magnusson-Agnell, Marieberg 1, Jönkg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Ill.	Uncle, Carl Agnell, 1624, W. Garfield Boulevard, 3. Apt., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Father, Johan Elmqvist, Fjäräs.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Nora Holmberg, 7526, Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Sister, Gunhild Silverin, Grythyttehed.	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Ill.	Brother-in-law, Josef Risberg, 34, Oneida Str., Battle Creek, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	grey	none
4	Sister-in-law, do	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	self	no	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Aunt, do	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	father	no				Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Father, Viktor Holm, Kungsgatan 88, Lindesberg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Bert Holm, 5736, W. Ohio Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Hanna Håkansson, Söderåkra.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Sister, Nancy Håkansson, 146, E. 56. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
8	Father, Anders Jonsson, Magasinsgatan 9 b, Umeå.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Agnar Wennman, 557, Bary Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Sister, Signe Carlson, 3dje Långgatan 35, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Anders Carlson, 115, 27, 125. Str., So. Ozone Park, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Mother, Anna Michelsen, Tronhjemsveien 29, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Sister, Glenny Michelsen, 181, N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Filip Strömberg, Lövlund, Skogstorp.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Bror Strömberg, 5221, Buffalo Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
12	Mother, Emma Jansson, Norra Kustbanegatan 6, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Hilma Svedholm, 5742, Merrimac Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Anders Åvall, Uddevallaplatsen 1, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	$25	no			Brother, Gustaf Åvall, 5216, N. Robey Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father, Karl Hansson, Landsvägsgatan 22, Lysekil.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	$30	no			Uncle, Andrew Anderson, 2152, 59. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Mother, Emma Håkanson, Hinsholmen, Längedrag.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$30	no			Sister, Elsa Håkanson, 3a, Second Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Uncle, Axel Nilsson, Uddared, Knäred.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Father, Adolf Swanson, 334, 58. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
17	Father, Ino Andersson, Brattorp, Glömminge.	S.Dak.	Deadwood	yes	self	$25	no			Uncle, Fred Ross, Deadwood, S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father, Gustaf Bergström, N. Åkholmstrand 22, Karlskrona.	S.I.N.Y.	Tompkinsville	yes	self	yes	no			Aunt, Abba Reed, 51, Brook Str., Tompkinsville, S.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dar.	blue	none
19	Father, Gustaf Fernsten, Västermalmsgatan 14, Västerås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no			Friend, August Wallén, 678, 45. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	brown	none
20	Brother, Viktor Gustafson, 7:de Tvärgatan 43, Gävle.	Pa.	Mc. Keesport	yes	self	yes	yes	1918-River yes	1925 Forest, Ill.	Nephew, Carl Anderson, 2505, Arthur Str., Mc. Keesport, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father, Adolf Janson, Bollebyn, Ånimskog.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Christofer Nelson, 2738, Park Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Father, Johan Joabson, Trekanten.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 19	$35	no			Sister, Margaretha Joabson, 3237, N. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father, Theodor Jonson, Brostorp, Glömminge.	S.Dak.	Deadwood	yes	self	$50	no			Uncle, Fred Ross, Deadwood, S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
24	Father, Joel Klintberg, Viken.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$35	no			Friend, Linnea Person, [illegible] Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dar.	blue	none
25	Mother, Albertina Nilson, Gillsättra, Glömminge.	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	$25	no			Brother, John Nilsson, 439, Shippman Ave., Stamford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Father, Fred Petersen, Gillsättra, Glömminge.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	no			Aunt, Anna Strom, 406, 36. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Mother, Anna Petterson, Avesta.	N.J.	Upper Montclair	no	self	$35	no			Friend, Sven Carlson, 622, Valley Ave., Upper Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Mother, Sofia Wennersten, Vassviken, Ånimskog.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Lars Wennersten, Seminary Ave. 3341, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	grey	none
29	Aunt, Amanda Christensen, Box 30, Tallinge.	N.Y.	Ballston Spa	no	see col. 23	$40	no			Uncle, Carl Petersén, Park Place, Greenhuoses, Ballston Spa, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
30																						5	6	fair	brown	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master *,* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* f/S "Bratt[illegible]holm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Ellsén

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, naval engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is ruled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of alien as said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by nationality usually comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Ahlstr[illegible], *Surgeon of the* t/s "[illegible]", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Eric Ahlström

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 26.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheet to which the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

Examined by Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Angenberg	Nils Folke	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	3138 qi	Stockholm	November 4th 1927	Sweden	Stockholm
2		Bergman	Elly Hildegard	22	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3660 qi	Stockholm	December 14th 1927	do.	Stockholm
3		Bergström	Karin Sofia	21	F	S	Sales-girl	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3687 qi	Stockholm	December 12th 1927	do.	Alfajö
4		Bång	Eva Olivia	29	F	S	House-maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3062 qi	Stockholm	October 28th 1927	do.	Stockholm
5		Erikson	Bror Elis	21	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Alsike	3101 qi	Stockholm	November 1st 1927	do.	Upsala
6		Gibson	Nanna	28	F	S	Casnier	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Karlskoga	3045 qi	Stockholm	October 27th 1927	do.	Stockholm
7		Hansson	Agnes Margareta	24	F	S	House-maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Flen	3182 qi	Stockholm	November 10th 1927	do.	Lilla Mellösa
8		Jönsson	Frida	29	F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kyrkhult	3051 qi	Stockholm	October 28th 1927	do.	Djursholm
9		Levin	Greta Augusta	21	F	S	Store-clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3471 qi	Stockholm	December 6th 1927	do.	Stockholm
10		Smith	Hilma Elisabeth	20	F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Alfdalen	3508 qi	Stockholm	December 8th 1927	do.	Alfdalen
11		Söderberg	Märta Cecilia	29	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3791 qi	Stockholm	January 9th 1928	do.	Stockholm
12	U.S.C.	do.	Nancy	2	F	S	Child	No	None	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Certificate of Birth, No. 44321, issued Dep.of Healt New York, Jan.13th. 1926.			do.	Stockholm
13		Stahlén	Fritz William	27	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skalvum	744 qi	Stockholm	January 16th 1928	do.	Stockholm
14		do.	Lillie Ingeborg	26	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kläcke-berg	745 qi	Stockholm	January 16th 1928	do.	Stockholm
15		Widborg	Märtha	25	F	S	House-maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	3459 qi	Stockholm	January 5th 1927	do.	Stockholm
16		Barentheim	Axel Vilhelm	56	M	S	Teacher	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bräkne-Hoby	8279 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 13th 1927	De	Lahelm
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , on February 2nd , 19 28. 183

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote.) (For full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude (except purely political offense), or a violation of any law relating to the traffic in narcotic drugs, or who has been convicted of two or more offenses for which the aggregate sentence actually imposed was five years or more	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—			Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:Ernst Johansson, Drottningg.114,Stockholm	N.Y.	Scotia	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:August Friberg, 221 James str., Scotia, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None
2	Mother:Emma Bergman,Hornsgatan 84, Stockholm	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: Karl Berg, 6319 Morrowfield ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Mother: Anna Bergström,Stureberg, Tungelsta	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend:Gustaf Eriksson, 10901 S.State,Chicago,Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Mother:Maria Bång, Skeppargatan 70, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin:Gerd Elserman,525 Park ave.New York City, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
5	Mother: Anna Sofia Eriksson, Börjegatan 31, Upsala.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Bengt Sundström,244 Lafayette ave,Brooklyn,NY.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
6	Father:John Gibson, Karlskoga	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$25	No			Sister:Walborg Scott,2586 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Gray	None
7	Mother: Agnes Hansson, Järnvägen, Flen.	Ill.	Evanston	No	Self	$25	No			Uncle:Carl Andersson,906 Michigan ave,Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Gray	None
8	Sister: Ida Jönsson, Sturegatan 10, Sundsvall.	Ill.	Peoria	No	Self	Yes	No			Aunt:Anna Engström,204 Proctur str. Peoria, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Mother:Hedvig Levin, Högalidsgatan 38A. Stockholm	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Aunt:Maria Lindgren,242 East 19th str. New York. N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
10	Sister:Alma Smith, Marieberg, Stockholm 12.	Wash.	Everett	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mother:Nanna Nilsson, 2101 Lamtoard ave.Everett,Wash.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
11	Mother:Emma Strömberg,Fridhemsgatan 14A. Stockholm	N.J.	Lyndhurst	No	Self	$25	Yes	1924-New York, NY.		Husband:Sten Söderberg,230 Valley Brookl.ave.Lyndhurst,N.J.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Grandmother: do.	N.J.	Lyndhurst	No	Mother	$25	Yes	1925-New York NY.		Father: do.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Uncle:Johan Andersson, Tjustorp, Lundsbrunn.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No			Mother:Anna Stahlen, 823Park ave.New York City, N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
14	Father:Karl Johansson, Kaggensgat.13,Kalmar	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	No			Mother-in-law: do.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
15	Mother:Hedvig Widborg,Uplandsgatan 14,Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	Chicago,Ill.	Brother:John Nelson,4023 Addison str.Chicago, Ill.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Father,Sven Abrahamson, Brunne-Moby.	Ohio	Mansfield	no	self	Yes	no			Brother-in-law,Anton Nelson,Box 611,Mansfield,Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	grey	none
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Nilsen, Master *,* *of the* t/s "[illegible]" *, from* Gothenburg *,* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[illegible] Officer

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *,* *19* 26 *.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies shall make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Halmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly s w e a r that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Eric Halmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1926.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Examined by
Tabulated by

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, JANUARY 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Karl Gunnar	24	M	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Malmö	8[illegible]6 qi	[illegible]	11.1.[illegible]	Swe en	Lund
2		Carlsson	Ellen Elvira	21	F	S	Housework	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Asarum	8136qi	Gothenburg	4.11.27	do.	Asarum
3		Carlsson	John Fredrik	26	M	S	Engineer	Yes	German English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Lund	8313qi	do.	11.1.28	do.	Lund
4		Gustavsson	Lennart Sture Herman	16	M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Dämninge-landa	8302qi	do.	9.1.28	do.	N.Wedersl[illegible]v
5		Holm	Stig Karl Erik	16	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kälsingborg	8244qi	do.	6.12.27	do.	Malmö
6		Norden	Milma Karolina	18	F	S	Housework	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Örkened	8323qi	do.	12.1.28	do.	Malmö
7		Persson	Theresia	22	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stiby	8312qi	do.	11.1.28	do.	Stiby
8		Pettersso	Ragnar Otto	24	M	S	Repairer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	8234qi	do.	5.12.27	do.	Malmo
9		Svarman	John Albert	24	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Abbekås	8304qi	do.	9.1.28	do.	Ystad
10		Svensson	Olga Sofia	33	F	S	Chambermaid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sölvesborg	8337 qi	do.	16.Jan. 1928	do.	Malmö
11		Åkesson	Hedvig Anna	16	F	S	Housework	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	S:t Olof	8345qi	do.	17.1.28	do.	S:t Olof
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

List ... 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 19 28. 185

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read (or has been in possession of any recent publication, printed or written in some language or dialect)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (see text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle:Johannes Andersson Vitågården, Vitå.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Father:Per Andersson,2043 Clark st.Chicago,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father:Alfred Carlsson Marieberg, Svängsta	O.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No			Uncle:Swan Carlsson,5900 White ave,Cleveland,O.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father:Johan Carlsson Möllevången 3G, Lund	N.Y.	Lackawanna	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Martin Ohlin,1103 Mc Kenley pwskway,Lackawanna N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Grandfather:Peter Svensson Odenslanda,Wedersiöv	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Father:Gustav Peterson 112 W.16 place,Chicago,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:Carl Holm M.Vallgatan 22, Malmö	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	See col 23	25	No			Cousin:Carl Hagström,160 Kingston st.San Fransisco.	Cal. No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
6	Father:Robert Wahlström V.Dalgatan 7, Malmö	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	See Col 23	25	No			Uncle:Martin Sundborg,394 Stanley ave,Los Angeles,Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	Father:Per Jönsson Konstad 49,Gärsmäs	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Ellen Carlsson,13242 Commercial ave,Chicago,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother:Karin Pettersson Kristianstadsgatan 6,Malmö	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:Oscar Pettersson 6234 N.Artesian ave,Chicago	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blond	Gray	None
9	Father:Albin Skarman Harpegatan 8,Ystad	Conn.	Ansonia	No	Self	Yes	No			Cousin:Henning Bengtsson 103 Wakelee ave,Ansonia,Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
10	Mother:Bengta Nilsson V.Näslll,Sölvesborg	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Nils Pearson,2058 Strong ave, Bronx, N.Y.C.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Mother:Anna Åkesson S:t Olof	Mass	Wakefield	Yes	Self	25	No			Father:Håkan Åkesson,39 Salem st.Wakefield,Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16 486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ulsen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* t/s "Drottningholm", *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[redacted] Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 20.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmstrom, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether "Surgeon" serving (himself) or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, " in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Eric Malmstrom,

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 26.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted upon the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		von Gerlten ✓	Karin	18 ✓	F	S	H.work ✓	Yes	German ✓ Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	108 nqi ✓	Helsingfors	Jan. 9th 1928	Finland	Kristinestai
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 1928.

187

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is now arriving (regardless of time)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a prisoner or inmate of an institution (or ward of a charitable institution) or has been supported by charity (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?															Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle, Max Friberg, Kristinestad.	N.Y.	White Plains	no	self	yes	no			Mother, Thyra von Gerdten, 374, Fisher Ave., White Plains, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	ark blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Olsen, Master, *of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, Purs., or Second Officer)

H. Olsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 26.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

188

I, Eric Lalström, Surgeon of the t/s "Kristianiafjord", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon is employed by owners thereof or as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Eric Lalström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 26.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest sheet to which the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

List 6

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, ..., 31st January, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
		779912-12-8-31-12.3																		
1		Anderson	Charlie Ferdinand	28		M	S	Lumberer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lövön	126 nqi	Stockholm	Dec. 14th 1927	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Lagergren	Mary	34		F	S	Artist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	256 nqi	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	New York
3		Lindberg	Erik Conrad	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Västra Broby	265 nqi	Göteborg	Jan. 20th 1928	Do	Lynn
4		Peterson	Naimi Emmy	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Algutsbodarna	264 nqi	Göteborg	Jan. 20th 1928	Do	Los Angeles
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

54

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., on February 2nd, 1928. 189

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Last previous or whether now admissible (see Immigration Act of 1924, subdivision (c) of section 3)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Anna Anderson, Lövön, Kolmsund.	Ill.	Chicago	✓ no	self	yes	yes 1927	Ill.	1923-Washington, D.C.	Brother, Gustaf Anderson, 3951, W. Hayn Ave., Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓ yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Brother, Bror Lagergren, Lilla Vegagatan 17, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	✓ yes	self	250	yes	1927	N.Y.	New York, Mother, Edla Lagergren, 225, Westend Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever ✓ yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dar.	grey	none
3	Father, Håkan Lindberg, Hyllinge Bruva.	Ill.	Chicago	✓ yes	self	40	yes	1925	Lynn,	Friend, Ivar Olsson, 8437, Woodland Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no ever	✓ yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Edward Peterson, Rumlebäck, Emmaboda.	Minn.	Minneapolis	✓ no	self	25	yes	1927	1914-Los Angeles, Cal.	Brother, Hjalmar, Peterson, 1337, Monroe Str., N.E. Minneapolis, Minn.	no ever	✓ yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brow.	brown	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Elsen, Master, *of the t/s* "Trevarnholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master)

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 26 *.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

1—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, clerk or other salaried employee, laborer, engineer, farmer, servant, tailor, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wool turner, etc., and not simply as gentleman, peddler, trader, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, state what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race is not properly to be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaulic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of planned future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GUTZON I PRINTING WORKS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

199

I, Eric Malmström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 2c.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted before the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" . Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Belin	Ruth	20	F	S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gefle	+ 264 ni	Stockholm	1928 January 16th	Sweden	Gefle
2		Carlsson	Harry Arnold	27	M	S	Bank-clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Trollenäs	+ 244 ni	Stockholm	1927 December 29th	do.	Stockholm
3		Fernström	Edit	42	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Lund	+ 258 ni	Stockholm	1928 January 5th	do.	Stockholm
4		Hagelin	Wladimir Ivan	30	M	M	Consul	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	+ 1778 ni	Beyruth, Syrian	1927 October 25th	Syrien	Beyruth
5		do.	Elvise	27	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	USA	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Owego, NY	+ 1778 80ni	Beyruth, Syrian	1927 October 25th	do.	Beyruth
6		do.	Wladimir	- 9	M	S	Infant	No	None	No	Syrien	Syrien	Syrien	Beyruth	+ 1779 &80ni	Beyruth, Syrian	1927 October 25th	do.	Beyruth
7		Hjortsberg-Nordlund	Börje	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jokkmokk	+ 259 ni	Stockholm	1928 January 12th	do.	Stockholm
8		do.	Maja	23	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Falun	+ 263 ni	Stockholm	1928 January 13th	do.	Stockholm
9		Junker	Karl Erik	35	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	+ 215 ni	Stockholm	1927 November 7th	do.	Alby
10		Laurin	Sigfrid	60	M	S	Music-director	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Höganäs	+ 249 ni	Stockholm	1928 January 6th	do.	Stockholm
11		Silfberg	Elvira	51	F	S	House-keeper	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Karlshamn	+ 253 ni	Stockholm	1928 January 7th	do.	Stockholm
12		Mattsson	Lars Gösta	25	M	S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	+ 41 ni	Malmö	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Malmö
13		Rosenberg	Knut Torsten	25	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hörby	+ 2 ni	Malmö	Jan. 12th 1928	Do	Do
14		Bengtsson	Christiana	41	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Dc	Denmark	Åhus	+ 143 ni	Göteborg	Jan. 20th 1928	Do	Göteborg
15		Broström	Brita Marianna	18	F	S	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Göteborg	+ 141 ni	Göteborg	Jan. 19th 1928	Do	Do
16		Backalén	Mauritz Erik	23	M	S	Student	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Finland	Do	Finland	Helsingfors	+ 156 ni	Helsingfors	Jan. 10th 1928	Finland	Helsingfors
17		Törneblom	Hilding Valdemar	36	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Ljungby	+ 140 ni	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Sweden	Göteborg
18		Sundin	Karl Erik	42	M	M	Director	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Finland	Do	Finland	Norrmark	+ 158 ni	Helsingfors	Jan. 14th 1928	Finland	Helsingfors
19		Urpelainen	Kaarlo	40	M	M	Director	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Finnish	Do	Valkjärvi	+ 159 ni	Helsingfors	Jan. 17th 1928	Do	Viborg
20		Lönngren	Kate	48	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping	270 ni	Stockholm	Jan. 18th 1928	Sweden	Stockholm
21		Wolander	Carl Axel	27	M	M	Manager	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	+ 139 ni	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Alingsås
22		Lönngren	Kate	48	F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping	+ 270 ni	Stockholm	Jan. 19th 1928	do	Stockholm
23																			
24		Line 20: Lönngren, Kate see line 23.																	
25							Purser.												
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

55

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, on February 2nd, 1928.

191

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:John Belin, Drottninggatan 1, Gefle	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Henry Herts,116 Riverside Drives,New York,N.Y.	Yes	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Stepmother:Emma Carlsson, Långgatan 31,Vetlanda	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Werner Fredriksson,79th.str. Jackson Heights,L.I.N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
3	Sister:Louise Nejber, Riddaregatan 62,Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Cal.	Pomona,Husband:Erik Fernström,California Fruit Mills,Pomona,Cal.	Yes	5months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
4	Mother:Hilda Hagelin, Ringen 23, Stocksund	Syrian	Beyruth	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1919-1922	NewYork, N.Y.	Grandfather: Charles Stones Owego, N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Mother-in-law: do.	Syrian	Beyruth	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1900-1924	NewYork N.Y.	Father: do.	Yes	5months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
6	Grandmother: do.	Syrian	Beyruth	No	Father	Yes	No			Grandfather: do.	Yes	5months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Father:Henning Nordlund, Uppsala	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	New York,Ny	Friend:Allen Rogers,Swedish American Prosp.Corp.New York.NY	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Grandfather:do.	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: do.	Yes	1month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Housewife:Ebba Junker, Alby	Sweden	Stockholm	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend:Emil Gelhaar, Bethlehem, Pa.	Yes	5months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
10	Brother: Paul Laurin, Djursholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905-1908	Chicago, Ill.	Friend:Theofil Wickman,740ak Str.Springfield,Mass.	Yes	6months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
11	Brother:John Silfberg,Valhallavägen 102,Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1925	Brooklyn,NY	Friend:Prudence Danham,5Bata-via str. Boston, Mass.	Yes	5months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father,Lars Matteon, Högerud,Limhamn.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			International Harvester Corporation,Chicago,Ill	yes	9 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Brother,Rolf Rosenberg, Smedjegatan 2,Jönköping.	Panama		no	self	yes	no			In transit to Panama.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	gray	none
14	Husband,Otto Bengtsson, Götabergsgatan 28,Göteborg.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1927	New York, N.Y.	Cousin,Johannes Svenning-son,2224,Flatbush Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
15	Mother,Ann-Ida Broström, Göteborg.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend,Wolmar Bostrom, Swedish Legation,Washington,D.C.	yes	4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father,Maritz Packalén, V.Henriksgatan 14,Helsingfors,	Finland		no	self	yes	no			General Motor Corporation, New York, N.Y.	yes	9 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Wife,Karin Törnebohm, Pontus Wiknersgatan 6,Göteborg.	Sweden		yes	Svenska Kullagerfabr.,Gotheneburg.	Yes	No			S.K.F.Industries,40,East 34.Str.,New York,N.Y.	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Wife,Elmi Sundin, Kronhagensgatan 4,Helsingfors.	Finland		no	self	yes	yes	1925	1922-New York, N.Y.	City Service Oil Co., 25,Broadway,New York,N.Y.	yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
19	Wife,Elsa Urpelainen, Wiipuri.	Finland		no	self	yes	no			City Service Oil Co.,25, Broadway,New York,N.Y.	yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
20	~~Wife,Kerstin Melander, Alingsås.~~	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			~~Friend,Edward Stocker,U.S. Hoffman Machinery Corp.,105,4.Ave.,New York,~~	yes	3 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Wife: Kerstin Melander, Alingsås.	Sweden		no	Self	Yes	No			Friend Edward Stocker,Hoffman Machinery Corp.105 4.Ave,New York	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Husband: John Johnsgren, Drageryken 5,	Sweden		no	Self	yes	no			Brother: A.F. Tinell, Bu-	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Allsèn, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Allsèn

Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 2[illegible].

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, statistary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], *employed by* [illegible] *(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the* [illegible] *Board of Health* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* [illegible], *1903.*

at New York, N. Y.

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted thereon, or certified if no change. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DAVID I. WALSH, Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden, on January 31st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Strömbom	Sixten	39	M	S	Phil.Dr.	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Viby	[redacted] 269 mi	Stockholm	Jan. 19th 1928	Sweden	Stockholm
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N. Y. C. N. Y., N. Y., on February 2nd, 1928.

193

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to return to country whence alien came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether going to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy or to exercise any other immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Elin Strombom, Borgholm.	S w e d e n		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Wolmar Bostrom, Swedish Legation, Washington, D.C.	Yes	3 mnths		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* t/s "[illegible]", *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, [illegible] engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farmer, clerk, tailor, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "mechanic," "tailor," "worker," or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinct report on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and reentry cards during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column reads: "Able to read and write?" and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, tell why exempt)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country described mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. Bearing that in mind for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

I, Eric Lidström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the* Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof—as the case may be)

Eric Lidström

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 2.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted thereon before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM .... Passengers sailing from GOTTENBURG, Sweden ...., on January 21st ....., 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Westman ✓	Knut Bernhard	46 ✓	M	M	Proff. ✓	Yes	English Swedish ✓	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hirnösand ✓	248 ni +	Stockholm	Jan. 3rd 1928 ✓	Sweden	Upsala
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 19 28.

195

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Another above paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years	If yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? (Or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife, Ingeborg Westman, Osterplan 15 b, Uppsala.	China	Women	✓	The Swedish Church's Missionary Government	yes	yes	10	New York, N.Y.	In transit to China. ✓				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blue	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Helge Nilsen, Master ..... of the t/s "Oscar II" ....., from ... Gothenburg ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 3 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... [signature] .....

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... 2nd ..... day of February ....., 1920.

at New York, N.Y.

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereby. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamships compatriots accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Valentin, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Brattingholm", *employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out "employed by owners thereof" or "owning the vessel" as the case may be)

Eric Valentin

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the officer is satisfied.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 300
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fredrikson	Levin	41		M	W	Painter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Seglora	Permit 285857	Washington	July 19th 1927	U.S.A.	Rockford
2		Do	Margaret	7		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
3		Hanson	Thorsen Hugo	33		M	M	Chief-Clerk	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Permit 321091	Washington	Nov. 11th 1927	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
4		Johnson	Oscar	45		M	S	Miner	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jude	Permit 306645	Washington	Sept. 21st 1927	Do	Wallace
5		Michelsen	Glenny Anna	28		F	S	Lady-cassier	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Oslo	Permit 299499	Washington	Aug. 25th 1927	Do	Chicago
6		Samuelsen	Lillian	22		F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 11th 1927 NO. 449044												
7		Do	Ivar Samuel	30		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hellesund	Permit 290361	Washington	July 27th 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Forser	Sven	34		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sjögerstad	Permit 328326	Washington	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Do
9		Do	Greta	33		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nybro	Permit 328322	Washington	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Do
10		Grönwall	Eyolf	30		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brunskog	Permit 304878	Washington	Sept. 17th 1927	Do	Chicago
11		Johnson	Lena	[illegible]		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kyrkhult	Permit 272758	Washington	June 3rd 1927	Do	Do
12		Lindberg	Betsie Hildegard	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kogeröd	Permit 289906	Washington	July 27th 1927	Do	Do
13		Lundgren	Manny Ottilia	29		F	S	Lady's maid	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nordmaling	Permit 236596	Washington	March 4th 1927	Do	Do
14		Olson	Sterner	35		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Smaflunda	Permit 323391	Washington	Nov. 16th 1927	Do	A-bridge
15		Palmer	Werner	48		M	M	Manufac-turer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sala	Permit 154647	Washington	May 11th 1926	Do	Brooklyn
16		Do	Hilda	47		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vårdnäs	Permit 154646	Washington	May 11th 1926	Do	Do
17		Do	Carl	5		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
18		Anderson	Viktoria	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Åmål	Permit 128000	Washington	Jan. 6th 1926	U.S.A.	Dorchester
19		Danielson	Alma Charletta	42		F	S	Lady's maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lösen	Permit 306307	Washington	Sept. 22nd 1927	Do	Brooklyn
20		Kjellgren	Kurt Otto	26		M	S	Groom	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Särö	Permit 303957	Washington	Sept. 13th 1927	Do	New York
21		Person	Carl	47		M	S	Garden-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Varberg	Permit 229732	Washington	Febr. 2nd 1927	Do	Stepney
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , N. Y. , on February 2nd , 1928.

197

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by an adult person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether [illegible] persons deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Fredrik Johanson, Lönhult, Seglora.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Rockford, Ill.	Home, 1123, Broadway, Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2																											
3	Father, Ludvig Hanson, Landsvägsgatan 5, Göteborg.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1926	Minnea-polis, Minn.	Wife, Ingrid Hanson, 4717, 14. Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Sister, Anna Nexter, Skarsjöhult, Yxnanäs.	Ida.	Wallace	no	self	yes	yes	1901	Wallace, Ida.	Friend, August Holst, Wallace, Ida.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Mother, Anna Michelsen, Trondhjemsveien 29, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Clive Holin, 151, S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
6																											
7	Father, Olof Samuelson, Lorensbergsgatan 17, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Home, 520, Bay Ridge Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Mother, Augusta Andreasson, Vikingstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1920	Brook-lyn, N.Y.	Home, 434, 67. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
9	Mother-in-law, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Brook-lyn, N.Y.	Home, 434, 67. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
10	Father, August Grönvall, Skärmnäs, Edane.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1916	Chicago, Ill.	Home, 615, N. Latrobe Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none
11	Father, Jöns Olsson, Magesnäs, Kyrkhult.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin, Anna Carlson, 5918, Through Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father, Håkan Lindberg, Hyllinge Gruva.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Ivar Olsson, 8137, Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother, Hulda Lundgren, Rönnholm, Nordmaling.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Gottfrid Holm, 1310, Grace Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Mother, Ida Olofsson, Strömslund, Rönneshytta.	Pa.	Ambridge	no	self	25 yes	1927	1912	Ambridge, Pa.	Brother, Philip Olson, 1652, Church Str., Ambridge, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father, Carl Palmqvist, Västanfors.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Brook-lyn, N.Y.	Home, 522, Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father-in-law, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	// yes	1926	1902	Brook-lyn, N.Y.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
17																											
18	Father, August Anderson, Skälleryn, Amål.	Mass.	Dorchester	no	self	35 yes	1925	1911	Dorches-ter, Mass.	Sister, Frida Forslund, 61, Fore Str., Dorchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Carl Danielsson, Ramdala.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Ada Carlson, 657, Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Mother, Edith Kjellgren, Stocksund.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Harry Schulz de Brim, 225, West End Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none
21	Sister, Linnea Persson, Lilla Berg 2, Varberg.	Conn.	Stepney	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Stepney, Conn.	Cousin, Olof Svensson, Stepney, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellen, Master *(State whether Master, first or second officer)*, *of the* t/s "Arctic" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellen

Master

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* February *, 19* 2[illegible].

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, civil engineer, shipping engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by another person.

Stewards, cooks, waiters, etc., on the Canadian side of the Niagara River, and corrections should be made, if necessary, before proceeding to the inspection of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column must be carefully scanned to ascertain that the answer to question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, give which ground]?" is consistent with the ability or inability of the alien to read. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inquiries should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Ireland" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might appear—one under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A brief or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence irrespective of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, Jan. 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York on February 3rd, 1928.

198

199

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GUSTAFSON	JAKOB	51		M	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON DEC. 2ND 1927 NO. 6642	TWIN LAKES, WISC.
2	DO	INGEBORG	37		F	M		DO DO	DO
3	HELMAN	JOHN	57		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON,MASS.OCT.10,1901, NO NUMBER	MANSFIELD DEPOT, CONN.
4	MEARLING	EMIL	60		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS,MINN.JULY 17,1924 NO.2080509	1400 PORTLAND AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
5	THULIN	FRANK	63		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C. ON SEPT. IST 1927 NO. 454872	FORT JAY, GOVERNORS ISLAND- NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	Allard	Paul Emanuel	32		M	S		Passport iss.Dept.of State Washington D.C.July 18th 1927 nr.439874	346 East Kingsley str.Ann Arbor Mic
7	Anderson	Augusta	54		F	M		Husband's Cit.paper iss. Distr.Court of.U.S.Providence R.I. Oct. 20th 1900	34 Faragot ave.Providence.R.I
8	Bohman	Ernest	37		M	S		Passport iss.Dept.of.State Washington DC Nov. 12th. 1927 nr. 472644	1652 Church st.Ambridge,Penn.
9	Cronberg	Edward Sigfrid	29		M	S		Passport do Nov. 28th 1927 nr. 6576	5628 S.Mozart st.Chicago,Ill
10	Davison	Cus Carl	40		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court,Manchester N.H.May 7th 1919. nr.1103716	37 Amherst.st.Manchester N.H.
11	Hellman	Ernst Reinhold	33		M.	M		Cit.paper iss.Circuit Court, Muskegon,Mich Dec.16th 1919. nr.1235173	Detroit, Mich.
12	do	Emma	28		F	M		Passport iss.Dept.of State Washington DC May 9th 1927 nr.380781	do
13	do	Joel	5		M	S	Jan. 12th 1923, Detroit, Mich	do do	do
14	do	Evert	4		M	S	Jan. 16th 1924 do do	do do	do
15	Israelson	Idolf	43		M	M		Passport do May 10th 1926.Chicago S. nr.2725	Chicago Ill 3058 Iroing Park Blvd.
16	Kulle	Oscar Jacobson	48		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court County & City of S.Francisco,Cal.Dec.5th.1904 nr.128.	Lake Bluff, Ills.
17	Nelson	Peter	41		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Supreme Court,Bronx Co. Bronx,N.Y.May 7th 1926.nr.2324164	3624 Pratt ave.New York N.Y.
18	Nilson	John Ludvig	47		M	M		Passport iss.by Dept.of State, Washington. D.C. Aug. 14th 1926 No 701	1410W.59th st.Chicago Ill
19	Oberg	John E.	36		M	M		Passport iss.Dept.of State Washington D.C. Jan.17th 1927 Chicago Ser.nr.4297	3309 Clark str. Chicago Ill.
20	Reutermark	Andrew	50		M	M		Passporttiss Dept. of State Washington DC June 20th 1917 nr.423436	415 E.64th str.New York N.Y.
21	do	Lydia	50		F	M		Passport do Oct.27th 1927 nr. 468894.	do do
22	Johnsen	Esther Alfrida	39		F	S		Passport do April 5th 1927 nr.350136	Monroe Co.Industry N.Y.
23	Petterson	Alma	51		F	S		Passport: do March 19th 1927 nr.340220	39 E. 9th st.New York N.Y.
24	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	41		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.SEPT.25,1917,NO.786131	BOX 63, COSCOB, CONN.
25	CARLSON	DAVID WILLIAM	11		M	S	AUG. 29TH 1916, WATERBURY, CONN.	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	658 - 52ND STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	DE MAINE	DAVID	42		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, HARTFORD,CONN.DEC.4,1914 NO. 524314	71 CLARKS HILL AVE, STAMFORD, CONN.
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(19)

199

I, Eric Malmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly s w e a r that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of [illegible], 19 26.

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **19**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] *1st January* , *1928.*

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exempted—claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Enfors	Ivar	11		M	S	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	Finland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Granberg	Waldemar	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		Holm	Vilo	27		M	S	Farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		Kivimäki	Lempi	32		F	S	[illegible]	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Kronoby	436	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		Nevalainen	Lempi Kullervo	2	m	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	470	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		Nevalainen	Hilma Celestina	16	W	F	S	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	193	do	Jan.9 1928	Finland	[illegible]
7		Norrgård	Ture	34		M	S	Farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Swedish	do	Kronoby	383	do	Nov.3 1927	Finland	Kronoby
8		Nurmelin	Emil	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	[illegible]	199	do	Jan.12 1928	Finland	[illegible]
9		Perander	Edna	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Swedish	Sweden	Bo.	152	do	Jan.7 1928	Finland	[illegible]
10		Rajala	[illegible]	40		F	W	Housekeeper	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	Finland	[illegible]	80	do	Nov.1 1927	Finland	[illegible]
11		Rantala	Selmi	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Evijärvi	349	do	Oct.4 1927	Finland	Evijärvi
12		Saarstamoinen	Esteri	31		F	S	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Iisalmi	500	do	Nov.7 1927	Finland	Iisalmi
13		Siren	Naunu Felikx Regina	30	m	M	M	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kuhmalahti	442	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		do	Thyra	28	n	F	M	House-wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	[illegible]	445	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		Storsved	Ida	35		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	do	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		Träisk	Evert	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kronoby	483	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		Valtonen	Elsa	24		F	S	Domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Paimio	178	do	Jan.3 1928	Finland	Paimio
18		Westerholm	Karl	28		M	M	Farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	Swedish	do	Kronoby	385	do	Oct. 7 1927	Finland	Kronoby
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Nov. 5, 6, 1914.

Feb. 2, 1928.

(51)

Total Passengers ... ..
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. , on February 2nd , 1926.

19 290

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States												Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, or if not, by whom purchased; whether money was sent him by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend; or whether paid by employer, steamship company, or other agency, and if so, what agency or corporation, or what relative or friend, if any, in this country)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time intends to remain in United States	Whether to return to country from which he came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ticket reads to destination specified	Whether alien had less than $50 in his possession when last admitted to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother: Mrs. Wilhelmina Ingbed.						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches				
1	Kronoby	Minn	Duluth	yes	self	$25	no																			
2	Wife: Mrs. Vera Granberg Kronoby, Norrby	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	$25	no																			
3	Mother: Mrs. Maria Holm Kronoby, Norrby	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	$25	no																			
4	Mother: Mrs. Greta Kivimaki Paavola, Ruukki	Mich	Houghton	no	self	$42	no																			
5	Mother: Mrs. Alma Keino Helsingfors, Snellm. 7	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$74	no																			
6	Mother: Mrs. Alma Keino Helsingfors, Snellmanin 7	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$74	no																			
7	Mother: Mrs. Helena Nurmgard Kronoby, Norrby	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	$40	no																			
8	Father: Mr. Viktor Nurmelin Vaasa, Alhonk. 4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$20	no																			
9	Grandmother: Mrs. Julia Feranstrom, Aland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$30	no																			
10	Brother: Mr. Vihtori Pienimaki Kauhajarvi, Koskenvarsi	Ohio	Fairport	yes	son	$25	no																			
11	Sister: Miss Hanna Hantamen Savijarvi	Pa	Monsonville	no	self	$47	no																			
12	Father: Mr. Juho Saastamoinen Iisalmi, Haapajarvi	N.Y.	New York	yes	friend	$40	no																			
13	Father: Mr. Johan Siren Helsingfors, C. Jakobsen 26	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$74	no																			
14	Mother-in-law: do do	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$75	no																			
15	Brother: Erik Stenvad Kauhajoki	N.Y.	Wakefield	yes	self	$47	no																			
16	Wife: Mrs. Aster Trnisk Kronoby, Norrby	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	$48	no																			
17	Mother: Mrs. Maria Ojsblom Sauvo	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	$50	no																			
18	Wife: Mrs. Tivi Westerholm Kronoby	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$47	no																			
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of January, 1926.

at New York, N.Y.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly s w e a r that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "making the oath" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

204

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GOTTENBURG. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~Alm~~	~~Anna Maria~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scandi~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Gävle~~				~~Sweden~~	~~Gävle~~
2		Andersson	Bror Yngve	24		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söderbärke	3414 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Söderbärke
3		Do	Frida	32		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Särna	3415 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Do
4		Andersson	Erik Lennart	1o		M	S	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mora	2846 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 8th 1927	Do	Mora
5																				
6		~~Blom~~	~~Johan~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sawmill-worker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Junsele~~				~~Do~~	~~Gudmundrå~~
7		Brokvist	Eric Edvin	28		M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eskilstuna	3531 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Eskilstuna
8		Brunzell	Paul Sigfrid	23		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arbrå	300 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 26th 1927	Do	Arbrå
9		~~Dahlström~~	~~Bror Ivar~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Bunge~~				~~Do~~	~~Bunge~~
10		Danielson	Dagny	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norlanda	6560 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	St. Kornö
11		Eriksson	Erik Adolf	26		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arbrå	3074 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 29th 1927	Do	Arbrå
12		Eriksson	Karl Erik	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Leksand	3362 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 26th 1927	Do	Orsa
13		Fager	Märta Venila	19		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Agnetorp	6363 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Agnetorp
14		~~Friman~~	~~Bengt Oskar~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Falun~~				~~Do~~	~~Falun~~
15		Johansson	Hilding Sigvard	18		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Genevad	5935 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do	Genevad
16		Johanson	Nils Oliver	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	3519 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Kopparberg
17		Kristoffers	Sten Segol	1c		M	S	Com. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lindingö	3545 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	St.Tuna
18		Lindgren	Göste Knut	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gillberga	4403 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Stockholm
19		Lundström	Elon Alvar	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Överluleå	830 qi	Stockholm	Jan.26th 1928	Do	Vibbyn
20		Nygren	Gunnar Emanuel	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St.Tuna	3225 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	St.Tuna
21		Palmgren	Werner Gerhard	23		M	S	Polisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nässjö	5997 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 21st 1927	Do	Nässjö
22		Rödström	Olle	18		M	S	Laboratory-ass.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söderfors	3298 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Söderfors
23		Salén	Sven Johan	24		M	S	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopparberg	3235 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	Kopparberg
24		Siebke	Dagmar Maria	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hammerstad	6240 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 6th 1927	Do	Kalmar
25		Sjudin	Alex Emanuel	19		M	S	Letter-carrier	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söderfors	3187 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 10th 1927	Do	Söderfors
26		Spets	Nils Elof	20		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gudmundrå	3262 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Gudmundrå
27		Strandberg	Karin Margareta	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dala-Järna	3030 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Dala-Järna
28		~~Strömberg~~	~~Nils Filip~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Miller~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Oleinge~~				~~Do~~	~~Skogstorp~~
29		Tobiason	Tobias	28		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Eng.Mak Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Falkenberg	6625 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Falkenberg
30		Törling	Arvid Hugo	27		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Noga	3958 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 20th 1927	Do	Stockholm

Line 1: Alm, Anna Maria not on board (didn't sail).
Line 5: Error made in Gothenburg.
Line 6: Blom, Johan not on board (didn't sail).
Line 9: Dahlström, Bror Ivar see manifest 9, line 6.
Line 14: Friman, Bengt Oskar not on board (didn't sail).
Line 28: Strömberg, Nils Filip left on board (didn't sail).

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., on February 2nd, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently (following paragraph applies to aliens not engaging in the following pursuits in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If so, when?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of unlawful occupation or immoral practice	Whether alien had been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Father, Bengt Alm, 6, Tvärgatan, Gefle.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	no	self	30	no			~~Uncle, Arvid Israelson, 1634, 70 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
2	Father, Alfred Andersson, Dullbo, Söderbärke.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	no			Brother-in-law, Gerdt Winlöf, 205, Prospect Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father-in-law, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Bjorns Anders Anderson, Nusnäs, Fu.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, John Selin, 2422, N. Lawyer Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
5	~~Father, Gustav Bergström, N. Ekholmstrand 22, Karlskrona.~~	~~S.I.N.Y.~~	~~Tompkinsville~~	yes	self	yes	no			~~Aunt, Ebba Reed, 51, Brook Str., Tompkinsville, S.I.N.Y.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
6	~~Mother, Hilda Blom, Prunö.~~	~~Minn.~~	~~Minneapolis~~	no	self	yes	no			~~Aunt, Lovisa Olsson, 5540, 40. Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	brown	none
7	Father, Carl Broqvist, Filipsborg, Snopptorp, Eskilstuna.	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no			Brother: Carl Broqvist, 806 60.St., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Father, Nils Brunzell, Vallsta.	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Emil Johnson, 605, Lake Ave., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
9	~~Mother, Amanda Dahlström, Sårcund.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Friend, Philip Engström, 513, 46. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Johan Danielson, St. Kornö, Lysekil.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Aunt, Signe Danielson, Y.W. C.A., 337 & 17. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	brown	none
11	Father, Olof Eriksson, Hönsätter 3, Vallsta.	N.Y.	Westfield	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Lars Nodmark, 522, Summit Ave., Westfield, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Olov Eriksson, Box 326, Orsa.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Erik Karlsson, 541, Pine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Mother, Alma Fager, Lövbacken, Laletorp, Tidaholm.	Conn.	West Hartford	yes	self	25	yes	1909-Auburn 1914	R.I.	Sister, Henny Fager, 87, Walbridge Road, West Hartford, Conn.	no	ever								good	no	6	1	fair	dark	grey	none
14	~~Father, Oskar Palmen, Box 1061, Fiskberget, Falun.~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~	no	self	35	no			~~Aunt, Julia Van Kooten, Newark, N.J.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, Edvin Johansson, Box 2, Genevad.	N.Y.	Cedarhurst	no	self	35	no			Sister, Alma Westlund, Cedarhurst Ave., Cedarhurst, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	tattooed on left hand.
16	Mother, Elisabeth Johanson, Solberga, Ovanmyra.	L.I. N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	35	no			Cousin, Erik Hopp, 168-06, Shelton Ave., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
17	Mother, Maria Johansson, Box 321, Borlänge.	L.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no			Uncle: Carl Eklund, 177 E. 75th St., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none
18	Mother, Anna Andersson, Norfbytun 2, Sala.	Cal.	San José	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Fred Sundqvist, R.2, Box 300, San José, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Mother, Sofia Lundström, Wibbyn, Boden.	N.J.	West Orange	no	see col. 23	35	no			Sister, Gerda Lundström, Hollyax Levelen Park, West Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none
20	Father, Johan Nygren, Mielga, Borlänge.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Karl Nygren, 27, Bordman Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none
21	Father, Carl Palmgren, Sjögardsgatan 26, Nässjö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	no			Brother: Bertil Palmgren, 420 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
22	Father, Gunnar Nödström, Söderfors.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	35	no			Friend, Jenny Strömberg, 62, E.105.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Mother, Maria Salén, Box 323, Korsnäs.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Julius Samuelson, 99. E. 81. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father, Carl Siebke, Kvill, Kråkshult.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Charles Johnson, 482, W.24. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Father, Albert Djudin, Strömgatan 4, Söderfors.	N.J.	Roselle	no	self	35	no			Brother, Nils Schedin, 618, E.3. Ave., Roselle, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
26	Father, Nils Spetz, Ramö, Sprängsviken.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Carl Eriksson, 525, W.151.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Jonas Strandberg, Dala-Järna.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	35	no			Brother, Gustaf Strandberg, 834, 43d. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
28	~~Father, Filip Strömberg, Lövlund, Skogstorp.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Niagara Falls~~	no	self	yes	no			~~Cousin, Brop Strömberg, 5231, Buffalo Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
29	Mother, Matilda Tobiasson, Västra Gärdet 12 B, Falkenberg.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	no			Aunt, Hanna Lindkvist, 72, Russel Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
30	Mother, Anna Förling, Slöjdgatan 7, III, Stockholm	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	no			Cousin, Charles Williams, 3223, W.44.Str., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helga Ellsen, Master, of the s/s "Brottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Ellsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmstrom, Surgeon of the t/s "Krottinghol", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon of the ship therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly s w e a r that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Eric Malmstrom

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 19 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 1926.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Alfredsson	Hilma Maria	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Frändefors	6332 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Sweden	Frändefors
2		Andersson	Alice Alfrida	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gödestad	6333 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Varberg
3		Andersson	Astrid Maria	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Glömminge	8238 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 5th 1928	Do	Glömminge
4		Andersson	Per Alfred	28		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Harmånger	3325 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do	Harmånger
5		Blom	Ruth Evelina	31		F	S	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svenarum	6558 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Byarum
6		Carlsson	Johan Konrad	29		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holm	6214 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 7th 1927	Do	Göteborg
7		Tunander	Johan	28		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St.Tuna	2999 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 24th 1927	Do	St.Tuna
8		Hagman	Nils Anton	25		M	M	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Va	6087 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 28th 1927	Do	Varberg
9		Do	Frida Albertina	30		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Glimåkra	6088 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 28th 1927	Do	Do
10		Jacobson	Adidora Karolina	33		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Persnäs	2759 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 23rd 1927	Do	Stockholm
11		~~Jansson~~	~~Karl Albert~~	~~33~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Portland Wills~~				Do	Mo
12		Johansson	Karl	43		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Göteborg	6036 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 24th 1927	Do	Landvetter
13		Kempe	Fran Reinhold	27		M	S	Foreman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ytterlännäs	3303 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 21st 1927	Do	Ytterlännäs
14		Lilja	Erik Ivan	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ramkvilla	6280 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 14th 1927	Do	Ramkvilla
15		Lilja	Johan Alvar	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dala Järna	2910 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 15th 1927	Do	Dala Järna
16		Lindman	Elin Axelia	42		F	S	Hair-dresser	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6207 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 4th 1928	Do	Göteborg
17		Lövgren	Ejnar Axel	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	V. Härnebo	222 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 10th 1927	Do	V. Härnebo
18		Magnusson	Helge Ivan	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Oslo	6292 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 5th 1927	Do	Lindesberg
19		Mårtenson	Gustaf Martin	22		M	S	Stone-worker.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Persnäs	8201 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Persnäs
20		Nordin	Gunhild Lovisa	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nyland	3616 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 15th 1927	Do	Nyland
21		Rosenblad	Ebba Anna	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristinehamn	6613 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Kristinehamn
22		Samuelson	Anna Astrid	17		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järna	3406 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Järna
23		Selin	Johan Simon	27		M	M	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ytterlännäs	3289 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Ytterlännäs
24		Do	Anna Dorotea	25		F	M	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gudmundrå	3290 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Do
25		Stenström	Ruth Susanna	29		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torpa	6618 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Göteborg
26		~~Wennersten~~	~~Sara Maria~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Skillerud~~				Do	Stockholm
27		Widmark	Ragnar	23		M	S	Electri-cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rusby	2911 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 15th 1927	Do	Sala
28		Wikström	Ernst Helge	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Över Luled	820 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 20. 1928	Do	Boden
29		~~Zaar~~	~~Knut Henry~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Baker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Mosjö~~				Do	Mosjö
30		Olsson	Ruth Gunborg	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Forshälla	6004 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 21st 1927	Do	Botteröd

Line 11: Jansson, Karl Albert not on board (didn't sail).
Line 26: Wennersten, Sara Maria not on board (didn't sail).
Line 29: Zaar, Knut Henry not on board (didn't sail).

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17 204

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., on February 2nd, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1917, Section 19, subdivision (c), and Section 3 of Act of 1918, amending section 1 of Act of 1903, relative to this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Alfred Magnusson, Trombeljen, Frandefors.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col. 23	25	no			Brother, Johan Alfredsson, 10214, Forest Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Brother, Albin Anderson, Marieholms gård, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin, Arthur Hanson, 2614, Haddon Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father, Johan Andersson, Glommige, Oland.	Mass.	Arlington	do	self	35	no			Uncle, Nils Sandell, 53, New Court Str., Arlington, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Brother, Erik Andersson, Box 35, Stocka, Strömsbruk.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Carl Andersson, 48, Jamaica Str., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father, Carl Blom, Vaggeryd.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	30	1916-Portl.			Sister, Gunhild Jonson,	no	ever															
6	Father, Carl Pettersson, Kjellstorp, Holm, Halmstad.	Mass.	Mattapan	no	self	25	yes	1920	month.	N.H. 7405, Star Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Wife, Kristina Gunander, Box 836, Borlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother-in-law, Carl Carlson, 27, Hayelton Str., Mattapan, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Anna Hagman, Glimåkra.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Axel Meijer, 1056, Altgeld Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Mother-in-law, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Friend: Miss Frances Giblyn, 508 W.99.St.New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
10	Sister, Birgitta Jacobson, Lilla Horn, Persnäs.	Pa.	Swissvale	no	self	yes	no			do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
11	~~Father, Carl Jansson, Västra Byn, Mevik.~~	Pa.	Ridgway	yes	self	25	yes	1905	Wills	~~1905-Portland Brother, Oskar Jonsson,~~ Friend, Emma Danielsson, 7506, Roslyn Str., Swissvale, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Wife, Anna Johansson, Brundbo, Landvetter.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Emil Erikson, 53 Andrew St. New Brittain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Anders Kempe, Smedbacka, Bollstabruk.	Ind.	Indiana Harbor	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Gustav Andersson, Indiana Harbor.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Gustaf Lilja, Ramqvilla.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Frans Blomquist, 4719, 4.Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father, Anders Lilja, Uppsälja, Dala-Järna.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	35	no			Cousin, Erik Eriksson, 113, Jonson Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Anders Lindman, Olivedal No.2, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Ill.	Sister, Selma Johnson, 4921, N. Seeley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Axel Lövgren, Norr Hörunda, Högfors.	Mich.	Sawyer	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Anton Noréen, Bettany Beach, Sawyer, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father, Karl Magnusson, Björkhyttan, Lindesberg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Karl Halldin, 113, W. 112 Pl., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Stanly Mårtenson, Sandviken, Persnäs.	Mass.	Pittsfield	no	self	35	no			Brother, Helge Mårtensson, Pittsfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Mother, Lovisa Nordin, Rossö, Nyland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Friend, Augusta Jansson, 953, N. Parkside Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father, Julius Rosenblad, Järnvägshuset B 2, Kristinehamn.	Mass.	Jamaica Plain	no	self	yes	no			Aunt, Dagmar Svensson, 6, Clark Place, Jamaica Plain, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	grey	none
22	Father, Samuel Larsson, Utby, Dala-Järna.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Herman Samuelson, 47, Tower Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Karl Johan Selin, Rossö, Nyland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Helmer Andersen, 7532, Champlain Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	11	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Mother, Emelia Johanson, Götaholmsgatan 1, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			Husband, Carl Stenström, 4612, 5.Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
26	~~Mother, Sofia Wennersten, Vaxsviken, Animskog.~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			~~Brother, Lars Wennersten,~~ 3341, Seminary Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Karl Widmark, Järnvägen, Sala.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Aunt, Hilda Wallih, 11110, Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Brother, Nils Wikström, Wibbyn.	Mich.	Iron River	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Albert Wikström, Box 652, Iron River, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
29	~~Mother, Hilma Zaar, Parkgatan 16, Nässjö.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Lynn~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~35~~	~~no~~			~~Brother, Sven Zaar, 40, Ingalls Str., Lynn, Mass.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~
30	Father, Otto Olsson, Bratteröra, Förshalla.	Mass.	Arlington Heights	no	self	25	no			Brother, Oskar Olsson, 143, Westminster Ave., Arlington Heights, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master, of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Ellsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Hulmström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whether Surgeon "making thereof" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Eric Hulmström

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* February, *19* 26.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—430

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

Examined by Technical Advisor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Anna Linnea	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ölmevalla	5803 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Sweden	Ölmevalla
2		Andersson	Edvin Andreas	23		M	S	Garden-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sya	3140 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 4th 1927	Do	Sya
3		Andersson	Johan Anton	25		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	S. Vägelås	4340 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Agnetorp
4		Bartholeson	Edit Helfrid	27		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rolfstorp	6247 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Rolfstorp
5		Carlson	Tore Paul	21		M	S	Male Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Linköping	3356 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 25th 1927	Do	Spångsholm
6		Carlson	Bror Erland	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älghult	4519 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 9th 1928	Do	Älghult
7		Carlström	Nils Evert	19		M	S	Cabinet-maker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örkened	3568 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 13th 1927	Do	Västerås
8		Emilson	Oskar August	22		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St.Kil	6357 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Kil
9		Eriksson	Karl August	35		M	M	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ed	3206 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Ytterlännäs
10		Do	Anna Josefina	36		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	3205 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Do
11		Do	Hellen Josefina	4		F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Ytterlännäs	3294 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Do
12		Do	Hedvig Josefina	2		F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	3242 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Do
13		Haglund	Anna Ingrid	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St.Tuna	3557 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	St.Tuna
14		Isaksson	Nils Herbert	31		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Börstig	4307 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 5th 1927	Do	Börstig
15		~~Johansson~~	~~Johan Algot~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Piteå~~					
16		~~Karlsson~~	~~Karin Alice~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domes-tic Assoc~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Bollebygd~~				~~Do~~	~~Piteå~~
17		Knutsson	Nils Olof	19		M	S	Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	3268 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Bollebygd
18		Larsson	Magnus Yngve	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	6238 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Diðrum
19		Lindmark	Märta Sofia	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	3427 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Gunnarsby
20		Lundgren	Axel Martin	24		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norrfjärden	3243 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 16th 1927	Do	Piteå
21		Nilsson	Anders Gustaf	20		M	S	miler	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Trollhätten	6410 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Norrfjärden
22		Nyström	Ernst	35		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederkalix	10 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	Trollhättan
23		Do	Albert	32		M	S	Gen-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do				Do	Kalix
24		Persson	Elias Arvid	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hortlax	211 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 5th 1927	Do	Do
25		Pettersson	Elin Maria	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gustaf Adolf	6419 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Hortlax
26		Strömbäck	Helfrid Georgina	29		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Falköping	6620 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Gustaf Adolf
27		Torstenson	Ewert Walter	20		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6092 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Falköping
28		Vesterlund	Karl Edvin	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	6483 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Göteborg
29		~~Åberg~~	~~Anna Otelia~~	~~33~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Gamleby Nyg~~				~~Do~~	~~Stöpafors~~
30		~~Åberg~~	~~Ewald Torsten~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~				~~Do~~	~~Do~~

Line 15: Johansson, Johan Algot not on board (didn't sail).
Line 16: Karlsson, Karin Alice See manifest 14, line 23.
Line 23: Nyström, Albert not on board (didn't sail).
Lines 29 & 30: Åberg, Anna Otelia & Ewald Torsten not on board (didn't sail).

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Gjelsvik.addition, Firner.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February 2nd, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See reverse for text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ever previously deported and, if so, when and what for	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Anders Anderson, Box 14, Gårda, Åsa station.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Elof Andersson, 1472, Balmoral Ave., Chicago,	no Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Anders Anderson, Sya.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Simon Carlsson, 5. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Mother, Hulda Andersson, Uddestorp, Tidaholm.	N.D.	Blabon	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Aron Melander, Blabon, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
4	Father, Johan Bartholsson, Ahleslöf, Rolfstorp.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Birger Bartholsson, 426, M. Laroler Ave., Chicago,	no Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Otto Carlsson, Spångsholm, Sya.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Bror Carlsson, 117, Washington Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
6	Father, Carl Erlandsson, Långaskruv, Hohultslätt.	Ida.	Idaho Falls	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Josef Erlandsson, Idaho Falls, Ida.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	none
7	Father, Nils Carlström, Jakobsbergsgatan 9, Västerås.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Viktor Norlin, 1625, Ainslie Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dar.	blue	none
8	Father, Per Emilsson, Runneväl, Kil.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Aunt, Maria Englund, 919, 4 Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Brother, Nils Eriksson, Rossö, Nyland.	Ill.	Deerfield	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, John Melander, Deerfield, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Brother-in-law, do	Ill.	Deerfield	yes	self	//	no			Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Uncle, do	Ill.	Deerfield	yes	father	//	no			Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
12	Uncle, do	Ill.	Deerfield	yes	father	//	no			Father, David Haglund, 7861, Coles Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother, Anna Haglund, Box 3273, Borlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Gunnar Andersson, 4639, Stevens Ave., So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Mother, Ada Isaksson, Börstig.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no			~~Cousin, Emil Johansson, 9441, St. Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
15	~~Father, Johan Johansson, Kvarnåsen, Bölebyn.~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			~~Aunt, Agda Nelson, 1288, Hartford Ave., St. Paul, Minn.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none
16	~~Father, Karl Augustsson, Lindås, Hultafors.~~	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	see col.	25	no			Cousin, Einar Nyholm, 2078, Gidding Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Mother, Alma Knutsson, Munkfors.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Nils Larsson, 2644, Greenleaf Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7				
18	Father, John Larsson, Gunnarsby, Ingmar.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Mauritz Lindmark, 7506, S. Vernon Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Verner Lundmark, Ohn, Ojebyn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Helmer, Marklund, 1280, 173rd Pl. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Father, August Lundgren, Sjulsmark.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Olof Nilsson, 480, 79. Ave, West Allis, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Father, Viktor Nilsson, Kungsgatan 72, Trollhättan.	Wis.	West Allis	yes	self	35	no			Sister, Elin Jonsson, 4054 N. Central Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Sister, Helena Hult, Axelsvik, Båtskärnäs.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Sister, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	dark	brown	none
23	~~Sister, do~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Friend, Levi Pettersson, 368, E. Robei Str., St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Johan Persson, Jävrebordarna, Jävreby.	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Gustaf Pettersson, 703, N. 13. Str., De Kalb, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Father, August Pettersson, Tidaholm.	Ill.	De Kalb	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Arthur Strömbäck, 1230, Oakland Avel, Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Sister, Bertha Strömbäck, Trädgårdsgatan 12, Falköping.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Mother's cousin, Oscar Högberg, P.O., Elm & Riverside Str.,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
27	Father, Albin Torstenson, Annedal 3, Göteborg 5.	Ill.	Willa Park	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Martin Vesterlund, 801, S. Lombard Ave.,	no Willa Park, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
28	Father, Jan Vesterlund, Simmerud, Stöpafors.	Ill.	Oak Park	yes	self	25	no			~~Brother, Carl Åberg, 1815, Parmele Str., Rockford, Ill.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
29	~~Father, Anders Åberg, Västra Bleken, Sundals Ryr.~~	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			~~Brother, Karl Åberg, 1915, Parmele Str., Rockford, Ill.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
30	~~Father, Anders Åberg, Västra Bleken, Sundals Ryr.~~	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellehn, Master, of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Ellehn

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SUPERINTENDENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Wahlstrom, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Master, surgeon, assistant thereof, or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Eric Wahlstrom

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 26.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

Examined by
Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 31st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Ellen Torborg	17		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Frändefors	6275 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 11th 1927	Sweden	Frändefors
2		Andersson	Henry Alexius	26		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjärås	4471 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 6th 1927	Do	Tölö
3		Andersson	John Ivar	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjärås	4469	Göteborg	Dec. 6th 1927	Do	Do
4		Brandqvist	Elsa Sofia	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	6489 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Alingsås
5		Brunsberg	Ingvar Teodor	35		M	M	Electri-cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Döderhult	8275 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Mörbylånga
6		Ek	John Erik	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ö.Tollstad	244 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Ö. Tollstad
7		Engblom	Reinhold Emil	28		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Attmar	3745 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 29th 1927	Do	Attmar
8		Forsén	Elis Tage	21		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herrberga	2875 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 9th 1927	Do	Syn
9		Färdig	Agda Josefina	33		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bökarö	6564 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Bäve
10		Hansson	Gustaf Edvin	20		M	S	Railway-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hedemora	6171 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 3rd 1927	Do	Partille
11		Jonsson	Frans Valdemar	37		M	M	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lidköping	2889 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 12th 1927	Do	Lidköping
12		Karlsson	Axel Elis	25		M	S	Engraver	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Västervik	8276 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Västervik
13		Karlsson	Karl Ernst	26		M	S	Dairist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skara	4427 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Ekby
14		Karlsson	Karl Ivar	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjärås	6237 6247 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Fjärås
15		Larsson	Karl Verner	23		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norra Fågelås	4555 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 11th 1928	Do	Korsberga
16		Nicumaor	Turo Leopold	26		M	S	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Marstrand	6408 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Marstrand
17		Pihlsson	Hermentia Erika	23		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ragunda	6401 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Tynderö
18		Rygren	Henry Bertil	16		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brattfors	3241 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 16th 1927	Do	Dala Järna
19		Clasen	Karl Walter	16		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskoga	3379 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 28th 1927	Do	Karlskoga
20		Palm	Karl Einar	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Viflered	4436 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Viflered
21		Persson	Knut Emmer	20		M	S	Dressmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dingtuna	3469 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 6th 1927	Do	Västerås
22		Persson	Svea Ingeborg	33		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do					Do	Hässelby Villastad
23		Do	Karolin Erika	9		F	S	Child	No			No	Do	Do	Stockholm				Do	Do
24		Stjernström	Oscar Vilhelm	18		M	S	Miller	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Malmö	3036 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Ljusnarsberg
25		Stjernström	Åke Lennart	16		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	3035 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Do
26		Svahn	Ivar Wilding	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bräcke	3072 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 28th 1927	Do	Bräcke
27		Wigerts	Wilhelm Emil	27		M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Köping	3065 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 28th 1927	Do	Västerås
28		Ek	Gösta Arnold	23		M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Björkäng	3311 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 21st 1927	Do	Do
29		Åman	Karl Einar	42		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Prösthult	3728 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 28th 1927	Do	Do
30		Ostman	Ragnar	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gideå	3539 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 10th 1927	Do	Gideå

Note: The following-named aliens will be landed (if not) on board (if not) at [illegible].
Aliens who are in transit through the United States to foreign countries: [illegible] in transit through the United States (if none, so state).

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]
Aliens . . . . . [illegible]

J. Johansson
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15 208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he owns allegiance permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or has he performed any labor (skilled or unskilled) for wages, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character. (See Instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Alma Augustsson, Bränneberg, Frändefors.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Uncle, Carl Pettersson, 6936, Oglesby Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	dark	grey	none
2	Mother, Hilda Andersson, Fixhult, Fjärås, Kungsbacka.	R.I.	Providence	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Aunt, Frida Andersson, 71, Ayrault Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Hilda Andersson, Fixhult, Fjärås.	R.I.	Providence	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Aunt, Frida Andersson, 71, Ayrault Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Robert Brandqvist, Nya Nolhaga, Alingsås.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23		no			Brother, Carl Brandqvist, 3438, New Castle Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Father, Albin Brunsberg, Ämsfors Bruk, Påskallavik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Uncle, Knut Brunsberg, 22, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Mother, Maria Ek. Norrgården, Östra Tollstad, Lantorp.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Cousin, Milton Nelson, 711, 10. Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey	none
7	Father, Karl Engblom, Rude, Lucksta.	Minn.	Princeton	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Uncle, Nels Engblom, R.No.4, Box 54, Princeton, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Father, Johan Forssén, Grimstorp, Spångsholm, Sya.	N.J.	Westfield	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Brother, David Forssén, R.F. D. Metfield Ave., Westfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Mother, Olena Sundström, Grängatan 507, Uddevalla.	L.I. N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col. 23	35	no			Husband, Gustaf Färdig, 115, I.22, 130. Str., So. Ozone Park, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Father, Gustav Hansson, Utnynäs, Göteborg.	Mass.	Springfield	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Uncle, Johan Hansson, 418, Eastern Ave., Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Frans Jonsson, Marielund 437 B, Lidköping.	Ill.	Harvey	yes	See col. 23	35	no			Friend, Otto Bendler, 15744, Turlington Ave., Harvey, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Axel Karlsson, Uleborg 9, Västervik.	Ill.	Geneva	yes	see col. 23	30	no			Father's cousin, Gustaf Karlsson, 915, State Str., Geneva, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	brown	tattooed on both arms
13	Stepmother, Hilda Kindh, Gröneskog, Kållterp.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col. 23	35	no			Friend, Anna Andersson, 5, Farewell Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Karl Karlsson, Hultet, Fjärås, Kungsbacka.	Ill.	Stillman Valley	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Cousin, John Karlson, Stillman Valley, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dar	blue	none
15	Father, Carl Larsson, Björkelund, Korsoerga.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Cousin, Elsa Persson, 929, Oakdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Bernhard Nicander, Marstrand.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	no			Brother-in-law, John Wahlberg, 872, 43. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
17	~~Mother, Erika Söderström, Ängeland, Tynderö.~~	~~Wash.~~	~~Stanwood~~	~~yes~~	~~see col. 23~~	~~35~~	~~no~~			~~Uncle, Per Sundin, R.No.1, Box 17, Stanwood, Wash.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
18	Father, Nils Nygren, Box 595, Vansbro.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	30	no			Brother, Adolph Newgren, 5936, Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	grey	none
19	Father, Erik Olsson, Rösensjö, Karlskoga.	L.I. N.Y.	Tuckahoe	no	see col. 23	35	no			Sister, Anna Svensson, Scarsdale Rd., Tuckahoe, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Gottfrid Palm, Gruvan, Fiflered.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Brother, Axel Palm, 1325, 6. Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
21	Father, Per Persson, Eriksholm 1, Västerås.	Mass.	Fitchburg	no	see col. 23	35	no			Brother, Carl Persson, 136, Mechanic Str., Fitchburg, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	tattooed on left arm.
22	~~Mother, Matilda Johansson, Vitfaltsgatan 8, Halmstad.~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Roxbury~~	~~no~~	~~see col. 23~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Husband, John Persson, 93, Fort Ave., Roxbury, Mass.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
23	~~Grandmother, do~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Roxbury~~	~~no~~	~~See col. 23~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Father, do~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
24	Sister, Helena Persson, Siksjön, Vinteråsen.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Father, Vilhelm Stjernström, 856, Milbury Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Sister, Helena Persson, Siksjön, Vinteråsen.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Father, Vilhelm Stjernström, 856, Milbury Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Olof Svahn, Mordviken, Bräcke.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Uncle, Axel Hamrin, 6, Irvine Pl., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Carl Wigertz, Elektron 3, Västerås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	30	no			Brother-in-law, Carl Johnson, 743, 47. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23	30	no			Brother-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Gustav Åhman, Vikmansgatan 6, Västerås.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Brother, Carl Åhman, 3217, Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dan	blue	tattooed on both hands.
30	Father, Anton Östman, Vestergiusjö, Gideå.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Brother, Erik Östman, 2507, Miller Str., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master *,* *of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *,* *from* Gothenburg *,* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Ellsén

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 1926.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Mal.strm , Surgeon of the S/s "Drottn.n.holm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly s w e a r that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February , 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rus-mak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—15

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. STOCKHOLM . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 31st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Erlandson	Anna Mathilda	26		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sollerön	3782 qi	Stockholm	Nov.22. 1927	Sweden	Sollerön
2		Grönberg	Ellen Dagmar	18		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gällivare	780 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 18 1928	Do	Gällivare
3		SONDELL	Rolf Sigfrid	1		M	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	790 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 18 1928	Do	Do
4		~~Gustafsson~~	~~Alma Astrid~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Kläckeberga~~				~~Do~~	~~Kläckeberga~~
5		Holmquist	Nils Oskar	19		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	808 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 18 1928	Do	Piteå
6		Markström	Karin Sofia	17		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	814 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 18 1928	Do	Do
7		Pettersson	Nils Andreas	29		M	M	Moulder	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Alnö	3444 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 2. 1927	Do	Alnö
8		Do	Doffny Katarina	32		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederkalix	3445 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 2. 1927	Do	Do
9	UNDER 16	Do	Elvy Katarina	4		F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Alnö	3446 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 2. 1927	Do	Do
10		~~Widmark~~	~~Ingrid Elisabeth~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Näs~~				~~Do~~	~~Rödön~~
11		~~Do~~	~~Sonja Elisabeth~~	~~3~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~- - -~~	~~No~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Östersund~~				~~Do~~	~~Do~~
12		~~Do~~	~~Inga Lisa~~	~~1~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~- - -~~	~~No~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Vaxbo~~				~~Do~~	~~Do~~
13		Almgren	Per Johan	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Södra Råda	6200 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 4th 1927	Do	Södra Råda
14		Dygve	Gustaf Alfred	24		M	S	Cooper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grenna	6013 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 21st 1927	Do	Rydsholm
15		Eriksson	Harald	20		M	S	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järbo	3705 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 21st 1927	Do	Karlskoga
16		Gustavson	Alva Ragnhild	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Virserum	6568 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Virserum
17		Gustavson	Bror Gösta	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Askeby	309 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Askeby
18		Hansson	Folke Harald	20		M	S	Moulder	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Morgårdshammar	3783 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 5th 1928	Do	Vinteråsen
19		Holm	Karin	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kalmar	8259 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 8th 1927	Do	Kalmar
20		Johansson	Helge	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högsby	7438 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Högsby
21		Karlsson-Blomberg	Carl Albin	23		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Södra Vi	7360 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 13th 1927	Do	Djursdala
22		Larsson	Jesper Adrian	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	7407 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 10th 1928	Do	Södra Vi
23		Persson	Olof	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hackås	263 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Hackås
24		Oredsson	Nanna Alfhild	19		F	S	H.work	Yes	Danish Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kyrkhult	9258 qi	Köpenhamn	Oct. 7th 1927	Denmark	gkoieborg
25		~~Westin~~	~~Carl Wilhelm~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Mjutånger~~	8901 qi	Bergen	Dec. 13th 1927	Norway	Stavanger
26		Hammarström	Ebba Rosalia	39		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nyköping	302 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 29th 1927	Sweden	Malmö
27		Do	Erik Gustaf	18		M	S	Garden-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	304 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 29th 1927	Do	Do
28	UNDER 16	Do	Karl Evert	9		M	S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Trondhjem	303 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 29th 1927	Do	Do
29		Karlsson	Karin	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Bollebygd	6061 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Bollebygd
30		Samuelson	Ingvar Tage	18		M	S	Filer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kungsäter	6616 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Göteborg

Line 4: Gustafsson, Alma Astrid not on board (didn't sail).
Lines 10 - 12: Widmark, Ingrid Elisabeth, Sonja Elisabeth & Inga Lisa not on board (didn't sail).
Line 25: Westin, Carl Wilhelm not on board (didn't sail).

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

John Johansson
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14 210

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.E.W. Y.O.R.K., N.Y., on February 2nd, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien personally, employer, steamship company, society, other corporation, parent, other relative or friend, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends merely to remain temporarily in the United States as a nonimmigrant (visitor, student, treaty trader, etc.)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the foreign country he now resides in or comes from	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to (name of country, colony, or dependency) to practice polygamy	Whether alien had been previously rejected or deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother, Marin Erlandson, Mingbro, Vika station.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 2	25	no			Brother, Karl Erlandson, 1671, E. 61. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Brother-in-law, Olov Matts-son, Dennewitz 349, Malmberget.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23		yes	no		Fiancé, Gustav Sondell, 1224, 15. Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Uncle, do	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23		//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
4	~~Father, Carl Gustavsson, Alverslösa, Klöckeberga.~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	~~see col. 23~~		~~25~~	no		~~Aunt, Minni Strandberg, 868, Aldine Ave., Chicago, Ill.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Frans Holmqvist, Öjebyn.	Ore.	Portland	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Friend, Ernst Carlsson, 845, E. 14. Str., Portland, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Per Markström, Båtsgatan, Öjebyn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23		yes	no		Brother-in-law, Carl Öqvist, no 5539, Addison Str., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Lina Pettersson, Gustafsberg, Alnö.	Minn.	Mankato	yes	self		yes	no		Friend, Carl Lundin, 1122, N. 4. Str., Mankato, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Mother-in-law, do	Minn.	Mankato	yes	husband		//	no		Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Grandmother, do	Minn.	Mankato	yes	father		//	no		Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
10	~~Mother, Anna Pettersson, Hagra, Rödön.~~	Minn.	Duluth	yes	~~see col. 23~~		yes	no		~~Husband, Johan Widmark, 1726, Jarvar Ave., Duluth, Minn.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
11	~~Grandmother, do~~	Minn.	Duluth	yes	~~see col. 23~~		//	no		~~Father, do~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
12	~~Grandmother, do~~	Minn.	Duluth	yes	~~see col. 23~~		//	no		~~Father, do~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
13	Father, Johannes Almgren, Södra Råda, Skagern.	R.I.	Providence	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Brother, Karl Almgren, 16, Sibley Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Mother, Sofia Dygwe, Rydsholm, Ängby.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Brother, Gottfrid Dygwe, 2542, Ulysses Str., N.E. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father: Johan Emil Eriksson, Box 1191, Bofors.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	see col. 23		25	no		Brother, John Eriksson, 433-45. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Gustav Gustavsson, Hjortström, Virserum.	Mass.	Dorchester	no	see col. 23		25	no		Uncle, Erik Friberg, 11, Foss Road, Dorchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
17	Mother, Maria Gustavsson, Olsbo, Skeda.	Pa.	Elkins Park	yes	see col. 23		yes	no		Aunt, Hulda Gustavsson, Elkins Park, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	grey	none
18	Father, Axel Hansson, Högfors Bruk, Vinteråsen.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Uncle, August Lundqvist, 14, Pineland Ave., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Emil Holm, Margaretavägen 10, Kalmar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23		yes	no		Sister, Dagny Lind, 5137, Wolfram Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
20	Mother, Josefina Johansson, Högsby.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Uncle, August Ohlson, 2426, Upton Ave., No. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father, Algot Blomberg, Perstorp, Lindstorp.	Nebr.	Aurora	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Uncle, Melker Nelson, Route No. 2, Aurora, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Father, Konstan Larsson, Hillebo, Södra Vi.	Ill.	Moline	no	see col. 23		yes	no		Brother, Patric Larsson, 1614, 4. Ave., Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Per Persson, Bolögden, Kårgärde.	Wash.	Preston	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Uncle, Olof Falkenström, Preston, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
24	Sister, Karin Oredsson, Skodsborg, Sanatorium.	Ind.	Michigan City	no	see col. 23		yes	no		Brother, Sverd Oredsson, 111, East Road, Michigan City, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
25	~~Wife, Karin Westin, Jörpeland, Stavanger.~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self		35	no		~~Brother-in-law, Hjalmar Carlsson, 4841, N. Kilpatrick, Chicago, Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~
26	Sister, Sigrid Lindberg, Harrie, Nyköping.	Conn.	Wallingford	no	see col. 23		yes	no		Husband, Gustav Hammarström, North Farm, Wallingford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
27	Aunt, do	Conn.	Wallingford	no	see col. 23		//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none
28	Aunt, do	Conn.	Wallingford	no	see col. 23		//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Father, Karl Augustson, Hultafors.	Wis.	Clayton	yes	see col. 23		25	no		Uncle, Johan Anderson, R.1, Clayton, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
30	Father, Per Samuelson, Svangatan 12, Göteborg 6.	Conn.	Glenbrook	no	see col. 23		35	no		Uncle, Ernest Petterson, 44, Elm Place, Glenbrook, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lolo Ellsén., Master *, of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *. from* Gothenburg *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. Ellsén

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 1923.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "British Isle", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof or employed by owners thereof or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *1920.*

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—29

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13.

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, on or about [illegible], 19 27.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Anderssen	Ewald	27		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Torp				Sweden	Torpshammar
2		Andersson	Sven Gustaf	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jörn	6525 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Rearebyn
3		Bergman	Valborg Elisabeth	23		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	341 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 17th 1928	Do	Piteå
4		Björnson	Björn Jorry	28		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Osby	[illegible] qi	Stockholm	Oct. 14th 1927	Do	Västerås
5		Carlsson	Kurt Malte	20		M	S	Garden-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Habo	4486 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Habo
6		Claesson	Sven Arthur	30		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hjälmseryd	4567 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 12th 1928	Do	Stockaryd
7		Gustafsson	Lydia	40		F	D	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bjurtjärn				Do	Bjurtjärn
8		Hansson	John Henry	27		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Oslo	6336 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 27th 1927	Do	Gravarne
9		Hedman	Per Wilhelm	36		M	M	Black-smith	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Grythytte				Do	Grythytte
10		Do	Ester Ottilia	31		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Färnebo				Do	Do
11		Do	Aili Ingalill	9		F	S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grythytte				Do	Do
12		Höglund	Per Erik	23		M	S	Repairer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sundsvall	2837 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 7th 1927	Do	Sundsvall
13		Högberg	Johan	26		M	S	Quarry-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nedre Luleå				Do	Nedre Luleå
14		Johanson	Anders Ferdinand	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gestad	4528 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 10th 1928	Do	Gestad
15		Johanson	Karl Oskar	26		M	S	Engine-oiler	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	By	6386 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Gällberga
16		Lind	Torsten Bertil	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sundsle-Ryr				Do	Sundsle-Ryr
17		Limholm	John Emanuel	18		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	3314 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 21st 1927	Do	Örebro
18		Martinsson	John Erik	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stenkyrka	4426 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Stenkyrka
19		Nilsson	Gustaf Sandfrid	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järn	4480 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Järn
20		Norberg	Johan Birger	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bäcke	6303 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	Dalskog
21		Olsson	Erik Harald	20		M	S	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ovansjö	3424 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Ovansjö
22		Ohlsson	Knut Harald	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ölmevalla	5902 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Ölmevalla
23		Paulsson	Anders Ragnar	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gesäter	6728 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 19th 1928	Do	Gesäter
24		Persson-Westman	Gerda	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eda	6116 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Eda
25		Rådström	Nils Olof	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	6223 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Ingmår
26		Sjögren	Ernst Sigurd	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	804 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 19th 1928	Do	Piteå
27		Svensson	Helga Karolina	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Åmål	6491 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Åmål
28		Wikberg	John Rudolf	26		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Över Luleå	821 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 2th 1928	Do	Wibbyn
29		Do	Signe Frideborg	25		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	822 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 20th 1928	Do	Do
30		Do	Britt Margareta	1	2	F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	823 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 20th 1928	Do	Do

Line 1: Anderssen, Ewald not on board (didn't sail).
Line 7: Gustafsson, Lydia not on board (didn't sail).
Lines 9-11: Hedman, Per Wilhelm, Ester Ottilia & Aili Ingalill not on board (didn't sail).
Line 13: Högberg, Johan not on board (didn't sail).
Line 16: Lind, Torsten Bertil not on board (didn't sail).
Line 18: Martinsson, John Erik not on board (didn't sail).

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

J. Johnsson
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212 **13**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., ... OF February 6 ....., 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States														Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether [illegible] visitor to remain; or in case other [illegible]	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether [illegible] been previously [illegible] to own race	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Mother, Karolina Jonsson, Munkbyn, Torpshammar.~~	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Louis Larson, R.A. Box 799, Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Father, Anders Johansson, Hearsbyn, Nordals Jörn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Oskar Anderson, 837, E. 61. Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Father, Jonas Jonsson, Kalamark, Roknäs.	Wis.	Waukesha	yes	self	25	no			Husband, Artur Bergman, 331, West Main Str., Waukesha, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Sven Björnsson, Osby.	Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Torgny Torell, 807, W. 19. Str., Wilmington, Del.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Josef Carlsson, Åkeberg, Habo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Herbert Carlsson, 914, Cornelia Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Claes Svensson, Liljenäs, Stockaryd.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Carl Claesson, 5350 Ludlam Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
7	~~Brother, Viktor Gustafson, Öde Tvärgaten 43, Gävle.~~	Pa.	Mc Keesport	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	1910 River Forest, Ill.	Nephew, Carl Anderson, 2505, Arthur Str., Mc Keesport, Pa.	no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Sister, Judith Glanselius, Kungsladugardsgatan 45, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	yes	1926	1924 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Viktor Kristiansson, 128, 5. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	none
9	~~Sister, Gunhild Silverin, Grythyttered.~~	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	self	yes	yes	1913	1912 Chicago, Ill.	Brother-in-law, Josef Rosberg, 4, Oneida Str., Battle Creek, Mich.	no	ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Sister-in-law, do	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	husband	//	no			Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Aunt, do	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	father	//	no			Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none
12	Mother, Anna Häglund, Kyrkogatan 14, Sundsvall.	Wash.	Spokane	no	self	yes	no			Aunt, Hulda Boberg, E. 1722, Pacific Ave., Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
13	~~Father, Nils Högberg, Svartbostaden, Luleå.~~	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Carl Högberg, 3616, S. 8. Str., Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father, Johannes Johanson, Gestad, Brålanda.	Wis.	Wills	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Carl Ottoson, Bayfield Co., Wills, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Father, Johan Johansson, Värmlands Nysäter.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	30	yes	1926	1920 Jersey City, N.J.	Uncle, August Halmstrom, 129, Leonard Str., Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	tattooed on both arms.
16	~~Father, Theodor Lind, Västra Bleckan, Sundals Ryr.~~	Wash.	Spokane	yes	see col. 20	25	no			~~Uncle, Carl Ahlin, 1613, Cresteline Str., Spokane, Wash.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Hjalmar Lindholm, Drottninggatan 58, Örebro.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	35	no			Friend, Edvard Eriksson, Denni Str. 8, Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
18	~~Father, Martin Andersson, Hälö, Fagerfjäll.~~	L.I. N.Y.	Wantagh	no	self	35	no			~~Brother-in-law, Per Anderson, Box 327, Wantagh, L.I. N.Y.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Johannes Nilsson, Frestersbyn, Nordals Jörn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Brother, Oskar Nilsson, 4856, W. Congres Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none
20	Father, Johan Norberg, Teåker, Bäckefors.	Ida.	Potlatch	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle, Edvin Strom, Box 444, Potlatch, Ida.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
21	Father, Johan Olson, Storviks Hammarby.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Brother, Simon Olsson, 5919, Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Father, Olof Andersson, No. 3, Ormanäs, Åsa station.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, John Olsson, 1472, Balmoral Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
23	Father, Anders Paulsson, Furved, Fjälla.	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	25	no			Mother's cousin, Gustaf Beck, Pasadena Park, Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Uncle, Anders Westman, Ås, Charlottenberg.	Wis.	West Salem	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Anders Andersson, R. 1, West Salem, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Father, Johan Rådström, Gunnarsby, Ingmår.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Nils Larsson, 1625, Greenlof Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Father, August Sjögren, Bonäs, Öjebyn.	Ore.	Portland	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Sven Ohman, 787, Macadom Str., Portland, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Frans Svensson, Segersbyn, Amål.	Minn.	Maud	no	self	yes	no			Cousin, Anna Owall, Box 113 A, Maud, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
28	Mother, Maria Wikberg, Wiboyn, Boden.	N.J.	West Orange	no	self	yes	no			Sister, Gertrude Lundström, Leslipark, West Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
29	Mother-in-law, do	N.J.	West Orange	no	husband	//	no			Sister-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
30	Grandmother, do	N.J.	West Orange	no	father	//	no			Aunt, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, master *, of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Ellsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 26.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A usual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

I, Eric Lelustrom, Surgeon of the t/s "[illegible]", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the following Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eric Lelustrom

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1920.

at New York, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* GOTEBORG, Sweden, August 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Harald Bertil	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Örsjö	8008 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Sweden	Örsjö
2		Andersson	Anna Augusta	63		F	W	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Madesjö	7999 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Do
3	UNDER 16	Do	Kerstin Margit	15		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örsjö	8000 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Do
4	UNDER 16	Do	Johan Gustaf	11		M	S	Schoolar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	8001 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Do
5	TI	Andersson	Sven Erik	IN HOSPITAL		M	W	Machinist worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nianfors	3327 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do	Harmånger
6		Do	Signe Karolina	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Harmånger	3326 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do	Do
7		Byström	Hulda Sofia	26		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sidensjö	776 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 17th 1928	Do	Sidensjö
8		Ekström	Bror Erik	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Virserum	6515 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 7th 1927	Do	Virserum
9		Gabrielson	Carl Gustaf	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eksjö	4448 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 6th 1927	Do	Näsaljö
10		Gustafson	Helge Emil	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högeby	7431 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 13th 1928	Do	Högeby
11		Hellström	Erik Walter	21		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ljusnarsberg	755 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Ljusnarsberg
12		Johansson	Helge	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vilhelmina	3627 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	Vilhelmina
13		Johanson	Astrid Kristina	17		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Berga	6151 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Berga
14		Johanson	Johan	41		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Barne-Åsaka	4440 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Barne-Åsaka
15		Johansson	Sven Axel	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Röra	4414 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Röra
16		Nilsson	Ove Verner	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	6230 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Sunne
17		Persson	Carl Albert	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arbrå	2909 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 14th 1927	Do	Arbrå
18		Rask	Per Gottfrid	30		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hassela	3659 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Hassela
19		Blomberg	Göeta	17		M	S	Shop-clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Töreboda	6534 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 13th 1927	Do	Töreboda
20		Carlsson	Gustaf Alexius	39		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gudmundrå	206 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 27th 1927	Do	Degerbäcken
21		Do	Elin Amanda	30		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sollefteå	208 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 27th 1927	Do	Do
22	UNDER 16	Do	Göeta Patrik	7		M	S	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Över Luleå	207 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 27th 1927	Do	Do
23		Ekberg	John Olof	38		M	S	Machine-worker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	5946 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do	Göteborg
24		Johanson	Göeta Alfons	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Knäred	4310 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 17th 1927	Do	Knäred
25		Olofsson	Gustaf Henning	31		M	S	Turner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6716 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 18th 1928	Do	Göteborg
26		Strand	Essie Gunhild	19		F	S	Waitress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Varnum	6719 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 19th 1928	Do	Kristinehamn
27		Sundell	Carl Oskar	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kville	4356 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Kville
28		Carlsson	Ester Natalia	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ed	6588 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Göteborg
29		Anderasson	Sven Adolf	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älekulla	6466 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 7th 1927	Do	Älekulla
30		Gustavsson	Hans Gustav	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tidaholm	4535 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 10th 1928	Do	Agnetorp

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., on February 3rd, 19 25.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

214 **12**

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Instructions for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt, Amanda Carlson, Koppafly, Örsjö.	Nebr.	Marquette	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle, Charles Nelson, Hamilton Co., Marquette, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Sister, Amanda Karlsson, Kopparfly, Örsjö.	Nebr.	Marquette	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Charles Nelson, Hamilton Co., Marquette, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Aunt, do	Nebr.	Marquette	yes	mother	//	no			Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Aunt, do	Nebr.	Marquette	yes	mother	//	no			Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Son, Erik Andersson, Box 35, Stocka, Strömsbruk.	Wash.	Ferndale	no	self	yes	no			Daughter, Hilda Svanberg, R.F.D.No.3, Ferndale, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
6	Brother, do	Wash.	Ferndale	no	self	yes	no			Sister, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, Britta Byström, Sidensjö.	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Johan Byström, 82, Ysler Way, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Johan Ekström, Rödmansvägen 2, Virserum.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Ester Andersson, 921, Newport Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Mother, Vilhelmina Gabrielsson, Järnvägsgatan 1, Nässjö.	Mass.	Lynn	no	self	35	no			Friend, Sven Zaar, 40, Ingals Str., E.Lynn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Emil Gustafsson, Björshult, Vimmerskog.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Carl Lundberg, Kent Hotel, 7.Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Mother, Betty Hellström, Ställberg.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Sister, Hanna Berglund, R.R.5, Bihldal Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
12	Father, Johan Johanson, Dikanäs.	Ore.	Burns	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Robert Johanson, Box 436, Burns, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Vilhelm Johanson, Lagan.	Mich.	Muskegon	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Gust Sandberg, 2164, Melracken Str., Muskegon, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Wife, Alma Johanson, Lekåsa.	Pa.	Dixonville	no	self	yes	yes	1905-1914	Clinton, Pa.	Uncle, Carl Anderson, Dixonville, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none
15	Father, Abram Johansson, Dalby, Röra, Henån.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Uncle, Gustaf Johanson Berger, 720, W. 61. Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Mother, Maria Nilsson, Gunnarsby, Ingmar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Evan Nilsson, 5039, North Clay Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
17	Mother, Marta Jonsson, Backa 2, Vallsta.	N.Y.	Westfield	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Lars Nordmark, 522, Summit Ave., Westfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	grey	none
18	Mother, Anna Olsdotter, Norrbäck, Franshammar.	Minn.	Isanti	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Lorris Peterson, Box 3, Bx 3a, Isanti, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Father, Karl Blomberg, Egna Hem, Töreboda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Aunt, Elin Lindgren, 7616, Langby Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Elias Carlson, Ranvik.	Wis.	Scandinavia	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Frank Carlsson, R.2, Box 14, Scandinavia, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father-in-law, do	Wis.	Scandinavia	no	husband	//	no			Brother-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown	none
22	Grandfather, do	Wis.	Scandinavia	no	father	//	no			Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	brown	none
23	Sister, Hildur Andersson, Oxhagegatan 15, Göteborg.	N.J.	Arlington	no	self	25	yes	1909-1922	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Bertha Östlund, 457, Chestnut Str., Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, August Andersson, Pukered, Mogensfors.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin, Martin Swenson, 1316, 7.Str., So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	red	blue	none
25	Sister, Ingeborg Gustafson, 3dje Långgatan 3, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Aunt, Emma Johnsson, 400, East 141.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
26	Father, Carl Strand, Box 1025, Kristinehamn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Eric Strand, 3108, Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	grey	none
27	Mother, Amalia Sandell, Sörgård, Qville.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Father, Oskar Sandell, 7929, Muskegon Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none
28	Father, Johan Carlsson, Storängen, Segmon.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Aunt, Emelia Dawn, 5100, N. Lowell Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
29	Father, Per Andersson, Bostebygd, Ålehalla.	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Anders Anderson, 185, Walnut Str., Waterbury, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Gustaf Johansson, Brobacka, Ingmarstorp Tidaholm.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Johan Johnson, 1348, 3.Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Nilsi., master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the t/s* "[illegible]", *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Nilsen

master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to ~~the mental and~~ physical
condition of such aliens.

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

215

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

Examined by Technical Assistant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, —, CALIFORNIA, 1928. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Börjesson	Erik Fage	17		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Mölndal				Sweden	Mölndal
2		Hagenström	Maj Birgit	16		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Göteborg	8285q1	Gothenburg	3.1.28.	do.	Göteborg
3		Hallström	Ottil Henriette	28		F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Lund	8322q1	do.	12.1.28.	do.	Tåby
4		Jansson	Erik Albert	21		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Vällsjö	7444q1	do.	17.1.28.	do.	Vällsjö
5		Karlsson																		
6		Karlsson	Waldemar Åke Henry	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ljungby				do.	Ljungby
7		Larsson	Karl Edvin	17		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Virestad	7412q1	do.	11.1.28.	do.	Virestad
8		Lindbladh	Ingeborg Ella Gertrud	17		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Karlskrona	8297q1	do.	9.1.28.	do.	Karlskrona
9		Ljungberg	Gerda Linnea	19		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Lund	2628q1	Stockholm	6.10.27.	do.	Lund
10		Martinsson	Viktoria Paulina	20		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Mjällby				do.	Mjällby
11		Mårtensson	Bror Hjalmar	19		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ronneby	74[illegible]	[illegible]	18.1.1928	do.	Ronneby
12		Mårtensson	John Alfred	22		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	7242q1	Gothenburg	1.11.27.	do.	Sjörup
13		Nilsson	Siri Natalia	18		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ysane	8[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	Ysane
14		Ohlsson	Eric Olof	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Landskrona	7305q1	do.	2.12.27.	do.	Landskrona
15		Olsson	Evelina Astrid Johanna	20		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sjörup	8263q1	do.	8.12.27.	do.	Sjörup
16		Olsson	Blända Maria	24		F	S	Dairy-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sjörup	8122q1	do.	2.11.27.	do.	Sjörup
17		Persson	Nils Sigfrid	23		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Örkened	7331q1	do.	8.12.27.	do.	Örkened
18		Rosenberg	Elsa Anna Lovisa	18		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Älmeboda				do.	Älmeboda
19	VL-217-576 (A)	Rostgren	Holger Karl Gunnar	16		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	8357q1	do.	18.1.28.	do.	Malmö
20		Svensson	John Ivar	20		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kyrkhult	7370q1	do.	14.12.27.	do.	Kyrkhult
21		Svensson	Sven Hilding	25		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Hästveda	7434q1	do.	14.1.28.	do.	Hästveda
22		Svensson	Arvid	20		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ronneby	7433q1	do.	13.1.28.	do.	Asarum
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1: Börjesson, Erik Fage not on board (didn't sail).
Line 5: Karlsson not on board (didn't sail).
Line 6: Karlsson, Waldemar Åke Henry not on board (didn't sail).
Line 10: Martinsson, Viktoria Paulina not on board (didn't sail).
Line 18: Rosenberg, Elsa Anna Lovisa not on board (didn't sail).

(12)

Johnsonsson, Purser.

Brought up.
1.50 PM

Total Passengers 17
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-7213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. on February 2nd, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216 **11**

14—43001

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Color of			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien personally owns passage, whether paid by relative, employer, friend, by aggregate passage paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether coming under contract (or agreement) to perform labor in the United States	Length of time intend to remain in United States	Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, or other relative (and, if so, what relative and what his address)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a polygamist (or polygamous practices)	Whether coming to practice polygamy in the United States	Whether deported (if previously excluded and returned, give date of last previous departure from and arrival at United States)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~Father: Alfred Eriksson Långhult, Härudenäck~~	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N	Yes	Self	25	No			~~Uncle: Victor Svensson 559 74 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.~~	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father: Aldor Hagenström Mamngatan 4, Oskarshamn	Conn.	Hartford	No	Self	25	No			Uncle: John Lundquist, 212 Preston st. Hartford, Conn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father: Per Hallström Söder no. 1, Mörby.	N.J.	East Orange	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend: ~~Sumer Andersson~~ 532 Main st. East Orange, NJ.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
4	Father: Hans Svensson Wollsjöby 9, Wollsjö	Pa.	Mt. Jewett	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Carl Lundgren Mt. Jewett, Pa.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
5																											
6	~~Father: Salomon Karlsson Kvarnarna 36, Ljungby~~	N.D.	Mc Gregor	Yes	Self	40	No			~~Cousin: Louis Holte, Mc. Gregor, N.D.~~	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
7	Father: August Larsson Lycket, Eneryda	Minn.	Dawson	Yes	See col. 23	25	No			Brother: Arvid Larsson Dawson, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Father: Hjalmar Lindbladh Chapmansgatan 1, Karlskrona	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See col 23	Yes	No			Aunt: Ebba Andersson, 3641 Wilton ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Father: Fritz Ljungberg Smörlyckan lo I, Lund.	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Andrew Wolander, 8 Lead st. Worcester, Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
10	~~Father: Martin Johansson Kogersund, Källevik~~	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	See col. 23	25	No			~~Sister: Ester Månsson, 640 46th ave, San Francisco, Cal.~~	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Father: Johan Mårtensson Skönevik, Ronneby	N.J.	West New York	No	Self	25	No			Sister: Jenny Nelson, 722 Dewey ave, West New York, NJ.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
12	Father: Ola Mårtensson N.Kallösa 1, Rynge	Cal.	Redwood City	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle: Carl Henderson, R 2 Box 21A, Redwood City, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
13	Father: Nils Andersson Ysane, Sölvesborg	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend: Ingrid Andersson 5844 Augusta st. Chicago, Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
14	Mother: Dagmar Ohlson St. Norregatan 74, Landskrona	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1924 1927	N.Y.		Friend: Carl Ekelund, 631 Warren st. Brooklyn, NY.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Gray	Tattoo left arm
15	Father: Jöns Olsson N. Vallösa 23, Rynge.	Ills.	Peoria	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Henry Olsson, 743 N. Latrobe ave, Peoria, Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
16	Father: Ola Mårtensson Rynge 1, Rynge.	Cal.	Redwood City	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother: Carl Henderson, R2 Box 21A, Redwood City, Cal.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None
17	Father: Per Trulsson Björkhult, Gylsboda	Wisc.	Exeland	Yes	Self	40	No			Uncle: Pit Johnson Exeland, Wisc.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
18	~~Mother: Frida Rosenberg Skurmans Åla, Rävemåla~~	Mont.	Butte	Yes	Self	25	No			~~Uncle: Algot Hultman 27 N. Main, Butte, Mont.~~	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Gendre	Gray	None
19	Father: Karl Rosengren S. Tvärgatan 11, Malmö	O.	Ashtabula	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle: Eddie Engren, 17 Russel st. Ashtabula, O.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
20	Father: Sven Svensson Leverskult, Holje	Wisc.	Grandon	Yes	Self		No			Uncle: Martin Mattsson Box 562, Grandon, Wisc.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Father: Sven Jönsson Ekeberga, Hästveda	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	No	Self		No			~~Brother: John Svensson, Line: 14 ave, Mount Vernon, N.Y.~~	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
22	Father: Adolf Svensson, Bengtshoka, [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Sigfrid Johnsson, Ill. 5739 Irvington, Ave Chicago.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Pastor Willardt

Dr Cert "mentally [illegible] under [illegible]

RE 2/20-LE 2/2 T.A.

Landing granted

Landing granted

861 E 242 57 Brent

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the t/s "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Hälmström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Eric Hälmström.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

217

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 503B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Esther Charlotta	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stavnäs	6646 qi	Göteborg	Jan.18th 1928	Sweden	Värmskog
2		Halvarsson	Majt Kristina	17		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järna	3447 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Orsa
3		Larsson	Knut Einar	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holsljunga	6239 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 8th 1927	Do	Holsljunga
4		Liljegren	Hilding Anselm	23		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älghult	7420 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 12th 1928	Do	Älghult
5		Svensson	Melker Teodor	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mora	7341 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Ukna
6		Anderson	Gustaf Robert	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjärås	4483 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Fjärås
7		Fransson	Rudolf	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	4391 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Do
8		Green	Gunnar Emanuel	23		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älvdalen	3335 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 23rd 1927	Do	Älfdalen
9		Karlson	Sven Martin	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älghult	8036 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Hohultslätt
10		Larsson	Arthur	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Egby	7436 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Egby
11		Larsson	Carl Alfred	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älfsåker	4344 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Älfsåker
12		Sandin	Arvid	26		M	S	Brick-layer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandhult	6300 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	Sandhult
13		Alfredson	Anna Nathalia	29		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grevie	8336 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Ängelholm
14		Björklund	Harald	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	English	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Munka Ljungby	7435 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 16th 1928	Do	Do
15		Danielson	Anna	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skön	3656 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Skön
16		Hallenborg	Göte Ivan	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rebbelberga	7277 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 11th 1927	Do	Rebbelberga
17		Olsson	Tage Albin	19		M	S	Garden-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höja	7423 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 12th 1928	Do	Ängelholm
18		Persson	Nanny Sofia	18		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvidinge	8286 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Gråmanstorp
19		Sjögren	Carl	32		M	S	Electri-cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingborg	8064 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Riseberga
20		Person	Gustaf Adolf	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vilm	826 qi	Stockholm	Jan. 20th 1928	Do	Gamla Upsala
21		Thorburn	Agne	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6426 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do	Göteborg
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

10 218

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., January 2, 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Frans Andersson, Prestbol, Värmskog.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	40	no			Friend, Bertha Johansson, 129, Leonard Str., Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
2	Father, Johan Halvarsson, Box 309, Orsa.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Aunt, Matilda Andersson, 4012, Alaskey Ave. W. Linden Hills Str. R. II 2, Box 481, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	brown	none
3	Father, Johan Larsson, Holsljunga.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Friend, Eliot Magnuson, 112, Tower Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	blue	scar on left 4th finger
4	Mother, Ellen Liljegren, Stenbrohult, Grönskaskåra.	Wash.	Vancouver	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Uncle, August Liljegren, R.F.D. No. 6, Box 106, Vancouver, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairbrown	blue	none
5	Father, Axel Svensson, Ukne, Storsjö.	Ill.	Moline	no	see col. 23	yes	no			Uncle, Oskar Pearson, 1307, 7. Ave., Moline, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
6	Father, Carl Anderson, Hjelmsberg, Kungsbacka.	Conn.	Guilford	no	self	yes	no			Sister, Clara Nordén, Hotel, Guilford, Guilford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrown	blue	none
7	Father, Frans Börjesson, Hjälm pr Kungsbacka.	Ill.	Batavia	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Fred Fransson, 14, N. Harryson Str., Batavia, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
8	Father, August Larsson, Bryngel Green, Älvdalen.	Cal.	Berkeley	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Carl Alden, 1821, Sacramento Str., Berkeley, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairdark	blue	tattooed on left hand
9	Father, Karl Jonsson, Box 4, Hohultslätt.	Ida.	Idaho Falls	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Anders Karlsson, R.F.D. 2, Box 136, Idaho Falls, Ida.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairdark	blue	none
10	Father, Olof Larsson, Sandby, Ojkroken.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Sister, Emy Jonsson, 6952, S. Peoria Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblond	blue	none
11	Brother, David Larsson, Hjälmered, Anneberg.	Cal.	Sacramento	yes	self	25	no			Brother, John Larsson, 1400, Front Str., Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrown	blue	none
12	Father, Klas Sandin, Götebacka, Sannared.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Ejnar Andersson, 6905, Union Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
13	Father, Alfred Johansson, Öllöv, Grevie.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Cousin, Nore Swanson, 1943, No. La Crosse Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblond	brown	none
14	Father, Karl Björklund, Ängelholm.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Hilding Steen, 1006, 8. Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	brown	none
15	Mother, Alma Danielsson, Skönaberg.	Nebr.	Oakland	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Aunt, Ester Nelsson, R.1, Box 11, Oakland, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	grey	none
16	Mother, Hilma Hallenberg, Nebbelberga, Ängelholm.	Ia.	Marcus	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Ellen Nelson, Marcus, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
17	Father, Karl Olsson, Box 5, Ängelholm.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Joel Olson, 1107, Linda Vista Terr., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairdark	brown	none
18	Mother, Stina Persson, Kärreberga.	N.Y.	Bronx, New York	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Alma Nilsson, 3584, Third Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairdark	grey	none
19	Father, Sven Sjögren, Slättåkra, Ljungbyhed.	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	25	no			Brother, John Sjögren, Akron, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrown	blue	none
20	Father, Gustaf Persson, Gamla Uppsala.	Wis.	Rice Lake	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Anders Hedin, R.4, Box 38, Rice Lake, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblond	grey	none
21	Father, Eugen Thorburn, Götabergsgatan 18, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mr. Batt, S.K.F. Industries Inc. 40 E. 34. St. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairdark	grey	none
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellsen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1926.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9
Exempted Technical Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg , 21st January,- , 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Ahlberg	Carl Gösta	19		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Swelen.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Säby.	3000. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 24th Oct.	Sweden.	Stockholm.
2		Andersson	Ruth Elsa	22		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	758. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 16th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.
3		Carlsson	Sven Erik	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3596. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 8th Dec.	do.	Stockholm.
4		Dahlström	Ellen Helfrid	27		F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2757. q1.	Stockholm.	1927. 21st Sept.	do.	Stockholm.
5		Do.	Wera Ellen	7		F		School-girl	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2738. q1.	Stockholm.	1927. 21st Sept.	do.	Stockholm.
6		Dahlström	Bror Ivar	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bunge.	802. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 18th Jan.	do.	Bunge.
7		Dahlström	Per Arvid	21		M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bunge	719. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 12th Jan.	do.	Bunge.
8		Daub	Herbert Erik	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	German	Yes	German.	German.	German.	Stettin.	4042. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 4th Oct.	do.	Vadsö.
9		Ehrnst	Ruth	19		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Jerna.	711. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 11th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.
10		Engstrand	Harry Arnold	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Norrköping.	2860. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 10th Oct.	do.	Stockholm.
11		Florquist	Karl Ingvar	18		M	S	Store-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2965. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 20th Oct.	do.	Stockholm.
12		Fransson	Ernst Harry	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3377. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 28th Nov.	do.	Stockholm.
13		Isaksson	Raymond Louis	22		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Leksand.	3071. q1.	Stockholm.	1927. 28th Oct.	do.	Stockholm.
14		Jansson	Alice Signe	18		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	2931. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 17th Oct.	do.	Stockholm.
15		Jansson	Erik Ivy	17		M	S	Errand-boy	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3338. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 23rd Nov.	do.	Stockholm.
16		Jansson	Margit	18		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kristinehamn.	3038. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 21st Oct.	do.	Stockholm.
17		Johansson	Hanna	25		F	S	Dairy-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Åsarna.	707. q1.	Stockholm.	1928. 11th Jan.	do.	Hemse.
18		Kvarnström	Erland Axel	18		M	S	Store-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Alsen.	3822. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 14th Nov.	do.	Stockholm.
19		Lantto	Anna Cicilia	17		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Övertorneå.	3798. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 10th Jan.	do.	Övertorneå.
20		Lilja	Hans Rutger	23		M	S	Printer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3747. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 30th Dec.	do.	Stockholm.
21		Nilson	Wahlborg	40		F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ljusnarsberg.	3330. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 28th Nov.	do.	Stockholm.
22		Rosén	Eric Oscar	24		M	S	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3107. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 1st Nov.	do.	Stockholm.
23		Rydberg	Carl Oscar	26		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3528. q1	Stockholm.	1927. 9th Dec.	do.	Stockholm.
24		Westerberg	Klara Margareta	26		F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Nås.	708. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 11th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.
25		Kauppi	William Johan	22		M	S	Farm-labourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Karl Gustaf.	775. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 17th Jan.	do.	Karl Gustaf.
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9 L 220

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. , on February 2nd , 1926.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien personally owns money, or has had it in possession for a period of 12 months, or has been supported by relatives or friends, or by his employer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether entry is sought in behalf of any association, society, or concern, or under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States previously; if so, when and how long	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
																			Feet	Inches				
1	Father: Carl Ahlberg, Grevgatan 47, Stockholm.	Conn.	Hartford.	No	See Column 23	Yes	No		Uncle: Harry Ahlberg, 50 Allyn st. Hartford, Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2	Grandfather: Carl Anderson, Asögatan 28, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Father: Karl Rudolf Andersson, 370-47 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
3	Father: Carl Oscar Carlson, Kungstensgatan 53, Stockholm.	Minn.	Minneapolis,	Yes	See Column 23	Yes	No		Cousin: Carl Ericson, 4129 Cedar Av. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Father: Gustav Kjellman, Park 3, Reymersholm, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	See Column 23	2	No		Husband: Arvid Dahlström, 3418 Carmen Av. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Grandfather: Do.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	See Column 23	25	No		Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Mother: Amanda Dahlström, Farösund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Philip Engström, 519-46th st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Blond	Brown	None
7	Mother: Do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Olof Falk, 316 Henry st. New Britain Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Mother: Margit Daub, Ortalalund, Vädö.	N.Y.	Lindenhurst, L.I.	No Self		Yes	Yes 1923- New 1927 York, N.Y.		Friend: Dan Bymes, Meer Park, P.O. B. 507, Lindenhurst, L.I. N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tattoed left finger
9	Father: Gustav Ehrnst, Ruthsbo, Nykvarn.	Mass.	Boston.	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Otto Paulsson, 76 Clarendon Av. West Somerville, Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	Cut on left cheek
10	Father: Oscar Engstrand, Assessorsgatan 8. B. Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: Eric Westholm. 68 W. 96th st. New York City, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Mother: Emma Johansson, Styrmansgatan 23, Stockholm.	Colo.	Fraser.	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Berndt Ivar Florquist, Fraser, Colorado.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Father: Johan Fransson, 30 Roslagsgatan, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Irvington on-Hudson.	No	Self	25	No		Sister: Agnes Fransson, Richmond Terrace, Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father: Anders Isaksson, Götgatan 83, Stockholm.	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Cousin: Einar Isaksson, 350 Guttenberg st. San Francisco, Cal.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
14	Father: Karl Jansson, 17 A. Kronobergsgatan, Stockholm.	N.J.	Jersey City.	No	Self	25	No		Friend: Tora Lindberg, 33 Fulton Av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
15	Mother: Ester Jansson, 29. I. Polhemsgatan, Stockholm.	Ohio.	Carthage.	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle: Karl Andersson, 6904 Longview Av. Carthage, Ohio.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
16	Father: Zakris Jansson, Gröna gatan, Kristinehamn.	N.Y.	Jamestown.	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Gustav Johnson, 260 Broadhead Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
17	Father: Johan Persson, Box 28, Ljurtorp, Kerserum.	N.Y.	Bronx.	No	Self	Yes	No		Aunt: Olga Petersson, 1869 Walton Av. Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	10 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
18	Sister: Constance Kvarnström, Drottninggatan 38, Stockholm.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Brother: Andrew Qvarnström, 3447, Bryant Av. N. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	ever Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
19	Brother: Frans Lantto, Ruskola, Övertorneå.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No		Aunt: Sofia Usitalo, 12662 Sussex Av. Detroit, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
20	Father: Hans Lilja, Asögatan 32, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: Eric Westholm, 68 W.-96th st. New York, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
21	Sister: Lotten Falt, Tegelgatan 3, Örebro.	Minn.	Duluth.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister: Amanda Gallstrom, 402 W. Quince str. Duluth, Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
22	Father: Carl Oscar Rosén, Karlbergsvägen 13, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Jamestown.	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend: Gustav Robert, R.F.D. 77, Jamestown, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
23	Father: Oskar Rydberg, 27 Surbrunnsgatan, Stockholm.	Mass.	Attleboro.	No	Self	Yes	No		Uncle: Magnus Ohlson, 7 Mulberry st. Attleboro, Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
24	Father: Karl Westerberg, Mas.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	25	No		Brother: Ernest Westerberg, 9902 Fort Hamilton Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	ever Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
25	Father: Hans Kauppi, Lomkarr.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	25	No		Friend: Albin Lehto, 2233 Labelle Av. Detroit, Mich.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master *, of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *, from* Gotherburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is , any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second)

H. Ellsén

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

221

I, Eric Malmström, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the ~~mental and~~ physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 3031
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GOTTHENBURG. *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ödman	Karl	30		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gällivara	141 nqi	Stockholm	Jan. 16th 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Ahnrud	Mika Börje	24		M	M	Musician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örebro	132 nqi	Stockholm	Jan. 4th 1928	Do	Worcester
3		Do	Margit Elisabeth	22		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Borlänge	131 nqi	Stockholm	Jan. 4th 1928	Do	Do
4		Eriksson	Gustaf Herbert	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järbo	256 nqi	Göteborg	Jan. 13th 1928	Do	New Britain
5		Björk	Karin Kristina	27		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Eskilstuna	135 nqi	Stockholm	Jan. 9th 1928	Do	New York
6	U.S.Cit.	Do	Valter	4		M	S	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
7		Borgström	Ture	32		M	M	Painter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Malmö	182 nqi	Göteborg	Oct. 18th 1927	U.S.A.	New York
8		Ström	Axel Harald	38		M	S	Cement-worker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	127 nqi	Stockholm	Dec. 15th 1927	Do	Los Angeles
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

71

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—69

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

222

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., On February 2nd, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Anna Ödman, Malmberget.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1923-Detroit, Mich.	Sister, Anna Satz, 6074, 14. Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Karl Andersson, Hertig Karls Allé, 10, Örebro.	Mass.	Worchester	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1925-Worches-ter, Mass.	Uncle, Einar Lundqvist, 31, Stanton Str., Worchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father-in-law, do	Mass.	Worchester	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1923-Worches-ter, Mass.	Husband's uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Sofia Olsson, Skällsäter.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	30	yes	1927	1925-New Bri-tain, Conn.	Friend, Karl Swanson, 23, Glen Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Gustaf Öjlund, Eliegatan 46, Sundbyberg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1927	1921-New York, N.Y.	Husband, Albin Björk, 6, E. 87. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	scar by the tight eye.
6																											
7	Sister, Ebba Gustavsson, Barkgatan 7, Malmö.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1926	1921-New York, N.Y.	Brother, Erik Bergström, Chancery St. 2, New York, N.Y.	no	2 y	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	tattooed on left arm.
8	Brother, Johan Ström, Lidingö Villastad.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	160	yes	1927	1904-Los Ange-les, Cal.	Friend, Viktor Holmgren, 835, W. 77. Str., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Holge Ellsén, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* t/s "Drottningholm", *from* Gothenburg; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellsén

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America and of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1904 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Trottingholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Eric Malmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* December, *1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, *19* 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Merkson	Ilse Alice	19		F	M	H.wife	Yes	German Estonish	Yes	Esthonia	Esthonian	Esthonia	Pärnu	19 mqi	Reval	Jan. 4th 1928	Esthonia	Pärnu
2		Orman	Mariana	28		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Latvian	Yes	Latvia	Latvian	Latvia	Laadzes	429 mqi	Riga	Jan. 9th 1928	Latvia	Riga
3		Bre	Artur August	34		M	M	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Malaks	115 mqi	Helsingfors	Jan. 18th 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
4		Rimay	Risto	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Finnish	Do	Kustari	106 mqi	Helsingfors	Jan. 4th 1928	Finland	Kustari
5		Österlund	Karl Ivar	27		M	M	Gen. worker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Närpes	216 mqi	Helsingfors	Jan. 18th 1928	U.S.A.	Worcester
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

224

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., On February 3rd, *19*26.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether any of the following diseases, namely, tuberculosis, physical defect, insanity, mental defect, epilepsy, or chronic alcoholism	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Anna Juhkam, Kooli t.1, Pärnu.	Md.	Baltimore	no	see col. 19	25	no			Husband, George Merkson, 39, Parkin Str., Baltimore, Md.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Thomas Freiberg, Twer.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	25	no			Husband, Rudolf Orman, 3574 Laconia Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Wife, Emma Bro, Malaks.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Cousin, Ester Lund, 611, E.140.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Grandmother, Ida Rosenberg Kustavi.	L.I. N.Y.	Franklin Square	no	self	yes	no			Mother, Saima Rimey, 437, Franklin Square, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Wife, Vera Österlund, Närpes, Böle.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1922-1927	Worcester, Mass.	Sister, Helma Ericson, 6, Done Str., Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellen, Master *, of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master, Clerk, or Purser, or Second Officer)

H Ellen

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or if exempt, if claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the immigrant is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and agents clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

225

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Malmstrom, *Surgeon of the* s/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the* Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, accordlng to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Eric Malmstrom

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GOTHENBURG . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Blomgren	Gustaf Emanuel	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	267 ni	Stockholm +	Jan. 18th 1928	Sweden	Stockholm
2		Ekelund	Carin Emelia	23		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Asmundtorp	[illegible]	[illegible] +	[illegible]	Do	Malmö
3		Sandgren	Axel Gustaf	40		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Russia	Baccu	268 ni	Stockholm +	Jan. 18th 1928	Do	Stockholm
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2d, 1928.

226

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is he in prison or a poorhouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entering temporarily or leaving permanently the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Berner Blomgren, Mälarhöjden, Stockholm	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Brother, Henry Blomgren, 6735, Colonial Road, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 mnth	no														
2	Uncle, Johan Lindberg, Klostergatan 1, Malmö.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Father, Carl Ekelund, 631, Warren Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, William Sandgren, 91, Västmannagatan, Stockholm	Sweden		no	The Swedish Government	yes	no			Friend, Henry Blomgren, 6735, Colonial Road, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 mnth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
4														no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brown	blue	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

6,000 ea. 1-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* t/s "Drottningholm" *, from* Gothenburg *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellsén

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

227

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eric Hulmström, *Surgeon of the* t/s "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Eric Hulmström

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—000

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GOTTENBORG. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT [illegible] Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Blomberg	Ulrik Ivan	53		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	243669	Washington	March 28th 1927	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Davidson	David Valdemar	32		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dilsmo	326916	Washington	Nov. 30th 1927	Do	Manchester
3		Eriksson	Alida	27		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vale	308475	Washington	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Minneapolis
4		Swahn	Helga Mathilda	27		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	301240	Washington	Aug. 31st 1927	Do	Pittsfield
5		Swanberg	John Fritiof	47		M	M	Painter	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	328281	Washington	Dec. 2nd 1927	Do	Brooklyn
6		Wennerholm	Gösta	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	329391	Washington	Dec. 3rd 1927	Do	Detroit
7		Andersson	Elvira Maria	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandarne	249178	Washington	April 9th 1927	Do	Chicago
8		Cederholm	Karl-Hjalmar	27		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Neder Luleå	286933	Washington	July 21st 1927	Do	Do
9		Do	Ingeborg Naemi	33		F	M	H.wife	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Boda	265043	Washington	May 19th 1927	Do	Do
10		Fielding	Henrik	30		M	M	Gen. [illegible] worker	Yes	English / Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hofmantorp	281642	Washington	July 9th 1927	Do	Boston
11		Pearsson	Elsie	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Byarum	246217	Washington	April 2nd 1927	Do	Chicago
12		Kangas	Signe	24		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalvia	298612	Washington	Aug. 23rd 1927	Do	New York
13		Koskimies	Olga	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Säkkijärvi	246173	Washington	April 2nd 1927	Do	Do
14		Ojantausta	Aleksandra	40		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Urjala	243328	Washington	March 26th 1927	Do	Do
15		Taivalantti	Hilma Maria	62		F	S	H.work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St. Michel	298702	Washington	Aug. 22nd 1927	Do	Brooklyn
16		Wärtö	Lydia	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	English / Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Enes	268265	Washington	May 25th 1927	Do	Chicago
17		Eriksson	Larsels Erik	33		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mora	186915	Washington	Aug. 6th 1927	Do	Arlington
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., , via Fairbury Ont , 19 28.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which permits to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. See footnote for full text of question 28	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife, Anna Blomberg, Rörsoppsgränd 12, Enskede, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1922-Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Thor Reisner, 4025, Spalding Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Gustaf Davison, Åkers Styckebruk.	N.H.	Manchester	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	1923-Manchester, N.H.	Brother, Karl Davison, 564, Ameroth Str., Manchester, N.H.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Mother, Josefina Wallin, Vigelsbo, Dannemora.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	yes	1927	1915-Minneapolis, Minn.	Husband, Ferdinand Erikson, 1116, Portland Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Victor Helander, Nybrogatan 70, Stockholm	N.J.	Summit	no	self	35	yes	1927	1923-Pittsfield, Mass.	Husband, Torsten Svahn, Box 445, Summit, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Father, John Swanberg, Sigtunagatan 17, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	40	yes	1927	1909-Brooklyn, Mass.	Wife, Ester Swanberg, 724, 69.Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, John Wanerholm, Karlavägen 7, Stockholm.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1927	1924-Detroit, Mich.	Friend, Olof Ljungstrom, 320, Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, Emma Anderson, Box 278, Sandarne.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1911-Chicago, Ill.	Home, 4911, North Kenneth Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Mother, Amanda Cederholm, Färgaregatan 4, Boden.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1923-Chicago, Ill.	Home, 6609, South Green Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Mother, Emma Juhlin, Högboda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1923-Chicago, Ill.	Home, 6609, South Green Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Father-in-law, Johan Larson, Forshaga.	Mass.	Natick	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1922-Boston, Mass.	Brother, James Fielding, Bacon Str., Natick, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	scar over left eye.
11	Father, Per Wakt, Kullen, Byarum.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1923-Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Therese Carlson, 5845, Drake Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Juho Kolabäki, Kälviä.	Mass.	Chester	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1922-New York, N.Y.	Husband, Charles Kangas, Chester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Antti Koski, Mies.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1927	192[illegible]-New York, N.Y.	Brother, Robert Koski, 32, E.125.Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Mother, Matilda Ojantansta, Urjala, Hariltu.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1927	1922-New York, N.Y.	Aunt, Mary Janson, 416, E. 55.Str. Room 16, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
15	Mother, Hilda Taivalantti, St.Mickel, Rouhiala.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	yes	1927	1923-Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Lydia Alanko, 4607, 7.Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Father, Mikko Wörtö, Enso.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1927	1914-Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Jenny Trainer, 524, Langwood Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Mother, Karin Eriksson, Garnås.	Mass.	Arlington Heights	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	1923-Arlington, Mass.	Sister, Anna Jansson, 37, Farnienton Rd., Arlington Heights, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
18																						5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

5,000 ex. 1-28.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellen, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the t/s* "Drottningholm", *from* Gothenburg; *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellen

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 21st *day of* February, *1928.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

229

I, Eric Halmstrom, Surgeon of the t/s "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly s w e ar that I have had two years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eric Halmstrom

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1926.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 5032
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, on January 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Forsloff	John Olof	41		M	S	Fisher	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Mo	301310	Washington	Aug. 8th 1927	U.S.A.	Seattle
2		Fredrikson	Albert Leonard	34		M	S	Lumberman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hörken	276938	Washington	June 20th1927	Do	New York
3		Liholm	Edward	27		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Esthonish	Yes	Esthonia	Esthonian	Esthonia	Khamu	283122	Washington	July 12th 1927	Do	Do
4		Rundqvist	Hulda Linnea	38		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Karberg	257179	Washington	April 28th 1927	Do	New Britian
5		Peterson	Erick Herman	35		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örsjö	275038	Washington	June 11th 1927	Do	Chicago
6		Wolfbrandt	Thyra Elisabeth	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ed	246290	Washington	April 2nd 1927	Do	Do
7		Hellström	Karl Emanuel	39		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ludvika	234000	Washington	Febr. 23rd 1927	Do	Rockford
8		Olsen	Gunda	23		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Mandal	287807	Washington	July 11th 1927	Do	Brooklyn
9		Albert	Björn	29		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Göteborg	323203	Washington	Nov. 15th 1927	Do	Boston
10		Albert	Odd	33		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	323201	Washington	Nov.15th 1927	Do	Do
11		Andersson	Carl Gottfrid	24		M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Surdals-Ryr	235456	Washington	Febr. 28th 1927	Do	Thomaston
12		Falk	Albert	38		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tierp	323976	Washington	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Standard
13		Fransson	Carl Oskar	30		M	S	Ironworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sundals-Ryr	244126	Washington	March 29th 1927	Do	Mc Keesport
14		Fransson	John Walfrid	28		M	S	Ironworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	245297	Washington	March 31st 1927	Do	Do
15		Johansson	Martin Albert	28		M	S	Sawyer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Burseryd	302618	Washington	Sept. 7th 1927	Do	Elk
16		Norberg	Elsa Augusta	23		F	S	H.work	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arbrå	240683	Washington	Febr. 19th 1927	Do	New York
17		Bennevier	Sven Felix	33		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ilfkarleby	257454	Washington	April 28th 1927	Do	New York
18		~~Fredrikson~~	~~Samuel Martin~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Ironworker~~	~~Yes~~	~~English Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Hedemora~~	~~240172~~	~~Washington~~	~~March 17th 1927~~	~~Do~~	~~Detroit~~
19		Fredrikson	Samuel Martin	22		M	S	Ironworker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	240171	Washington	March 17th 1927	Do	Detroit
20		Johnson	Bror Matsmael	31		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svenljunga	314031	Washington	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Chicago
21		Liljeros	Edward	27		M	S	Painter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	V. Färneb	266422	Washington	May 23rd 1927	Do	Do
22		Peterson	Ernest Lage	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torslunda	249260	Washington	April 9th 1927	Do	Astoria
23		Andersson	Johan	40		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St.Köpinge	297361	Washington	Aug. 17th 1927	Do	Wakefield
24		Andersson	Otto	58		M	W	Farmlaborer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Allerum	304719	Washington	Sept. 16th 1927	Do	Barre
25		~~Hallenberg~~	~~Otto Ivan~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmlaborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Robbelunda~~					
26		Holmström	Fritz Harald	27		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lund	325711	Washington	Nov. 25th 1927	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
27		Palm	Karl Gustaf	27		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristianstad	321087	Washington	Nov. 11th 1927	Do	Boston
28		Roslund	Ernst Birger	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norra Vram	310164	Washington	Oct. 6th 1927	Do	Brooklyn
29		Bergquist	Hilda Ingeborg	29		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halna	294743	Washington	Aug. 8th 1927	Do	Chicago
30		Line 18: Fredrikson, Samuel Martin see line 19. Line 25: Hallenborg, Otto Ivan see manifest 19, line 16.																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., on February 2nd, 1928.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person own a railroad ticket or steamship ticket to the country to which he belongs? If so, which?								Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
																					Feet	Inches				
1	Mother, Martha Forslöf, Mobodarna.	Ore.	Portland	no	self	35	yes	1902-1927	Portland, Ore.	Son, William Forsloff, 72, W. Summer Str., Portland, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Father, Färdinand Fredrikson, Fredrikslund, Hörken.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	New York, N.Y.	Uncle, Henry Okerstrom, 243, W. 109. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, John Liholm, Käsmu post agen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923-1927	New York, N.Y.	Brother, Gustaf Liholm, 887, Cauldwell Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Sister, Adelina Johanson, Stenhagen 28, Västervik.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	35	yes	1923-1927	New Britain, Conn.	Sister, Josefina Eklund, 87, Sefton Drive, New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
5	Father, Johan Pettersson, Örsjö 3, Örsjö.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, John Vidstrand, 3164, No. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Father, Hugo Wolfbrandt, Liljedal, Segmon.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1920-1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Mary Donahey, 2331, Cleveland Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, Johanna Hellström, Hörken.	Ill.	Marengo	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1927	Rockford, Ill.	Brother-in-law, Gust Johnson, R.3, Box 13, Marengo, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
8	Mother, Emilia Stjernsson, Strömmen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	yes	1922-1927	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother, Oscar Olsen, 975, E. 14. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Mother, Anna Albert, Götabergsgatan 24, Göteborg.	Mass.	Roslindale	no	self	35	yes	1924-1927	Boston, Mass.	Friend, Karl Andersson, 3, Cliffmont Str., Roslindale, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Mother, Anna Albert, Götabergsgatan 24, Göteborg.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	1924-1927	Boston, Mass.	Home, 29, Audubar Road, Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
11	Father, Anders Gustafsson, Sollebyn, Sundals-Ryr.	Conn.	Thomaston	no	self	35	yes	1922-1927	Thomaston, Conn.	Friend, Georg Engström, Box 500, Thomaston, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Anders Malm, Åslätt.	Cal.	Standard	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Cal.	1920-Standard, Home, Standard, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Johan Fransson, Orbor, Sundals Ryr.	Conn.	Thomaston	no	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y. port, Pa.	1922-Mc. Kees- Friend, George Sangster, Box 500, Thomaston, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
14	Father, Johan Fransson, Orbor, Sundals-Ryr.	Conn.	Thomaston	no	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y. port, Pa.	1922-Mc. Kees- Friend, George Sangster, Box 500, Thomaston, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Mother, Inga Johansson, Stora Gätsbo, Små. Burseryd.	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Wash.	1923-Elk, Brother, Wilhelm Johnson, 630, So. 66. Ave., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
16	Father, Lars Norberg, Norrtullsgatan 55 a, Söderhamn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	1923-New York, Uncle, Alfred Nyhlén, 1129, 70. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
17	Wife, Jenny Bonnevier, Älfkarleby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	1923-New York, Home, 118, W. 83. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
18	~~Father, Johan Carlsson, Storängen, Segmon.~~	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	25	no																			
19	Father, Samuel Fredriksson, Tegelverket, Falun.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Mich.	1923-Detroit, Friend, Ivar Lindvall, 7176, Philip Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Emil Salomonsson, Buskered, Redslared.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	1922-Chicago, Sister, Annie Larsson, 3526, W. 58. Pl., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Father, Gustav Liljeros, Boda, W. Färnebo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	1922-Chicago, Friend, Mary Warren, 5947, So. Sangomon Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Pär Larsson, Lenstod, Öland, Skogsby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	Cre.	1917, Astoria, Sister, Hilda Mellqvist, 1101, 3. Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother, Bolla Larsson, No. 5, Fårarp, Svenstorp.	Mass.	Wakefield	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Mass.	1921-Wakefield, Friend, Christian Christianson, 16, Benett Str., Wakefield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Brother, Adolf Nilsson, Benarp, Mörarp.	Mass.	Barre	no	self	35	yes	1927	Mass.	1887-Barre, Son, Oscar Andersson, Barre, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
25																										
26	Brother, Oskar Holmström, Kaniksgatan 5, Lund.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	yes	1927	1924-Providence, R.I.	Home, 1200, Green Str., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	scar on right side of face
27	Father, Adolf Palm, Rinkaby.	Mass.	Quincey	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Mass.	1926-Boston, Friend, James Hullte, 12, Greenleaf Str., Quincey, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none
28	Mother, Anna Koslund, Billesholms Gruva.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	yes	1927	N.Y.	1924-Brooklyn, Sister, Helga Person, 1061, 56. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Mother, Maria West, Box 16, Habo, Töreboda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1927	Ill.	1924-Chicago, Husband, John Bergquist, 5427, School Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master *(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* t/s "Gottland" *from* Gothenburg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Ellsen

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *1926.*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from [illegible], Sweden, January 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. on January 2nd, 1928. 231

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	LAESTADIUS	JOHN	40		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. APRIL 1ST 1920 NO. 990496		956 - 54TH STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	DO	ANNA	35		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 6TH 1927 NO. 447015		DO
3	DO	JOHN	13		M	S	MAY 34TH 1914, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	DO	DO
4	DO	WILLIAM	12		M	S	JAN. 6TH 1916, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	DO	DO
5	LUNDGREN	HILDUR	40		F	A		NOV. 1ST 1927	470074	4 SWAIN POND AVE., MELROSE, MASS.
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5 - Bal

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden, January 21st, 1926, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. on February 2nd, 1926. 232

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Asch	John	50		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court, Brooklyn N.Y April 6th 1926, nr. 2346387	1228 East 39 st.Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Booth	Carl Oscar	31		M	S		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court,Chicago Ill Sept.29th 1927 nr.2501759	7552 Eberhaart Av.Chicago Ill
3	Carlson	Ruth	37		F	M		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court, New Haven, Conn. on Sept. 25th 1915 No. 479407	699 So 5th ave.Mt.Vernon.N.Y.
4	do	Bertil	12		M	S	April 25th 1915 Branford, Conn.	Certificate of Birth iss. Oct.25th 1915	do do
5	~~Holmes~~	~~John~~	~~67~~		~~M~~	~~W~~		~~Passport iss.Dept.of State Washington D.C. Nov.23rd 1926 nr. 4001~~	~~800 Belmont ave. Chicago Ill.~~
6	Johnson	Olof	61		M	S		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court ,Seward Co Seward.Nebr.Dec.5th.1916.nr.409265	Friend, Nebr.
7	Nelson	Otto Julius	36		M	S		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court,Bronx Co. Bronx,N.Y.Febr.15th 1924.nr.181248	3584 Third ave. Bronx, N.Y.
8	Nelson	Edward	33		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court,Hampden Co Springfield Mass.March 22nd.27.nr2580402.	29 Mattoon,Springfield Mass.
9	Nelson	Peter	60		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court.Dodge County Fremont.Nebr.Sept.22nd.1906. no number	Kimball. Nebr.
10	Olsson	Anna	32		F	M		Cit.paper iss. Distr.Court of Lincoln Co Karval,Colo.Sept.13tj 1916.nr.648013	Karval, Colo.
11	Westerberg	Carl Erik	47		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court Cook Co. Chicago Ill.Sept.17th.1920.nr.1346258	2148 Warner ave.Chicago Ill.
12	Westlund	Carl	49		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court Linclon Co. Hugo.Colo.Oct.9th 1912.nr.648022	Karval, Colo.
13	Challman	David Ferdinand	37		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court,Cook Co Chicago Ill.Sept.16th.1919.nr.1290077	1704 Glenacke ave.Chicago Ill
14	Johnson	Andrew	40		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Distr.Court,Cook Co.Chicago Ill.Jan.23rd.1912.nr.244724	24 E.100 Place Chicago Ill.
15	Lidström	Helmer	37		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Superior Court,Cook Co Chicago Ill.Jan.22nd.1926.nr.2206685	2537 Pensacala ave.Chicago Il
16	Olson	Peter	40		M	M		Cit.paper iss.Judical Court of.Piscatagins Minn. March. 14th 1923. nr.1691388	Brown, Maine.
17	Svenson	Ludvig	40		M	M		Passport iss.Dept.of State Washington DC Nov. 21st 1927 nr.475424	1021 8.ave.So.E.St.Cloud.Minn
18	ANDERSSON	JOHN ALBERT	29		M	S		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ITT.AT CIRCUIT COURT, KANE CO.GENEVA,ILL.FEBR.10,1927,NO.2454407	ROUTE 2, MAPLE PARK, ILL.
19	ANDERSSON	ERIK ALBERT	34		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ITT.AT CIRCUIT COURT, BEADLE CO.HURON,S.D.SEPT.6,1927,NO.2433549	HURON, S.D.
20	BACK	OLOF	38		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, TACOMA, WASH. MARCH 29,1926,NO.2235388	BOX 81, STEILACOOM, WASH.
21	CARLSON	ANDREW	43		M	M		HOLDS CERT.OF NAT. ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, ST.LOUIS CO.,DULUTH,MINN.MAY,1,1914,392636	R. 1, BOX 19 , LAKEWOOD, MINN.
22	GABRIELSON	GABRIEL	41		M	S		PASSPORT ISS.BY DEPT.OF STATE,WASHINGTON, D.C.,NO.458083,SEP.14.1927.	WARREN, ORE.
23	HARTIKAINEN	MARTHA	30		F	M		DO NO.362531, APR.24.1927.	7435,W.3c.STR., CLEVELANDOHIO.
24	JOHNSON	AXEL KONRAD	39		M	M		CERT.OF NAT.ISS.BY COMMON PLEAS COURT, UNION CO.,ELIZABETH,N.J.NO.L306634,JUN.30.1920.	245 BOND STR., RAHWAY, N.J.
25	JOHNSON	CLAES EMIL	46		M	M		CERTIOF NAT.ISS.BY SUPERIOR COURT,NEW LONDON CO.,NEW LONDON, CONN.,NO.343520,OCT.2.1913.	12, SCHOOL STR., MYSTIC CONN.
26	JOHNSON	AXEL	45		M	M		PASSPORT ISS.BY DEPT.OF STATE,WASHINGTON, D.C.,NO.473394, NOV.14.1927.	OLALLA, WASH
27	SJÖSTRÖM	AXEL	64		M	M		CERT.OF NAT.NO NUMBER ISS.BY DISTRICT COURT,CASS CO.,IA. OCT.22.1900.	GRISWOLD, IA.
28									
29	Line 5: Holmes, John not on board (didn't sail).								
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 10-26)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	ROBERT	22		M	S		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S. LEGATION AT BERLIN, JULY 15TH 1927 NO. 287	1226 E. CENTRE STR., POXATELLO, IDA.
2	GUSTAFSON	SVEN BIRGER	22		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT FRESNO CO. FRESNO, CAL. MAY 11, 1927 NO. 2460765	936 FORTH CAMP AVE, FRESNO, CAL.
3	JOHNSON	MATHILDA	59		F	M		HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 10TH 1921 NO. 97133	205 EAST 58TH STR, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	ROOS	OSCAR	35		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO, ILL. OCT. 13TH 1927 NO. 2505716	4053 NO. ELSTON AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	SJÖBERG	ERIK GOTTFRID	43		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT PROVIDENCE, R.I. JUNE 8, 1920 NO. 1385054	54 FERNEREST BLVD, NO. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
6	TURNFELDT	ARVID	53		M	S		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COMMON PLEAS COURT, SMITHPORT CO. MC KEAN, SEPT. 1, 1897 NO NUMBER	KANE, PA.
7	CARLSON	ALICE MARIA	20		F	S	SEPT. 18TH 1908, CHICAGO, ILL.	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 23RD 1927 NO. 365617	1111 WEST 60TH STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
8	CARLSON	GEORGE	34		M	S		JAN. 8TH 1927 315697	2950 EAST 81ST STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
9	LARSSON	EDWARD	56		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. APRIL 16, 1910, NO. 116294	MONGER, MINN.
10	MALM	VICTOR ADOLF	44		M	M		HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT PLYMOUTH CO. BROCKTON, MASS. SEPT. 25, 1915, 577458	16 ALBERTA STR., W. ROXBURY, MASS.
11	Anderson	Ida Christina	57		F	M		Cit. paper iss. Oct. 24th 1893. Woodbury Ia. Marriage Certificate	Whiting, Ia.
12	Anderson	John Helmer	27		M	S		Cit. paper iss. Distr. Court of Chicago Ill. Oct. 26th 1927. nr. 2506606	1416 Wynona ave. Chicago Ills.
13	Anderson	Hilda	41		F	M		Passport Iss. Dept. of State Washington. D.C. July 20th 1927. nr. 444574	2055 W. 69th Place, Chicago Ill
14	do	Anne	9		F	S	Sept. 18th 1918 Chicago Ill.	do do	do do
15	do	Beatrice	8		F	S	July 4th 1917 do	do do	do do
16	do	Jane	4		F	S	Sept. 23rd. 1927 do	do do	do do
17	Anderson	Lucile	26		F	S		Passport do May 24th 1927 nr. 397906	310 West Washington ave. South Bend, Ind.
18	Engström	John	50		M	S		Cit. paper iss. Superior Court, Butte Co. Oroville, Cal. March 10th 1910. nr. 100527.	Klamath, Falls, Oregon.
19	Hultin	Edvin	35		M	S		Passport iss. Dept. of State Washington D.C. Sept. 14th 1927. Nr. 458034	R.F. 6. Ann Arbor, Mich.
20	Johnson	Myrtle	17		F	S	Dec. 12th 1910, Hinsdale, Ill.	Certificate of Birth iss. at Hinsdale Ill. Oct. 27th 1926	741 No. Waller ave. Chicago Ill
21	Nelson	Magne	26		M	S		Passport iss. Dept. of State Washington D.C. Aug. 9th 1927 nr. 447935	741 No. Waller ave. Chicago Ill
22	Pearson	Axel	56		M	S		Cit. paper iss. Superior Court, County of San Francisco, Cal. Oct. 16th 1903	Union Fishermen Packing Co Astoria, Ore.
23	Pearson	Carl Alfred	34		M	M		Cit. paper iss. Distr. Court, Boston Mass June 30th 1919 nr. 1257793	49 Glendale str. Everett, Mass.
24	Pettersen	Jennie	58		F	S		Cit. paper iss. Superior Court, County & city of S. Francisco. Cal. Nov. 13th 1894	61 Battery str. Seattle, Wash
25	Ryden	Oscar	42		M	S		Cit. paper iss. Circuit Court, Multnomah Co. Portland, Oreg. Nov. 17th 1917. 805295	310 17th ave. Longview, Wash.
26	Stenberg	Herman	48		M	M		Cit. paper iss. Supreme Court, New York N.Y. May 9th 1918 nr. 916735	907 Garden str. Hoboken. N.J.
27	Anderson	Walter Bernhard	23		M	S	May 19th 1905 Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport iss. Consulate General of U.S.A. Stockholm. Nov. 21st. 1927 nr. 75	[illegible] Ave So. Minneapolis Minn
28	Carlson	Anna Marie	25		F	S	Febr. 25th 1902, East Orange, N.J.	Passport iss. Dept. of State Washington DC Sept. 20th 1927 nr. 459873	N.J. 12 Sherman Court Bloomfield
29	do	Alma Viktoria	24		F	S	Dec. 17th 1903 do do	Passport do Nov. 19th 1927 nr. 474971	do do
30	Lindvall	Alf, Gustaf	13		M	S	March 19th 1909, Brooklyn N.Y.	Certificate of Birth issued Oct. 21st 1927 State of New York	c/o friend Alma Johnson, 5329 Glenwood ave. Chicago, Ills.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 88
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM arrived FEB. 2, 1928. , 192 , M., , from Feb. 2K

234

No	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
3bf	1	STORSVED Ida	1:45	19	15		1 TO CALL	Bro. Andy, 4816-6 St. Ridgefield L.I.	John	2/2	3.15			
22f	2	PERANDER Marta E.	1:45	19	9		1 TO CALL	Cousin, Beatrice, 1292 Bergen St. Bklyn. N.Y.	John	2/2	3.00			
21f	3	SAASTAMOINEN Ester K.	1:45	19	12		1 TO CALL	Husband, Mrs. Lydia Alasko, 4007-7 Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	John	2/2	4.05			
28f	4	ORMAN Mariana	1:50	7	2		1 TO CALL	Husb. Rudolf, 3574 Laconia Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	John	2/2	2.20			
19f	5	MERKSON Ilse	4:00	7	1		1 TO CALL	Husb. George, 39 Hopkin St. Baltimore, Md.	John	2/2	4.20			
58m	6	ANDERSSON Sven E.	4:00	12	6		1 TO HOSP ON ARR	Daughter, 45 Jamaica St. Boston, Mass.		2/6	11.00			

Ref. 46:1 1st

T.D. DROTTNINGHOLM 2/2/28

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Eliaén (signature)
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1638

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. COPY.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED FEB 4 1928 IMMIGRATION DIVISION

5370

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
February 4th, 1928.

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Drottningholm from port of Gothenburg, Sweden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 215 — Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 214

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1928, consigned to Swedish American Line, New York; is now lying at Pier 97th, N.R., and is expected to sail February 4th, 1928, for Gothenburg, Sweden via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 235

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pantryman 227 Liebscher, Max H.	26	German	Gothenburg 1/18-1928

16—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 509 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Crew 215

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

...om the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 236

(1) Sex	(2) Race*	(3) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12)	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	Canadia.	Swedish	6/2	190		
"	"	"	5/6	145		
"	"	"	6/1	215		
"	"	"	5/6	143		
"	"	"	5/9	154		
"	"	"	5/7	150		
"	"	"	6/3	197		
"	"	"	5/7	132		
"	"	"	5/5	143		
"	"	"	5/6	154		
"	"	"	6/1	165		
"	"	"	5/10	154		
"	"	"	5/9	150		
"	"	"	5/8	172		
"	"	"	5/8	167		
"	"	"	6/-	185		
"	"	"	5/11	180		
"	"	"	5/10	165		
"	"	"	5/11	154		
"	"	"	5/8	165		
"	"	"	6/-	143		
"	"	"	5/10	141		
"	"	"	5/7	150		
"	"	"	5/8	150		
"	"	"	5/8	156		
"	"	"	5/10	165		
"	"	"	5/11	160		
"	"	"	6/2	197		
"	"	"	5/11	165		

Line.. A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

...table by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 7 , 19 23.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		3	4 SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
1	Ellsén	Helge Andreas	Master	1/18-23	Gothenburg	No	Yes	41
2	Öhrwall	Franz Werner	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	38
3	Johnsson	Karl Valdemar	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	35
4	Nordenson	Harry Gunnar	3:rd "	"	"	"	"	34
5	Ihrfeldt	Sven Märten	4:th "	"	"	"	"	31
6	Löfgren	Johan Sigfrid	5:th "	"	"	"	"	33
7	Larlsson	Karl Hjalmar	Chief Eng'n	"	"	"	"	35
8	Pettersson	Ivar Reinhold	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	30
9	Johansson	Oskar Evald	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30
10	Johansson	Gustav Fredrik	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29
11	Nilsson	Erik Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	26
12	Lindström	Johan Tycho	"	"	"	"	"	29
13	Göransson	Karl Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	27
14	Karlsson	Gunnar Olof	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	31
15	Pettersson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	46
16	Lago	Ebril Reinhold	"	"	"	"	"	33
17	Johansson	Frans Nelson	"	"	"	"	"	42
18	Edvardsson	Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30
19	Karlsson	Olof Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	26
20	Andersson	Olle Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	48
21	Nilsson	Nils Oscar	"	"	"	"	"	20
22	Kaspersson	Sven Algot	Ord/ Seaman	"	"	"	"	22
23	Johansson	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	31
24	Johansson	Ivar Hartmut	"	"	"	"	"	22
25	Johansson	Henning Allan Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	18
26	Axelsson	Hans Evald	"	"	"	"	"	27
27	Cappelin	Sven Bertil Olof	"	"	"	"	"	17
28	Gustavsson	Valter Gustav Harry	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21
	Axelsson	Hugo Alrik	"	"	"	"	"	19
30	Hansson	Arne Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	21

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

Buchman 2d

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is pun

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 215

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 7 , 19 28, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Elledn	Helge Andreas	Master	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	150	
2	Öhrwall	Frans Verner	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145	
3	Johnsson	Karl Valdemar	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	215	
4	Nordenmson	Harry Gunnar	3:rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	143	
5	Ihrfeldt	Sven Mårten	4:th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	154	
6	Löfgren	Johan Sigfrid	5:th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	150	
7	Karlsson	Karl Hjalmar	Chief Eng'n	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/3	187	
8	Pettersson	Ivar Reinhold	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	132	
9	Johansson	Oskar Evald	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	143	
10	Johansson	Gustav Fredrik	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	154	
11	Nilsson	Erik Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	165	
12	Lindström	Johan Tycho	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	154	
13	Göransson	Karl Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	
14	Karlsson	Gunnar Olof	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	172	
15	Pettersson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	167	
16	Lago	Rokil Reinhold	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	185	
17	Johansson	Frans Nelson	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	198	
18	Edvardsson	Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165	
19	Karlsson	Olof Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	154	
20	Andersson	Olle Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	165	
21	Nilsson	Nils Orvar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	141	
22	Knapperson	Sven Algot	Ord/ Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	141	
23	Johansson	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	150	
24	Johansson	Ivar Martinus	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150	
25	Johansson	Henning Allan Bruno	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	156	
26	Axelsson	Hans Evald	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	152	
27	Cappelin	Sven Bertil Olof	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	165	
28	Gustavsson	Valter Gustav Harry	Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	168	
	Axelsson	Hugo Alrik	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	187	
30	Hansson	Arne Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	185	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

Boatswain

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (9), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "TROTTINGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 7 , 1920 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First 31	Ehrenpohl	August Anton Sixten	Seaman	1/18-20	Gothenburg	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	158	
32	Forsell	Olof Manfred	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	110	
33	Häijer	Hilding Östen	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	110	
34	Edensvärd	Sune Gustav Vikt.	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	152	
35	Williamsson	Ernst Georg	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	141	
101	Svensson	Gustav Olof	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	240	
102	Chronvall	Axel Emanuel	1:st "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	160	
103	Sjöström	Erik Albert	2:nd Senior	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104	Persson	Nils Johan	" Junior	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	121	
105	Brandén	Axel Harry	3:rd Senior	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	170	
106	Bergman	Bernt Oskar	" Junior	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	198	
107	Bengtsson	Fredrik Gustaf	4:th Senior	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165	
108	Hansson	Arthur Karl Rudolf	Junior	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	188	
109	Hallin	Hjalmar	5:th Engin.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	182	
110	Sjöberg	Karl Julius	6:th "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	180	
111	Viklansson	Ivar Theodor	Electrician	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	170	
112	Andersson	Emil Gunnar	Machinist	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113	Engbom	Albin Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114	Pettersson	Per Harry Ernst.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115	Johansson	John Hilder	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	150	
First 116	Andersson	Ernst Ingvar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	162	
117	Andersson	Arvid Alexius	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	150	
118	Bjurbäck	Olof Herman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	195	
119	Johansson	Karl Johan	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165	
120	Svensson	Gunnar Maurits	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	160	
121	Johansson	Anders Laurentius	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	162	
122	Ottosson	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	148	
123	Sundberg	Axel Elmer	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	125	
124	Stenmar	Erik Oskar	Stoker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	145	
125	Andersson	Erik Gustav Leon.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	160	

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

Boatswain 4/4

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sm *16-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd 2) has been made.

Local Agents

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American
Syrian.
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "GOTTHINGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY 7 , *19* 20, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
126	1 Ekllstedt	Gustav Martin	Stoker	1/18-20	Gothenburg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	155	
127	2 Söderqvist	Knut Algot	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	170	
128	3 Kindberg	August Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	165	
129	4 Andersson	Birger Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	163	
First Class 130	5 Edvardsson	Gustav Ragnar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	150	
131	6 Nilsson	Oskar Henry	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	150	
132	7 Ekberg	Karl Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	143	
133	8 Larsson	Lars Ivar	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	150	
134	9 Forsström	Bror Sven Sixten	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	150	
135	10 Elvgren	Karl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	99	
201	11 Andersson	Anders Johan	Purser	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/10	170	
202	12 Holmström	Eric	Doctor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/8	230	
203	13 Kinman	Tora	Nurse	"	"	"	"	50	Fem.	"	"	5/4	128	
FIRST P.E. 204	14 Sandberg	Björn Fredrik	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	6/-	170	
205	15 Ekstam	Tekla Ulrika	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	51	Fem.	"	"	5/7	171	
206	16 Ericson	Erik Johan	Cashier	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	5/7	132	
First P.E. 207	17 Bergman	Carl Helmer	Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	145	
207 A.	18 Johansson	Ture Brynolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	165	
207 B.	19 Hedman	Ernst Anselm	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	42	"	Finnish		6/-	163	
208	20 Johansson	Charles Johan	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	178	
209	21 Johansson	Knut Ivar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	143	
210	22 Malmberg	Axel	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	136	
211	23 Håkansson	Håkan	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	151	
212	24 Andersson	Josef Arvid Ludv.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	143	
213	25 Linderoth	Sigurd Gottfrid	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	
214	26 Larsson	Oskar Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154	
215	27 Sandgren	Karl Gustav Sigfr.	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	141	
216	28 Karlsson	Gustav Ewald	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	147	
217	29 Eliasson	Bror Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	145	
218	30 Andersson	Tage Valdemar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

Burkmann 4/2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 9-17-17.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I , of the , do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "GOTTENBORG" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY , 19 20, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
219 1	Johansson	Sixten Fredrik	Cook	1/18-20	Gothenburg	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	122	
220 2	Hermansson	Gustav Harry	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	172	
221 3	Holmberg	Georg Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	151	
222 4	Johansson	Ivar Helge	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/11	140	
223 5	Johnsson	Hugo Vilhelm	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	136	
224 6	Appelgren	Erik Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	150	
225 7	Johansson	Erik Gustav Alrik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	154	
First P.B. 226 8	Wedberg	Gustav Harry	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	150	
227 9	Liebscher	Herbert Max	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	German		5/9	150	
228 10	Forss	Erik Valdemar	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	142	
228 A. 11	Nilsson	Gustav Henry Helger	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	
229 12	Åkerström	Åke Vitalis	Butcher	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/11	180	
230 13	Lindblom	Ephraim Ebbe	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	130	
231 14	Andersson	Karl	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	154	
232 15	Olsson	Gustav Harry	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	
233 16	Svensson	Karl Harry	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	176	
234 17	Andersson	Ingvar Emil	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	143	
235 18	Löfgren	Johan Fredrik	Printer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	163	
236 19	Lindén	John Arthur	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	165	
237 20	Leckström	Karl Johan	Music Leader	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	135	
238 21	Kristensson	Jacob Georg	Musician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171	
239 22	Olofsson	John Nathanael	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	147	
240 23	Beckman	Gustav Erik	Barber	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	155	
241 24	Paulsen	Olaf	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danish	5/8	142	
242 25	Johansson	Erik Algot	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	Swedish	6/-	167	
243 26	Mattsson	Oskar Fredrik	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	135	
First P.B. 244 27	Eriksson	Erik Helge	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	130	
245 28	Gustavsson	Karl Gustav	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	130	
First P.B. 246 29	Hettergren	Ernst	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	132	
247 30			VACANT											

Please note only 29 numbers on this manifest. No. 30 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Ellsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as above as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who shall desire portation at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases on or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded until a bond sufficient to cover such fine.

SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(a) Arriving and departing seamen for the purpose by the Department immigrant seaman is a "workaway" a notarequired by section 36 have rative fine prescribed he deposit specified

Please note

Line Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240 241

Vessel s/s "GOTHENGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY , 1928 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
248 1	Olander	Knut Edvin	Waiter	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	160	
249 2			VACANT											
250 3	Josefsson	Karl Gunnar	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	148	
251 4	Svensson	Sven Gunnar Axel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	152	
252 5			VACANT											
253 6			"											
First P.B. 254 7	Andersson	Ture Oswald	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	145	
255 8	Palmdahl	Axel	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	154	
First P.B. 256 9	Hallberg	Åke Goren	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	154	
First 257 10	Franck	Nils Einar	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	132	
First P.B. 257 A. 11	Höglund	Otto Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/-	143	
257 B. 12			VACANT											
258 13	Landström	Karl Gustav	Bartender	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	143	
258 A. 14	Andersson	Johan Ivar	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	122	
259 15	Nilsson	Ernst	Bedstoward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	178	
260 16	Johansson	Gustav Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	150	
261 17	Svensson	Sven Allan	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	132	
First P.B. 262 18	Andersson	August	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	155	
263 19	Dahlqvist	Edith Margit	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	25	Fem.	"	"	5/4	132	
264 20	Nilsson	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/1	123	
265 21	Pettersson	Edla Josefina	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	154	
266 22	Nordh	Ewald Gottfrid	Cookstoward	"	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	6/-	170	
267 23	Bengtsson	Bengt Göta	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	148	
First. 267 A. 24	Lundin	Karl Ivar	Busser	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	154	
268 25	Wahlgren	John Gunnar	Bathstoward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	156	
269 26	Johansson	Ester Lisett	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	Fem.	"	"	5/7	150	
First P.B. 270 27	Nyström	Harry Oskar	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5/11	145	
271 28	Sellander	Svante Harald	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	148	
272 29	Sahlenbeck	Oswald Raymond	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	120	
First P.B. 273 30	Antonsson	Erik Algot	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	130	

Please note only 26 members on this manifest. Nos. 2, 5, 6, and 12 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex 4-27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegowinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel s/s "TROTTENHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEBRUARY *, 1928 , from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
274 1			VACANT											
275 2			"											
276 3	Johansson	Bror Alarik	Waiter	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	145	
277 4			VACANT											
278 5			"											
279 6	Andersson	Gustav Bernhard	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	137	
280 7	Mathiasson	Sven Vallentin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	154	
281 8	Kaston	Lars	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	121	
282 9	Alm	Åse Sigfrid	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	165	
283 10			VACANT											
284 11	Flood	Bror Oskar	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	148	
285 12			VACANT											
286 13			"											
287 14	Persson	Karl Johan Hugo	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	139	
288 15	Larsson	Tage Oskar	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/2	167	
First P.B. 289 16	Johansson	Einar Harry	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	145	
290 17	Nordblom	Oskar Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	136	
First P.B. 291 18	Thulin	Knut Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	145	
292 19	Öberg	Gustav Adolf	Baptender	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	150	
292 A. 20	Carlund	Bror Erland	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	143	
293 21	von Rosen	Ivar	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	132	
294 22			VACANT											
295 23	Svensson	Hjalmar Linus	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	143	
296 24			VACANT											
297 25	Eriksson	Millan	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	Fem.	"	"	5/9	141	
298 26	Richter	Lilly	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143	
299 27			VACANT											
300 28	Strömberg	Sven Harald	Bathsteward	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	6/1	150	
301 29	Nilsson	Martin Albert	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	160	
30	Jacobsson	Gustav Antonio	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	143	

Please note only 20 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 22, 24, and 27 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4-27.

PORT OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 170982

Cards Filled
Clerk
Card No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , FEBRUARY , 1928 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
303	1 Hamlet	Evert Gunnar	Waiter	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	132	
304	2 Hultberg	Kurt Erik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	145	
First P.M. 305	3 Jacobsen	Henry William	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	155	
306	4 Larsson	Herman Valfrid	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	
307	5 Svensson	Sven Johan Helge	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	164	
308	6 Amelsson	Sigurd Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	149	
308 A.	7 Larsson	Fritz Gustav Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	130	
308 B.	8 Andersson	Sven Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	154	
308 C.	9 Lindström	Tor Evald	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	152	
309	10 Olausson	John Albert	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	143	
310	11 Nilsson	Harald Evert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	143	
311	12 Kalin	Arthur Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	150	
312	13 Andersson	Arthur Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	156	
313	14 Andersson	Hjalmar Herman	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/11	167	
314	15 Andersson	David Einar	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	140	
315	16 Möller	Georg Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	156	
316	17		VACANT											
317	18 Johansson	Alma Gottfrida	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	Fem.	"	"	5/8	156	
318	19 Sjöqvist	Karl Erik Gottfrid	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	6/2	178	
319	20 Brodén	Karl Arthur	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	138	
320	21 Andrén	Bakil Gustav Egon	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	143	
321	22 Pohl	Wilhelm Alexius	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145	
First 322	23 Jansson	Oskar Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	143	
323	24 Lindahl	Tage August	Bartender	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147	
323 A.	25		VACANT											
324	26 Agrell	John Lennart	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	154	
325	27 Martinsson	Robert Emanuel	Watchman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	160	
326	28 Pettersson	Karl Birger	Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	155	
327	29 Montén	Lars Allan	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	151	
328	30 Andersson	Ragnar Manfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	140	

Please note only 28 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 17 and 25 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4-27.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department and in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel s/s "[illegible]", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1928, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
329	1 Andersson	Gustaf Helge	Waiter	1/18-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	156	
330	2 Kristensson	Karl Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	174	
331	3 Sjöqvist	[illegible] Viktor Eman.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	163	
332	4 Rutgersson	Tage Berthold	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	150	
333	5 Johansson	Andrs Emil	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	
332 A.	6 Karlsson	Erik Verner	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	145	
333 B.	7 Martinsson	Arthur Vallentin	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	146	
334	8 Josefsson	John Viktor	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	150	
335	9 Appelqvist	Karl Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	143	
336	10 Sjöstedt	Nils Ernst Hilding	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	165	
337	11 Olsson	Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	135	
338	12 Nilsberg	Ellen Elisabeth	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	37	Fem.	"	"	5/6	165	
First P.B. 339	13 Fredriksson	Anna Elvira	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	132	
340	14 Enerlund	Sven Albin	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	6/-	202	
341	15 Karlsson	Karl Oskar	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	161	
342	16 Johansson	Einar Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	167	
First 343	17 Andersson	Gunnar Allan Bertil	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	152	
First P.B. 343 A.	18 Carlsson	Josua Alexius	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10	132	
344	19 Wikmansson	Hilma Edor	Bartender	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/10	120	
344 A.	20 Dahlgren	Charles Oskar	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	154	Checked O.K.
345	21 Forsgren	Karl August	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	141	
346	22 Sandell	Per Viktor	Watchman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	154	
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Issued No. 994
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTEBORG, SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp
(American Vice Consul)
January 21, 1928
(Date)
(No validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Fee $2.00
op. No. 7.46

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4-27.

BILL NO. 1209222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh Ellen Kaill, of the Rotterdam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928

J. Fillmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were *not* employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 20082 BILLED FEB 1 1928

Cards Issued
Cle.
Checked
Corrected

241

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1928

at Halifax NS

Edward Macdonald M.D.

(Official title of examining officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the lists before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXAMINED AND PASSED		EXAMINED AND DETAINED			EXAMINED AND REJECTED					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	1ST CLASS	S. B.	U. S.	TEMP. STAY	IN TRANSIT	U. S. CITS.	P. C.	U. A. L. D.	CONTR. LAB.	LIKELY TO BECOME A PUBLIC CHARGE	
ENGLISH	1			11		8		1			21
SCOTCH	5	11		1				2			19
IRISH											
TOTAL	6	11		12		8		3			40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	8	21
2nd Cabin	15	4	19
Steerage			
Total	28	12	40

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Silvia . Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S. , January 31 st , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rattray	David	24		M	S	Cable Oppr.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Can.	Can.	Can.	Canso	1631	Halifax	Jan.27th	Can	Canso
2		Basha	Michael	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Sryian	Sryian	Syrian	Balbeck				Nfld.	St.johns
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

79

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 2nd, *19* 28

245

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (immigrants)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother- Lila									Commercial Co.(Cable)																	
1	Canso.N.S. Canada	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	50	No	No	No	252 B'Way.New York N.Y.	No	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	F	B	B	none
2	Father Thomas Basha Curling Nfld.	Nfld.	Curling	Y	Self	50	Y	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Latham N.Y.	Yes	2 Weeks Business	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	D	Bl	Br	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James Master *, of the* S.S.Silvia *, from* Halifax N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *19* 28

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson ..... Surgeon of the S.S.Silvia, Employed by Owners thereof ..... (State whether Surgeon employed by Owners thereof or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..... that I have had Twentysix ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt.Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 1927

at St.John's,Nfld.

John T. Canning

Notary Public.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Silvia . Passengers sailing from St.Johns Nfld., January 28th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth — Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence — Country	City or town
1	IMM. STAT.	Perlin	Israel	57		M M	Merchant	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Russian	Minsk					
2	TEMP. STAY	Miller	John	42		M S	Buyer	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St.Johns				Nfld.	St.Johns
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Nfld.	St.Johns
	RES. USA. RET.	Syme	Charles	49		M S	Banker	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld	St.Johns	Ex-Order			[illegible]	[illegible]
5	TEMP. STAY	Noah	Anthony	27		M S	Merchant	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld	St.Johns				U.S.A.	New YORK
6	TEMP. STAY	Noah	Winnie	20		F S	Student	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld	St. Johns				Nfld	St. Johns
7	TEMP. STAY	Rose	Johns T	38		M M	Buyer	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St. Johns				Nfld.	St.Johns
8	TEMP. STAY	Wood	Agnes	48		F M	Hs.Wife	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St. Johns				Nfld.	St.Johns
9		Grant	Charles	40		M M	Buyer	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St. Johns				Nfld.	St.Johns
10		Portune	Thomas	30		M S	Buyer	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St.Johns				Nfld.	St.Johns
11		Innes	Robert	38		M M	Buyee	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St. Johns				Nfld.	St.Johns
12		Mc.Gettigan	Matthew	58		M M	Marine Engr.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow				Nfld.	St.Johns
13											Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	St.Johns				Nfld	St.Johns
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number 3 on this sheet disembarked at Halifax D C Clutton Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York;N.Y., February 2nd, 19 28

247

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of —		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily (temporarily in following categories: in following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any other subclass, premise, or agreement (specify) to be applied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Wife -Adela																									
1	St. Johns Nfld.	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Latham;New York	Yes	2 Mos. Buyer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	1	F	D	Gy	None
	Mother -Hannah																									
2	St.Johns	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1926	N.Y.	Hotel Prince George N.Y.	Yes	1 Mos Buyer	No	No	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	F	B	B	None
	Husband Samuel									Mother Yetta Goldstein		2 Mos														
3	St.Johns	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1926	N.Y.	703 Lafayette Ave. Bklyn.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	F	B	B	None
	Sister Mrs Rogers									Res.																
4	St.Johns Nfld.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	N	1928	N.Y.	311 Lefferts Ave. Bkln.	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	F	B	B	None
	Father Kammara											2 Mos														
5	St.Johns Nfld.	Nfld	St/Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Mc.Alpin N.Y.	Yes	Buyer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	D	B	B	None
	Father Kammara											2 Mos														
6	St.Johns Nfld.	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	N	N	N	Hotel Mc.Alpin N.Y.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	D	B	B	None
	Wife-Margaret											2 Mos														
7	St. Johns Nfld.	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	N	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Prince George N.Y.	Yes	Buyer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	D	B	B	None
	Husband -Arthur											3 Mos														
8	St.Johns Nfld.	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1925	N.Y.	Hotel St.James N.Y.	Yes	Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	F	B	B	None
	Mother- Mary											1 Mos														
9	St.Johns	Nfld	St. Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Prince George N.Y.	Yes	Buyer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	F	B	B	None
	Father-Patrick											2 Mos														
10	St.Johns	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1927	N.Y.	Hotel Prince George N.Y.	Yes	Buyer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	F	B	B	None
	Wife-Mary									Hotel Mc Alpin		2 Mos														
11	St.Johns	Nfld	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1927	N.Y.	New York N.Y.	Yes	Buyer	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	F	B	B	None
	Wife- Anastasia										Yes	2 Wks														
12	St. Johns Nfld.	Nfld	StlJohns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1928	N.Y.	Bowring and Co 17 Battery Pl		Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	F	B	B	None
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Number 3 on this Sheet disembarked at Halifax Dalhousie Purser

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVIC.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

248

S. S. Silvia Sailing from St.Johns Nfld., Jan.28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Feb.2nd, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goldstein	Abraham	59		M	W		Municipal Court;New York N.Y. December 8th.1915	1533 Bryant Ave. Bronx N.Y.
2	Gleeson	Patrick	55		M	M	Brooklyn;New York. Oct.22nd 1872		Pelahm Apts. 361-95th street Bkln.N.Y.
3	Ellison	John W.	48		M	M	Waco;Texas July 15th.1880		261 West 132nd st N.Y.
4	Reid	Robert	41		M	M	Baltimore M.D. Jan.1st 1887		36 West 136th street N.Y.
5	Mc.Gee	Sherman	31		M	S	Grand Rapids;Mich. Jan.13th 1893		181 W 135th st N.Y. Y.M.C.A. New York;N.Y.
6	Marcus	Max	59		M	M		Setp.13th.1889 Cnty Crt Rochester N.Y. 2nd District Court Reno.Nevada	245 West 144 th Street N.Y.
7	Drake	John	53		M	W		Sept.29th.1920	West Hartford 1018 Farmington Ave.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Silvia Sailing from Halifax N.S., January 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. February 2nd, 1928

249

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	Lawton	Chester	30	✓	M	M	Provedence-R.I. May 8th. 1898		18 Bergen Ave. Ridgewood; N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

2 250

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.S. Co. owned, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Macdonald

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Jan, 1928

at Halifax N.S.

Edmund L. Macdonald J.P.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

259

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Silvia. Passengers sailing from Halifax N.S., January 21st, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Donnell	Teresa	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Engg.	Yes	Cana.	Can.	Can.	Hlfx.	1530	Halifax	Jan 21st.	Can	Hlfx.
ADMITTED		adm BS I as native daughter																		
S.I.		Chin	Nuey Lan	26		F	S	None	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.		China	Toi Shan				China	Toi Shan
ADMITTED		adm BSI as Natives daughter																		
S.I.		Chin	Gook Ying	28		F	S	None	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.		Chin	Toi Shan				Chania	Toi shan
ADMITTED		adm BSI as Natives Son													Sunning				China	Hong Kong
S.I.		Leong	On Ling	23		M	S	None	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.		China		Re-Enter Permit			U.S.A.	New York
		adm B.I. as Kid Merch.														285037	Washington D.C. Aug 4th 1927			
5		Chin	Dr Ling	27		M	M	Merct	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Sunning	Passport Visa 2143	Hong Kong Dec.30th 1927		China	Sunning
S.I.		adm BSI as Merchs wife																		Kwangtung
		Chune	Shee	22		F	M	Hs.Wife	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Sunning				China	Sunning
		adm BSI as Merchs Son													Kwangtung					
		Ong	Wou Toy	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Sunning	329	Hong Kong	Dec 24th/27	China	Sunning
DEPORTED															Kwangtung					
		Moy	Ling On	32		M	M	Merct	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affvdt.			China	do
		asmw on appeal as Natives Son													Kwangtung					
ADMITTED		Louie	Hep	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	do			China	do
		adm BSI as natives Son													Hokshan					Hokshan
ADMITTED		Jung	Wing Lock	31		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Kwangtung	do			China	Kwangtung
		adm BSI as Natives Son													Sunning					
ADMITTED		Tow	Ngew	17		M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Kwangtung	do			China	Sunning
		adm BSI as Natives Son													Sunwui					
		Wong	Shere Hong	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Kwangtung	do			China	Sunwii
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 2nd, 19 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative whether paid by and under person, etc., by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is coming on the vessel bringing him to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government; or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See question 28 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother -Jennie																										
1	Halifax N.S.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	Y	Self	60	N	N	N	Friend Mrs H Ingraham 101-12-132nd Street R.Hill	No	Settle	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	F	B	[illegible]	none [illegible]
2	Mother Ng Shee Yau Ling Toi Shan	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	60	N	N	N	Father Chin Dong Coohm New York N.Y.	No			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	4	11	D	B	B	upper lip small mole
3	Mother Ng Shee Tong Beck Shun Toi Shan	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	10	N	N	N	Father Chin Wong Fook New York	No			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Sal	B	B	Pockmark right cheek
4	Mother Lam Shee Shan Poi Sun Chun Toi Shan	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	5	N	N	N	Father Chin Wing New York	No			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	4	10	Sal	B	B	Scar center forehead
5	Father Chin Guey Chung Cook Kook Yong Sunning	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	40	Y	1923 1927	N.Y.	Chins Restaurant 1506 Broadway New York	No			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3½	Sal	B	B	Several small moles on nose
6	Father Chin Guey Chung San Poi Sunning	N.Y.	New York	Y	Husband	10	N	No	Nox.	Husband Chin Du Ling Chins Resturant 1506 B'Way	No			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6½	Sal	B	B	Scar left ear
7	Mother Chan Shee Pak Hin Sunning Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	N	Self	10	N	N	N	Father Ong Che Kwong Hing Chong 20 Pell St.N.Y.	No			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Sal	B	B	Nil
8	Wife Yee Shee Norwong Sunning China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	30	N	N	N	Cousin Moy Chung Wui Sun 28 Mott St N.Y.	Yes			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3½	Sal	B	B	Scar on lower jaw
9	Mother Lam Shee Cheungkai Sunning China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	10	N	N	N	Father Louie Ping Sing Chong Wo 19 Mott St N.Y.	Yes			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Sal	B	B	None
10	Wife Ng Shee Tunghang Hokshan Kwang China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	20	N	N	N	Friend Lee Wan Kwok Kwong Hong Yuen 2; Pell St. N.Y.	Yes			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Sal	B	B	None
11	Wife Chan Shee Foushek Sunning China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	10	N	N	N	Father Tow Ar Won Kwong Chong 25 Pell St N.Y.	Yes			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Sal	B	B	Mole upper lip
12	Mother Lam Shee Hop Lung Sunwui.Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	10	N	N	N	Father Wong Gong Wing Chong 34 Mott St N.Y.	Yes			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3½	Sal	B	B	Scar on right temp
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James (Master, First or Second Officer), Master, of the S.S.Silvia, from Halifax N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 1928

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

252

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engine r, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

252

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson ..., Surgeon of the S.S.SILVIA, Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentysix years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Gt.Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1927

at St.John's,Nfld.

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ADMITTED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Silvia. Passengers sailing from St.Johns Nfld., January 28th, 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Power	Joseph	34		M	M	Office Manager	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Sto.Johns	N.Q.1228	St. Johns	Jan 27th	Nfld.	St.Johns
2	RES. USA. RET.	Dalton	Frederick	23		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Catalina	Ex..Order			U.S.A.	Elizabeth
3		Stagg	Cyril C	24		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Catalina	N.Q.1229	St. Johns	Jan 27th	Nfld.	Catalina
4		Pearce	Alonzo	22		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Catalina	N.Q.1230	St. Johns	Jan 27th	Nfld.	Catalina
5		Reid	Kenneth R	27		M	M	Fisher	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Catalina	N.Q.1231	St. Johns	Jan 27th	Nfld.	Catalina
	TEMP. STAY																			
6		Parsons	Michael	31		M	S	Painter	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Flat Rock				Nfld.	St.Johns
7	RES. USA. RET.	Nichol	Douglas	31		M	M	Seamen	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Nfld.	Eng.	Nfld.	Carboner	Ex.order			U.S.A.	Jersey City
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... New York;N.Y. ....., February 2nd ....., 19 28

253

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1917, sec. 3, subdivision (C), and Immigration Act of 1918, sec. 1, subdivision (C), as amended by Act of Oct. 16, 1918, sec. 1, subdivision (C).)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife-Marie																									
1	St. Johns	N.Y.	New Rochelle	Yes	Self	50	Y	1914		Bro. Richard 559 Webster Ave.	No	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	F	B	B	None
2	Father- James Catalina	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	50	Y	1926 1927	N.Y.	Res.Mrs Rowen 331 Franklin St.	No	R Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	F	B	B	None
3	Father- Edward Catalina Mother-Isabella	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	50	N	No	No	Cousin Robert Johnson 244 Franklin St;	No	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	F	B	B	None
4	Catalina	N.J.	Elixabeth	Yes	Self	50	N	No	No	~~Cousin~~ Robert Johnson 244 Franklin St;	No	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	F	B	B	None
5	Wife-Emma Catalina Father -James	N.J.	Elixabeth	Yes	Self	50	N	No	No	Cousin Robert Johnson 244 Franklin St.	No	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	F	B	B	None
6	St. Johns	Nfld.	St.Johns	Yes	Self	50	Y	1926	Bkln.	Brother Leo 375-42nd St.	Yes	3 Mos Visit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	F	B	B	None
7	Wife-Malina St. Johns	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	50	Y	1922 1927	N.J.	Friend Carl Bogolu 33 Hudson St	No	R.Res.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	F	B	B	None
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* S.S.Silvia, *from* St Johns Nfld., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. L. James

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28

at New York;N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 254

S.S. Silvia Red X arrived Feb 2, 1925, M., , from

259

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dev.—Excl. Date	Dev.—Excl. Page	Dev.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Meals: Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Chin Hung Sam	6	1	Request Chinese Div	Clark	2/9	Knat											as natives dau			Fel	27	28	28
																		Landed on appeal 3/27 2pm			Mar	31	27	26
2	Chin Wood Ying	6	3	"	"							2/6	Knat 4	25				as natives dau				4	5	4
3	Leong Ow Ming	6	4	"	"	2/9	CAB					2/8	CAB 3/16	CAB 3/17	CAB 11			as native Son			Feb	25	26	26
4	Chin Du Ling	6	5	"	"				adm 3 S									as Merchants wife RP# 285057 dated 3/3/25					—	1 —
5	Chinn Shee	6	6	"	"													as Merchants wife					1	2 1
6	Ong Yon Toy	6	7	"	"	2/6	CAB											as native Son						
7	Woy Ching Ow	6	8	"	"	2/10	Knat	3/10	Bride												Feb	27	28	28
						2/15	CAB														May	31	31	31
																					Apr	30	30	30
																					May	31	31	31
																					June	23	23	23
																					Feb	27	28	28
																					Mar	26	27	28
																					Apr	7	2	2
8	Louie Hel	6	9	"	"	2/14	CAB	2/16	CAB									Landed by Dept 4/7 11am						
9	Wong Ying Lock	6	10	"	"	2/7	CAB											as natives Son					6	6
10	Low Ngew	6	11	"	"	2/10	CAB											as natives son					3	4 4
11	Ung Shee Sons	6	12	"	"	2/9	CAB	2/11	CAB			2/14	CAB					as natives son					13	13

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

256

19 28, from the port of St.Johns Nfld.

(7) Age to be paid and discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	45	M	Scotch	Nfld.	5-6	150	
No	Yes	33	M	Eng.	do	5-9	180	
No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-9	190	
No	do	31	M	do	do	5-5½	149	
No	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	170	
No	do	65	M	do	do	5-4	160	
No	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	150	
No	do	19	M	do	do	5-9	160	
No	do	18	M	do	do	5-7	135	
No	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	160	
No	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	175	
No	do	33	M	do	do	5-7	150	
No	do	38	M	do	do	5-8	150	
No	do	22	M	do	do	5-9	160	
No	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	160	
No	do	25	M	do	do	5-9	163	
No	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	150	
No	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	140	
No	do	64	M	do	do	5-6	135	
No	do	47	M	do	do	5-11	160	
No	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	135	
No	do	60	M	do	do	5-6	129	
No	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	140	
No	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	144	
No	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	145	
No	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	156	
No	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	190	
No	do	47	M	do	do	5-7	160	
No	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	150	
No	do	22	M	do	do	5-10	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680 (Rev.)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

I, master of the British S. S. Silvia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 64 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 53

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd. 1928, consigned to Bowring & Co., and is now lying at Robin's Dry Dock, and is expected to sail February 10th. 1928, for St. John's, Nfld.

I, master of the Bayville N.Y. from port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States via United States ports was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. P. Gaviles	25	Nicaragua
C. Rieles	34	"
W. Day	45	"
Lumber	52	"
R. Reynard	26	"
T. Murphy	28	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively fill on the ship's articles, and the names of those who were discharged or died during the voyage, and the intended destination of each alien in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true reports as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers until the payment of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the m
port of the United States

Vessel Silvia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., February 2nd, 19

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	James	William	✓		Master	15/5/26	St.Johns	
2	Kean	Reginald	✓		Ch.Officer	do	do	No
3	Jackman	Philip	✓		2nd do	do	do	No
4	Bennett	Norman	✓		3rd do	do	do	do
5	Sturge	John	✓		Boatswain	do	do	do
6	Walsh	Michael	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do
7	Jones	Nelson	✓		A.B.	do	do	do
8	Linegar	Patrick	✓		do	do	do	do
9	James	Gordon	✓		do	do	do	do
10	Picco	Ralph	✓		do	do	do	do
11	Ralph	William	✓		do	do	do	do
12	Janes	Samuel	✓		do	do	do	do
13	Fifiled	Esau	✓		do	do	do	do
14	Chafe	Gilbert	✓		do	do	do	do
15	Dyke	Nathan	✓		do	do	do	do
16	Mann	John	✓		Wireless Oppr.	26/2/27	do	do
17	Evans	Daniel	✓		do	1/5126	do	do
18	Tarcey	Charles	✓		Carpenter	26/1/27	do	do
19	Squires	Walter	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do
20	Pitcher	Frederick	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do
21	Constantine	James	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do
22	Foster	William	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do
23	Westcott	Alexander	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do
24	Fifiled	Henry	✓		A.B.	do	do	do
25	Starkes	Joseph	✓		A.B.	do	do	do
26	Gillingham	James	✓		A.B.	do	do	do
27	Collier	Eric	✓		Chf.Engr.	11/21/27	do	do
28	Martin	Ernest	✓		2nd do	do	do	do
29	Horan	Malechy	✓		3rd. do	do	do	do
30	Colton	Cyril	✓		4th. do	do	do	do

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
A Robertson	44	American	St Johns Feb. 3/1425
A. Scott.	27	British	" jan 3/27
P Galgay ✓	26	"	" "
Hubbins Wm ✓	30	"	" "
W. Tower	20	"	" "
C. Parsons ✓	27	"	" "
R. Bradner	34	American	New York Sept 3/27
J Brown ✓	37	British	St johns jan 3/27
E Morris ✓	24	"	" "
J. Gush	51	"	" "
J Anderson	54	American	" "
J. Gradney	25	British	New York Oct. 3/27
A. Vaughan	31	"	St Johns jan 3/27
Noble ✓	26	"	" "
R Grant	40	"	" "
H. Benn ✓	24	"	" "
H. Kennedy ✓	24	"	" "

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line Red Cross Line
Owners Messrs Bowring Bros
Local Agents Bowring and Co. New York
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

256

Vessel Silvia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., February 2nd, 19 28, *from the port of* St.Johns Nfld.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	James	William	✓		Master	15/5/26	St.Johns	No	Yes	45	M	Scotch	Nfld.	5-6	150	
2	Kean	Reginald	✓		Ch.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Eng.	do	5-9	180	
3	Jackman	Philip	✓		2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5-9	190	
4	Bennett	Norman	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-5½	149	
5	Sturge	John	✓		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	170	
6	Walsh	Michael	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	65	M	do	do	5-4	160	
7	James	Nelson	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-8	150	
8	Linegar	Patrick	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-9	160	
9	James	Gordon	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-7	135	
10	Picco	Ralph	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	160	
11	Ralph	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	175	
12	James	Samuel	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-7	150	
13	Fifiled	Esau	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-8	150	
14	Chafe	Gilbert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-9	160	
15	Dyke	Nathan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-8	160	
16	Mann	John	✓		Wireless Oppr.	26/2/27	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-9	163	
17	Evans	Daniel	✓		do	1/5/28	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-8	150	
18	Parcey	Chalres	✓		Carpenter	28/1/28	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	140	
19	Squires	Walter	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	64	M	do	do	5-6	135	
20	Pitcher	Frederick	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-11	160	
21	Constantine	James	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	135	
22	Foster	William	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	60	M	do	do	5-6	129	
23	Westcott	Alexander	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7	140	
24	Fifiled	Henry	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	144	
25	Starkes	Joseph	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	145	
26	Gillingham	James	✓		A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	156	
27	Collier	Eric	✓		Chf.Engr.	11/21/27	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	190	
28	Martin	Ernest	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-7	160	
29	Horan	Malachy	✓		3rd. do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	150	
30	Colton	Cyril	✓		4th. do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-10	160	

Name — Age — Nationality — When and where signed on. — Sickness.

ng Red Cross Line
ers Messrs Bowring Bros
al Agents Bowring bros. New y

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L.James *Master* *, of the* S.S.Silvia *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

W L James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February *, 19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and give the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

257

Vessel Silvia, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., February 2nd, 1928, *from the port of* St.Johns Nfld.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Knight	James	✓		Watertender	6/1/27	St. Johns	No	Yes	30	M	Eng.	Nfld.	5-7	145	
2	Chaplin	Harry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	148	
3	Horan	Lawrence	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	140	
4	Badcock	James	✓		Oiler do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-7	160	
5	Kennedy	Michael	✓		do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-8	160	
6	Murphy	Michael	✓		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-10	180	
7	Connors	James	✓		Fireman	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-9	150	
8	Mallard	Thomas	✓		do	12/2/27	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	150	
9	Mahar	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	150	
10	Aylward	Leo	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-9	150	
11	Healey	Martin	✓		do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-8	170	
12	Coady	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-10	160	
13	Robertson	Donald	✓		Steward & Purser	25/7/27	do	do	do	47	M	Scotch	Amer.	5-6	180	
14	Kennedy	Alexander	✓		2nd Steward	19/2/27	do	do	do	24	M	Eng.	Nfld.	5-11	175	
15	Bradner	Belle	✓		Stewardess	11/11/27	do	do	do	38	F	Amer	Amer.	5-5	140	
16	Gush	James	✓		Ch.Cook	13/5/27	do	do	do	44	M	Eng.	Nfld.	6-0	162	
first 17	Mulrooney	John	✓		2nd do	26/1/28	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	180	
18	Morris	Edgar	✓		Crew Cook	15/4/27	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-10	170	
19	McKenney	Leonard	✓		Scullion	12/2/27	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5-9	170	
20	Anderson	David	✓		Butcher	25/7/27	do	do	do	51	M	Amer	Amer.	6-0	165	
21	Vaughan	Albert	✓		Baker	do	do	do	do	38	M	Eng.	Nfld.	5-7	168	
22	Hustins	William	✓		Pantryman	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	125	
23	Richardson	John	✓		Messman	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	160	
24	Noble	Joseph	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	150	
25	Parsons	Cyril	✓		Waiter	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-8	145	
26	Brown	Theodore	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-4	128	
27	Fewer	Walter	✓		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-9	130	
28	Scott	Harold	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-3	140	
29	Galgay	Patrick	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	136	
First 30	Cecil	Martin	✓		do	28/1/28	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-11	200	

Line Red Cross Line
Owners Messrs Bowring and Bros.
Local Agents Bowring and Co. New York
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L.James *Master, of the* S.S.Silvia *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Wm L James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* February, *19* 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall not on any account be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 1040, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed in any capacity on board the respective vessels, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time they have respectively been employed on board, and containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require touching the said aliens as may be obtained by reasonable inquiry, after the arrival of any such vessel, by the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, and to produce such aliens for examination by such officer at the time and place of the arrival of such vessel, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, and to report to such officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, the name of any such alien who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may tend to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel from the port of such arrival the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall report to such immigrant officer a further list containing the names of all aliens, if any, who have been discharged or who have died on board such vessel during her stay in port, and the cause of the discharge or death of each such alien, and the name of every alien, if any, who may have been employed at such port on board such vessel, and who have deserted or left such vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report the name of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cause of discharge or death, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor upon the recommendation of the examining surgeon at the port of arrival to deposit the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom such report is not made, which deposit shall be a lien upon such vessel, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no clearance shall be granted or renewed: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed in section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel when ordered by the immigrant officer in charge at the port of arrival his inspected such seaman (which inspection shall consist, in the case of each seaman, of an examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman pursuant to such immigrant officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of entry is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FEB 1 1928

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

259

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel Silvia , *arriving at,* New York N.Y. , February 2nd , *19*28 , *from the port of* St. Johns Nfld.

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kelly	Michael	✓		Waiter	8/10/27	St. Johns	No	Yes	27	M	Eng.	Nfld.	5-5	148	
2	McKay	Edward	✓		do	11/19/27	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-10	145	
3	Gladney	Jack	✓		do	1/5/28	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-9	160	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Red Cross Line

Owners Messr Bowring Bros.

Local Agents Bowring and co.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William L James Master, of the S.S.Silvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Wm L James
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 18

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PORT OF ARRIVAL ..... FEB 4 1926

BILL NO. ..... BILLED .....

259

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D Shanley, Surgeon of the S/S Munargo, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth College State of Home, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J D Shanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ow 2-2-26

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.f.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						22						22
2nd CABIN					8	2						10
STEERAGE												
TOTAL					8	24						32

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	22		22
2nd Cabin	8	2	10
Steerage			
Total	8	24	32

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo voyage 171. Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, January 30th, 19 28

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Inder	Cecil	30		M	S	Engineer 2nd. Eng-	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Taunton				England	Dartmouth
2	TRANSIT	Horton	Ralph	48		M	S	3rd Do	"	"	"	Do	"	"	Birmingham				"	"
3	TRANSIT	seamen Kenner	George E.	25		M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"				"	"
4	TRANSIT	Easterling	dugh	22		M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"				"	"
5	TRANSIT	Smith	Fred	27		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	Do	"	"	Dartmouth				"	"
6	TRANSIT	Sheen	Leslie	26		M	S	Steward	"	"	"	Do	"	"	Irwing				"	"
7	TRANSIT	May	Alfred	43		M	S	Boiler Tender	"	"	"	Do	"	"	Dartmouth				"	"
8	TRANSIT	Pedwell	George	44		M	S	" "	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"				"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

85

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 2nd, 19 28.

269

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by and at ____'s (name, city and corporation, railway, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has been in reasonable possession of ability to read) the English or some other language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of (28) question)	Whether coming for the purpose of an immoral sexual act or purpose	Whether coming for any other criminal or immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether in the United States to meet a specific contract or engagement (including engagement to labor) or has permit to land been issued to him?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Inspector of Lighthouses, Nassau, Bahamas	Eng.	Dartmouth	Yes	Master of "Fire Bird"	Yes	Yes	1926	Multi-more	In transit to England	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
2	Do	"	"	"	Do	Yes	No	-	-	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	"	"
3	Do	"	"	"	Do	Yes	Yes	1925	Jack-sonville	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light	Gray	"
4	Do	"	"	"	Do	"	No	-	-	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	Bro.	"
5	Do	"	"	"	Do	"	Yes	1919	Hamp-ton Road	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
6	Do	"	"	"	Do	"	"	1924	N.Y.	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	Gray	"
7	Do	"	"	"	Do	"	No	-	-	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ddy.	Bro.	Green	"
8	Do	"	"	"	Do	"	Yes	1924	Seattle	Do	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bro.	Dark	Gray	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W H Clark Master, of the S S Munaigo, from Nassau N P, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Clark

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the given paragraph to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned on said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COPYRIGHT FOSTER MYERS

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

269

S. S. M.V. Argo V Page 171 NE *Sailing from* Nassau, Bahamas, January 30th, *1928*, *Arriving at Port of* Miami, Fla. February 2nd, *1928*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Staunton	Frederick	24		M	M	Charleston, W.Va. March 10, 1903		Charleston, W.Va.
2	Staunton	Elizabeth	21		F	M	" " January 27, 1906		Do
3	O'Gorman	Robert	83		M	S	Newark, N.J. September 6, 1874		375 Mt. Prospect Ave. Newark, N.J.
4	Friedley	Vinton	36		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. November 5, 1892		995 Park Ave. New York
5	Friedley	Mary	34		F	M	" January 14, 1894		Do Do
6	Smyth	Frank C.	49		M	M	Newport, R.I. August 8, 1879		Water Town, Conn.
7	Smyth	Caribel	47		F	M	Georgetown, Del. August 20, 1881		Do Do
8	Str Brinckerhoff	Arthur F.	48		M	S	Mt. Vernon, N.Y. June 23, 1880		140 E. 63rd St. New York City
9	Perrott	Mabel	30		F	S	New York City. December 31, 1895		152 W. 78th St. Do
10	Weinberg	Phillip	45		M	S	Do October 8, 1883		8 West 58th St. Do
11	Emmett	Devereux	65		M	M	Putnam, N.Y. December 21, 1891		St. James, L.I.
12	Hamlin	Eleanor	29		F	M	New York City January 4, 1899		237 E. 62nd. St. New York City
13	Cheney	Nelson W.	51		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. June 17, 1876		Eden, N.Y.
14	Cheney	Edith	46		F	M	July 22, 1904		Do
15	Cheney	Nelson	9		M	S	Eden, N.Y. August 16, 1918		Do
16	Berg	Myron A. Jr.	18		M	M	New York City October 7, 1909		7 E. 70th St. New York City
17	Berg	Josephine	24		F	M	Do November 4, 1903		Do Do
18	Taylor	Roy	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 17, 1907		447 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Jermey	Marie A.	37		F	S	New York City. February 24, 1930		25 East 86th St. New York City
20	Reynal	Nathalie	24		F	S	Do May 19, 1928		15 East 69th St. Do
21	Welsh	Helene	34		F	W	Scarboro, Maine, February 25th 1922		Summer St. Mansfield, Mass.
~~22~~	~~Bebb~~	~~Marjorie~~	~~34~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Lincoln Co., Ohio, January 14, 1894~~	DID-NOT- EMBARK —	~~900 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.~~
23	Renwick	Beatrice	29		F	M	New York City. November 20, 1890		Mount Kisco, N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Note: Mrs. Marjorie Bebb, on line #22 did not embark.

Philip J. Sugg
Asst Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by J. J. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number. 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

262

269

S. S. Kunergo voyage 171 nB sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, Jnuary 30th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York. February 2nd ~~January 28th~~, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Lisberg	George	54		M	M	Forgunt, Norway. August 16, 1873	District Court, Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. 1932	Glenwood, L.I.
2	Lee	Dorothy	22		F	S	New York City. June 17, 1905		105 Prospect St. Braintree, Mass.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2-2 - Munargo

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-S.S.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
February 5, 1928

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Munargo"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 125 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 12 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 — Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2., 1928, consigned to Munson Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier 9 E.R., and is expected to sail February 5., 1928, for Nassau, N.P.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

263

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Amado, Domingo	23	Spanish			
Morales, Santos	27	"			
Ferrer, Carlos	25	Cuban			
Padillo, Antonio	30	Spanish			
Taylor, Harold	28	British			
Fragiacomo, Joseph	28	Austrian			
Collinson, William	42	British			
Mannon, Joseph	38	Irish			
Mc Donald Hubert	22	Newfoundland			
Grossberg, Max	22	American			
Bagni, John	18	"			
Damon, Walter	23	German			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14-1613

14-1613

Form 589-S.S.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

19 28, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

264

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Off	Yes	44	M		U S A			
"	"	39	M		"			
"	"	31	M		"			
"	"	27	M		"			
"	"	25	M		"			
"	"	40	M		"			
"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish			
"	"	44	M	"	"			
"	"	24	M	German	German			
"	"	26	M	"	"			
"	"	37	M		U S A			
"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish			
"	"	32	M	"	"			
"	"	33	M	"	"			
"	"	26	M	"	"			
"	"	22	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			
"	"	25	M	Russian	Russian			
"	"	31	M	Portugues	Portugues			
"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish			
"	"	34	M	Latvia	Latvia			
"	"	29	M	"	"			
"	"	24	M	Holland	Holland			
"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish			
"	"	29	M	"	"			
"	"	20	M	"	"			
"	"	21	M	Holland	Holland			
"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish			
"	"	32	M		U S A			
"	"	33	M		"			
"	"	42	M		"			

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 703
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 175

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen
port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR. 2ND, 19 28, fro

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whe able res
	Family name	Given name				When	Where		
1	Clark	William W	✓		Master	1/27/28	New York	Paid Off	Y
2	Sundmacher	Albert	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	
3	King	Lawrence A.	✓		1st. "	"	"	"	
4	Kelly	Bernard	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	
5	De Boer	Archibald	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	
6	Wesky	John	✓		Carpintero	"	"	"	
7	Betanzas	Ramon	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	
8	Gonzalez	Diego	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	
9	Mohring	Ernest	✓		S. M.	"	"	"	
10	Kegeler	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	
11	Stuart	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	
12	Algibay	Manuel	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	
13	Alvarez	Fermin	✓		"	"	"	"	
14	Lopez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	
15	Fernandez	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	
16	Jurgenson	Egon S	✓		"	"	"	"	
17	Tchekowich	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	
18	Stalia	Lorenco	✓		"	"	"	"	
19	Garcia	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	
20	Kronkain	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	
21	Lurick	Kuht	✓		"	"	"	"	
22	Matla	Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	
23	Perez	Andres	✓		"	"	"	"	
24	Donano	Adolfo	✓		O S	"	"	"	
25	Gonzalez	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	
26	de Heer	John	✓		"	"	"	"	
27	Eli	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	
28	Mickelsen	Jens C	✓		Portman	"	"	"	
29	Pabe.	Bertram	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	
30	Chiemeier	Royal A	✓		Porter	"	"	"	

Name ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
16—1210

P. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
18	Wesky, John	40	American	Jan. 6, 1928 New York
19	Alvarez, Fermin	32	Spanish	" " "
20	Donano, Adolfo	29	"	" " "
21	Balsa, Francisco	22	"	" " "
22	Golstein, Armand	38	American	" " "
23	Lohmann, Max	24	German	" " "
24	Gutierrez, Alfred	33	American	" " "
25	Rubio, Pedro	38	Porto Rican	Jan. 27,1928 "
26	Sorkin, Solomon	20	American	" " "
27	Raamkof, Abraham	19	"	" " "
28	Wylly, Richard	19	"	Jan. 6, 1928 "
29	Landeberg, Rudolf	25	German	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

Form 9
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Form 105 — 46750 — 1-1-28

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB. 2ND, 19 28, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS Jan 30 28

264

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Clark	William W.			Master	1/27/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M		U S A			
2	Sundbacher	Albert			Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	39	M		"			
3	King	Lawrence A.			1st. "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
4	Kelly	Bernard			2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
5	De Boer	Archibald			3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
6	Wesky	John			Carpintero	"	"	"	"	40	M		"			
7	Betanzas	Ramon			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish			
8	Gonzalez	Diego			" Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
9	Mohring	Ernest			Q. M	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German			
10	Kegeler	Rudolf			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
11	Stuart	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S A			
12	Algibay	Manuel			A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Alvarez	Permin			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
14	Lopez	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
15	Fernandez	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
16	Jurjenson	Egon S			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			
17	Tchekovich	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Russian	Russian			
18	Scalia	Lorenco			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Portugues	Portugues			
19	Garcia	Jesus			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Kronkaln	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Latvia	Latvia			
21	Lurick	Kuht			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
22	Matla	Cornelius			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Holland	Holland			
23	Perez	Andres			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Dobano	Adolfo			O S	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
25	Gonzalez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
26	de Heer	John			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Holland	Holland			
27	Eli	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish			
28	[illegible]stjansen	Jens C			Portman	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S A			
29	[illegible]er	Bertram			Watchman	"	"	"	"	33	M		"			
30	Chichester	Royal A			Purser	"	"	"	"	42	M		"			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
Wesky, John	40	American	Jan. 6, 1928	
Alvarez, Permin				

Lists ...
Voyages ...
Local Agents ...
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
14—1249

FORM APPROVED
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 2

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 2ND, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Suez	Emilio J.	✓		2nd. Purser	1/27/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	Cuban	Cuban			
2	Shanley	John D	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	M		U S C	✓		
3	Finzimer	Joseph	✓		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M		"	✓		
4	Bowman	Lester	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M		"	✓		
5	Buckingham	George J.	✓		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	✓		
6	Taylor	Evans	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	✓		
7	Crosbie	John H.	✓		Jr.1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	24	M		"			
8	Klinger	Gus E	✓		2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	✓		
9	Badger	Leslie S	✓		3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	✓		
10	Anderson	Einer	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Denmark	Denmark			
11	Morris	Stanley	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S C			
12	Hedar	Walter	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German			
13	De Laet	Louis	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	37	M	Belgian	Belgian			
14	Garcia	Manuel	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	M	P I	P I	✓		
15	Ryan	Thomas P	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U S C	✓		
16	Antonio	Theodore	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Greek	Greek			
17	Alvarez	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish			
18	Armatas	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Greek	Greek			
19	Zakarias	Thomas	✓		W T	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
20	Ehlers	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German			
21	Beiro	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
22	Kalidas	Mike	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Greek	Greek			
23	Beders	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Luxemburg	Luxemburg			
24	Stengrewitz	Andres	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Latvia	Latvia			
25	Flamm	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			
26	Vazquez	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
27	Gomez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"			
28	Koenig	Josef	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	German			
29	Balza	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			
30	Erikson	Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1930

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ...., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ATTENDANT OF SURGEON

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONARCH, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 2, 1928, *from the port of* NASSAU, BAHAMAS

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mone	Thomas	✓		Yeoman	1/27/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M		[illegible]			
2	Penty	Clarence F	✓		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M		"			
3	Johnston	Charles G	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M		"			
4	Costa	Benjamin	✓		2nd Cab Stew	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish			
5	Vasilaky	Peter	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
6	Monette	Celles	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
7	Rovere	Romano	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M		"			
8	Mills	Ernest	✓		SK Rm Stew	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	G B			
9	Gallagher	Helen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	F		U S A			
10	Bach	Lydia	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	F	French	French			
11	Walker	James	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scotch	G B			
12	Sainz	Emil	✓		Sal Stew	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Gilbert	John	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	G B			
14	Plana	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U S C			
15	Bullivant	Sydney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	G B			
16	[illegible]	Carmelo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	P R	U S C			
17	Coretta	Bartholomew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		"			
18	Castro	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
19	Galvanin	Armand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		"			
20	Lehmann	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	German			
21	Mc Nee	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U S C			
22	Bertinez	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		"			
23	Schadlich	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	German			
24	Faulkner	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	G B			
25	[illegible]	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U S C			
26	Ramsay	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	So Afric	G B			
27	Wyse	Matthew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Newfland	"			
28	Lewis	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"			
29	Gutierrez	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S C			
30	Chland	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German			

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agent ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board at such time as an immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has so directed such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M V [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

267

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		Waiter	1/27/26	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	Holland	Holland			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Newfland	G B			
3	Mc Carron	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	N Scotia	"			
4	Rubio	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	P R	U S C			
5	Thompson	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
6	Zarat	Leo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	Italian			
7	Senva	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish			
8	Gaufman	Louis	✓		Mess man	"	"	"	"	23	M		U S C			
9	San Jose	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
10	Jerkic	Salamon	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U S C			
11	Tharrings	Warren	✓		Wipeboy	"	"	"	"	30	M		"			
12	Pollad	Lola	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Wolf	William P.	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	M		U S C			
14	Rosenhof	Abraham	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"			
15	Wylly	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"			
16	Abernathy	Rafa	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish			
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
18	Arena	[illegible]	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
19	Betrarder	[illegible]	✓		(Pstw "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
20	Quilfe	[illegible]	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
21	Ottersen	Alfred	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German			
22	Lafaharn	[illegible]	✓		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
23	Alvarado	Emilio	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Farman	Max	✓		Storey	"	"	"	"	48	M		U S C			
25	Ania	Basilio	✓		Portugal	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			
26	Vazquez	Felipe	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"			
27	Alberto	Teofilo	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
28	Savando	Bautista	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
29	Vendez	[illegible]	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Cuban	Cuban			
30	Tellechea	Luciano	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]
16-1240

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 603) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 280
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

269

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

268

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], [illegible], *19* [illegible], *from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Fermin	✓		[illegible]	1/20/25	New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	
2	Avila	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
3	Wallmer	Carl	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	25	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			
4	Chisholm	Finlay	✓		Liven Kpr	"	"		"	30	M	[illegible]	B A			
5	Jones	Nicola	✓		[illegible]	"	"		"	23	M		U S C	✓		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2.4
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS
SEEN
For the Consul to the United States
Frank Parish
Vice Consul
JAN 30 1925 192
No fee prescribed

Aboard with Crew of
Two Hundred twenty five A.P.

[illegible]
Inspector

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]
16—1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 - 2 - 18

269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W W Clark, Master, of the S/S Muscogee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (L), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W W Clark

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____, 19__

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector meeting the vessel at the port of arrival, and a separate list or statement shall be taken from the vessel. The list of the crew of alien members of crews Form 6059 shall also be prepared on special blank forms to be furnished by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating as to each respectively how and in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and agreed upon terms to be paid. If such list be found in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to some immigration officer at whatever seaport such vessel may call, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien crew who were not employed on at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such names arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report any case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom a correct list is not delivered or a true report as aforesaid made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor so to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman, on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of the Act.

14 1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB. 1 1908

SHIP 1209

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo. C. Gallagher, Surgeon of the "AMERICAN TRADER", Sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon serves herein for or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

Geo. C. Gallagher

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February 1908

at NEW YORK

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens mentioned must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel; the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Trans	U. S.				Total
	1			2	16				29
	11			2	16				29

2-2-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 13 16 29
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 13 16 29

American Liner
Superintendent

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER . Passengers sailing from LONDON ENGLAND , JANUARY 20th , 1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hughes	Kenneth Stanley	31	6	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	322264	Washington D.C	14th Nov 1927	U.S.A	Chicago
2		Wicken	Lilias Miss	29	9	F	S	Nurse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	303732	..	12 Sep 1927	..	Waban Mass
3		Donoghue	Edward	55	11	M	M	Valet	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	287686	..	22nd July 1927	..	New York
4	TRANSIT	Rowntree	Arthur	66	7	M	M	Retired	..	..	..	..	..	..	Scarborough	23420	London	9th Nov 1927	England	York
5		..	Ellen Mrs	68	5	F	M	Housewife	..	..	..	..	..	..	Worcester	23422	..	..	..	..
6		Ryan	Mary Miss	28	6	F	S	Bank Clerk	..	..	..	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	425	Paris	3rd Nov 1927	France	Paris
7		Jukes	C.M.Ewart Miss	42	1	F	S	House Keeper	..	..	..	British	British	England	London	302755	Washington D C	11th Nov 1927	U.S.A	Newark NJ
8		Moolenaar	Abraham	37	6	M	M	Estimator	..	..	..	Holland	Holland	Holland	Sassenheim	135	Rotterdam	9th Jan 1928	..	Detroit Mic
9		Turbet	Albert	24	9	M	S	Mechanic	..	French	..	France	France	France	Saintes	441	Paris	3rd Nov 1927	France	Paris
10		Sacks, Thos	Elsie Mrs	21	9	F	M	Housewife	..	English	..	Australia	British	Australia	Adelaide	13	Melbourne	26th Nov 1927	Austr	Melb
11		Barger	George	49	9	M	M	University Professor	..	..	..	British	..	England	Manchester	152	Edinburgh	25th Nov 1927	Scotland	Edin
12		Bolton	James	23	4	M	S	Clerk	..	..	..	..	..	..	Walkden	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jan 1925	U.S.A	Kansas Texas
13		Sikorska	Marta Mrs	49	9	F	M	Housewife	..	..	..	Poland	Poland	Poland	Kamionka	[illegible]	Washington	2nd Dec 1927	New Jersey	Maine
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thos R King Insp. 10 45

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall mean lawful or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

270

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 2, 19 28

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1917, sec. 3, subdivision (c), for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported with his consent and if so, when	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of — Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Wm Hughes 13 Shire Hall ParkHendon N.W.4	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5yr	Chicago	452 Broadway Manhattan NYC	Non-Imm	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Lt	Brown	Br	Scar on Right arm
2	Miss R Newhouse 25 Balaclava Rd London	Mass	Waban Boston	10/27/27	..	..	..	7yr	Boston	401 Woodland Rd Waban Mass	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	1	..	..	Lt	none
3	Mrs Donoghue 13 Colville Terrace London W 11	N.Y	N.Y	8/8/27	yes	..	..	5yr	N.Y	14 W 59. NYC	..	Pmder	No	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bl	Scar on Nose
4	Mrs E L Stocktonll Dulverton Mansion Grays Inn R^d London	Pa	Philadelphia	..	..	..	No	No	No	% Lindell Hotel Phila Pa	Yes	Mon	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	10	Lt	tBr	Bl	None
5	Ditto	..	do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	do	..	do	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	8	Lt	Br	Bl	..
6	Miss O Gilvie 23 Rue de Paix Paris	N Y	N.Y	..	..	450	..	..	F.H	Miss Barnes 308 2nd Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	8	Lt	Fr	Bl	..
7	Mrs Jukes 110 Folbein House Sloan Sq London S W	N.J	Newark	12/8/27	..	..	yes	26yr	N.Y	No Newark N.J.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	Lt	Br	Br	..
8	Mr J MoolenaarEmma Straa 27 Ryswyk Z.N	Mich	Detroit	11/5/27	No	..	..	4yr	Mich	Mr H Greenfield 4840 Garland Aven Detroit	2545	Visiting	Friend	L Burkhard									5	10 1/2	.	Gr	.	Lame finger right hand
9	Mr Turbet 20 RueMoliere Tours France	N.Y	N.Y	yes	..	260	No	-	-	Eugene Groslimond Country Club Harrisburg Pa	110	Mo.	..	Friend	Lives	Here	Permanently	Employed	Foreman	Engraving	Dept	Med	Br	Bl	Missing Left Hand			
10	Mrs B F Smith 52 Martin St Melbourne Australia	Md	Baltimore	No	Husband	..	yes	9mon	N.Y	Husband 3806 Woodland Av Baltimore Md	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5 1/2	Dk	Bl	Br	None
11	Mrs G Barger 48 St Albans Rd Edinburgh Scotland	Scotland	Ithaca	yes	Self	..	No	No	-	G.H. Barger Prospect Aven Little Falls New Jersey	yes	Mon	No	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	-	Lt	Lt	Bl	..
12	Mrs Bolton Manchester Rd Walkden England	N.Y	Rensselear	12/3/27	..	..	..	yes	3yr	Albany Bro Thomas Bolton 832 6th Av Rensselear N.Y	No	Perm	yes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	8	Lt	Br	Gr	..
13	Mrs A A Wilson Haymarket London England	N.J	Maine	3/24/27	..	..	..	..	23 yr	N.J Daughter Maine New Jersey	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	Dk	Bl	Br	..
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. Fisk Master, of the "AMERICAN TRADER", from LONDON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C Fisk
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully framed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number..... 271

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICAN TRADER" Sailing from London, January 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York January 27, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Moolenar	Jennie	37	6	F	M	May 27th,1890,Grand Rapids,Mich		2545 Hudson Detroit, Mich.
2	"	Marvin Robert	6	6	M	S	June 18th,1921 " "		" "
3	"	Lewis John	3	5	M	S	July 8th,1924 Detroit, Mich.		" "
4	Sacks	Benjamine	31	5	M	M	Aug.14th,1896 Baltimore, Md.		3806 Woodland,Ave.Baltimore.
5	Babcock	Nathaniel	76	2	M	M	Dec.28th,1851 New York City.		Zanesville, Ohio.
6	"	Caroline	70	4	F	M	May 25th,1857 Somerset,Ohio.		123 Putnam Ave "
7	"	Ruth	47	4	F	S	July 14th,1881 Zanesville, Ohio.		"
8	Williamson	Charles C	51	1	M	M	Jan.26th,1877 Mahoning Co. Ohio.		Hastings-on-Hudson. N.Y.
9	Daly	James	27	2	M	S	Dec.26th,1900 Pittsburg,Pa.		Tulsa,Okla.
10	Clarke	Albah	58	7	M	M		Hackensack,N. J. 3rd June,1 903.	156 Mt. Vernon Street, Ridgefield,Park, N.J.
11	Wentworth	Dr. Frank	58	9	M	M	April 5th,1879 Portsmouth,N.H.		8 Elm St., Concord,Mass.
12	"	Mrs Lucy	41	11	F	M	March 5th, 1886 Boston, Mass.		" "
13	"	Miss Elizabeth	10	6	F	S	Sept. 21st, 1917 Concord, Mass.		" "
14	Potter	Miss Adelaide	56	4	F	S	Jan 4th, 1892 " "		Church Green, " "
15	Martin	Mrs Louise	43	8	F	M		Marriage Sept.,13th,1921.	3750 Broadway,New York City.
16	Hamilton	James R.	30	2	M	M	Reading,Mass.,20th July,1897.		8 Green Street,Reading, Mass.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cunard

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel "AMERICAN TRADER", arriving at, NEW YORK, Feb 8, 19 28, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Fish	Hubbard	✓		Master	Jan.5th	New York	Yes	Yes	41	M	English	American			
1	Freeman	Samuel	✓		Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	6'		
2	Parker	John	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5'9"		
3	Gillis	Joseph	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11"		
4	Bland	Louis	✓		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	Jevons	Bertrand	✓		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"		
6	Jorgensen	Harald	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	Danish (1st P.)	Danish	6'		
7	Hill	Rolla	✓		Bosn	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	American	5'6"		
8	Stanford	Kenneth	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5'8"		
9	Fairchild	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"		
10	O'Hare	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'7"		
11	Lewis	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'8"		
12	Taylor	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5'10"		
13	Cattenar	Giovanni	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	"	5'9"		
14	Curtili	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"		
15	McAdoo	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'9"		
16	Stangelsmd	Svitlun	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	"	5'8"		
17	Starultes	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	"	5'7"		
18	Desmeaux	Roy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	French	"	5'11"		
19	Layman	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'9"		
20	White	Vanfrey	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"		
21	Anderson	Charles	✓		Ch.Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"		
22	Cragin	Joseph	✓		1st.Asst.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'7"		
23	Dommer	Joseph	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	"	5'9"		
24	Grover	Wesley	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'8"		
25	Speight	Wesley	✓		Refrig.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"		
26	Edgar	William	✓		Dk.Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"		
27	Warran	Edward	✓		Elect	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"		
28	Bursei	Joseph	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"		
29	Eglinton	Robert	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	"	6'		
30	Dowling	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'9"		

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES

Owners United States Shipping Board

Local Agents J.H.Winchester & Company, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____

_____*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ann Tucker, arriving at, NY, 2/2, 1918, from the port of

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Johnson	Folmar	✓		A.T.	Jan. 5th.	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Norwegian	American	5' 9"		
32	Still	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	6'		
33	Miller	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5' 7"		
34	Williams	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 7"		
35	[redacted]	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 9"		
36	Gibbs	Harvey	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8"		
37	Sugerson	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Norwegian	"	5' 9"		
38	Lyons	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5' 7"		
39	Quigley	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 7"		
40	McCreight	William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5' 9"		
41	Hickerson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5' 10"		
42	Duffy	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5' 9"		
43	Sitnick	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russiane	"	5' 8"		
44	Moran	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5' 9"		
45	Brennan	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'		
46	Evans	John	✓		Purser-Stwd	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	6'		
47	Green	Frank	✓		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'		
48	Larkin	Bernard	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5' 6"		
49	Burton	Frank	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	English (1st.p)	English	5' 7		
50	Batten	Henry	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	"	English (1st.P.)	"	6'		
51	Fonesca	Manuel	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	American	5' 6"		
52	Bailey	Elsie	✓		Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5' 3"		
53	Rathman	Max	✓		Dk.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7"		
54	Elekoff	George	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	"	5' 9"		
55	Walters	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5' 7"		
56	Bradley	Frank	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 9"		
57	Terpening	Guy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 7"		
58	Moe	Kjeld	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Norwegian	"	5' 8"		
59	Giangletti	Angelo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Italian	"	5' 6"		
60	Hanscome	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 5"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell Inc. 43 West ... Street

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N.Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel Am Trader, arriving at, Jly, x/x, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	Johansen	Birger			Waiter	Jan.5th	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Norwegian	American	5'8"		
62	Wamsley	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'9"		
63	Walker	Albert			Nty Watchman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"		
64	Schneider	Chris			Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	"	5'9"		
65	Harvey	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'5"		
66	Curran	John			"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	"	5'9"		
67	Gallinger	Thomas			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'8"		
8	Grant.	J.B. Grant			Fireman	20/1/28	London.	"	-	29.	"	Amer.	Amer.	5'6		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 39
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date 20 JAN 1928
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport does not continue to be valid for that period.)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1248

2-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. C. Fisk, of the American Trader, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

N. C. Fisk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Feb, 1928

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9370

Feb 1-2, 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 11 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 11 1943
Date

Anna Vanada
Camera Operator

215

120